Genesis

Chapters

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50

KJVeasy ISL

The King James Version
with easy meanings
and Indian Sign Language

YouTube

KJVeasy-ISL

www.kjveasy-isl.com

- **Copyright Notice**
  © 2025 KJVeasy. All rights reserved.
- This study Bible, titled *KJVeasy*, includes the King James Version text, personal notes, visual aids, and images. Images are sourced from various publicly available online sources. Where possible, images are chosen that are free from watermarks and without explicit “permission required” restrictions. If you are the copyright owner of any image used and wish it to be removed, please contact us and it will be taken down promptly.
- **Purpose & Distribution**
  This work is freely available for personal and non-commercial use. You may copy, distribute, and share it without restriction, provided it is not sold or used commercially. Unauthorized alterations, resale, or claims of ownership that contradict this purpose are strictly prohibited.
- **Disclaimer**
  The inclusion of any image does not imply endorsement by or affiliation with the original copyright holder. All materials are presented for educational and devotional purposes only.
- **Accompanying Website**
  For more resources or updates, visit: www.kjveasy-isl.com
- **Contact**
  For inquiries or removal requests: danielislkjvbible@gmail.com

Colour Meaning

God

Angels

People

Things

Places

Time

Number

God

Angels

pure gold colour

Good angels

Bad angels

dirty gold colour

People

Person **name**

Group **name**

People

– Who?

Things

– What?

Places

Place **name**

Place

– Where?

Time

– When?

Number

Numbers

– How many?

Quantity

– How much?

**Adapted with permission from Fresh Look Bible Colour Code (see next page.)*

Colour	Examples
God	Father, Son, Spirit, LORD, Jesus
Good angels	cherubims, beast, Gabriel, host
Bad angels	Satan, unclean spirit, devils,
Person **name**	**Paul, John, Luke, Moses, Abraham**
Group name	**Jew, Gentile, Roman, Canaanites**
People	king, man, teacher, they, we
Things	tree, lamb, altar, ground, water
Place name	**Jerusalem, Canaan, Egypt, Rome**
Place	temple, garden, city, river, field
	before, nigh, up, side, there, within
Time	day, night, evening, winter, harvest
	before, later, first, soon, again
Numbers	five, one, hundred, threescore
Measurement	cubit, measure, ephah, hin, weight
Quantity	first, last, tithe, none, fourfold

A big thank you to Joshua Smith,
founder of *Fresh Look* Bible,
who has given us his permission
to adapt his colour designations.
Please see www.freshlookbible.com.

Genesis 1

Genesis 1 Outline

Chapters

God Makes Heaven and Earth ..... (Genesis 1:1-2)

Day 1 – Light and Darkness ..... (Genesis 1:3-5)

Day 2 – Sky and Water ..... (Genesis 1:6-8)

Day 3 – Land, Seas, and Plants ..... (Genesis 1:9-13)

Day 4 – Sun, Moon, and Stars ..... (Genesis 1:14-19)

Day 5 – Fish and Birds ..... (Genesis 1:20-23)

Day 6 – Animals and People ..... (Genesis 1:24-31)

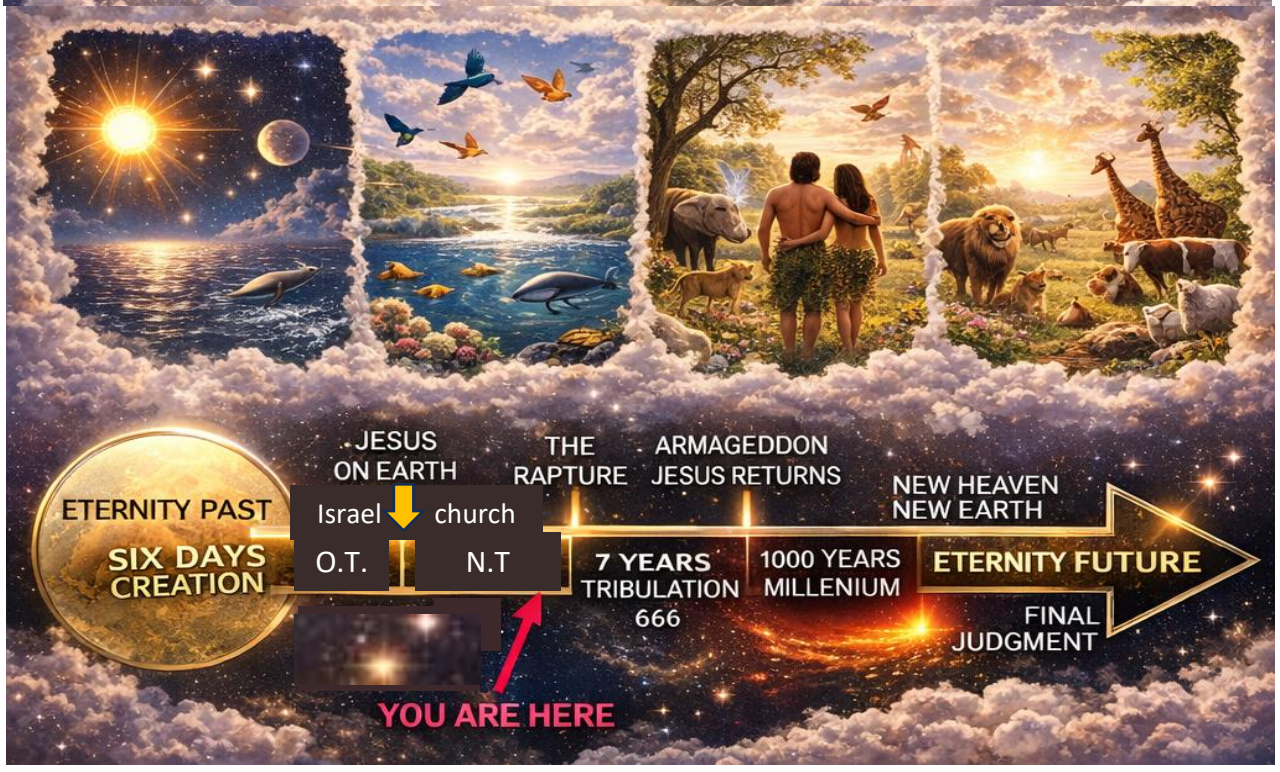
Genesis 1:1

(…When time start…) (made)

In the beginning God created

(sky) (world)

the heaven and the earth.



Genesis 1:2

(world)
And the earth

(.....have not.....) (shape) (empty)
was without form, and void; and

[surface / cover]
TOP
(stay) (waters)
darkness was upon the face of the deep.

[.....Holy Spirit.....]
And the Spirit of God moved

TOP
upon the face of the waters.

Genesis 1:3

And God said,

(God said)

(Make happen) (have)
Let there be light:

(happen) (have)
and there was light.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 1:4

(see) (happen) (same)

And God saw the light, that it was good:

(separate)

and God divided the light

from the darkness.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 1:5

(God said) And God (name give) called the light Day,

(God said) and the darkness he (name give) called Night.

And the evening (day end) and the morning (day start)

were the first day. (same) + = 1st full day

Genesis 1:6

And God said,

[space]
(Make happen) (have) (sky)
Let there be a firmament

[between]
(middle)
in the midst of the waters, and let it

(separate)
divide the waters from the waters.

(God said)

Genesis 1:7

(sky)

And God made the firmament,

(separate) (stay)

and divided the waters which were

(sky)

under the firmament from the waters

(stay) (sky)

which were above the firmament:

(same happened)

and it was so.

Genesis 1:8

(God said)

(name give) (sky)

And God called the firmament Heaven.

(day end) (day start)

And the evening and the morning

(same) (2nd)

were the second day.

2nd Day

Genesis 1:9

And God **said**,

(God said)

(Make happen) (sky)

Let the waters under the heaven

(.....come together.....) (1)

be gathered together unto one place,

(make happen) (come show)

and let the dry land appear:

(same happened)

and it was so.

Genesis 1:10

(God said)

(name give)

And God **called** the dry land ***Earth***;

(.....come together.....)

and the gathering together

(God said)

(name give)

of the waters **called** he ***Seas***:

(see) (things made)(same)

and God saw that it was good.

Earth

Seas

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 1:11

And God said,

(God said)

(Make happen) (land) (out)
Let the earth bring forth grass,

(plants) [making] (giving)
the herb yielding seed,

[making] (giving)
and the fruit tree yielding fruit

[apple tree = apples]
(same) (group) (tree own) (have)
after his kind, whose seed is in itself,

(land) (same happened)
upon the earth: and it was so.

Genesis 1:12

(land) (bring) (out)

And the earth brought forth grass, and

(plants) [making] (giving) (same) (group)

herb yielding seed after his kind, and

[making] (giving) (tree own)

the tree yielding fruit, whose seed

(have) (same) (group)

was in itself, after his kind:

(see) (things made)(same)

and God saw that it was good.

Genesis 1:13

(day end) (day start)

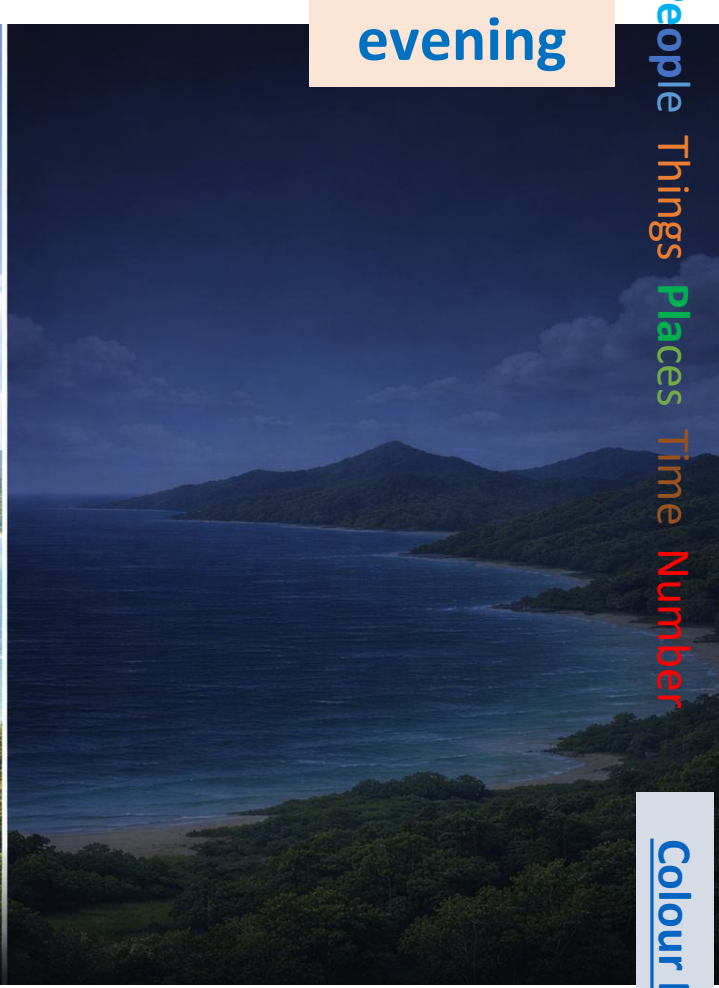
And the evening and the morning

(same) (3rd)

were the third day.

morning

evening



3rd Day

Genesis 1:14

(God said)

And God said,

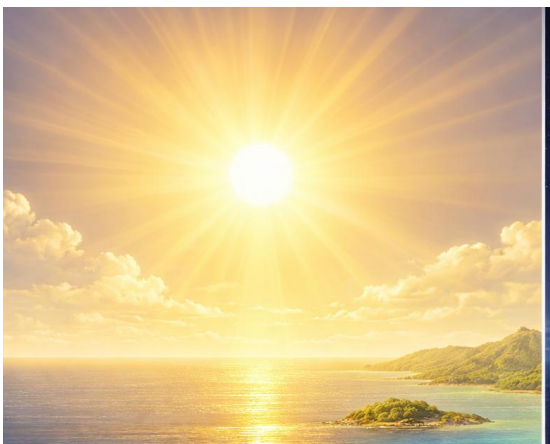
(Make happen) (have)
Let there be lights

(.....sky.....)
in the firmament of the heaven

(separate)
to divide the day from the night;

(use) (to show things)
and let them be for signs, and

(...to show time) (to show day) (to show year)
for seasons, and for days, and years:



Genesis 1:15

(God said)

💡

🌞 🌙 ✨ (...use to give light...)

And let them be for lights

🌌 ☁️

(.....sky.....)

in the firmament of the heaven

💡 🌍

to give light upon the earth:

(same happened)

and it was so.

Genesis 1:16

And God made (2) two (big) great lights;

[...sun...]

the (big) greater light to rule the (control light) day,

[...moon...]

and the (small) lesser light to rule the (control light) night:

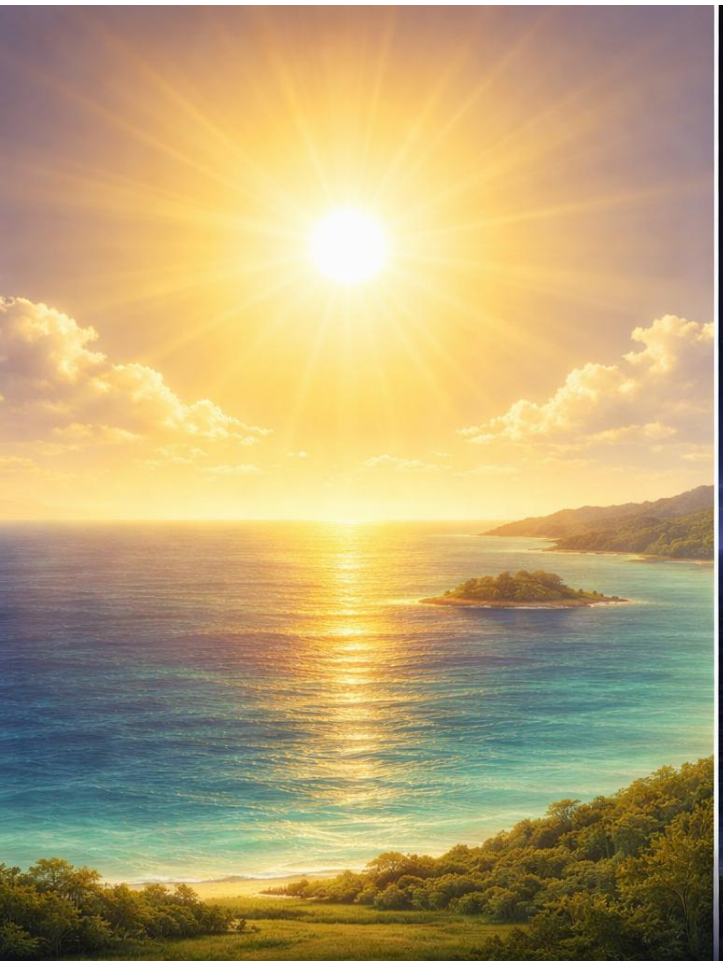
he made the stars also.

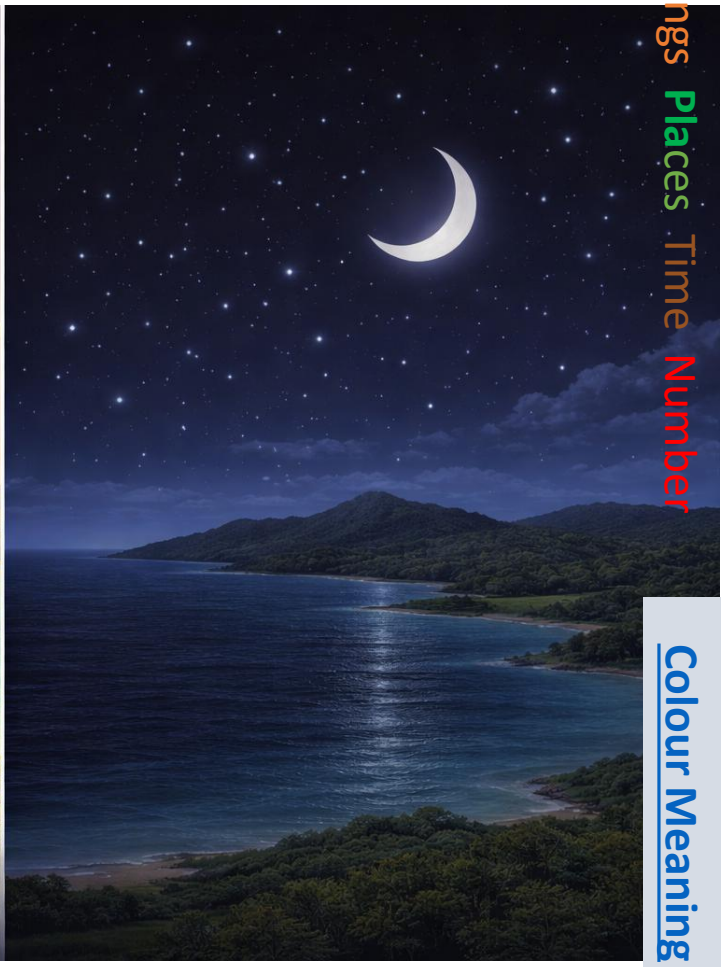
Genesis 1:17

(put) ☀️ 🌙 ✨
And God set them

🌌 ☁️
(.....sky.....)
in the firmament of the heaven

💡 🌍
to give light upon the earth,





Chapters

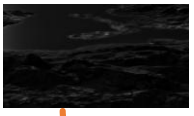
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 1:18

(control light) 🌞
And to rule over the day

(control light) 🟣 (separate)
and over the night, and to divide


the light from the darkness:

(see) (things made)(same) 😊 👍 ✅
and God saw that it was good.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 1:19

(day end) (day start)

And the evening and the morning

(same) (4th)

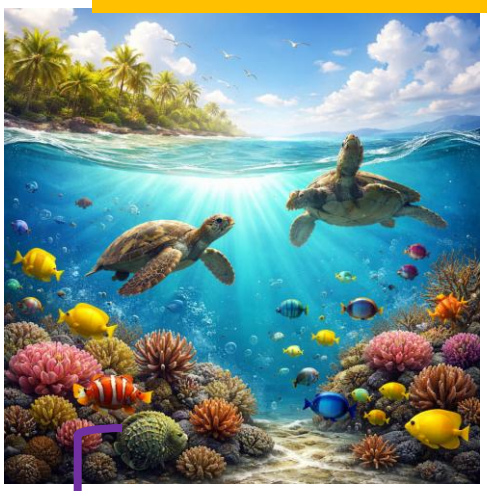
were the fourth day.

4th Day

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning



Genesis 1:20

And God said,

(God said)

(Make happen) (out) (much)

Let the waters bring forth abundantly

(moving and swimming animals) has

the moving creature that hath life,

(birds) (can) (land)

and fowl that may fly above the earth

(.....sky.....)

in the open firmament of heaven.

Easy meaning:

DNA = Life

- **D** – Design (God's plan)
- **N** – Name (it gives each part of your body its job)
- **A** – Alive (only living things have DNA)

So when you see , think: "God's life plan inside."

Scientific meaning:

D – Deoxyribo

N – Nucleic

A – Acid

Deoxyribonucleic Acid

DNA = The tiny writing inside your body that tells it what to do.
It is part of your blood , and it shows **you are alive**.

Genesis 1:21

(made) (big)
And God created great whales, and

(each) (...animal, fish...) moves
every living creature that moveth,

(bring) (out)
which the waters brought forth

(much) (same) (group)
abundantly, after their kind,

(each) (with wings) (birds) (same) (group)
and every winged fowl after his kind:

(see) (things made)(same)
and God saw that it was good.

Genesis 1:22

(speak good to) (fish…)

And God blessed them, **saying**,

(God said)

(…Have births…) (become many)

Be fruitful, and multiply,

and fill the waters in the seas,

(birds) (become many)

and let fowl multiply in the earth.

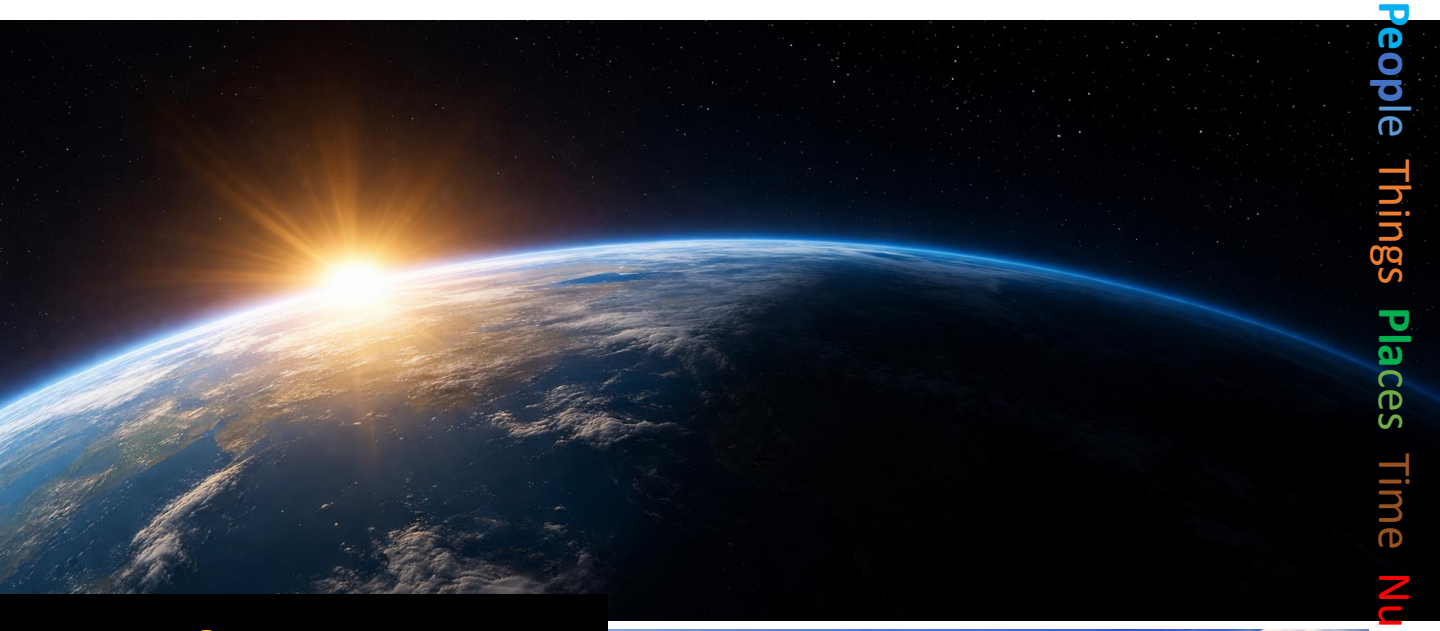
Genesis 1:23

(day end) (day start)

And the evening and the morning

(same) (5th)

were the fifth day.



5th Day

Genesis 1:24

And God said,

(Make happen) (land) (out)

Let the earth bring forth

(...animal...) (same) (group)

the living creature after his kind,

(God said)

[used by people]

(farm animals)

(small moving things—snakes, bugs...)

cattle, and creeping thing,

(wild animals) (land) (same) (group)

and beast of the earth after his kind:

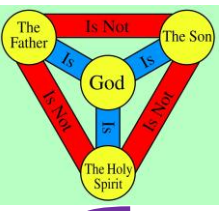
(same happened)

and it was so.

Genesis 1:25

(wild animals)
And God made the beast
(land) (same) (group)
of the earth after his kind,
[used by people]
(farm animals) (same) (group)
and cattle after their kind,
(each)
and every thing that
(small moving things—snakes, bugs…) (land) (same) (group)
creepeth upon the earth after his kind:
(see) (things made)(same)
and God saw that it was good.

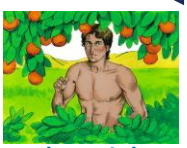
Genesis 1:26



{The Strong One}
[*Elohim* - Plural]
[The Triune God]

[Trinity: 3 Persons = 1 God]
(Father, Son, Holy Spirit)

Gen. 3:22



(with)

And God said, Let us make man in our

mirror / reflect
[copy]
(picture)

(same)

{not body, but spirit}
{God = infinite; man = finite}
(same way)

image, after our likeness: and let them

[control]
(rule)

have dominion over the fish of the sea,

[control]
(rule)

(birds)

(sky)

and over the fowl of the air, and

[control]
(rule)

[used by people]
(farm animals)

[control]
(rule)

(land)

over the cattle, and over all the earth,

[control]
(rule)

(each)

(small moving things—snakes, bugs...)

and over every creeping thing

[crawls]
(moves)
creeps

(land)

that creepeth upon the earth.

(God said)

Genesis 1:27

mirror / reflect [copy]

(made) (with) (picture)

So God created man in his own image,

mirror / reflect [copy]

(with) (picture) (made)

in the image of God created he him;

(man) (woman) (made)

male and female created he them.

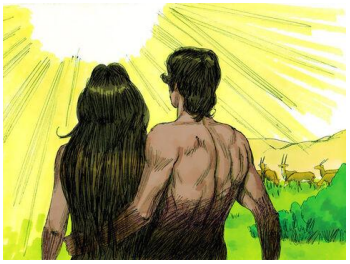
Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 1:28



(speak good to)(man & woman)

And God blessed them, and God **said**

(God said)

(...Have births...) (become many)

unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and

[control]

(fill) (land) (rule)

replenish the earth, and subdue it: and

[control]

(rule)

have dominion over the fish of the sea,

[control] (birds) (sky)

(rule)

and over the fowl of the air, and

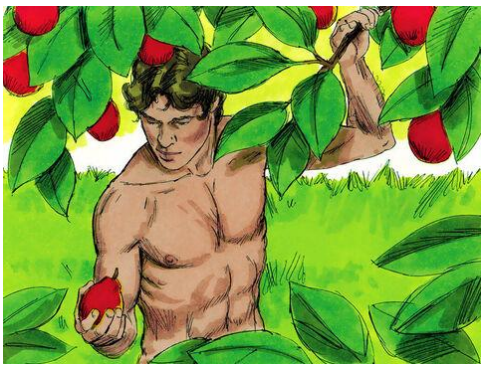
[control] [...animal...]

(rule) (each)

over every living thing

moves (land)

that moveth upon the earth.



Genesis 1:29

And God said,

(God said)

(See happen) Behold, I have given (to man & woman) you every (each) herb (plant)

[making] (having) bearing seed, which is upon the face (TOP)

of all the earth (land), and every (each) tree,

in the which is the fruit

[making] (giving) of a tree yielding seed;

(herbs & fruit trees) to you it shall be for meat. (...will use to...) [food] (eat)

Genesis 1:30

(God said)

(each) (wild animal) (land)
And to every beast of the earth,

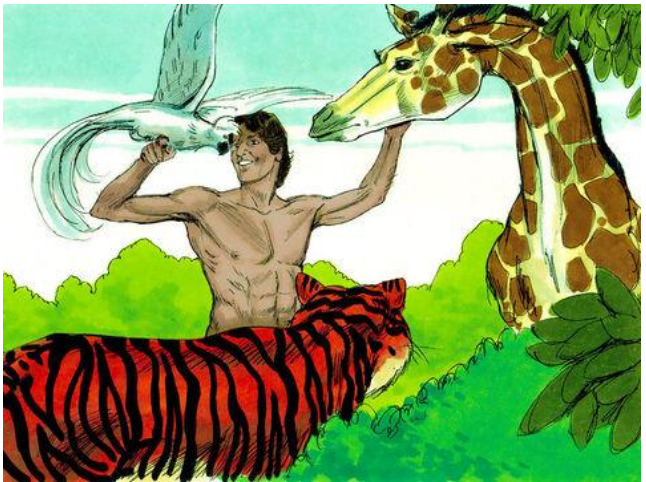
(each) (bird) (sky)
and to every fowl of the air,

[crawls]
(moves)
creeps
(each)
and to every thing that creepeth

(land) (has)
upon the earth, wherein there is life,

(God) (each) (plant) [food]
(……to eat)
I have given every green herb for meat:

(same happened)
and it was so.

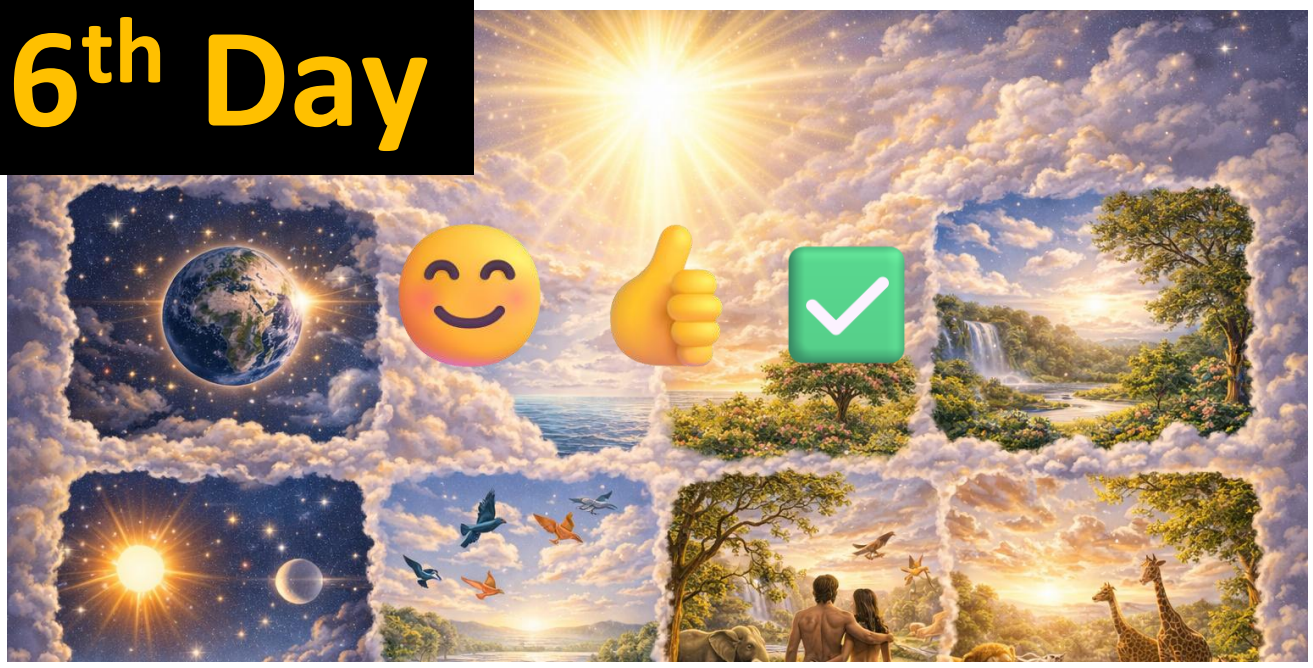


Genesis 1:31

(see) (each)
And God saw every thing
that he had made, and, behold,
(see!)
(same) (much)
it was very good.

(day end) (day start)
And the evening and the morning
(same) (6th)
were the sixth day.

6th Day



Genesis 2

Genesis 2 Outline

Chapters

God Finishes Creation and Rests ..... (Genesis 2:1-3)

Details About Man's Creation .....(Genesis 2:4-7)

The Garden of Eden ..... (Genesis 2:8-14)

God's Command to the Man ..... (Genesis 2:15-17)

God Makes Woman from the Man (Gen. 2:18-25)

Genesis 2:1

(This way) (sky) (world)

Thus the heavens and the earth

(make complete) (...many things in...)

were finished, and all the host of them.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 2:2

(time) (7th)

And on the seventh day

[finish] [...six days of creation...]

(stop) (...finish make...)

God ended his work which he had made;

Sabbath שבת

(stop working) (time) (7th)

and he rested on the seventh day

[...six days of creation...]

(...finish make...)

from all his work which he had made.

✝️ **Genesis 2:3 — God's Rest Day**

God finished His work. He stopped. He rested.

God blessed the 7th day and made it **holy** (special, set apart).

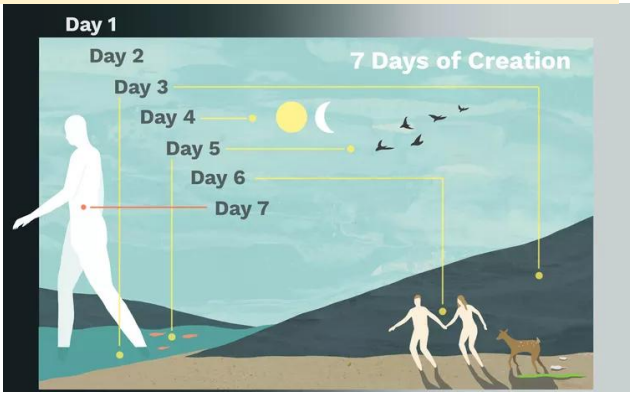
🤦 **Why? Did God get tired?**

❌ No! God does not get tired (Isaiah 40:28).

✅ He rested to **show a pattern**: Work, then stop.

He was **giving a picture** for humans to follow.

* God rested to show His work was done
* Sabbath = stop, rest, trust
* Today, we rest in Jesus — not just one day, but every day



Genesis 2:3

(speak good about) (7th) 📅

And God blessed the seventh day,

[special / separate]
(make holy)

(happen time)

and sanctified it: because that in it

[finish]
(stop)

he had rested from all his work

[...six days of creation...] [make]
(everything) (from nothing start)

which God created and made.

🧠 **What is the Sabbath?**

- **Sabbath** means **"rest" or "stop"** 🛑
- God made the 7th day **special** to remind us:
  - He is the **Creator** 🌍
  - We must **rest and trust Him**, not only work 👐

📖 **Later, in the Law (Exodus 20), the Sabbath became a command for Israel**

But it was **only a shadow** of something bigger...

✝️ **JESUS is the true Sabbath**

- Jesus gives us **real rest** — rest from sin, fear, and trying to save ourselves
- In Jesus, we **rest in God's finished work**, like God rested at creation

🛑 We do not keep Sabbath to earn salvation

✅ We **trust in Jesus** to give us **eternal rest**

Genesis 2:4

(Book of Genesis)(same) [history] (start / beginning)

These are the generations

(about) (sky) (about) (world)

of the heavens and of the earth

[make]
(from nothing start)

when they were created,

[Yahweh]

(when) (time)

in the day that the LORD God made

(world) (sky)

the earth and the heavens,

God own name יהוה ← Hebrew language (right to left)

English language (left to right) → LORD (KJV)

YHWH — Tetragrammaton (four letters)

י= Y [English] / J [German]

ו= W [English] / V [German]

YaHWeH — English Transliteration (sound)

JeHoVaH — German Transliteration (sound)

In ISL, **"LORD"** is signed using **"L" for Lord** and **"Y" for Yahweh** to show God's name.

Genesis 2:5

[history]
(start / beginning) (about) (each) (farm grow) (farmland)

And every plant of the field

(land)

before it was in the earth, and

(each) (plant) (land) (grow)

every herb of the field before it grew:

[Yahweh]

(because) (...make start...)

for the LORD God had not caused it

(land)

to rain upon the earth, and there

[farmer]

[work]
(plow)

(have) (land)

was not a man to till the ground.

In **Hebrew**, the word "**LORD**" is **יהוה** (**YHWH**) — sounds like ***Yahweh*** or ***Jehovah***. It is God's personal name, not only a title like "**God**" (which is usually *Elohim*)

Genesis 2:6

(go)
But there went up
[clouds / water]
(fog) (land 🌎🟫)
a mist from the earth, and
[give water] [surface / cover]
(make wet) (all) TOP (land 🟫)
watered the whole face of the ground.

Genesis 2:7

(made)
And the LORD God formed man

(with) (dirt) (from) (land 🟫)
of the dust of the ground,

(put air) (nose)
and breathed into his nostrils

(air)
the breath of life;

(alive) [spirit] (person)
and man became a living soul.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 2:8

[make grow] (put) [beautiful place] (special place)

And the LORD God planted a garden

(place East direction)

eastward in Eden; and there

(...finish made...)

he put the man whom he had formed.

Genesis 2:9

(from) (land 🟫)
And out of the ground

made the LORD God to grow

(each) [good]
every tree that is pleasant to the sight,
(same) (beautiful) (👀 see)

[eternal]
and good for food; the tree of life also
(...taste to eat...) (grow)

[centre] [beautiful place]
in the midst of the garden, and
(middle) (special place) (grow)

the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

Genesis 2:10

(from)

And a river went out of Eden

[give water] (make wet)

[beautiful place] (special place)

to water the garden;

there

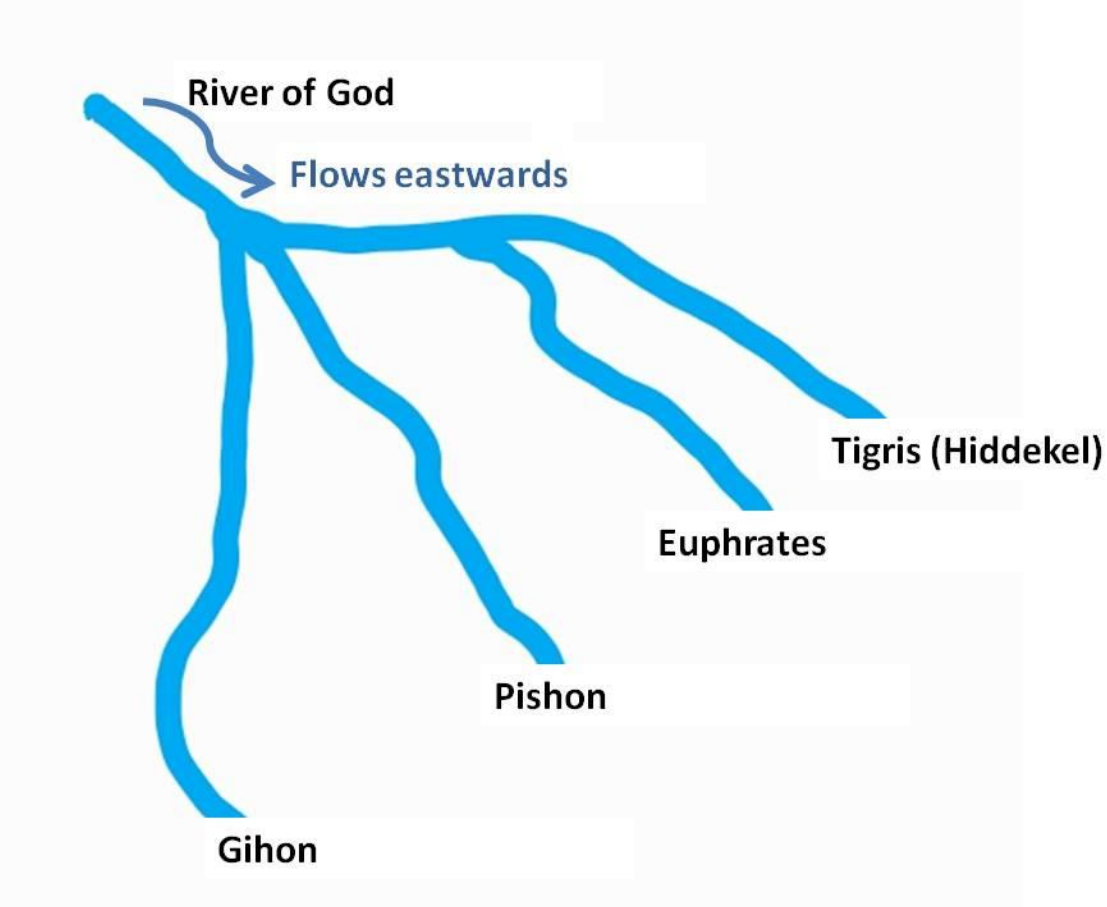
[separated] (split)

and from thence it was parted,

❶❷❸❹

(4) (big rivers start)

and became into four heads.



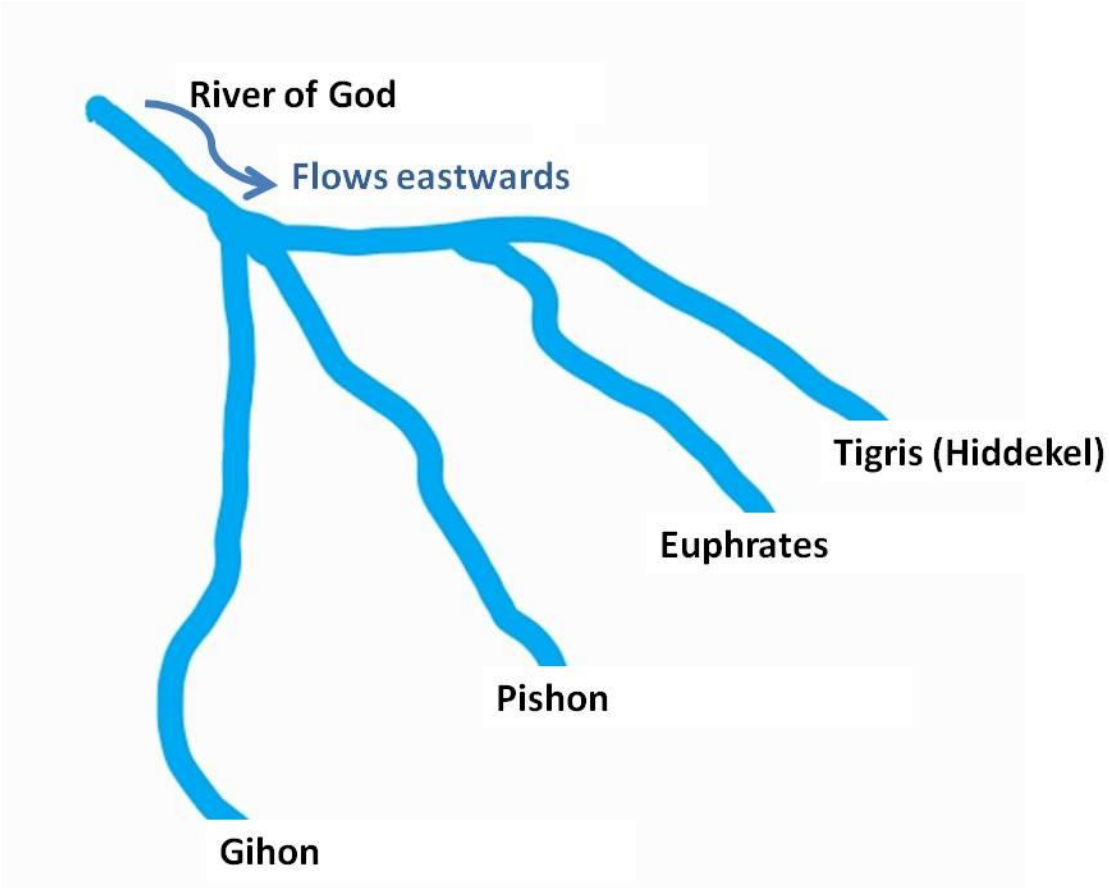
Genesis 2:11

[river]
(1st) (same) Pishon
The name of the first is Pison:

(same) [surrounds]
(go around)
that is it which compasseth

(all)
the whole land of Havilah,

(have)
where there is gold;



Genesis 2:12

(Havilah)(same)

And the gold of that land is good:

(have)

there is bdellium and the onyx stone.

Bdellium is used in perfumery, as incense, and in traditional medicine ~Wikipedia

Genesis 2:13

[river]
(2nd)

And the name of the second river

(same)

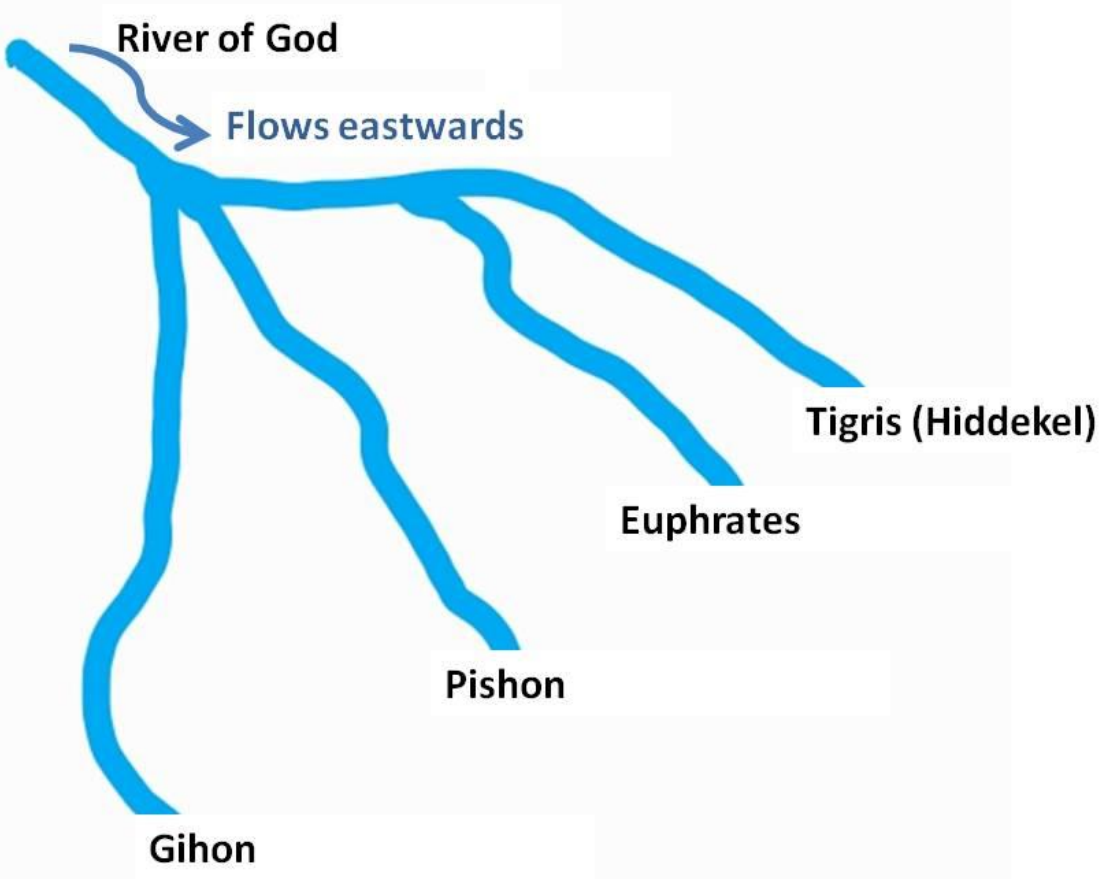
is Gihon: the same is it that

[surrounds]
(go around)

(all)

Cush

compasseth the whole land of Ethiopia.



Genesis 2:14

[river] (3rd)

And the name of the third river

[Tigris]

(same) (same)

is Hiddekel: that is it which

(flows) goes [direction] (to) Asshur

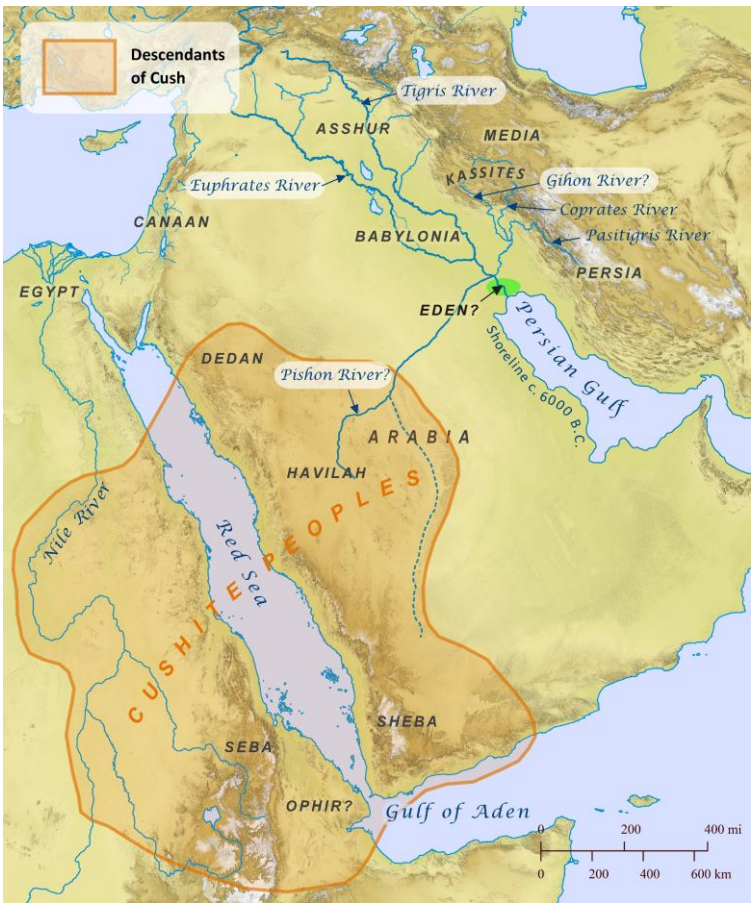
goeth toward the east of Assyria.

[river] (4th) (same)

And the fourth river is Euphrates.

Moses helped people understand the rivers of the Pre-flood world.

This map is only an example. This is not the true location of Eden or of the four rivers.



Genesis 2:15

And the LORD God took the man,

[beautiful place] (special place)

and put him into the garden of Eden

[start work] (work)

[continue work] (care)

to dress it and to keep it.

Genesis 2:16

And the LORD God commanded the man,

[beautiful place]
(special place)

(God said)

(From) (each)

saying, Of every tree of the garden

you can
thou mayest freely eat:

"Thou" means 1 person 👤. "You" means many people 👥.
This helps us know exactly who God is talking to.

KJV Word	Means	How Many?	Modern English	Example Verse	Emoji / Notes
Thou	You (subject)	1 person	"you" (singular)	Genesis 2:16 – "thou mayest eat"	👤 1 person spoken to
Thee	You (object)	1 person	"you" (singular)	Genesis 3:11 – "told **thee**"	👤 Receiver of action
Thy	Your (possessive)	1 person	"your" (singular)	Exodus 20:12 – "**thy** father"	📦 Belongs to you (1)
Thine	Yours (possessive)	1 person	"yours"	Deut. 5:21 – "**thine** house"	🏠 Yours (1 person)
Ye	You (subject)	2+ people	"you all / you (plural)"	Matthew 5:13 – "**Ye** are the salt…"	👥 Talking to group
You	You (object)	2+ people	"you" (plural)	John 15:16 – "I have chosen **you**"	👥 Receiver = group
Your	Your (possessive)	2+ people	"your" (plural)	John 14:1 – "Let not **your** heart…"	📦 Belongs to group
Yours	Yours (possessive)	2+ people	"yours"	2 Cor. 12:14 – "not **yours** but you"	🏠 Group's possession

Genesis 2:17

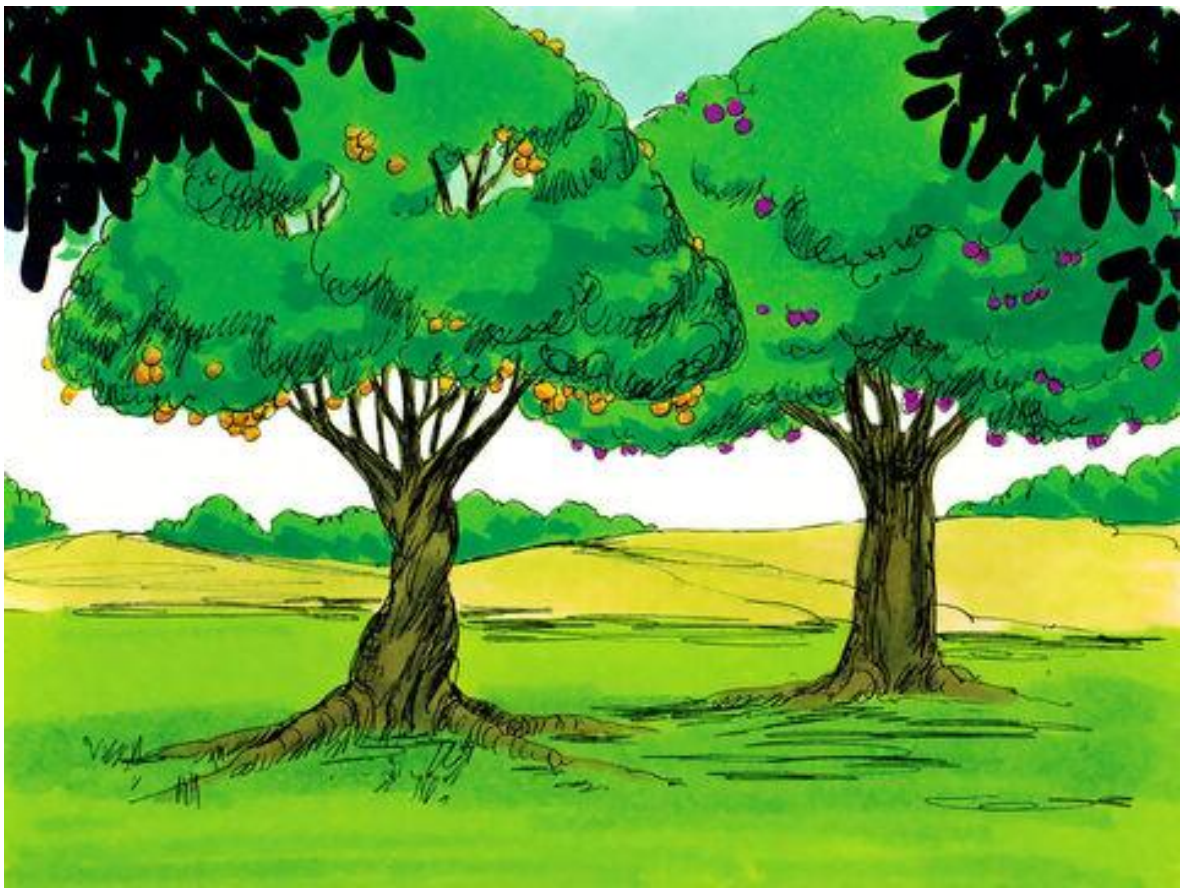
(God said)

(from)
But of the tree of the knowledge of

(man) you will (from)
good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it:

(because)(when) (time) you eat (from it)
for in the day that thou eatest thereof

you will (sure ✅)
thou shalt surely die.



Genesis 2:18

And the LORD God **said**,

(God said)

(happen)

It is not good that the man

(will)(continue)

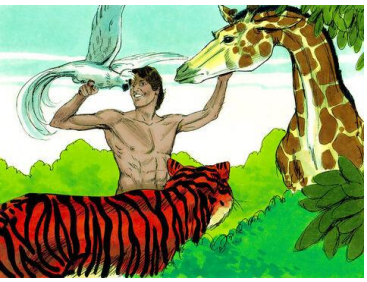
should be alone;

[gift to]

[wife / woman]

(...help person...) (to)

I will make him an help meet for him.



Genesis 2:19

(from) (land 🟫)
And out of the ground the LORD God

🐘 🐕 🦁

(made) (each) (animals) (land)
formed every beast of the field,

(each) (bird) (sky) (bring)
and every fowl of the air; and brought

[man]
them unto Adam to see what he

(anything) [man]
(will) (name) whatever
would call them: and whatsoever Adam

(give name to) (each) (...animal...)
called every living creature,

(same)
that was the name thereof.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 2:20

[man] [used by people] (farm animals)

And Adam gave names to all cattle,

(birds) (sky)

and to the fowl of the air,

(each) (wild animals) (land)

and to every beast of the field;

[man]

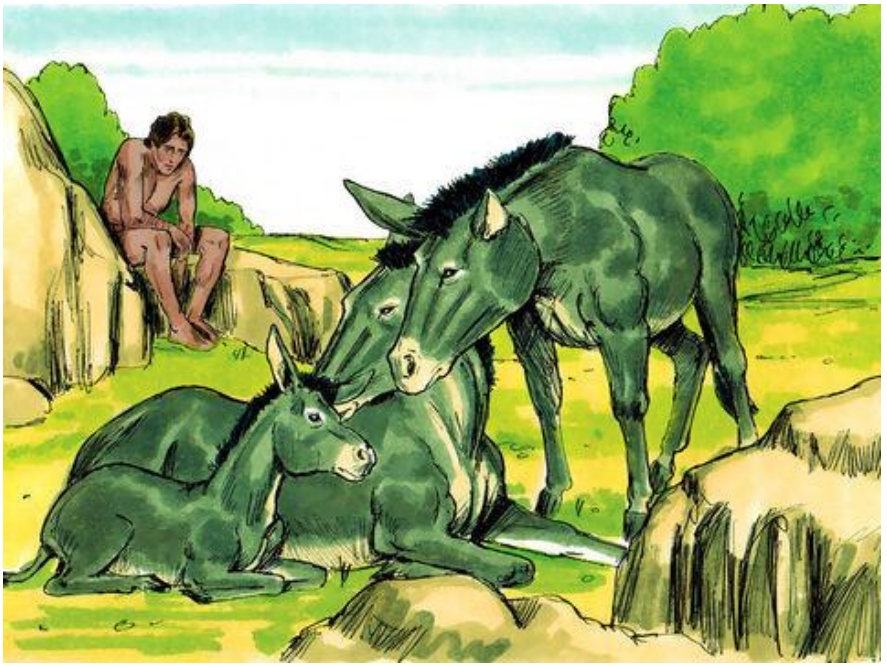
(to) (find)

but for Adam there was not found

[wife / woman]

(...help person...) (to)

an help meet for him.



Genesis 2:21

(make happen) [heavy] (much)

And the LORD God caused a deep sleep

[man]

(.....happen to.....) (sleep)

to fall upon Adam, and he slept:

(1) (from)

and he took one of his ribs, and

(...cover...) [body] (skin) (from same place)

closed up the flesh instead thereof;

Genesis 2:22

(bone)
And the rib, which the LORD God

[Adam]
(...finish take out from...)
had taken from man, made he a woman,

[Adam]
(bring)
and brought her unto the man.

Genesis 2:23

And Adam said,

(Adam said)

(Woman)(same) (from) [body] (skin)

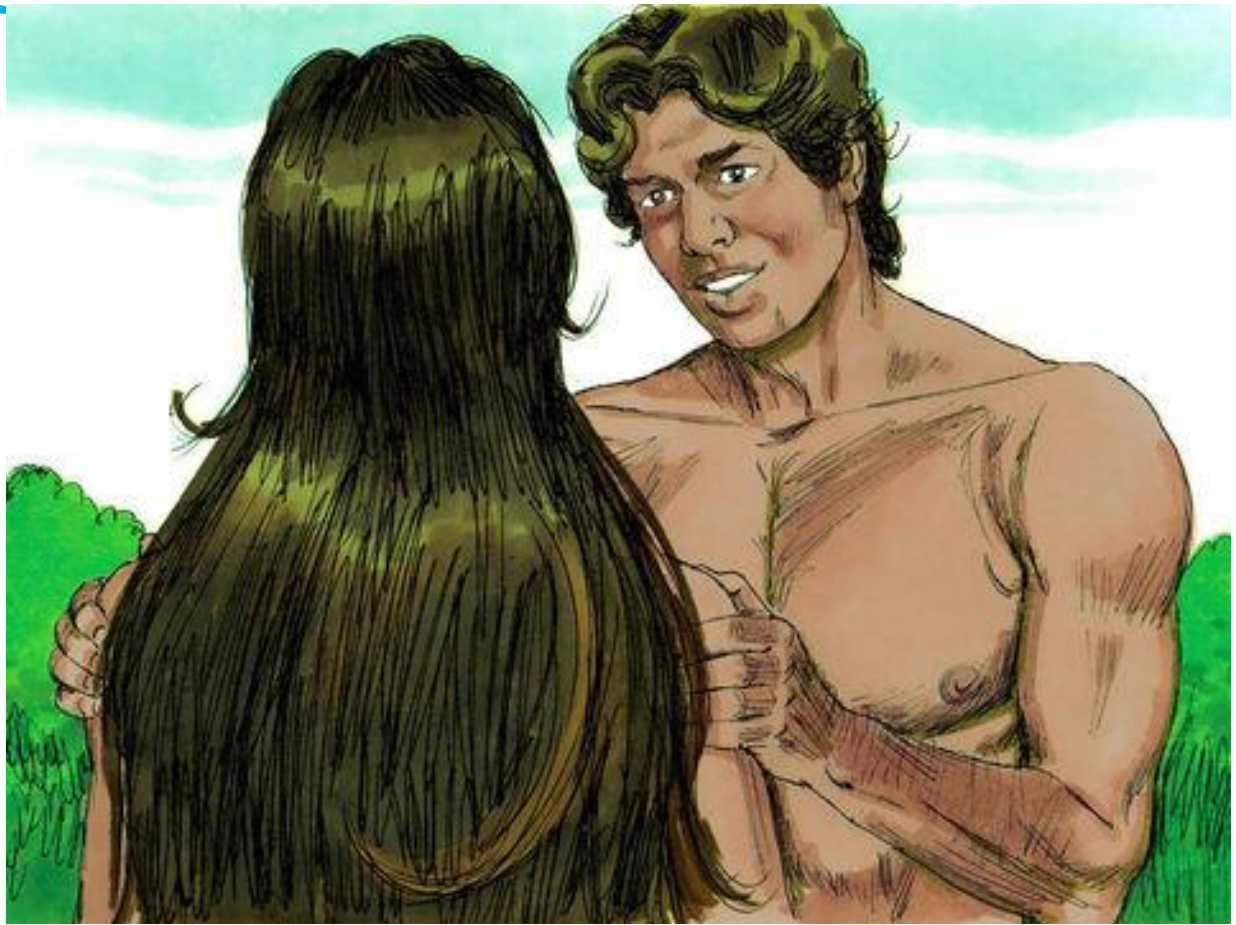
This is now bone of my bones, and flesh

(from) [body] (skin) (...have name...)

of my flesh: she shall be called Woman,

(from)

because she was taken out of Man.



Genesis 2:24

(Then)
Therefore shall a man

leave his father and his mother,

[hold]
(join)
and shall cleave unto his wife:

[man & woman]
(husband & wife) (become) (1) (body)
and they shall be one flesh.

Genesis 2:25

[man & woman]
(husband & wife)

[open]
(no clothes)

And they were both naked,

the man and his wife,

[afraid]
(hiding)

and were not ashamed.

Genesis 3

Genesis 3 Outline

Chapters

The Snake Deceives the Woman ..... (Genesis 3:1-7)

God Talks to Adam and Eve ..... (Genesis 3:8-13)

God Gives Punishments ..... (Genesis 3:14-19)

God Sends Them Out of the Garden (Gen. 3:20-24)

Genesis 3:1

Serpent = real animal 🐍.
It was clever 🧠.
But Satan 😈 used it to speak lies.
Outside = beast
Inside = bad angel

(snake) (same) [smart] (clever)

Now the serpent was more subtil

(wild animal) (land)

than any beast of the field

(...finish make...)

which the LORD God had made.

[Satan] (snake)

And he said unto the woman,

[True?] (Yes?) has

Yea, hath God said,

(serpent said)

[man & woman] You (will)

Ye shall not eat of every tree

(from) (each)

[beautiful place] (special place)

of the garden?

Genesis 3:2

[Satan] (snake)

And the woman **said** unto the serpent,

(woman said)

(Man & woman) [let] (allow) (from)

We may eat of the fruit

[beautiful place] (special place)

of the trees of the garden:

Genesis 3:3

(woman said)

(from)
But of the fruit of the tree

[centre]
(middle)
[beautiful place]
(special place)
which is in the midst of the garden,

has
God hath said,

(Man & woman)
You
(from)
Ye shall not eat of it,

(and not)
(so not happen)
neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.

Genesis 3:4

[Satan]
(snake)

And the serpent **said** unto the woman,

(serpent said)

(Man & woman)
You

(sure ✅) 💯

Ye shall not surely die:

Genesis 3:5

(serpent said)

(Because) does
For God doth know

(man & woman)
(happen) (...when time...) you (from tree)
that in the day ye eat thereof,

(...will become...)
then your eyes shall be opened,

[*Elohim*]
you (will become same) (God)
and ye shall be as gods,

knowing good and evil.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 3:6

(happen) (see)

And when the woman saw

[tree of knowledge of good and evil]

(about) (same) (...to eat...)

that the tree was good for food, and

[good / enjoy]

(about) (beautiful)

that it was pleasant to the eyes, and

(want) (1 person)

a tree to be desired to make one wise,

(take) (from) (from tree)

she took of the fruit thereof,

(give)

and did eat, and gave also unto

[married]

(man)

her husband with her; and he did eat.

Genesis 3:7

(man & woman)(2)

And the eyes of them both

[understand]

(became) (know)

were opened, and they knew

(about) (have) (no clothes)

that they were naked;

and they sewed fig leaves together,

(clothes)

and made themselves aprons.

Genesis 3:8

(man & woman)(hear) (speak sound)

And they heard the voice

[beautiful place]
(special place)

of the LORD God walking in the garden

[... evening time...]

in the cool of the day:

(hide)

and Adam and his wife hid themselves

[meet]
(before)

from the presence of the LORD God

[beautiful place]
(special place)

[in]
(with)

amongst the trees of the garden.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 3:9

(speak out)

And the LORD God called unto Adam,

and **said** unto him,

(God said)

(Place?) (stay) are you

Where art thou?

Genesis 3:10

(Adam)
And he said,

(hear) [God Own] Your (speak sound) [beautiful place] (special place)
I heard thy voice in the garden,

[ashamed]
(became) (have) (no clothes)
and I was afraid, because I was naked;

(hide)
and I hid myself.

(Adam said)

Genesis 3:11

(God)
And he said,

(God said)

[say] (tell) (Adam) you (about) you (have) was (no clothes)
Who told thee that thou wast naked?

Have you (eat finish)(from)
Hast thou eaten of the tree,

(from tree) to you
whereof I commanded thee

(about) you (must) should
that thou shouldest not eat?

Genesis 3:12

[Adam]

And the man **said**,

(God)

The woman whom thou gavest

You gave

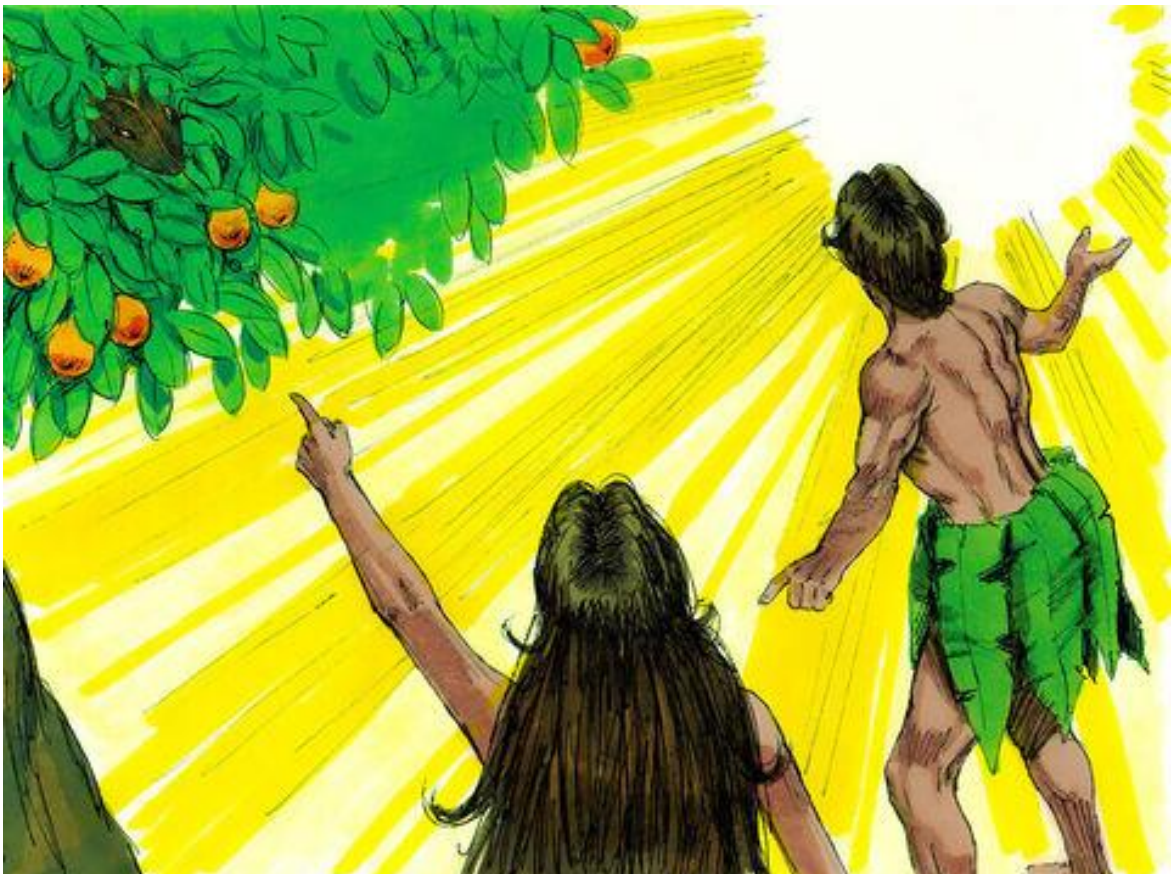
to be with me,

(stay)

she gave me of the tree, and I did eat.

(from)

(man said)



Genesis 3:13

And the LORD God **said**

unto the woman,

(God said)

[disobey God]
(Why?) (.....eat fruit.....) you have (...finish do...)

What is this that thou hast done?

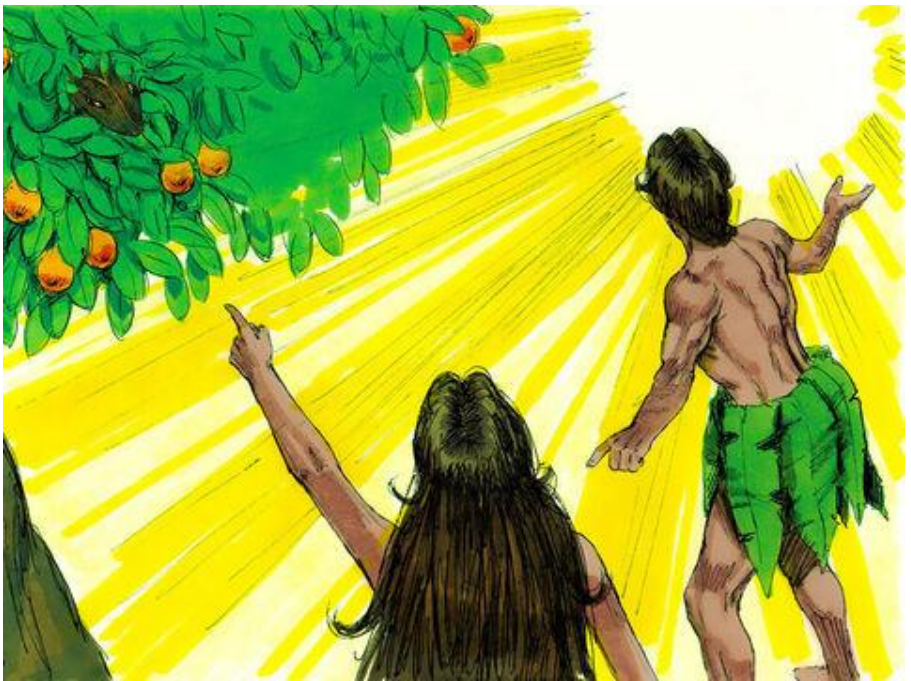
And the woman **said**,

(woman said)

[Satan]
(snake)

[**lie** / fool]
(deceive / trick)

The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.



Genesis 3:14

And the LORD God said

[Satan] (snake)

unto the serpent,

you | have | (...finish do...) | [lie] (deceive) | you | are (have)

Because thou hast done this, thou art

[punish] (become bad) | [worse than] (more than) | [used by people] (farm animals) | [worse than] (bad more than) | (each)

cursed above all cattle, and above every

(wild animals) | (land) | your

beast of the field; upon thy belly

[humiliate / shame]

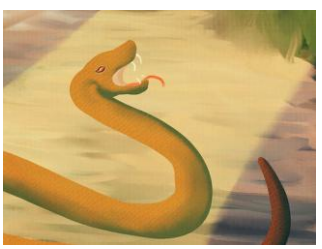
will | you | (dirt) | will | you

shalt thou go, and dust shalt thou eat

your

all the days of thy life:

(God said)



Genesis 3:15

(God said)

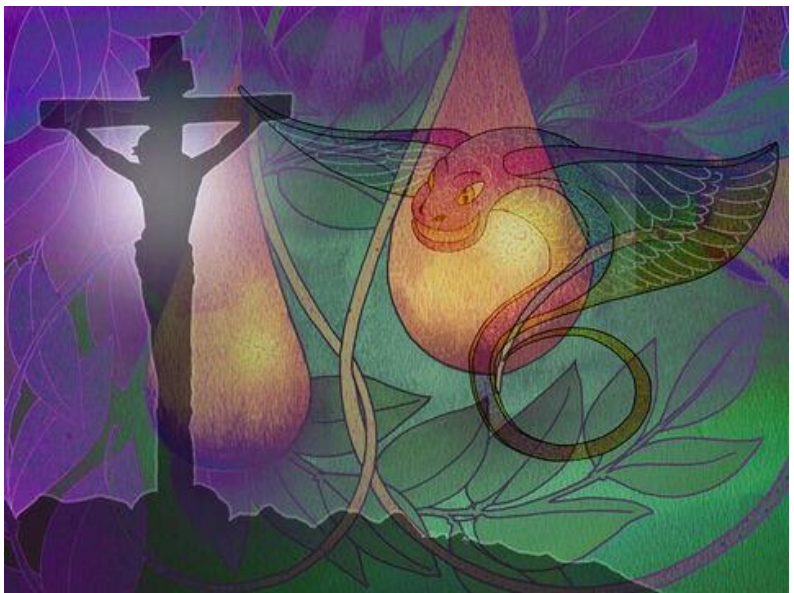
[fighting ⚔]
(God) (enemy)
And I will put enmity

[Satan]
(snake)
↔
between thee and the woman,

[Satan's family] [virgin birth] [Jesus]
your (children) (Child)
↔
and between thy seed and her seed;

[crush]
(hurt) your
it shall bruise thy head,

[bite]
(hurt)
you will (back foot)
and thou shalt bruise his heel.



Genesis 3:16

(God)

Unto the woman he said,

(God said)

[add]

(much) (increase 📈) your [suffering]

I will greatly multiply thy sorrow

your 🤰 [have baby] (pregnant) (with) [suffering] (sad 😢)

and thy conception; in sorrow

you (will) (.....birth....) 😖 🤱

thou shalt bring forth children;

[pull 🧲][wife depends on husband]

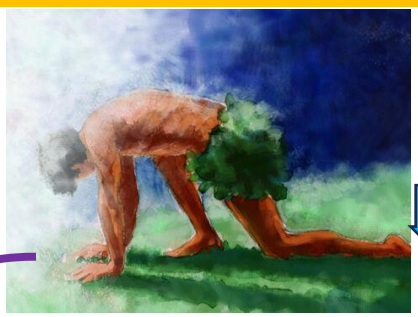
your (wants) (continue to) your 👩 ➡️ 👱

and thy desire shall be to thy husband,

[lead]

(control) you

and he shall rule over thee.



Genesis 3:17

(God said)

(God) you

And unto Adam he said, Because thou

(obey) [words]

have hear (speaking) your

hast hearkened unto the voice of thy

(.....eat finish...) (from)

wife, and hast eaten of the tree,

(...about tree...) to you

of which I commanded thee, saying,

You (must) (from) [punish]

(...become bad...)

Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed is

[reason] [suffering]

(land) (because) your (goal) (with) (sad) (will)

the ground for thy sake; in sorrow shalt

you (from) your

thou eat of it all the days of thy life;

Genesis 3:18

(God said)

[bad plants] (weeds)

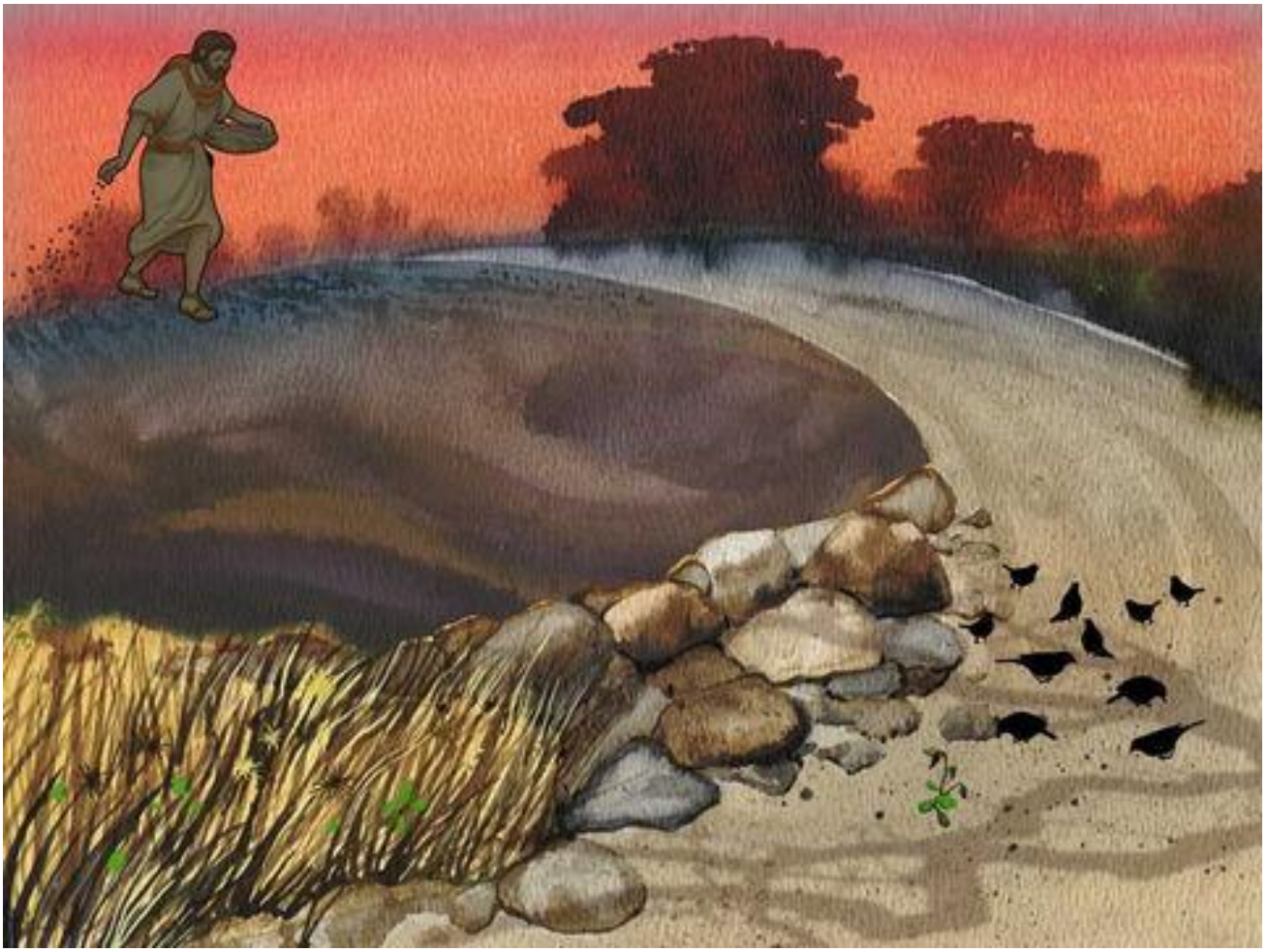
Thorns also and thistles

(land) (.....grow.....) (Adam) you

shall it bring forth to thee; and

you (will) (plants) (land)

thou shalt eat the herb of the field;



Genesis 3:19

(God said)

(With) (Adam own) your (will) you

In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat

[.....die.....]

(food) (until) you (go again) (land)

bread, till thou return unto the ground;

(because) (...from...) was you [made] (take finish)

for out of it wast thou taken:

(because) (dirt) you (same) are (dirt)

for dust thou art, and unto dust

(will) you (go again) [become again]

shalt thou return.

Genesis 3:20

(Adam said)

(.....give name to wife.....)

And **Adam** **called** his wife's name ***Eve***;

(same)

because she was the mother

(people)

of all living.

Genesis 3:21

[Eve]

Unto Adam also and to his wife

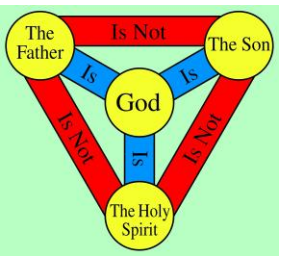
(clothes) (from) (animal skins)

did the LORD God make coats of skins,

(clothes put on) (Adam & Eve)

and clothed them.

Genesis 3:22



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

And the LORD God **said**,

(God said)

👀 !!
(See, happen)

Gen. 1:26 [Trinity]
(One Person) (God)

Behold, the man is become as one of us,

🧠 📘 ⚖️ ✅ ❌
(bad)

to know good and evil: and now,

(so **not** happen) [stretch out] (.....reach.....)

✋

lest he put forth his hand,

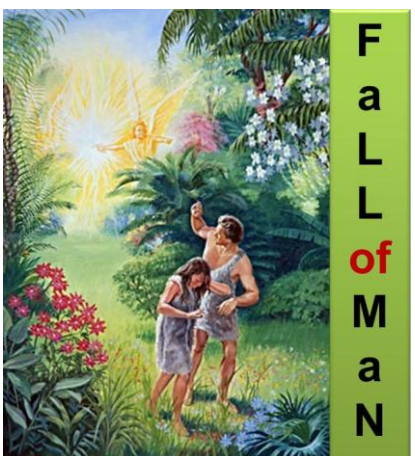
[eternal]

🌳 ❤️ ♾️
(from)

and take also of the tree of life,

[stay in sin forever]
.....forever....

and eat, and live for ever:

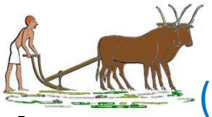


Colour Meaning

Genesis 3:23

(Then) (Adam)
Therefore the LORD God sent him

[beautiful place]
(out) (away from) (special place)
forth from the garden of Eden,

[work]
(plow)

(land)
to till the ground

(land) [made]
(take)
from whence he was taken.

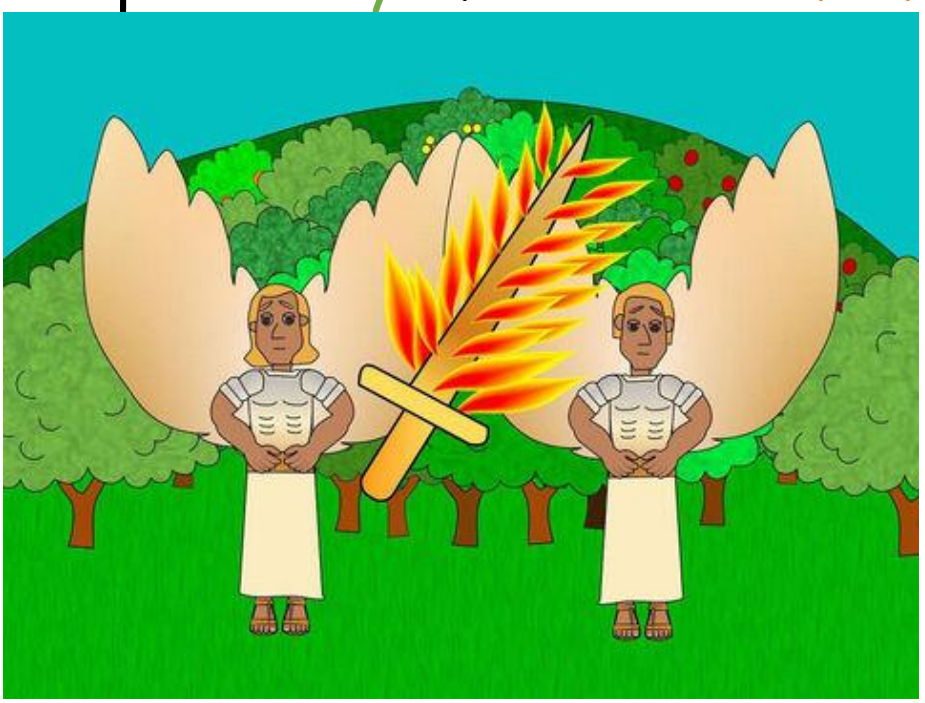
Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 3:24

(God) (push) (Adam)
So he drove out the man;

(put)
and he placed at the east
[beautiful place]
(special place) (angels)
of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and

(fire) (move around) (each) (direction)
a flaming sword which turned every way,
[eternal]
[protect]
(guard) (entrance)
to keep the way of the tree of life.



Genesis 4

Genesis 4 Outline

Chapters

Cain and Abel Give Offerings to God (Genesis 4:1-7)

Cain Kills Abel—God talks with Cain (Genesis 4:8-15)

Cain Leaves and Starts a Family .... (Genesis 4:16-24)

Adam and Eve Have Seth ..... (Genesis 4:25-26)

Genesis 4:1

And Adam knew Eve his wife;

[have baby]
(pregnant)

(birth)

and she conceived, and bare Cain,

and **said**,

(Eve said)

(receive)

I have gotten a man from the LORD.

Genesis 4:2

(Eve) (birth)(Cain own)
And she again bare his brother Abel.

(same) (shepherd)
And Abel was a keeper of sheep,

[farmer]
(same) (plow person) (land)
but Cain was a tiller of the ground.

Genesis 4:3

(.....after some time.....)
And in process of time

(.....happened.....)
it came to pass, that

(bring) (from) (food grow)(from) (land)
Cain brought of the fruit of the ground

[sacrifice]
(gift)
an offering unto the LORD.

Genesis 4:4

(bring)

And Abel, he also brought

[baby sheep]

(from) (lambs) (sheep group)

of the firstlings of his flock

(from) (meat) (from lambs)

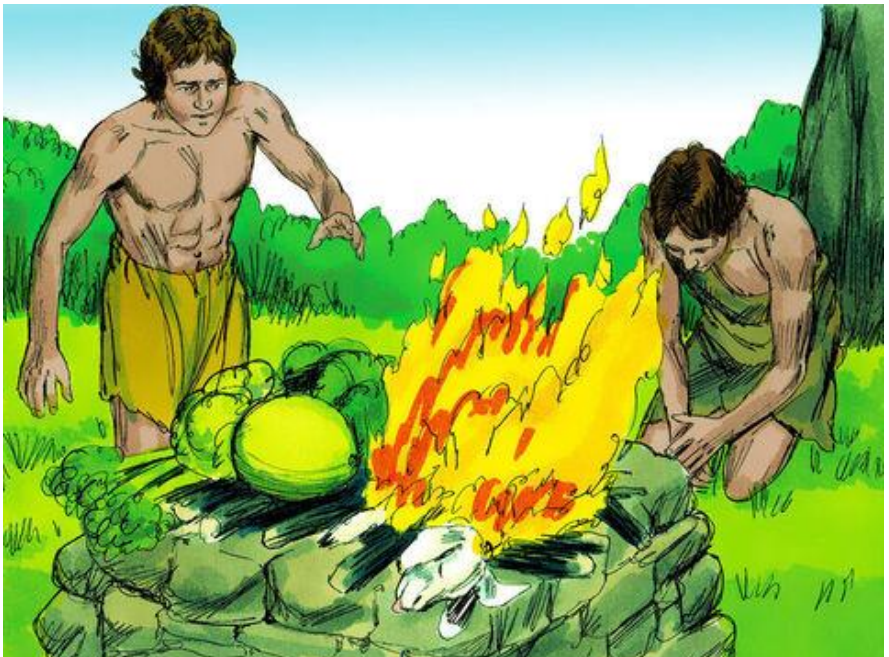
and of the fat thereof.

[like / accept / enjoy]
(...show respect...)

And the LORD had respect

[sacrifice]
(gift)

unto Abel and to his offering:



Genesis 4:5

[sacrifice]
(gift)
But unto Cain and to his offering

[like / accept / enjoy]
(God) (...not show respect...)
he had not respect.

(became) (angry 😡)
And Cain was very wroth,

(face) (😞 sad show)
and his countenance fell.

Cain and Abel Give Offerings to God (Genesis 4:1-7)

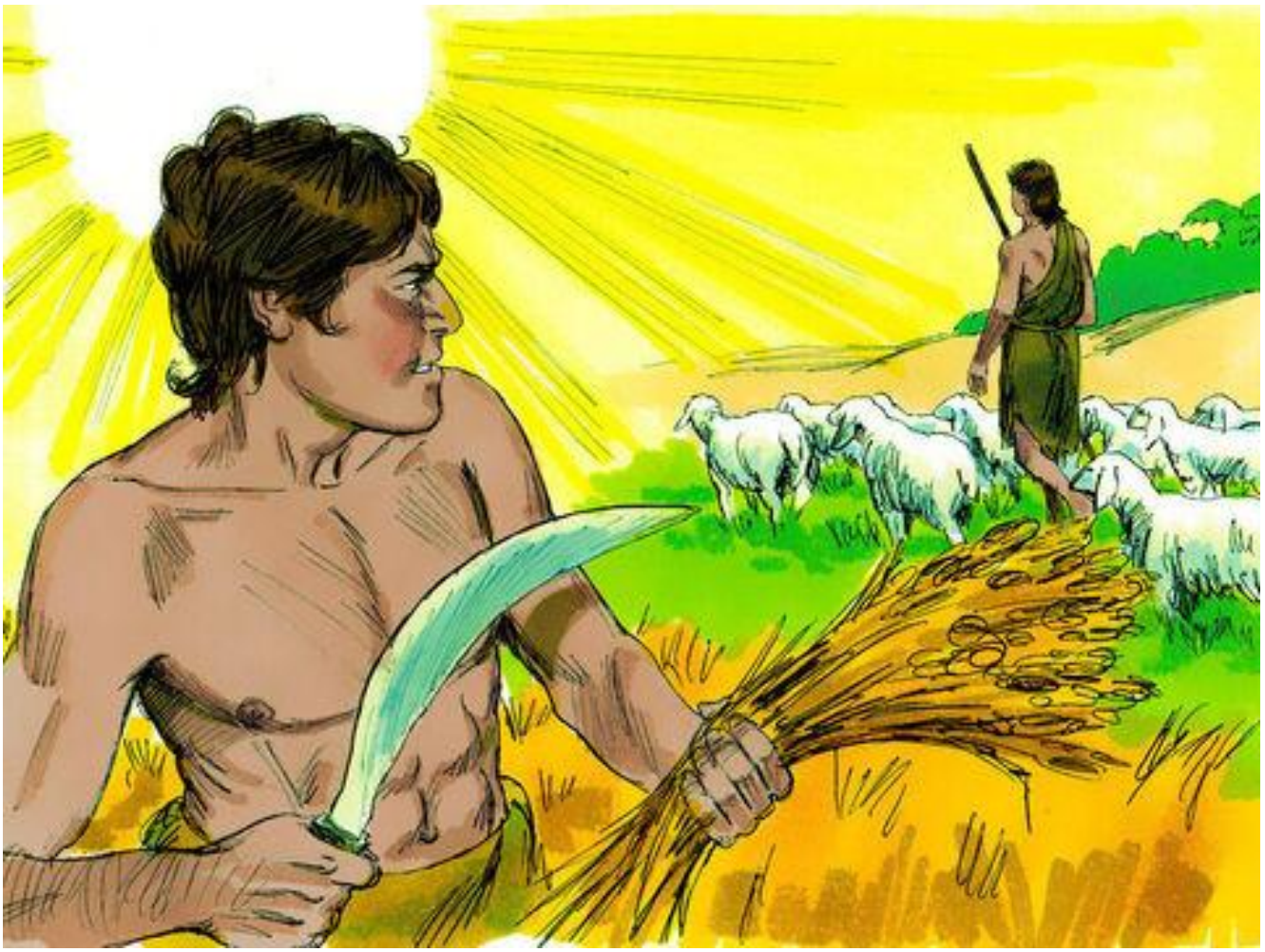
Genesis 4:6

And the LORD **said** unto **Cain**,

(have)
are you (angry 😡)
Why art thou wroth?

(LORD said)

your (face) (😞 sad show)
and why is thy countenance fallen?



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 4:7

(LORD said)

(Yes) (Cain) you do [right] (good)
If thou doest well,

(then) (will) you [God happy] (...have respect...) (Yes, accepted)
shalt thou not be accepted?

(Yes) you do [right] (good)
and if thou doest not well,

(then) [ready attack] (crouches) lays
sin lieth at the door.

you (.....sin want.....)
And unto thee shall be his desire,

you (must) [block] (....control....)
and thou shalt rule over him.

Sin = animal ready to attack

"Sin wants destroy you"
"You — fight back 💪 🛡️ "

Genesis 4:8

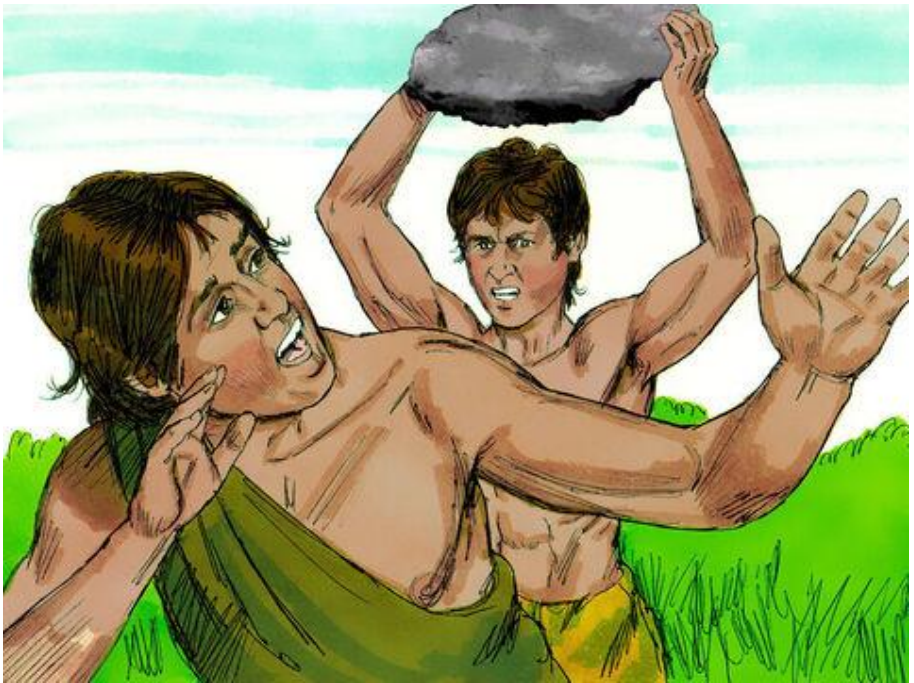
And Cain talked with Abel his brother:

(.....happen.....)
and it came to pass, when

(Cain & Abel) (...outside place...) (happen)
they were in the field, that

(.....attacked.....)
Cain rose up against Abel his brother,

(kill ⚔️)
and slew him.



Genesis 4:9

And the LORD said unto Cain,

(LORD said)

Where is Abel thy (your) brother?

And he said,

(Cain said)

I know not:

Am I my brother's keeper? (own) (guard)

Genesis 4:10

(God)
And he said,

(Cain)
have you (do finish)
What hast thou done?

[Abel]
(speaking) your (own)
the voice of thy brother's blood

(shouts) (land)
crieth unto me from the ground.

(LORD said)

Genesis 4:11

(LORD said)

(have) are (Cain) you [punish] (become bad)

And now art thou cursed from

(land) has

the earth, which hath opened her mouth

your [Abel] (own)

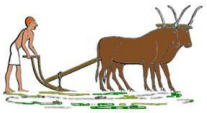
to receive thy brother's blood

your [killing]

from thy hand;

Genesis 4:12

(LORD said)

(Happen) When (Cain) you [work] (plow)  (land) thou tillest the ground,

it shall not (now continually) henceforth

[grow] (give) yield unto you thee her [best food] (power) strength;

(person running & hiding) a fugitive and a (person having no home) vagabond

(will) shalt you thou (become) be in the earth.

Genesis 4:13

And Cain said unto the LORD,

(Cain said)

My punishment

(more) (carry)

is greater than I can bear.

Genesis 4:14

(Cain said)

(LORD) You have (push) (Cain)
Behold, thou hast driven me out

[surface / cover]
(...today...) (away from) TOP (land)
this day from the face of the earth;

[near God] [God not care]
(separate) Your (presence) (continue cover)
and from thy face shall I be hid;

(become) (running & hiding) (having no home)
and I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond

(.....will happen.....)
in the earth; and it shall come to pass,

[sees]
(each) (person) finds
that every one that findeth me

(kill)
shall slay me.

Genesis 4:15

(Cain)
And the LORD said unto him,

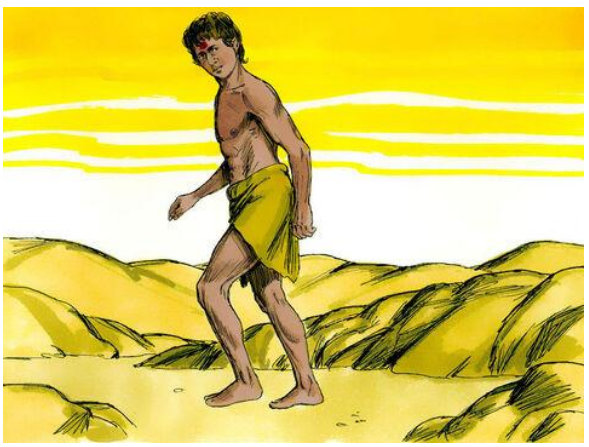
(any person)
(Then) whoever (kills ⚔)
Therefore whosoever slayeth Cain,

(LORD said)
(punishment) (.....God will give to.....)
vengeance shall be taken on him

7 ✕ ⚖
(7x more)
sevenfold.

(put) (sign 📍)
And the LORD set a mark upon Cain,

[seeing]
(so not happen)(any person) (will) ⚔
lest any finding him should kill him.



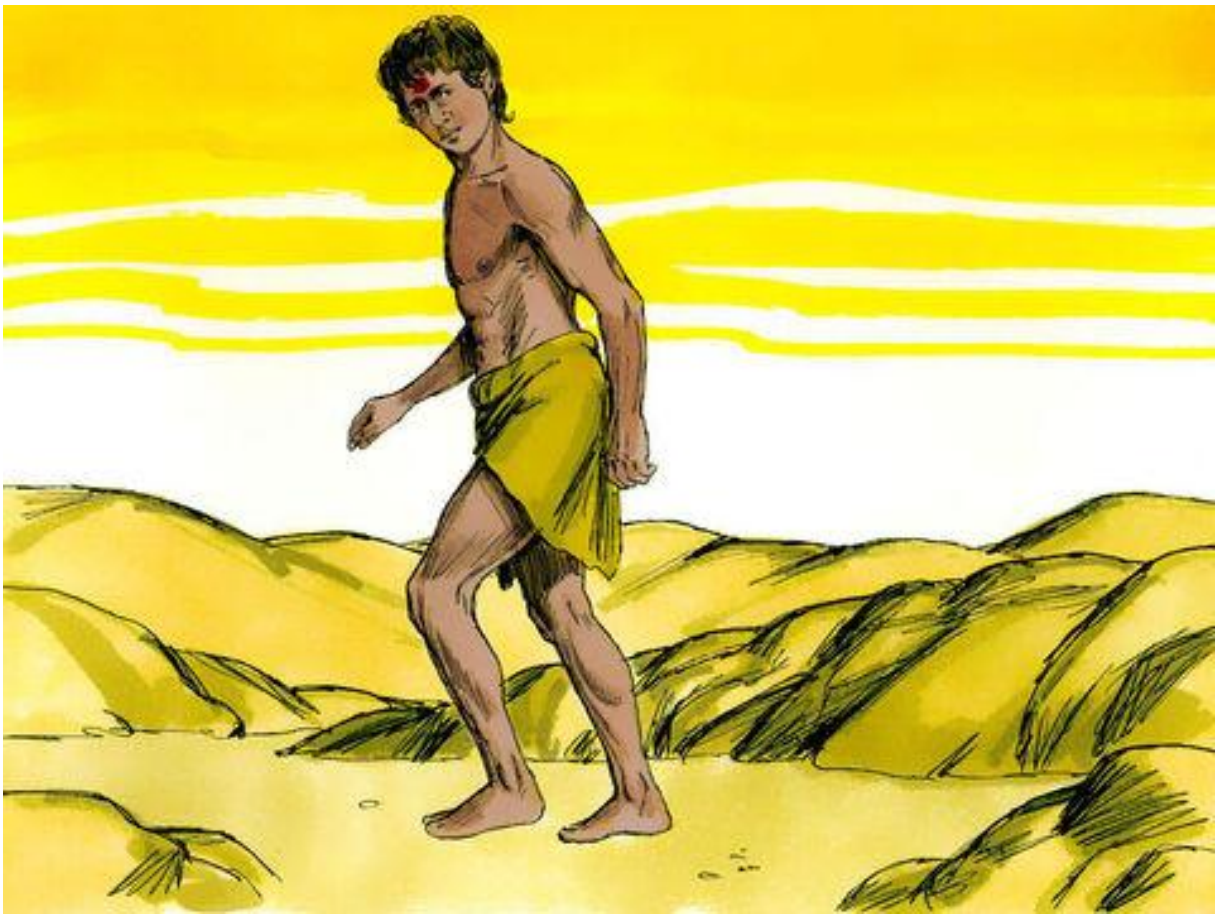
Genesis 4:16

And Cain went out

(away from) [near] (before)
from the presence of the LORD,

(stay) (named)
and dwelt in the land of Nod,

on the east of Eden.



Genesis 4:17

And Cain knew his wife;

[have baby]
(pregnant)

(birth)

and she conceived, and bare Enoch:

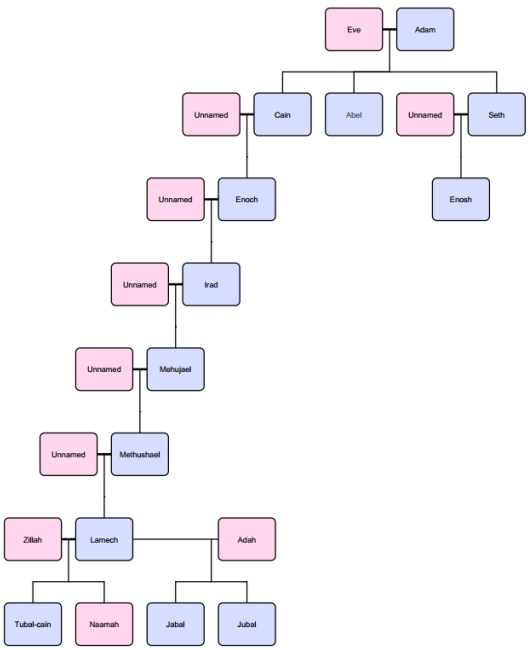
and he builded a city,

(.....give name to.....)

and called the name of the city,

(copy)

after the name of his son, Enoch.



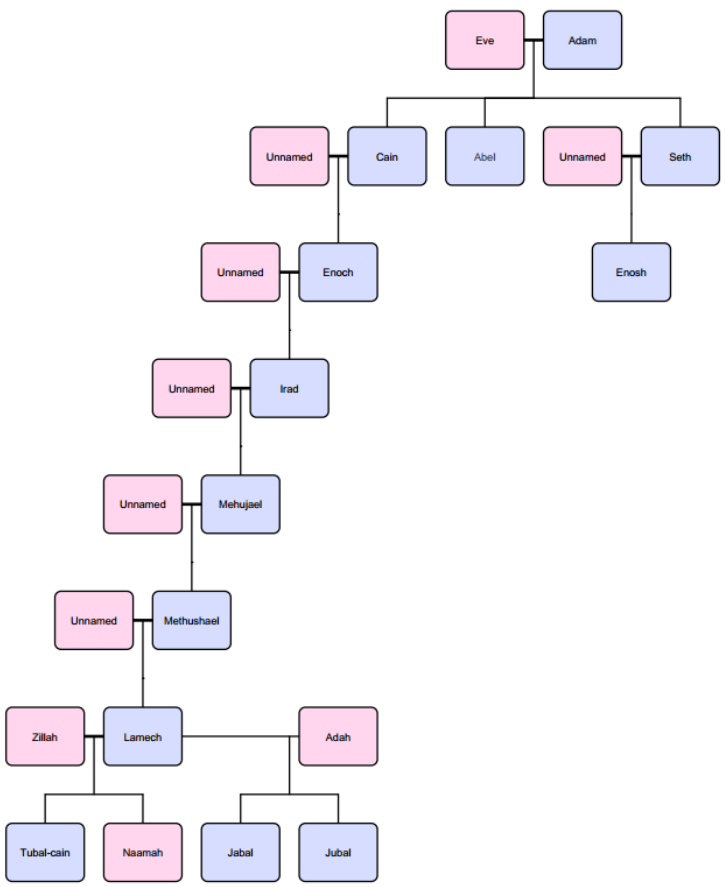
Genesis 4:18

And unto **Enoch** was born **Irad**:

[born]
(have son)
and **Irad** begat **Mehujael**:

[born]
(have son)
and **Mehujael** begat **Methusael**:

[born]
(have son)
and **Methusael** begat **Lamech**.



Genesis 4:19

(.....marry.....) (2)

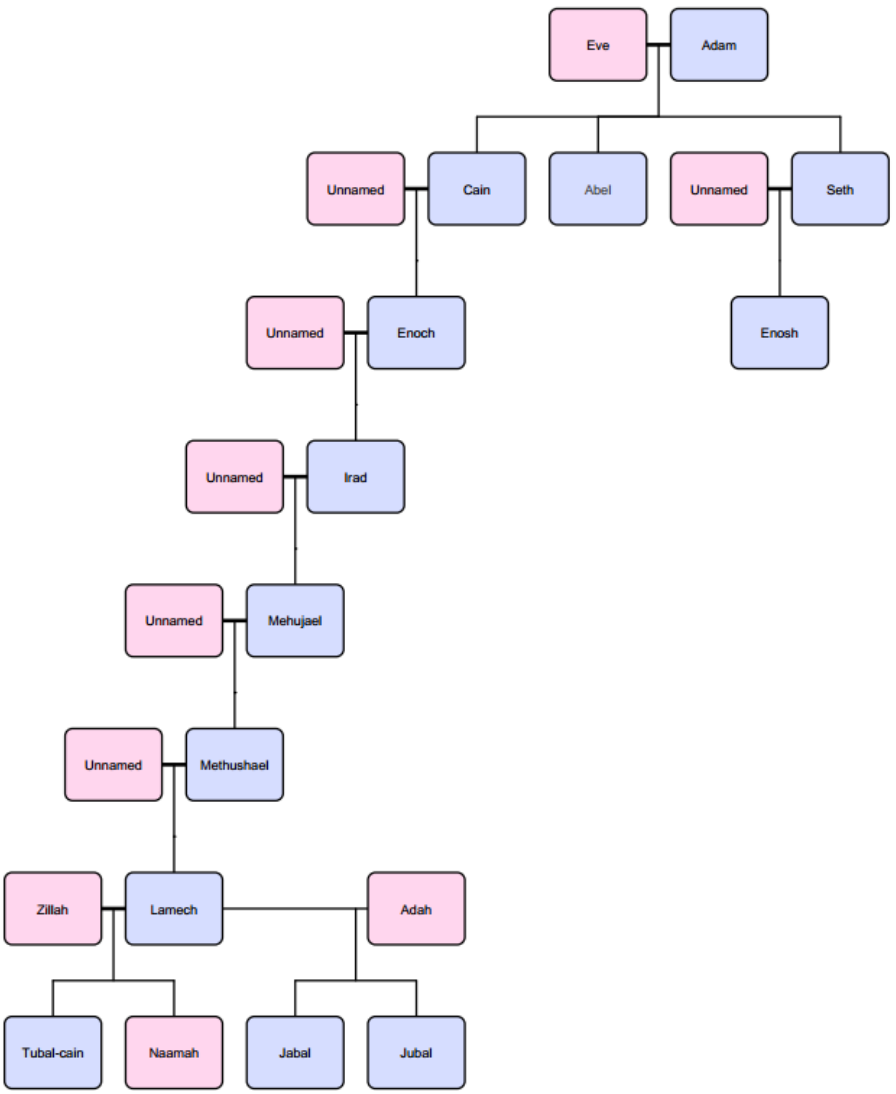
And Lamech took unto him two wives:

(1 wife) (same)

the name of the one was Adah,

(other wife)

and the name of the other Zillah.



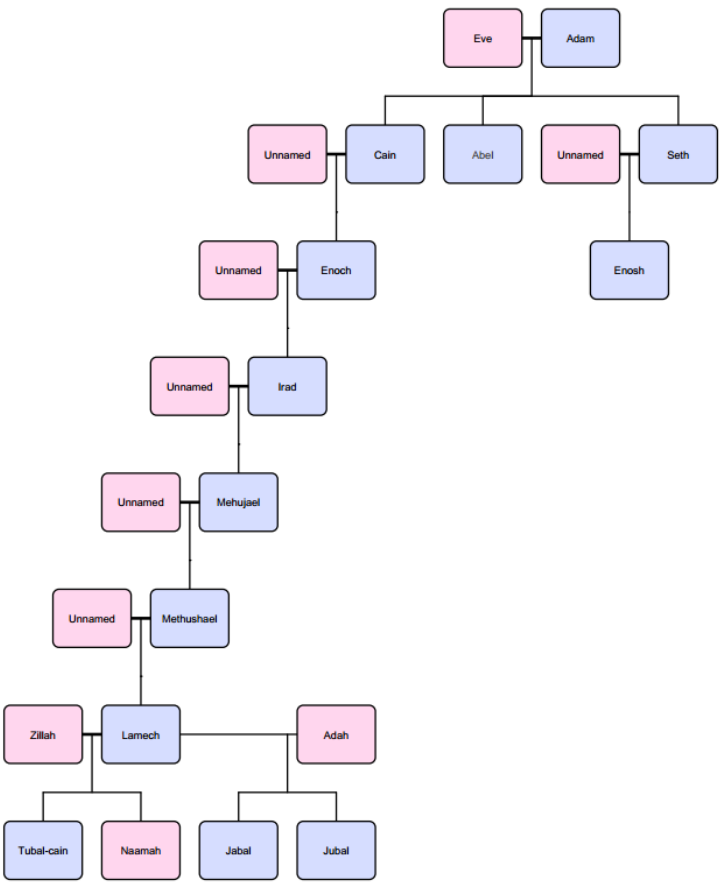
Genesis 4:20

(birth)
And Adah bare Jabal:

(same)
he was the father

(people same) (stay)
of such as dwell in tents,

[used by people]
(people same) (farm animals)
and of such as have cattle.



Genesis 4:21

(Jabal) (own)

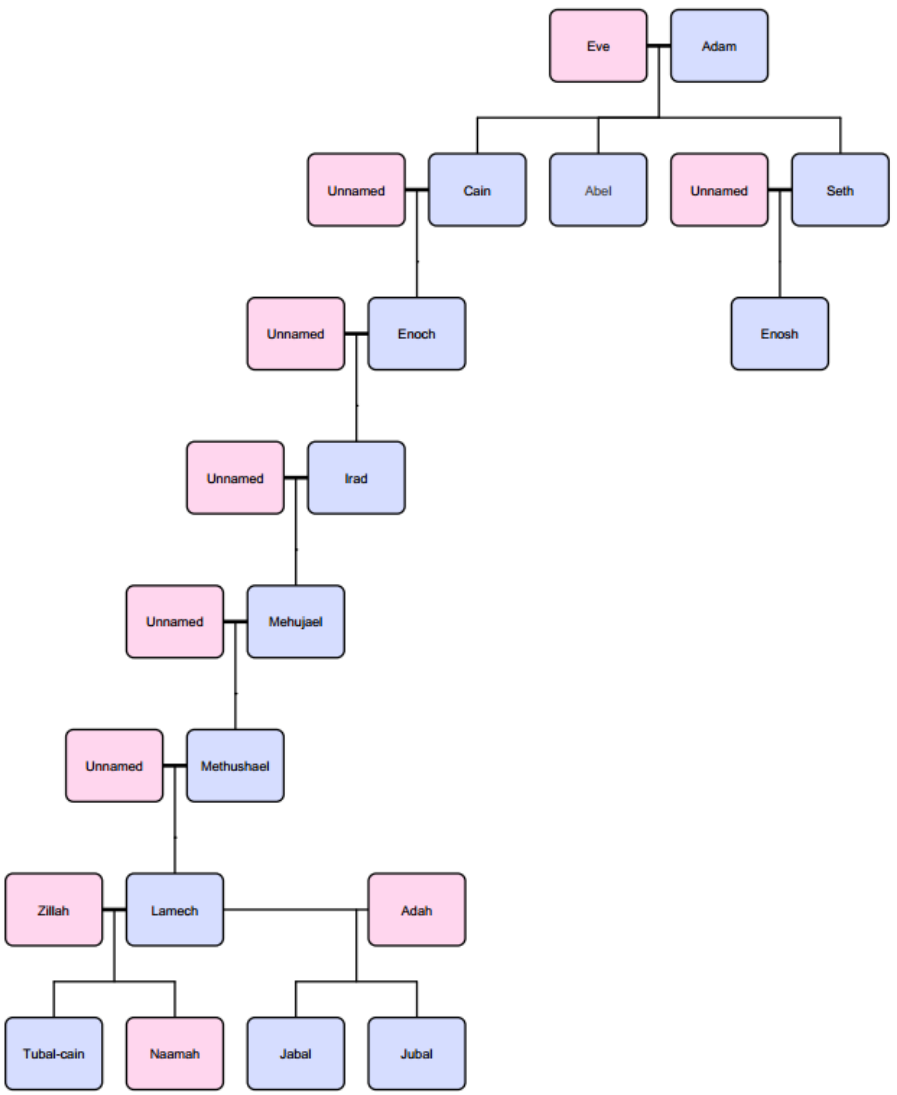
And his brother's name was Jubal:

[use]

(people same)(play music)

he was the father of all such as handle

the harp and organ.



Genesis 4:22

(birth)

And Zillah, she also bare Tubalcain,

[people making tools]

(teacher) (all) (craftsmen)

an instructer of every artificer

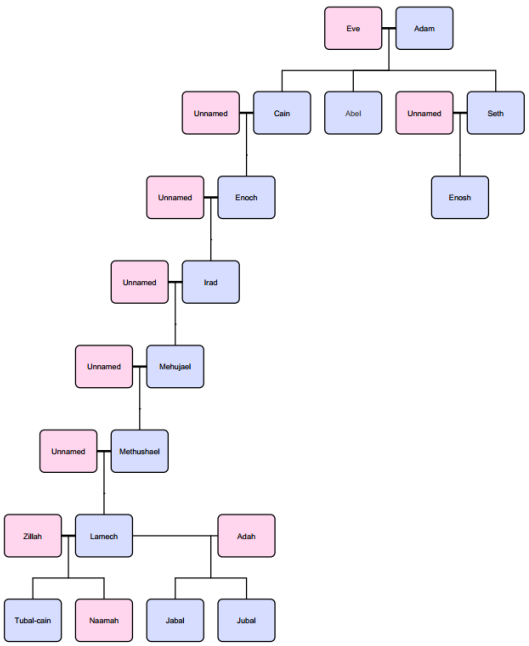
(with)

in brass and iron:

and the sister of Tubalcain

(same)

was Naamah.



Genesis 4:23

And Lamech said unto his wives,

Adah and Zillah,

(speaking) (you)
Hear my voice; ye wives of Lamech,

[hear]
(listen)
[boasting]
(speaking)
hearken unto my speech:

(Lamech said)

(because)
(killed ⚔)
(.....man that hurt me.....)
for I have slain a man to my wounding,

[killed ⚔]
(age less)
(.....man that hurt me.....)
and a young man to my hurt.

Cain Leaves and Starts a Family .... (Genesis 4:16-24)

Genesis 4:24

(Lamech said)

▲ [⚔️ killing Cain] 7 ❌ ⚖️

(yes) (...have punish give...) (7x more)

*If **Cain** shall be avenged **sevenfold**,*

▼ [⚔️ killing Lamech will have punish give]

(then) (sure) (70) (+) (7x more)

*truly **Lamech** **seventy** and **sevenfold**.*

⚔️ Cain → ☠️ x7

⚔️ Lamech → ☠️ x77

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 4:25

[Eve]

And Adam knew his wife again;

(birth)

and she bare a son,

(.....give him name.....)

and called his name Seth:

(Because) has (give to)

For God, said she, hath appointed me

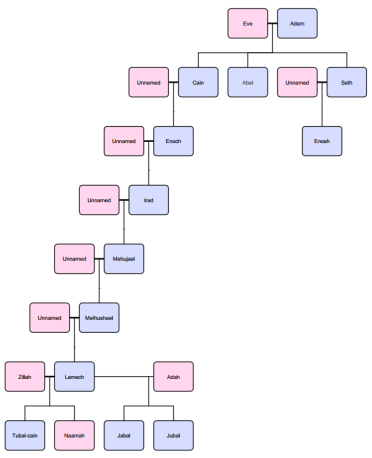
(...new child...) [replace] (.....trade.....)

another seed instead of Abel,

(kill ⚔️)

whom Cain slew.

(Eve said)



Genesis 4:26

And to Seth,

to him also there was born a son;

(.....give him name.....)

and he called his name Enos:

(start)

then began men

🙏

[depend /faith] [.....worship.....]

(ask help)

to call upon the name of the LORD.

Genesis 5

Genesis 5 Outline

Chapters

Adam's Family Line Begins ..... (Genesis 5:1-5)

Generations from Seth to Enoch ... (Genesis 5:6-20)

Enoch Walks with God ..... (Genesis 5:21-24)

More Generations Down to Noah (Genesis 5:25-32)

Genesis 5:1

(Book of Genesis)(same)

This is the book

[beginnings]
(family history)

of the generations of Adam.

(...When time happen...) (made)

In the day that God created man,

{not body, but spirit}
(with) (same way)

in the likeness of God made he him;

Genesis 5:2

(Man) (woman) (made) (God)

Male and female created he them;

(speak good to)

and blessed them,

(God said) (.....give name to them.....) [man]

and **called** their name ***Adam***,

(...when time happen...) (made)

in the day when they were created.

Genesis 5:3

And Adam lived

(.....130.....)
an hundred and thirty years,

[born]
(have)

(with)

[copy]
(same way)
and begat a son in his own likeness,

mirror / reflect
[copy]
(picture)

(copy)
after his image;

(Adam said)

(.....give him name.....)
and called his name Seth:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:4

And the days of **Adam**

[born]
(finish) (have son)
after **he** had begotten **Seth**

(.....800.....)
were **eight hundred** years:

[born]
(have)
and **he** begat **sons** and **daughters**:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:5

And all the days that Adam lived

(same) (.....930.....)
were nine hundred and thirty years:

and he died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:6

And Seth lived

(.....105.....)
an hundred and five years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Enos:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:7

[born]
(have son)

And Seth lived after he begat Enos

(.....807.....)

eight hundred and seven years,

[born]
(have)

and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:8

And all the days of Seth

(same) (.....912.....)

were nine hundred and twelve years:

and he died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:9

(90)
And Enos lived ninety years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Cainan:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:10

[born]
(have son)

And Enos lived after he begat Cainan

(.....815.....)

eight hundred and fifteen years,

[born]
(have)

and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:11

And all the days of Enos

(same) (.....905.....)
were nine hundred and five years:

and he died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:12

(70)
And Cainan lived seventy years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Mahalaleel:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:13

And Cainan lived

[born]
(have son)
after he begat Mahalaleel

(.....840.....)
eight hundred and forty years,

[born]
(have)
and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:14

And all the days of Cainan

(same) (.....910.....)

were nine hundred and ten years:

and he died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:15

And Mahalaleel lived

(.....65.....)
sixty and five years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Jared:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:16

And Mahalaleel lived

[born]
(have son)
after he begat Jared

(.....830.....)
eight hundred and thirty years,

[born]
(have)
and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:17

And all the days of Mahalaleel (same) were

(.....895.....)
eight hundred ninety and five years:

and he died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:18

And Jared lived

(.....162.....)
an hundred sixty and two years,

[born]
(have son)
and he begat Enoch:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:19

[born]
(have son)

And Jared lived after he begat Enoch

(.....800.....)

eight hundred years,

[born]
(have)

and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:20

And all the days of Jared (same) were

(.....962.....)
nine hundred sixty and two years:

and he died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:21

And Enoch lived

(.....65.....)
sixty and five years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Methuselah:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:22

[.....friends.....]

And Enoch walked with God

[born]
(have son)

after he begat Methuselah

(.....300.....)

three hundred years,

[born]
(have)

and begat sons and daughters:

Genesis 5:23

And all the days of Enoch (same) were

(.....365.....)
three hundred sixty and five years:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

*Enoch did not die — “God took him” (Genesis 5:24).
The “death year” here is just birth + 365.

Genesis 5:24

[.....friends.....]

And Enoch walked with God:

[gone]
(disappeared)

and he was not;

{take up into Heaven}

(because) [rapture]

for God took him.

Genesis 5:25

And Methuselah lived

(.....187.....)
an hundred eighty and seven years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Lamech:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:26

And **Methuselah** lived

[born]
(have son)
after he begat **Lamech**

(.....782.....)
seven hundred eighty and two years,

[born]
(have)
and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:27

And all the days of Methuselah (same) were

(.....969.....)
nine hundred sixty and nine years:

and he died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:28

And Lamech lived

(.....182.....)
an hundred eighty and two years,

[born]
(have)
and begat a son:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:29

(Lamech said)

(Lamech) (...give son name...)

And he called his name Noah, saying,

(people) (about)

This same shall comfort us concerning

(hard work)

our work and toil of our hands,

(land)

because of the ground

has [punish] (change to bad)

which the LORD hath cursed.

Genesis 5:30

[born]
(have son)
And Lamech lived after he begat Noah

(.....595.....)
five hundred ninety and five years,

[born]
(have)
and begat sons and daughters:

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:31

And all the days of Lamech (same) were

(.....777.....)
seven hundred seventy and seven years:

and he died.

#	Name	Birth (BC)	Death (BC)	Years Lived
1	Adam	4004	3074	930
2	Seth	3874	2962	912
3	Enos	3769	2864	905
4	Cainan	3679	2769	910
5	Mahalaleel	3609	2714	895
6	Jared	3544	2582	962
7	Enoch	3382	3017*	365
8	Methuselah	3317	2348	969
9	Lamech	3130	2353	777
10	Noah	2948	1998	950

Genesis 5:32

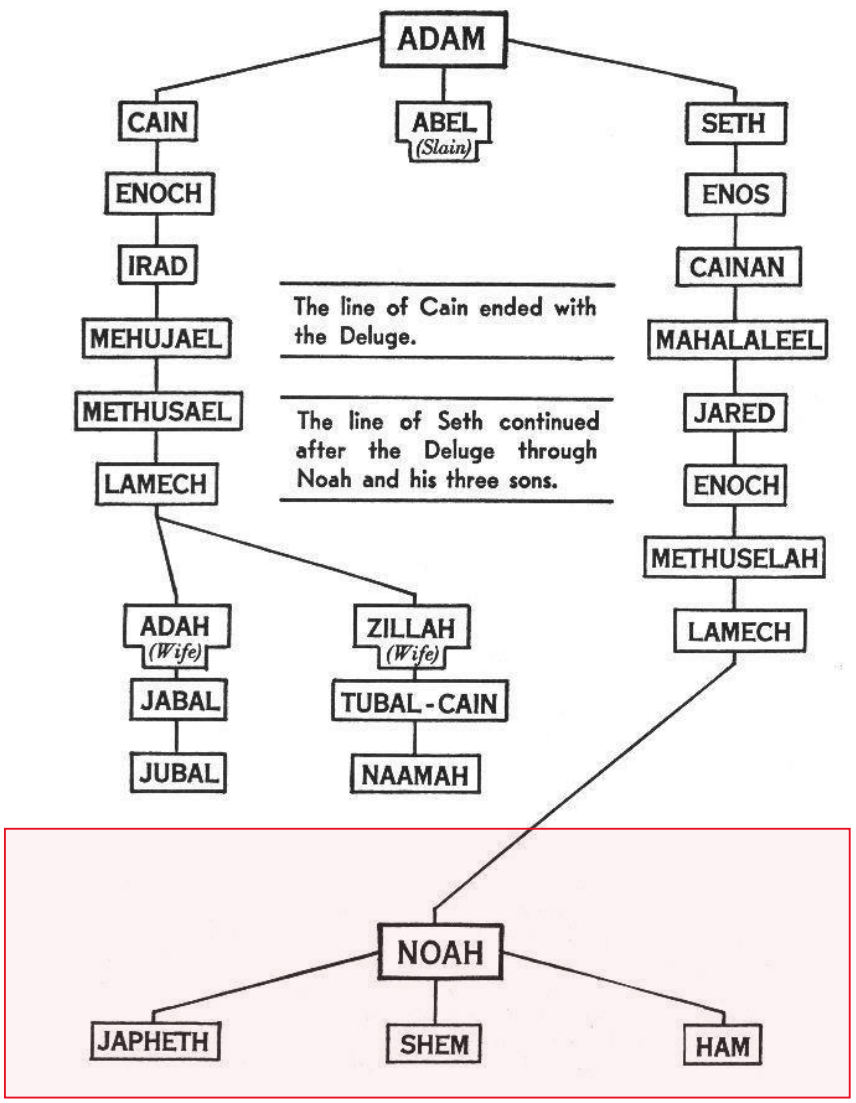
(.....500.....) (age)

And Noah was five hundred years old:

[born]
(have sons)

and Noah begat

Shem, Ham, and Japheth.



Genesis 6

Genesis 6 Outline

Chapters

People Become More Wicked ..... (Genesis 6:1-8)

God Tells Noah to Build the Ark ..... (Genesis 6:9-17)

God Makes Covenant with Noah .. (Genesis 6:18-22)

Genesis 6:1

(.....happen.....) [humans] (start)

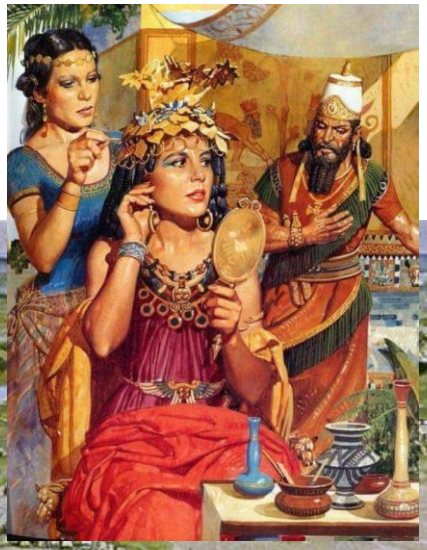
And it came to pass, when men began

(...become many...) [surface / cover] TOP (land)

to multiply on the face of the earth,

(girls)

and daughters were born unto them,



Genesis 6:2

(Happened) (.....bad angels.....)
That the sons of God

{mankind}
[humans]
(see) (girls)
saw the daughters of men

(about) (same) (beautiful)
that they were fair;

[marry]
(.....bad angels take....) (women)
and they took them wives

(...from any...) (women) [want] (choose)
of all which they chose.

Who are the "Sons of God"? — Two Opinions

Opinion	Who?	Why?
⚡ Angels	Bad angels (fallen)	📖 Job 1:6 and 2:1 also call angels "sons of God" 👩 They took human women as wives
👴 Godly men	Children of Seth (Adam's godly line)	📖 Luke 3:38 calls Adam "son of God" ❤️ They married women from ungodly Cain's line

Genesis 6:3

And the LORD said,

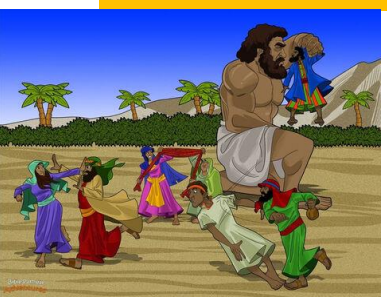
(LORD said)

(…Holy Spirit…) [fight] (argue)
My spirit shall not always strive

(…because…) [limited / weak] (same) (body)
with man, for that he also is flesh:

(but) (life ⏳) (have)
yet his days shall be

[time before Flood happens]
(……120……)
an hundred and twenty years.



Genesis 6:4

{*Nephilim*}
(have) (big people)
There were giants in the earth

(...time before Flood...) (...time after...)
in those days; and also after that,

(happen) (.....bad angels.....)
when the sons of God came in

{mankind}
[humans]
unto the daughters of men,

(birth)
and they bare children to them,

(strong)
the same became mighty men

(...same long time before...) (....famous....)
which were of old, men of renown.

Genesis 6:5

[Yahweh] (LORD) (see) (happen) [sin] (bad)
And GOD saw that the wickedness

(become) (much)
of man was great in the earth,

(happen) (each) [plan / want] (dream)
and that every imagination

(thinking)
of the thoughts of his heart

(same) [sin] (bad) (always)
was only evil continually.

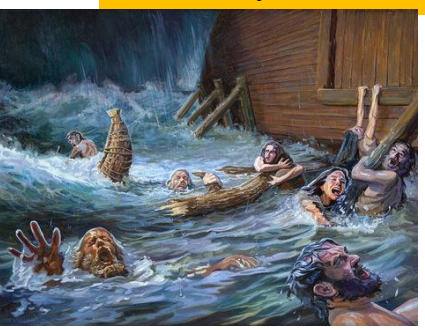
Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 6:6

(become sad 😢)
And it repented the LORD

(about) (...before make...)
that he had made man on the earth,

[hurt 😢]
(become sad) (in)
and it grieved him at his heart.



Genesis 6:7

And the LORD said,

{mankind}

[kill] [humans] (...before make...)

I will destroy man whom I have created

[surface / cover] TOP [destroy] (land)

from the face of the earth; both man,

(wild animals) (small moving things—snakes, bugs...)

and beast, and the creeping thing,

(birds) (sky)

and the fowls of the air;

(because)(become sad 😢)

for it repenteth me

(about) (...before make...)

that I have made them.

(LORD said)

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 6:8

[receive] [blessing]
(find) (gift)
But Noah found grace !

[from]
(.....before.....)
in the eyes of the LORD.

Genesis 6:9

(Book of Genesis)(same) [beginnings] (family history) (about)

These are the generations of Noah:

[righteous ⚖️✅] (clean / true)

(same) (good)

Noah was a just man and perfect

[among] [time in history]

(with) (people group—same time living)

in his generations,

[……friends…….]

and Noah walked with God.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

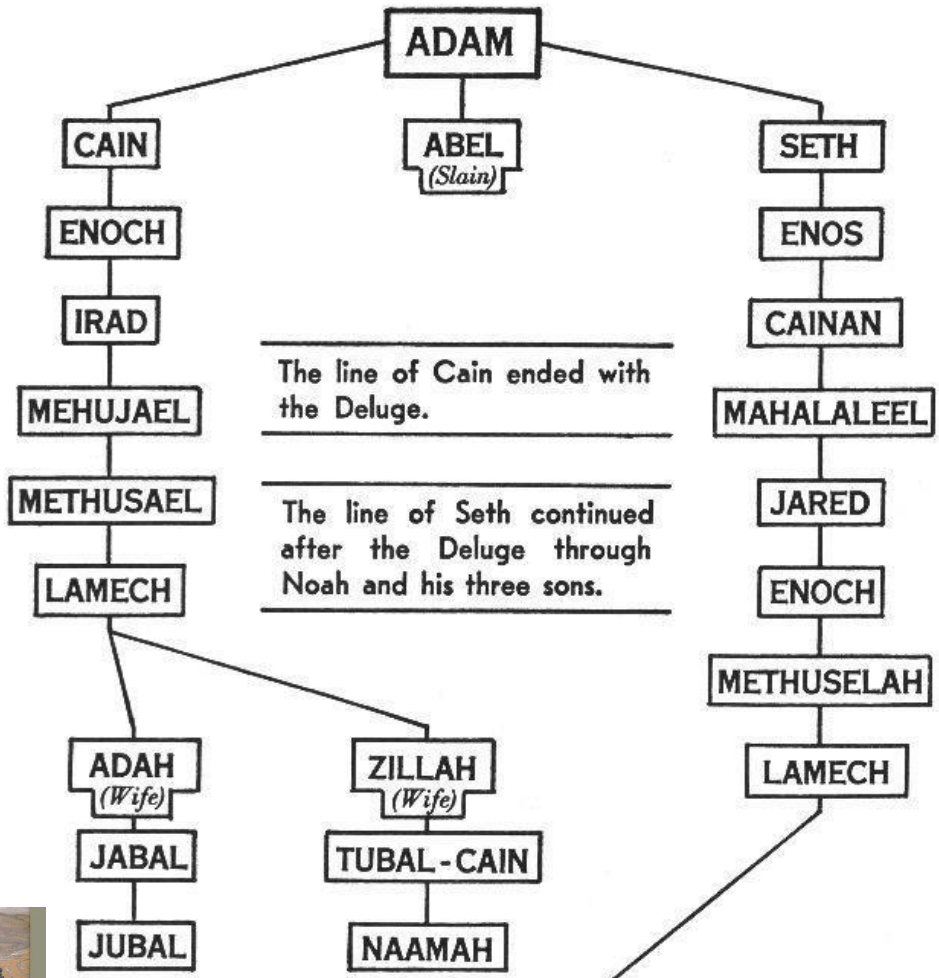
good / bad

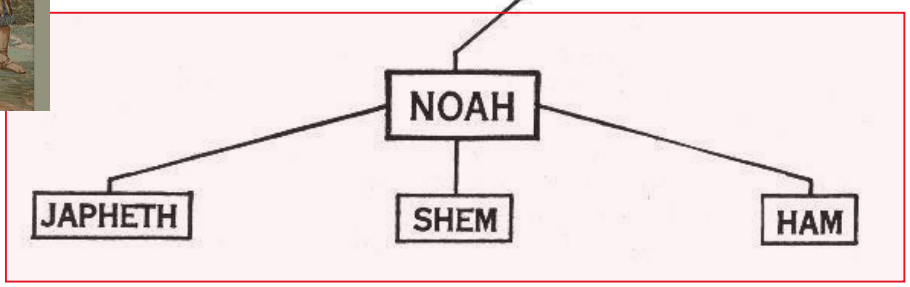
Colour Meaning

Genesis 6:10

[born]
(have) (3)
And Noah begat three sons,

Shem, Ham, and Japheth.





Genesis 6:11

[dirty]
(became) (bad)
The earth also was corrupt before God,

[hurt / kill / war]
(became) (full) (fighting)
and the earth was filled with violence.

Genesis 6:12

And God looked upon the earth,

(see, happen!) (became) [dirty] (bad) (because) (people)

and, behold, it was corrupt; for all flesh

[make dirty] (...make bad...) [good / right way]

had corrupted his way upon the earth.

Genesis 6:13

And God said unto Noah,

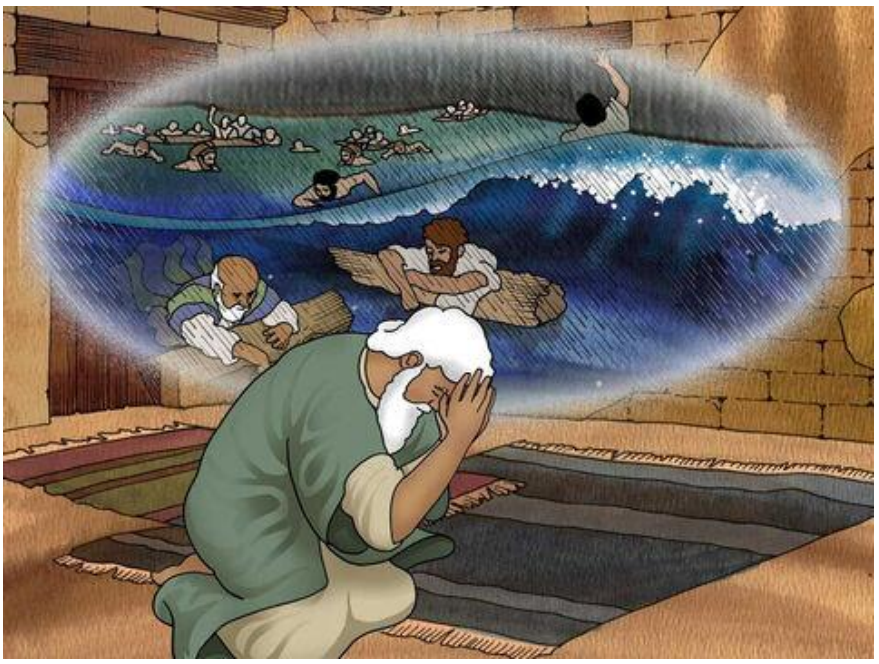
(God said)

[destruction] (death)
[all living things] (people) (now happen)
The end of all flesh is come before me;

(because)
[have much] (...now full...)
[hurt / kill / war] (fighting)
for the earth is filled with violence

[because of] (with)
(see, happen!)
through them; and, behold,

[kill]
I will destroy them with the earth.



Genesis 6:14

(God said)

[Noah] you — [ship] (boat) — [tree name]

Make thee an ark of gopher wood;

[must] (will) — you — (ship)

rooms shalt thou make in the ark,

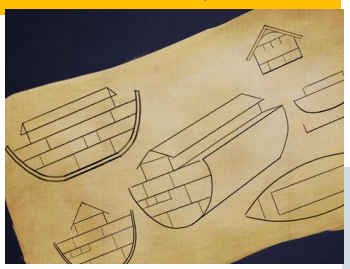
[must] (will) — [put tar on] (cover) — (inside) — (outside)

and shalt pitch it within and without

[sticky] (tar)

with pitch.

Genesis 6:15



(God said)

(same) [plan] (design ✍️)

And this is the fashion

[Noah] you [must] (will) [follow] (with)

which thou shalt make it of:

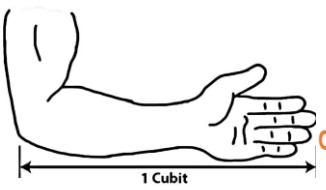
[measure] (long) [ship] (boat) (same)

The length of the ark shall be

{1 cubit} [18 inches] (45cm)

[450 feet / 137 meters] (.....300.....)

three hundred cubits,



[measure] (wide / width) [75 feet / 23 meters] (50)

the breadth of it fifty cubits,

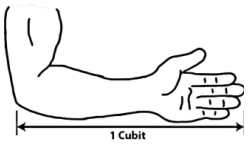
[measure] (high / tall) [45 feet / 13.5 meters] (30)

and the height of it thirty cubits.

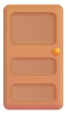
Genesis 6:16

(God said)

(opening) [must] (will) [Noah] you (on) [ship] (boat)
A window shalt thou make to the ark,

(with) 

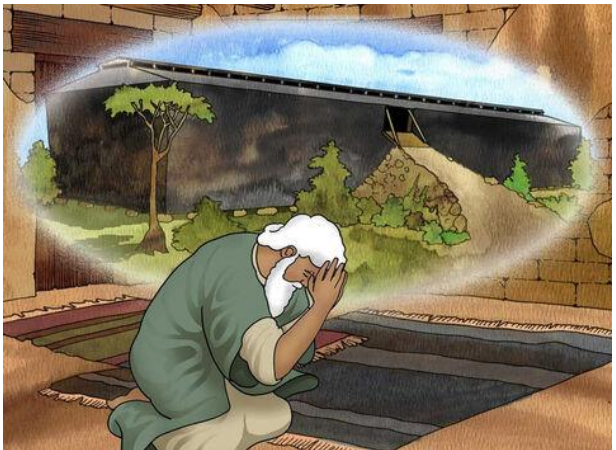
[must] (will) you [make] (put) TOP (from top)
and in a cubit shalt thou finish it above;


[ship] (boat)
and the door of the ark

[must] (will) you (put) (of ark)
shalt thou set in the side thereof;

[ground floor] [1st floor] (2nd) [2nd floor] (3rd) [levels] (floors)
with lower, second, and third stories

[must] (will) you
shalt thou make it.



Genesis 6:17

(God said)

(see, happen!)(God)(...only God...)
And, behold, I, even I, do bring

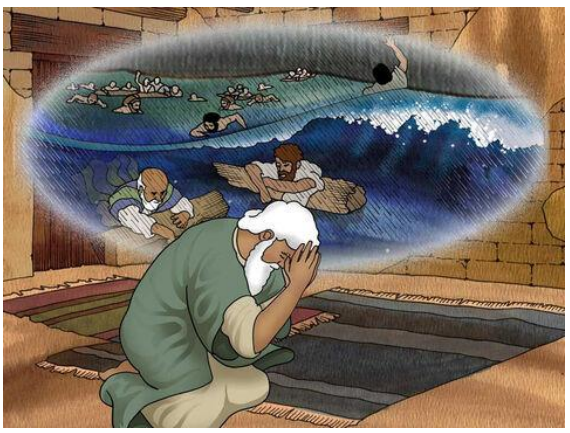
[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(.....much water.....)
a flood of waters upon the earth,

[all living things]
(people)
to destroy all flesh,

(inside body having) (breathing) (...living...)
wherein is the breath of life,

(remove from) (sky) (each)
from under heaven; and every thing

(have)
that is in the earth shall die.



Genesis 6:18

(God said)

! [Noah] you
But with thee

(God) [start ✍] (make) will I establish my covenant; [agreement 🤝] (promise)

you [must] (will) and thou shalt come into the ark, (ship)

you your your
thou, and thy sons, and thy wife,

your (own) you
and thy sons' wives with thee.

Genesis 6:19

(God said)

(from) (each) [...animal...] (from) [living] (having body)
And of every living thing of all flesh,

[type / kind]
(2) (from) (each) (group)
two of every sort

[must] [Noah] (ship)
(will) you
shalt thou bring into the ark,

(save) (continue living) you
to keep them alive with thee;

(same) [boy] [girl]
they shall be male and female.

Genesis 6:20

(God said)

(birds) (same) (group)
Of fowls after their kind,

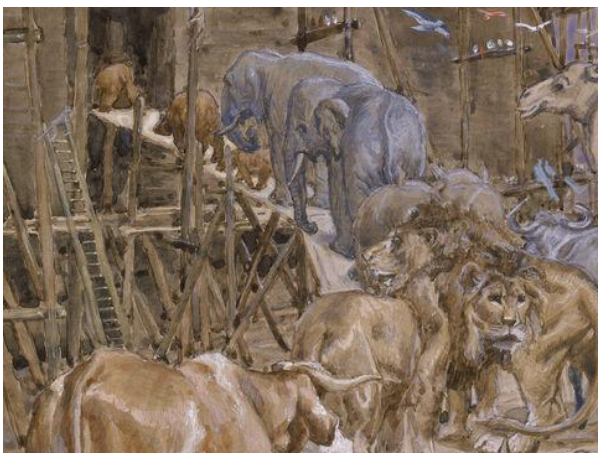
[used by people] (farm animals) (same) (group)
and of cattle after their kind,

(each) (small moving things—snakes, bugs...) (land)
of every creeping thing of the earth

(same) (group) [type / kind] (2) (from) (each) (group)
after his kind, two of every sort

[Noah] you
shall come unto thee,

[all living things] (save) (all flesh) (continue living)
to keep them alive.



Genesis 6:21

(God said)

[gather] (collect) [Noah] you you

And take thou unto thee

(from) (...can eat...)

of all food that is eaten,

you [keep] (collect) you

and thou shalt gather it to thee;

(same) (...to eat...) (to) you

and it shall be for food for thee,

(to) (animals)

and for them.

Genesis 6:22

(This way obey) (same)

Thus did Noah; according to

[commands]
(things)

all that God commanded him,

(same obey)

so did he.

Genesis 7

Genesis 7 Outline

God Tells Noah to Enter the Ark ..... (Gen. 7:1-10)

The Floodwaters Cover the Earth ..... (Gen. 7:11-16)

All Life Outside the Ark Destroyed .... (Gen. 7:17-24)

Genesis 7:1

And the LORD said unto Noah,

Come thou and all thy house
(you) (your) (family)

into the ark; for thee have I seen
(ship)(because) (you)

righteous before me in this generation.
[good] (right) [among] (with) [same time living] (people group)

(LORD said)

In the Bible, **"house"** doesn't only mean a **building**. It often means:

- 🏠 **Family**
- 🧍 👩‍👧 **People living together** (servants, children, etc.)
- 💼 **Group connected to one leader** (like Abram's workers)

[Gen. 14:14]

So when it says "born in his own house," it means **people born into Abram's big family group**, not just inside a building.

Genesis 7:2

(LORD said)

[good for sacrifice]

(From) (clean) (animal)

Of every clean beast

(Noah) you [must] (will) [👩♂ + 👩 = **1 pair** × 7 = 14 total] you (with) (7 pairs)

thou shalt take to thee by sevens,

[boy] ♂ [girl] ♀

the male and his female:

(animals) [not good for sacrifice 🐖 🚫] [1 pair] (with) (2)

and of beasts that are not clean by two,

[boy] ♂ [girl] ♀

the male and his female.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 7:3

(LORD said)

[👴♂ + 👵 = **1 pair** × 7 = 14 total]

(From) (birds) (sky) (with) (7 pairs)

Of fowls also of the air by sevens,

[boy] ♂ [girl] ♀

the male and the female;

[continue][animal life continues]

(save) (babies continue born)

to keep seed alive

TOP 🌍🟫 (land)

upon the face of all the earth.

Genesis 7:4

(LORD said)

[after]
(Because) (more) (7)
For yet seven days, and

(LORD) (make)(happen)
I will cause it to rain upon the earth

(40) (40)
forty days and forty nights;

[man & animals]
(each) (thing)
and every living substance

that I have made will I destroy

(...remove from...) TOP (land)
from off the face of the earth.

Genesis 7:5

(obey) (same)

And Noah did according unto all

(things)

that the LORD commanded him.

Genesis 7:6

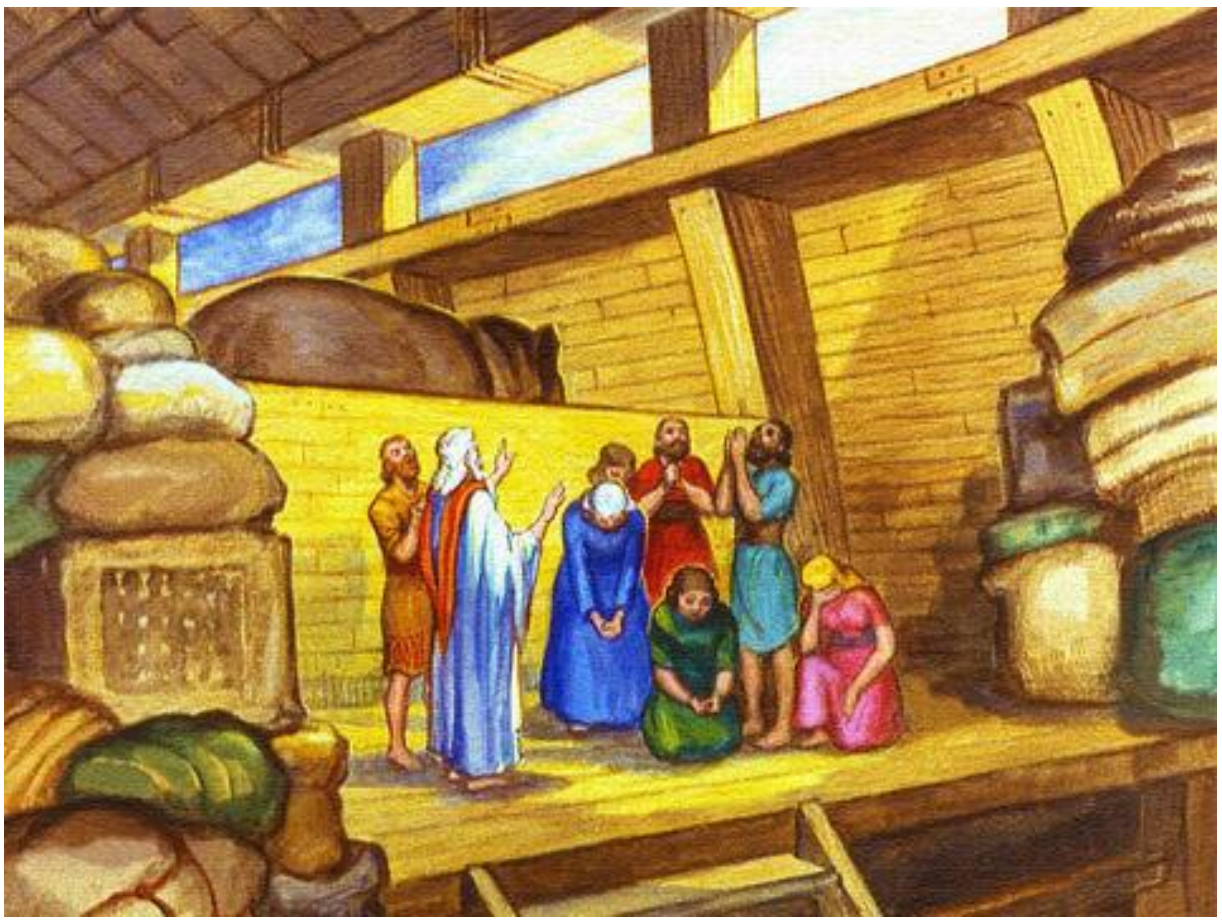
(.....600.....) (age)
And Noah was six hundred years old

[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(happen) (.....much water.....)
when the flood of waters

[happen]
(come) 🌍
was upon the earth.

Genesis 7:7

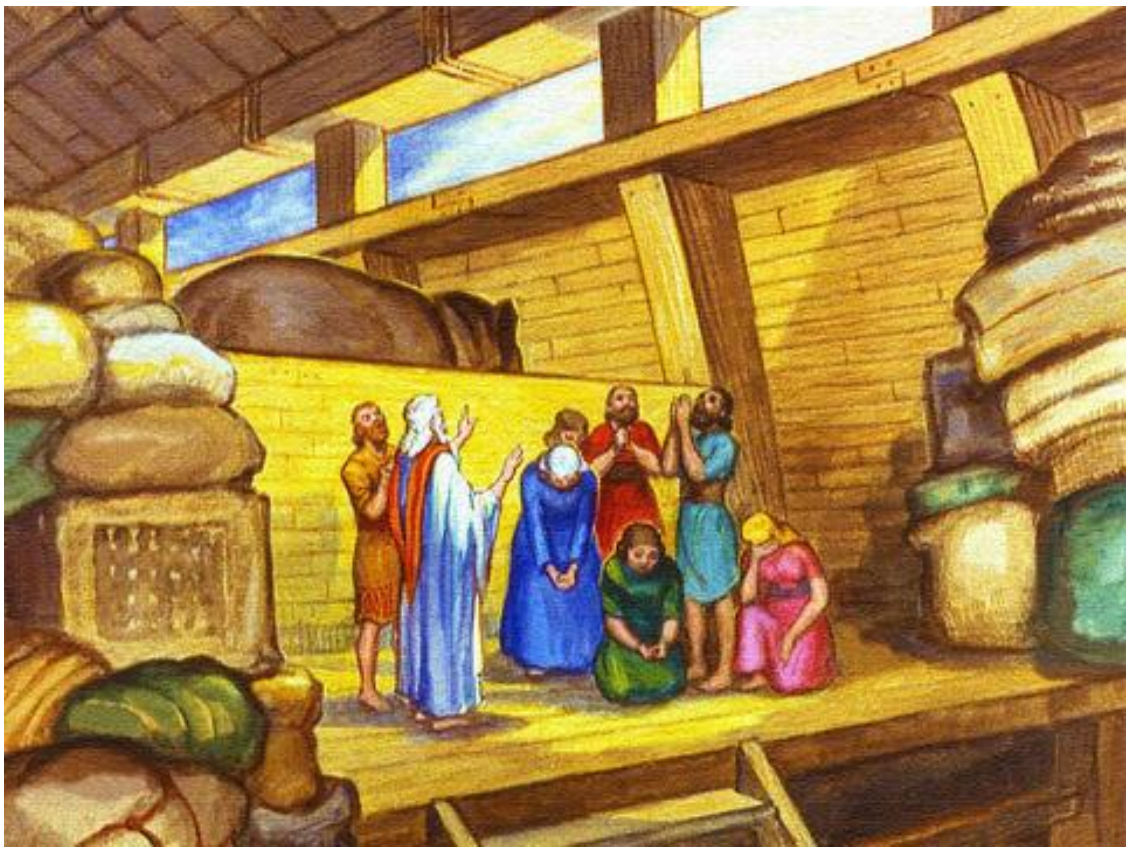
(go)
And Noah went in, and his sons, and
his wife, and his sons' (own)(wife[s]) wives with him,
(ship)
into the ark,
[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(.....much water.....)
because of the waters of the flood.



Genesis 7:8

[good for sacrifice 🐄✅]
(From) (animal) (from)
Of clean beasts, and of beasts
[not good for sacrifice 🐖🚫]
that are not clean, and of fowls, (from) (birds)

(from) (each)
and of every thing
[crawls]
(moves)
creeps
(land)
that creepeth upon the earth,



Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 7:9

[👩♂ + 👩 = 1 pair]
[pair] [pair]
(go) (2) (2)
There went in two and two

(ship)
unto Noah into the ark,

[boy] [girl]
♂ ♀
the male and the female,

(same)
as God had commanded Noah.

Genesis 7:10

(.....happen.....) (7)
And it came to pass after seven days,

[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(happen) (.....much water.....)
that the waters of the flood

[happen]
(come)
were upon the earth 🌍.

Genesis 7:11

[Noah age = 600] [2348 BC]

(Time) (.....600th.....)

In the six hundredth year

[Cheshvan / November]

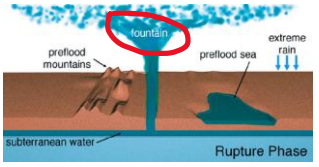
(own)(age) (time) (2nd)

of Noah's life, in the second month,

[Cheshvan / November]

(17th) (2nd month)

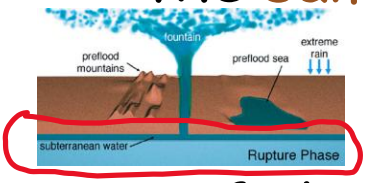
the seventeenth day of the month,



[happen]

(17th day)

the same day were all the fountains



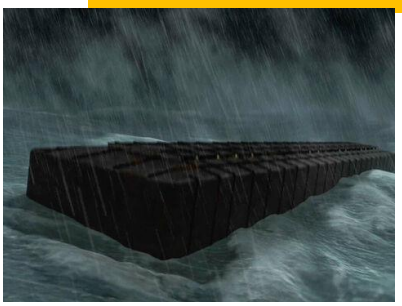
(underground water)(...break open...)

of the great deep broken up, and

(sky)

the windows of heaven were opened.

Event	Date	Verse
Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14



Genesis 7:12

And the rain was upon the earth

(40) (40)

forty days and forty nights.

Date of the Flood:

- Month: 2nd month — **Cheshvan** (old Hebrew calendar)
- Day: 17th day

Calendar: Old Hebrew calendar (before Exodus)

Event: Flood started — underground springs broke open, rain began

Today's time: About **October–November**, year **2348 BC** (Ussher's timeline)

Old Hebrew Calendar (Civil Year)	New Hebrew Calendar (Religious Year—Exodus…)	New Gregorian Near Month(s)
1. Tishri	7. Tishri	Sept – Oct
2. Marcheshvan (**Cheshvan**) [2nd month]	8. Marcheshvan (**Cheshvan**)	Oct – Nov [Flood]
3. Kislev	9. Kislev	Nov – Dec
4. Tevet	10. Tevet	Dec – Jan
5. Shevat	11. Shevat	Jan – Feb
6. Adar	12. Adar	Feb – Mar
7. Nisan	1. Nisan	Mar – Apr
8. Iyar	2. Iyar	Apr – May
9. Sivan	3. Sivan	May – Jun
10. Tammuz	4. Tammuz	Jun – Jul
11. Av	5. Av	Jul – Aug
12. Elul	6. Elul	Aug – Sept

Genesis 7:13

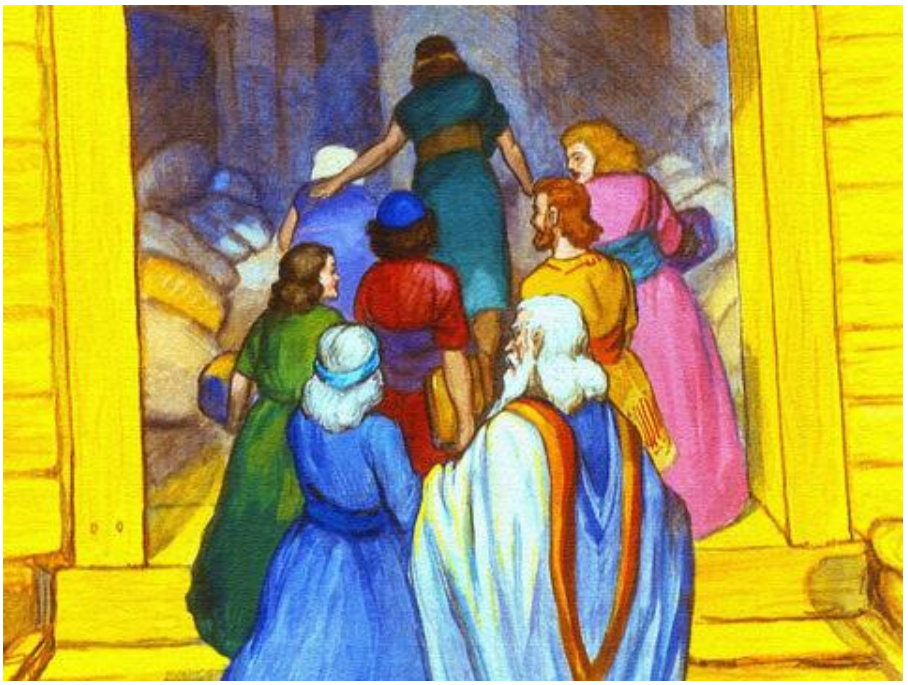
(Time) (exact same) (go into)
In the selfsame day entered Noah,

and Shem, and Ham, and Japheth,

(own)
the sons of Noah, and Noah's wife, and

(3)
the three wives of his sons with them,

(ship)
into the ark;



Genesis 7:14

(Noah family) (each) (wild beast) (same) (group)
They, and every beast after his kind,

[used by people] (farm animals) (same) (group)
and all the cattle after their kind,

(each) (small moving things—snakes, bugs…)
and every creeping thing that

[crawls] (moves) creeps (land) (same) (group)
creepeth upon the earth after his kind,

(each) (birds) (same) (group)
and every fowl after his kind,

(each) (each) [type / kind] (group)
every bird of every sort.

Genesis 7:15

[all living things]
(animals) (go)
And they went in unto Noah
[👩♂ + 👩 = 1 pair]
[pair] [pair] [all living things]
(ship) (2) (2) (from) (animals)
into the ark, two and two of all flesh,
(inside body having) (breathing) (...living...)
wherein is the breath of life.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

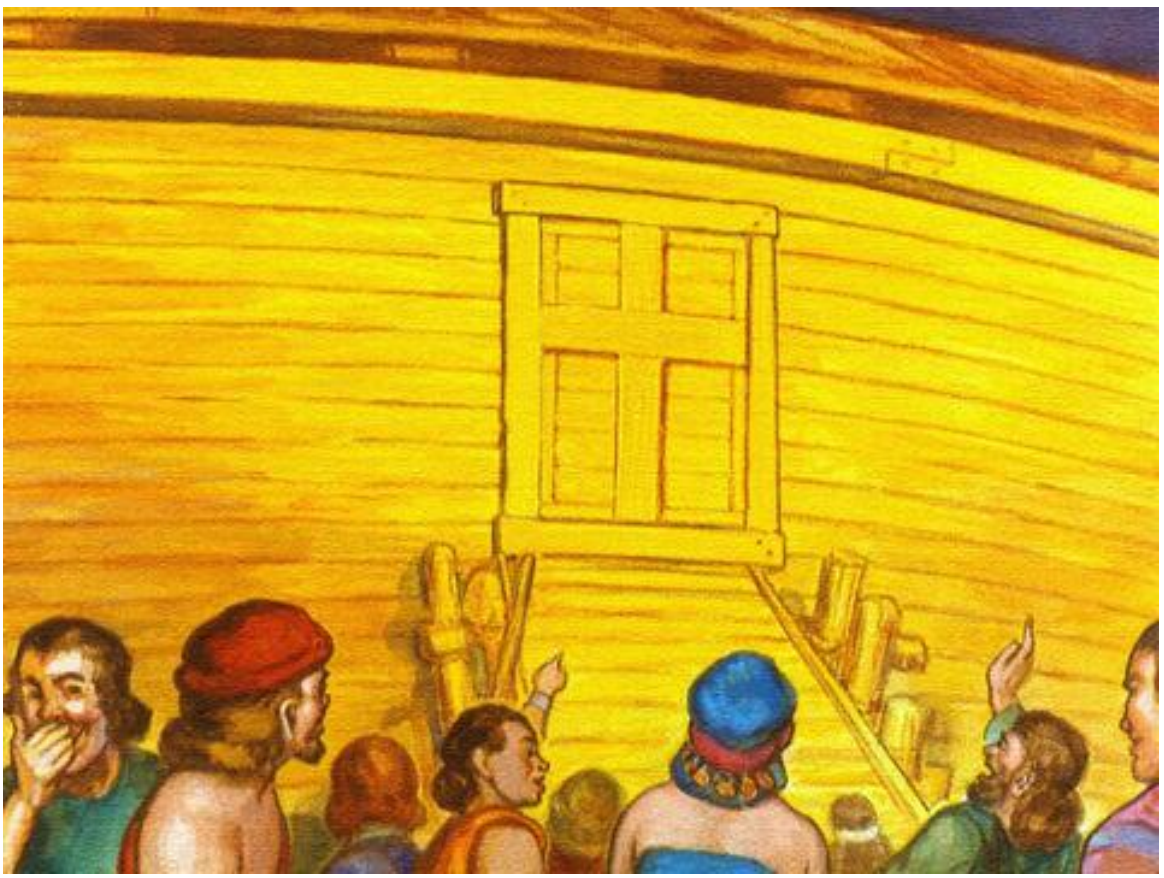
Genesis 7:16

[all living things] (animals) (...go into ark...)
And they that went in,

[boy] ♂ [girl] ♀ [all living things] (animals)
(go) (from)
went in male and female of all flesh,

(same) (Noah)
as God had commanded him:

(closed door) (inside ark)
and the LORD shut him in.



Genesis 7:17

[🌊 water destroying 🌊][happen]
(....much water....) (come)
And the flood was

(40) 📅 TOP (land)
forty days upon the earth;

🌊 [become more]
(grow ⬆)
and the waters increased,

(carry ⬆) (ship)
and bare up the ark,

(carry ⬆) TOP (over) (land)
and it was lift up above the earth.

Genesis 7:18

{Global Flood}
[cover everything]
(became strong)
And the waters prevailed, and

[become more]
(grow ⬆️)
(much)
TOP
(land)
were increased greatly upon the earth;

(ship)(float / sail)
and the ark went

TOP
upon the face of the waters.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 7:19

{Global Flood}
[cover everything]
(became strong) (much)

And the waters prevailed exceedingly

(land) (...highlands...)

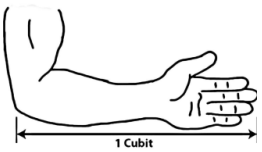
upon the earth; and all the high hills,

(all) (sky)

that were under the whole heaven,

were covered.

Genesis 7:20



[1 cubit = 18 inches = 45 cm]

(15) (22.5 feet / 6.75 meters)

Fifteen cubits upward ⬆️

{Global Flood}
[cover everything]
(became strong)

(happen) 🌊 did the waters prevail;

🏔️ 🏔️

and the mountains were covered.

Genesis 7:21

[all living things]
(animals)
And all flesh died

(land)
that moved upon the earth,

[used by people]
(birds) (farm animals)
both of fowl, and of cattle, and

(wild beasts) (each) (small moving things—snakes...)
of beast, and of every creeping thing

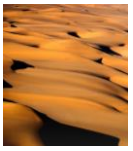
[crawls]
(moves)
creeps
(land)
that creepeth upon the earth,

(each)
and every man:

Genesis 7:22

(living things own)(nose)
All in whose nostrils

(have) (air)
was the breath of life,



(living things stay)
of all that was in the dry land, died.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 7:23

[man & animals]

(each) (thing)

And every living substance

[killed] (stay) TOP

was destroyed which was upon the face

[used by people]

(land) (farm animals)

of the ground, both man, and cattle,

(small moving things—snakes, bugs...)

and the creeping things,

(birds) (sky)

and the fowl of the heaven; and

[man & animals] [removed] (land)

(all living things)

they were destroyed from the earth:

[stay] [saved]

(continue) (living)

and Noah only remained alive,

(Noah's family) (stay) (ship)

and they that were with him in the ark.

Genesis 7:24

{Global Flood}
[cover everything]
(became strong)
And the waters prevailed

(land)
upon the earth

(.....150.....)
an hundred and fifty days.

Genesis 8

Genesis 8 Outline

Chapters

Water Goes Down ..... (Genesis 8:1-5)

Noah Sends Out Birds ..... (Genesis 8:6-12)

Noah Leaves Ark ..... (Genesis 8:13-19)

God Promises Mercy ..... (Genesis 8:20-22)

Genesis 8:1

[care for ❤️]
(think about)

And God remembered Noah, and

[man & animals] [used by people]
(each) (farm animals)

every living thing, and all the cattle

(ship)

that was with him in the ark:

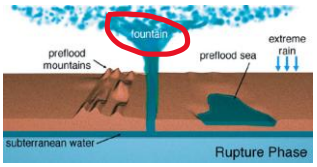
[move]
(blow)

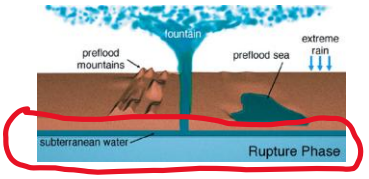
and God made a wind to pass over

(land) [water coming stopped]
(flooding stopped ✋)

the earth, and the waters asswaged;

Genesis 8:2





(from) (underground water)

The fountains also of the deep and

[turn off / shut]

(sky) (closed)

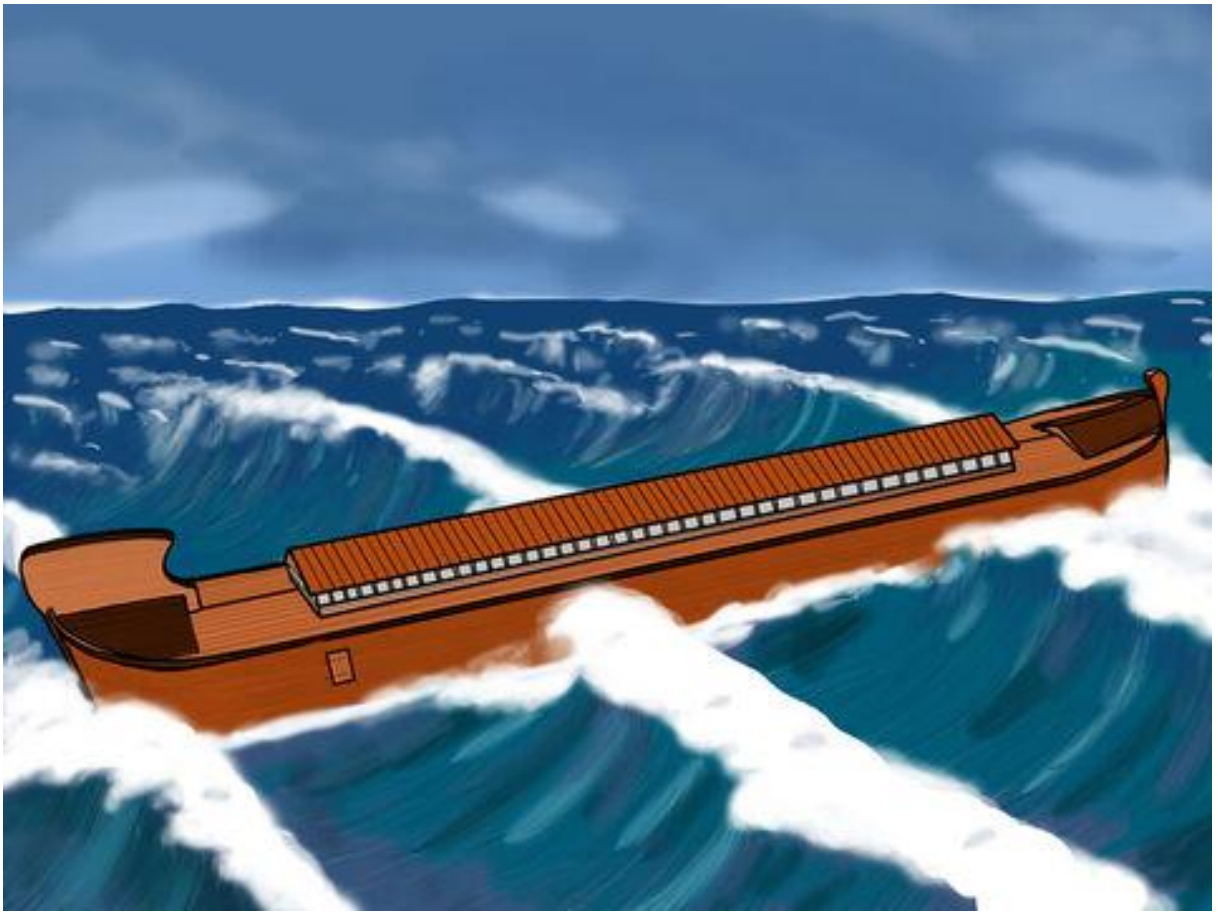
the windows of heaven were stopped,

(sky)

and the rain from heaven

(stop)

was restrained;



Genesis 8:3

[go back]
(leave)
And the waters returned

(land) [water go down, down, down...]
from off the earth continually:

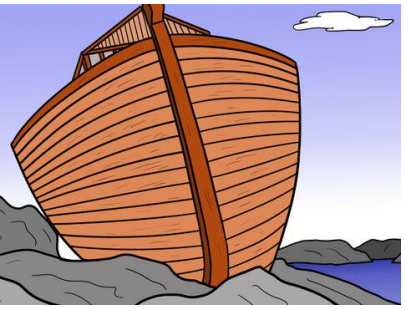
(finish)
and after the end

(.....150.....)
of the hundred and fifty days

[went down]
(.....became less.....)
the waters were abated.

Event	Date	Verse
Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:4



[landed]
(ship) (stay / 🛑 stop)
And the ark rested

(7th)
in the seventh month,

(17th)
on the seventeenth day of the month,

upon the mountains of Ararat.

Event	Date	Verse
Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5

Genesis 8:5

[went down ⬇️ 📉]
(became less) [water go down, down...]
And the waters decreased continually

(10th)
until the tenth month:

(10th)
in the tenth month,

(1st)
on the first day of the month,

(happen)
were the tops of the mountains seen.

Event	Date	Verse
Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:6

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass

(.....when finish.....) (40)
at the end of forty days,

(happen)
that Noah opened the window

(ship) (...finish make...)
of the ark which he had made:

Event	Date	Verse
Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:7

(Noah) (send) (out)

And he sent forth a raven,

[fly]
(go)

(.....back and forth.....)

which went forth to and fro,

TO AND FRO
=
BACK AND FORTH

[disappeared]
(.....all dry.....)

until the waters were dried up

(.....from.....) (land)

from off the earth.

Genesis 8:8

(Noah) (out)

Also he sent forth a dove from him,

[went down ⬇️ 📉]

(maybe) (.....became less.....)

to see if the waters were abated

(.....from.....) TOP (land)

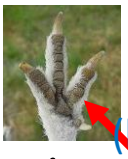
from off the face of the ground;

Event	Date	Verse
🌧️ Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
🌊 Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
🚢 Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
⛰️ Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
🪟 Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
🕊️ Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
🌍 Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
👣 Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:9

(find) (resting place)

But the dove found no rest



(to put) (bottom) (feet)

for the sole of her foot, and

(came again) (Noah) (ship) (because)

she returned unto him into the ark, for

(stay) TOP

the waters were on the face of

(all) (land) (reach) (out)

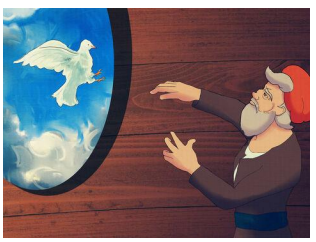
the whole earth: then he put forth his

(take) (bring)

hand, and took her, and pulled her in

(ship)

unto him into the ark.



Genesis 8:10

(Noah) (wait) [more] (…another…) (7)

And he stayed yet other seven days;

(out)

and again he sent forth the dove

(…from…) (ship)

out of the ark;

Event	Date	Verse
Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:11

[into ark]

(Noah)

And the dove came in to him

[happen]

(night) (see)

in the evening; and, lo, in her mouth

[pull]

(have) (picked)

was an olive leaf pluckt off:

(happen)

so Noah knew that the waters

[went down ⬇️ 📉]

(.....became less.....) (.....from.....) (land)

were abated from off the earth.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 8:12

(Noah) (wait) [more] (...another...) (7)
And he stayed yet other seven days;

(out)
and sent forth the dove; which

(.....came not again.....) (...never again...)
returned not again unto him any more.

Event	Date	Verse
Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:13

(…….happen……..)
And it came to pass

[Noah's life—age)
(time) (……601st……)
in the six hundredth and first year,

[old Jew calendar]
(time) (1st)
in the first month,

(1st)
the first day of the month, the waters

[disappeared]
(…….all dry……..) (…..from…..) (land)
were dried up from off the earth:

[opened]
(put off) (roof) (ship)
and Noah removed the covering of the ark,

[happen]
(see!)
and looked, and, behold,

TOP (land) (same)(not wet)
the face of the ground was dry.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 8:14

[old Jew calendar]
(time) (2nd)
And in the second month,

(time) (.....27th.....)
on the seven and twentieth day

(became) (land) (not wet)
of the month, was the earth dried.

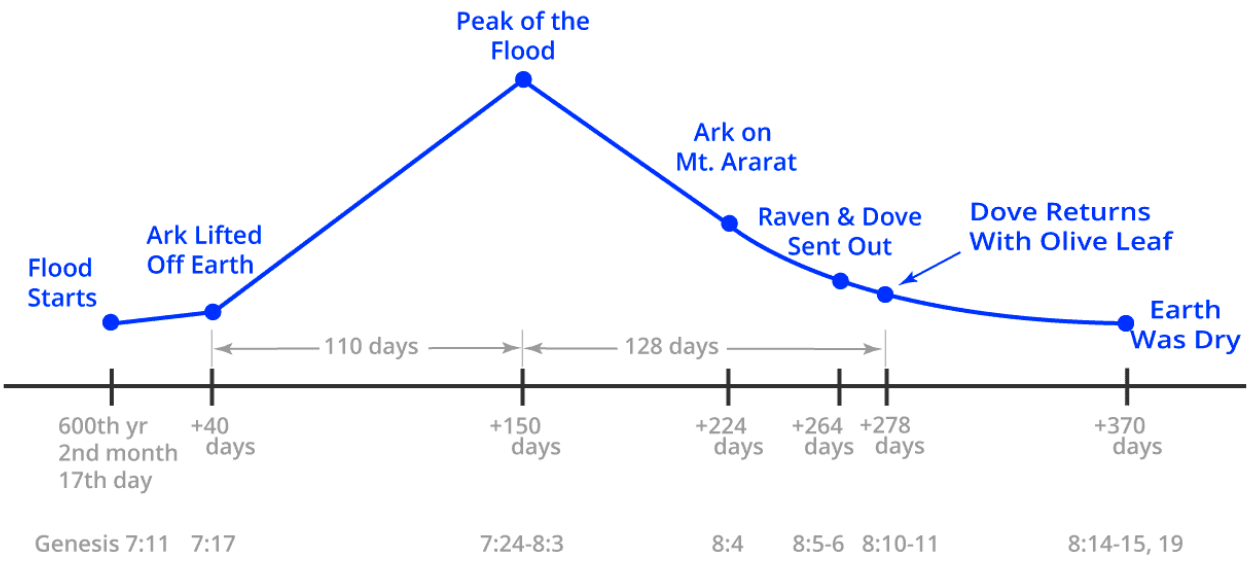
Event	Date	Verse
Flood Begins	2nd month, day 17	Gen. 7:11
Water Rises 150 Days	2nd to 7th month, day 17	Gen. 7:24–8:4
Ark Rests on Ararat	7th month, day 17	Gen. 8:4
Tops of Mountains Seen	10th month, day 1	Gen. 8:5
Noah Opens Window	After 40 more days	Gen. 8:6
Doves Sent	Over 3 weeks	Gen. 8:8–12
Ground Drying Begins	1st month, day 1 (next year)	Gen. 8:13
Earth Fully Dry	2nd month, day 27 (1 year later)	Gen. 8:14

Genesis 8:15

(speak)

And God spake unto Noah, saying,

Timeline For the Rise and Decline of Noah's Flood



Genesis 8:16

(God said)

(Noah)

(out) (from) (ship) you your

Go forth of the ark, thou, and thy wife,

your your (own) (wife[s])

and thy sons, and thy sons' wives

you

with thee.

Genesis 8:17

(God said)

(Noah) (each) (animal)

(out) you

Bring forth with thee every living thing

you [all living things] (animals)

that is with thee, of all flesh, both of

[used by people]

(birds) (farm animals) (each)

fowl, and of cattle, and of every

[crawls] (moves)

(small moving things—snakes...) creeps

creeping thing that creepeth

(land) (goal) (can) [have baby] (birth)

upon the earth; that they may breed

(much) (land) (...have births...)

abundantly in the earth, and be fruitful,

(become many)

and multiply upon the earth.

Genesis 8:18

(go) (out)

And Noah went forth, and his sons, and

his wife, and his sons' (own) wives with him:

Genesis 8:19

(Each) (animal) (each) (small moving things—snakes...)

Every beast, every creeping thing,

(each) (bird)

and every fowl, and

(anything) whatever (moving) creeps (land)

whatsoever creepeth upon the earth,

(same) (group)

after their kinds,

(go) (.....out.....) (from) (ship)

went forth out of the ark.

Genesis 8:20

(made)
built (place worship)
And Noah builded an altar

(take) (from) (each)
unto the LORD; and took of every

[good for sacrifice 🐄 ✅] [good for sacrifice 🕊️ ✅]
(animal group) (from) (each) (bird group)
clean beast, and of every clean fowl,

[sacrifices]
(gave) (fire 🔥) (gifts)
and offered burnt offerings

(place worship)
on the altar.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 8:21

(smell) [enjoy] (good) (smell)

And the LORD smelled a sweet savour;

[...thinking...]

and the LORD **said** in his heart, I will

[make bad] (punish) (land) (...never again...)

not again curse the ground any more

(.....because of man.....) (because) [thinking] (dreams / plans)

for man's sake; for the imagination of

(own) (same)(bad) [growing up] (young age)

man's heart is evil from his youth;

(and not) [destroy] (kill) (...never again...)

neither will I again smite any more

(each) (...animal & people...) (same) (...do before...)

every thing living, as I have done.

(LORD said)

Genesis 8:22

(LORD said)

(Time continue) (stay) remains

While the earth remaineth,

[planting food] (sowing) [taking food] (gathering)

seedtime and harvest, and

[weather] (cool) [weather] (hot) (hot time) (cold time)

cold and heat, and summer and winter,

(stop)

and day and night shall not cease.

Genesis 9

Genesis 9 Outline

Chapters

God Blesses Noah ..... (Genesis 9:1-7)

God Makes a Covenant ..... (Genesis 9:8-17)

Noah's Sons and the Vineyard ..... (Genesis 9:18-23)

Noah's Final Words and Death ..... (Genesis 9:24-29)

Genesis 9:1

(speak good to)

And God blessed Noah and his sons,

[people]

and **said** unto them,

(God said)

(…Have births…) (become many)

Be fruitful, and multiply,

(fill)

and replenish the earth.

Genesis 9:2

(God said)

[people]

And the fear of you

(much fear) (...have...)

and the dread of you shall be upon

(each) (wild animal) (land)

every beast of the earth,

(have) (each) (bird) (sky)

and upon every fowl of the air,

[...all living things...]

(have) moves (land)

upon all that moveth upon the earth,

(have)

and upon all the fishes of the sea;

[control] [all living things]

(given)

into your hand are they delivered.

Genesis 9:3

(God said)

[all animals, fish, birds…] [is alive 🧬]

(Each) lives

Every moving thing that liveth

[people]

[eat 🍴]

(have) (food 🍗) (to)

shall be meat for you;

[compare] [vegetables & fruit]

(…same…) (…plants… 🌿)

even as the green herb

[people can eat all things—animals and plants]

(God)

have I given you all things. 🐮 🐔 🐟 🌿

Genesis 9:4

(God said)

[animal meat 🍗]
(body)
But flesh with the life thereof,

(same)
which is the blood thereof,

[people]
you
shall ye not eat.

DNA 🧬 = Life = 🩸 blood
DNA is inside the blood. It holds the plan for life. That's why we use this picture 🧬 to show "life." Blood 🩸 shows life because life is in the blood.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 9:5

(God said)

(sure ✅)(people own) 🩸

And surely your blood of your lives

(command give ⚖️)

(God) (with) [killing] [doing]

will I require; at the hand of

(command give ⚖️)

(each) (animal 🐂)

every beast will I require it,

(with) [killing] [doing]

and at the hand of man;

(with) [killing] [doing] (each) (own)

at the hand of every man's brother

(command give ⚖️)

will I require the life of man.

"Require" means God will ask for justice when life is taken:

🐂 🐾 Animal kills a person → 🐂 🐾 Animal must die

👤 Person kills a person → 👤 Person must die

Justice (require) = ⚖️ Life for life

Genesis 9:6

(God said)

(Any person) [kills] (sheds / spills) [kills a man] (own)

Whoso sheddeth man's blood,

(with) [punish with death] (spilled)

by man shall his blood be shed:

mirror / reflect [copy] (picture)

(because)(with)

for in the image of God made he man.

👉 If a person kills another person, a person must punish him—because people are made like God and life is very important.

Genesis 9:7

(God said)

[people] (...people must have births...) (become many)

And you, be ye fruitful, and multiply;

(.....birth....) (much) (land)

bring forth abundantly in the earth,

(become many) (in the earth)

and multiply therein.

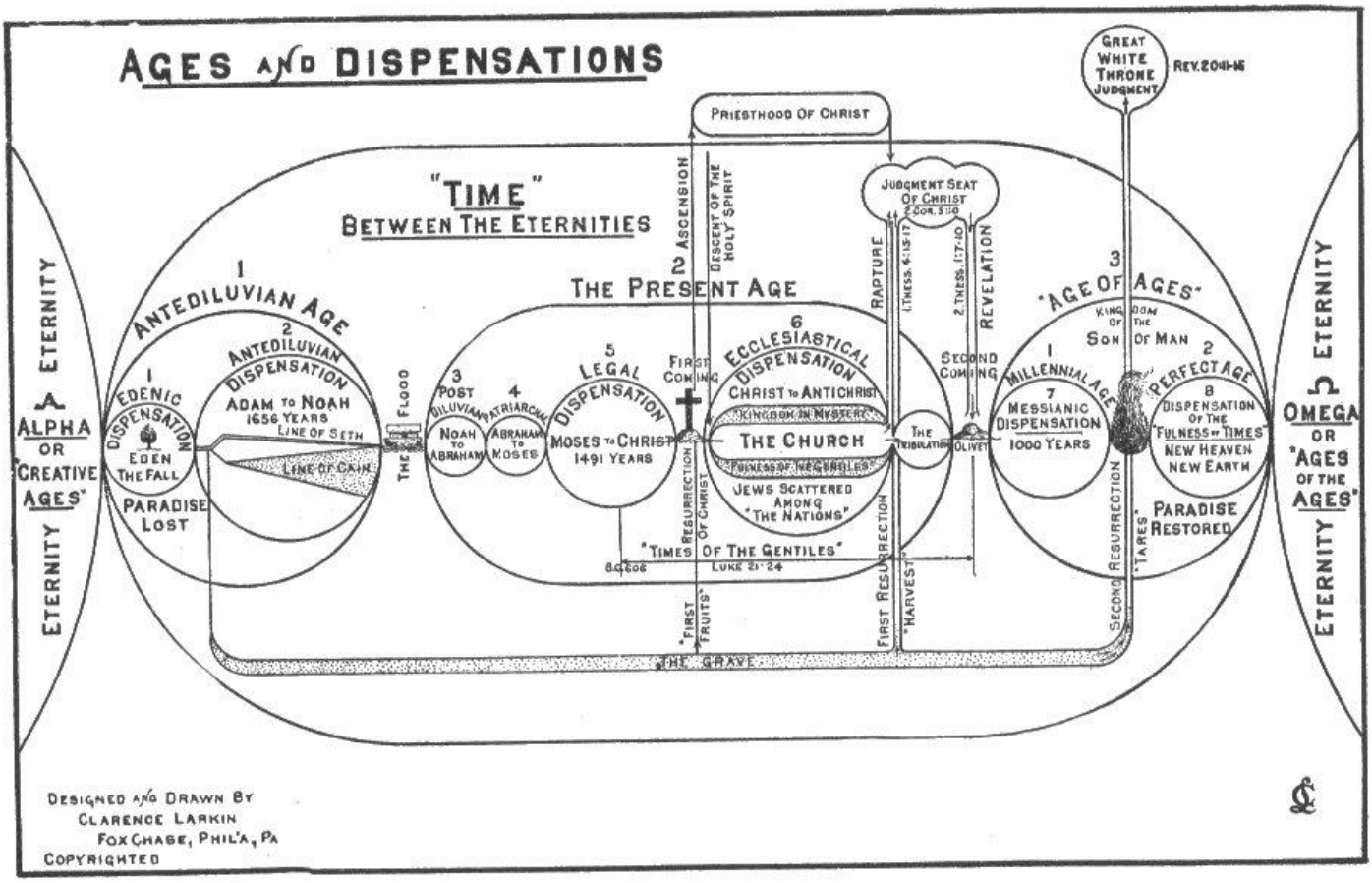
Genesis 9:8

Chapters

(speak)

And God spake unto Noah,

and to his sons with him, **saying**,



What Does "Dispensations" Mean?

Dispensations = **time periods** when **God gives special rules** or ways to live.

Each one has:

- 🧍 A group of people
- 📜 A responsibility (what they must do)
- ⚖️ A test or choice
- 💔 Most times, people fail
- ✝️ Then God brings a new way

Genesis 9:9

(God) (see!, happen)

And I, behold,

[start ✍️]
(make)

[agreement 🤝]
(promise)

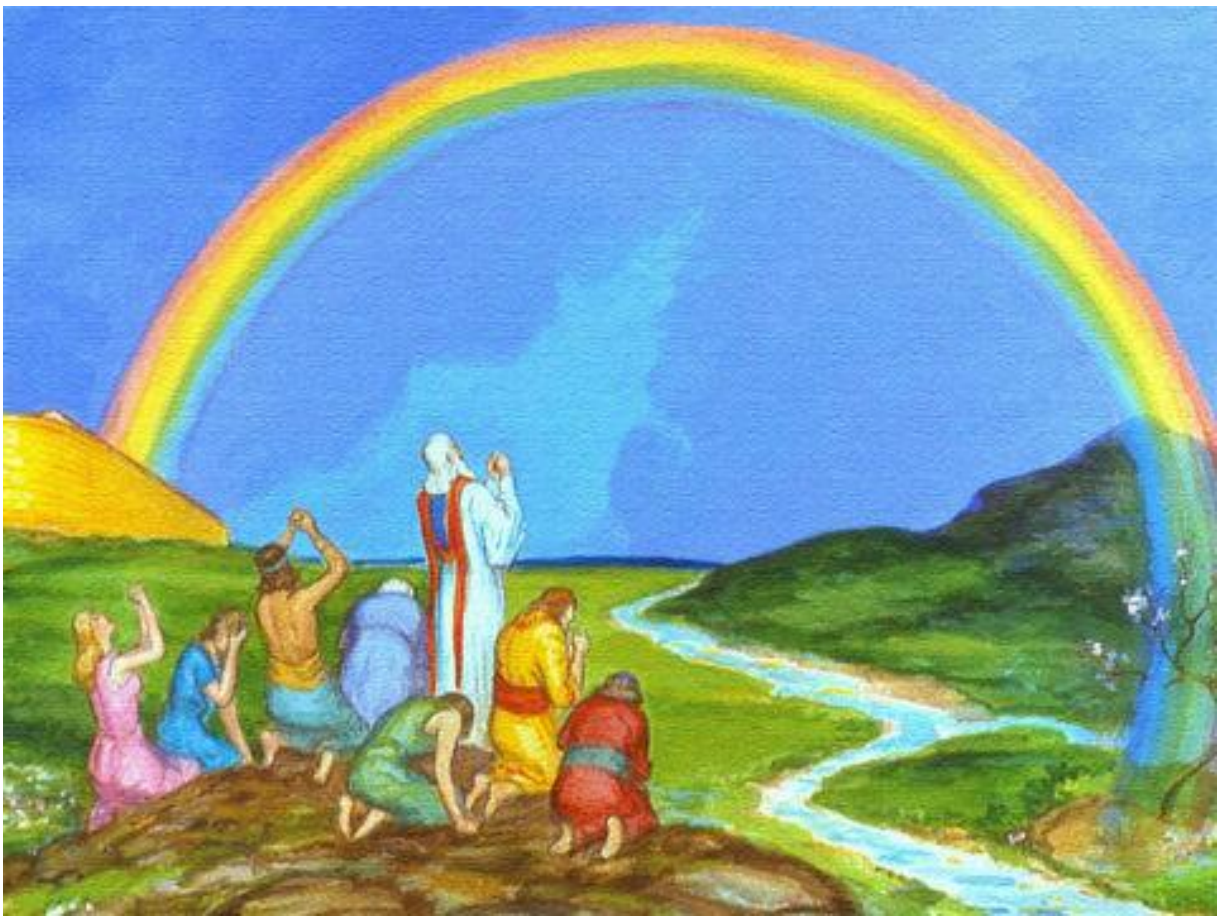
(Noah)

(God said)

I establish my covenant with you,

(children)

and with your seed after you;



Genesis 9:10

(God said)

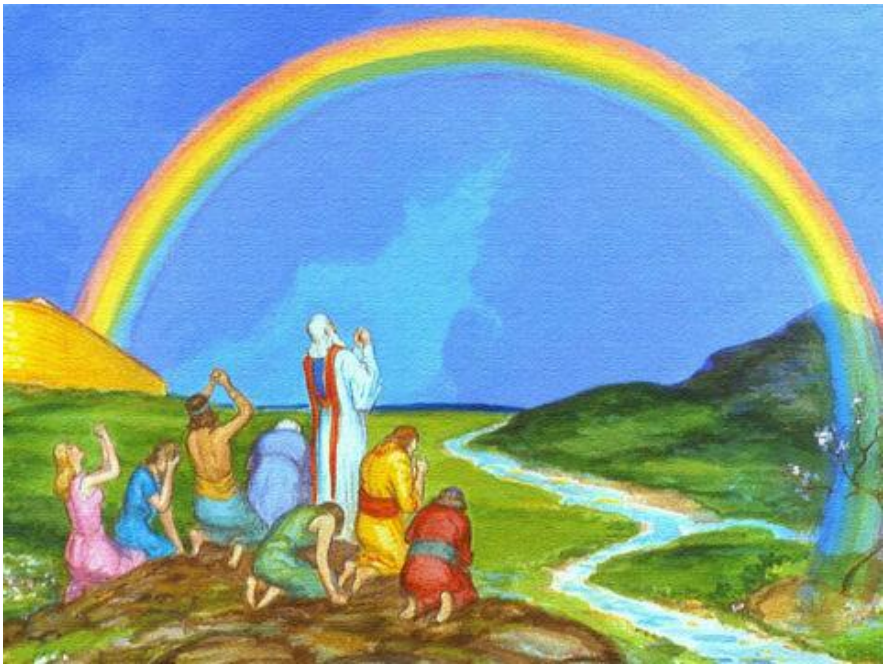
(each) (...animal...) (have)
And with every living creature that is

[including] [including] [used by people]
(Noah) (birds) (farm animals)
with you, of the fowl, of the cattle, and

[including]
(each) (wild animal) (land)
of every beast of the earth with you;

[including]
(from) (ship)
from all that go out of the ark,

[including]
(each) (wild animal) (land)
to every beast of the earth.



Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 9:11

(God said)

[start ✍️]
(God) (make)
And I will establish

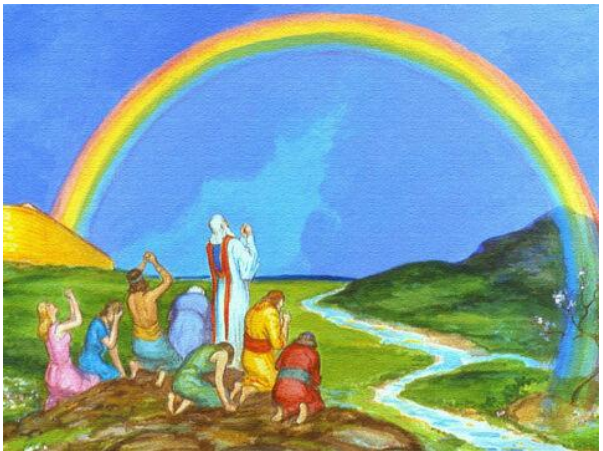
[agreement 🤝 📜]
(promise) (Noah) (and not)
my covenant with you; neither

[all living things] [killed / removed]
(all people)(happen)(...destroyed...)(...never again...)
shall all flesh be cut off any more

[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(with) (.....much water.....) (and not)
by the waters of a flood; neither

[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(...never again...)(happen much water)
shall there any more be a flood

to destroy the earth.



Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 9:12

And God said,

{rainbow 🌈 }
[signature / proof]
(same) (🪧 sign)

[agreement 🤝 📜]
(promise)

This is the token of the covenant

[start ✍]
(establish) ↔ ↔ (Noah)

which I make between me and you

(each) (...animal...)

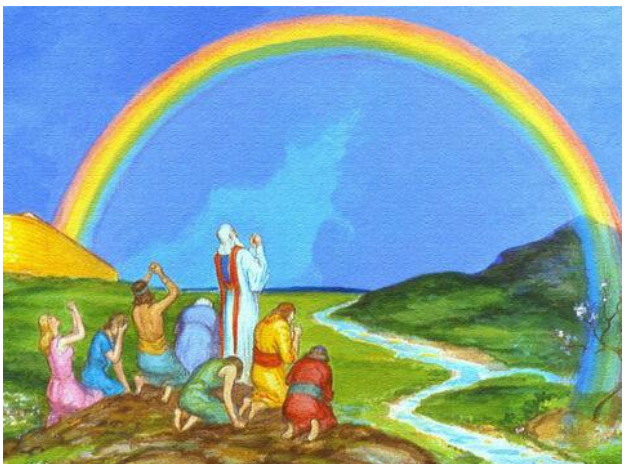
and every living creature

that is with you,

[children and grandchildren]
(.....forever.....) (all future people)

for perpetual generations:

(God said)



Genesis 9:13

(God said)

(God) (put) (rainbow 🌈)

I do set my bow in the cloud, and

[signature / proof] [agreement 🤝 📜]

(...become...) (sign) (promise)

it shall be for a token of a covenant

between me and the earth.

🌈 Rainbow = God's signature of His promise 🤝

Genesis 9:14

(God said)

(.....will happen.....)

And it shall come to pass, when

(God) (land)

I bring a cloud over the earth,

(happen) (rainbow 🌈)

that the bow shall be seen in the cloud:

Genesis 9:15

(God said)

(God) [agreement 🤝 📜] (promise)
And I will remember my covenant,

↔ ↔ (Noah)
which is between me and you

[all living things]
(each) (...animal...)
and every living creature of all flesh;

🌊 (...not again...)
and the waters shall no more become

[🌊 water destroying 🌊] [all living things]
(much water) 💀 (people)
a flood to destroy all flesh.

Genesis 9:16

(God said)

(rainbow 🌈) (stay)

And the bow shall be in the cloud;

(God)

and I will look upon it,

(goal) (can)

that I may remember

[agreement 🤝 📜]

(forever) (promise)

the everlasting covenant

↔ ↔ (each) (...animal, people...)

between God and every living creature

[all living things]

(animals, people...) (stay)

of all flesh that is upon the earth.

Genesis 9:17

And God said unto Noah,

(God said)

(Rainbow 🌈)(same) [signature / proof] (🪧 sign) [agreement 🤝 📜] (promise)

This is the token of the covenant,

[start ✍️] (make)

which I have established

[all living things] (animals, people...)

↔ between me ↔ and all flesh

(stay)

that is upon the earth 🌍.

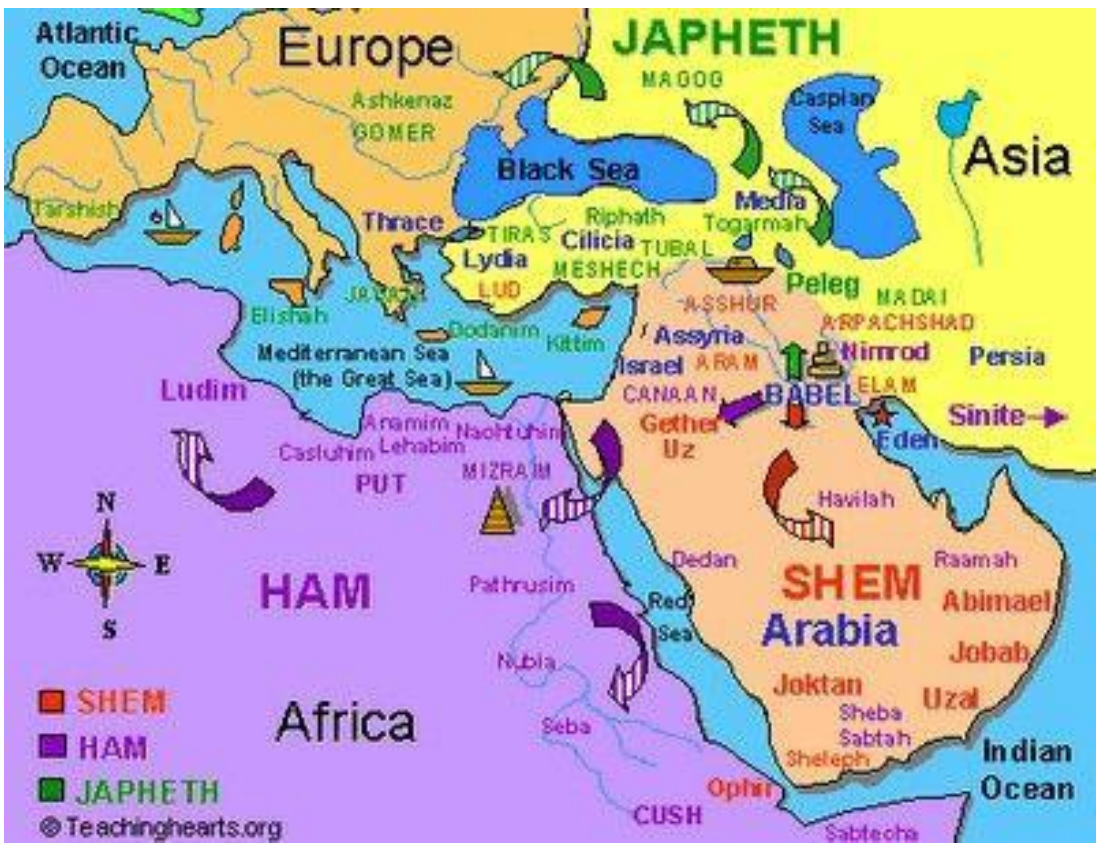
Genesis 9:18

And the sons of Noah,

(go) (out) (from) (ship)
that went forth of the ark,

(same)
were Shem, and Ham, and Japheth:

(same)
and Ham is the father of Canaan.



Genesis 9:19

(Shem, Ham, & Japheth)

(same) (3)

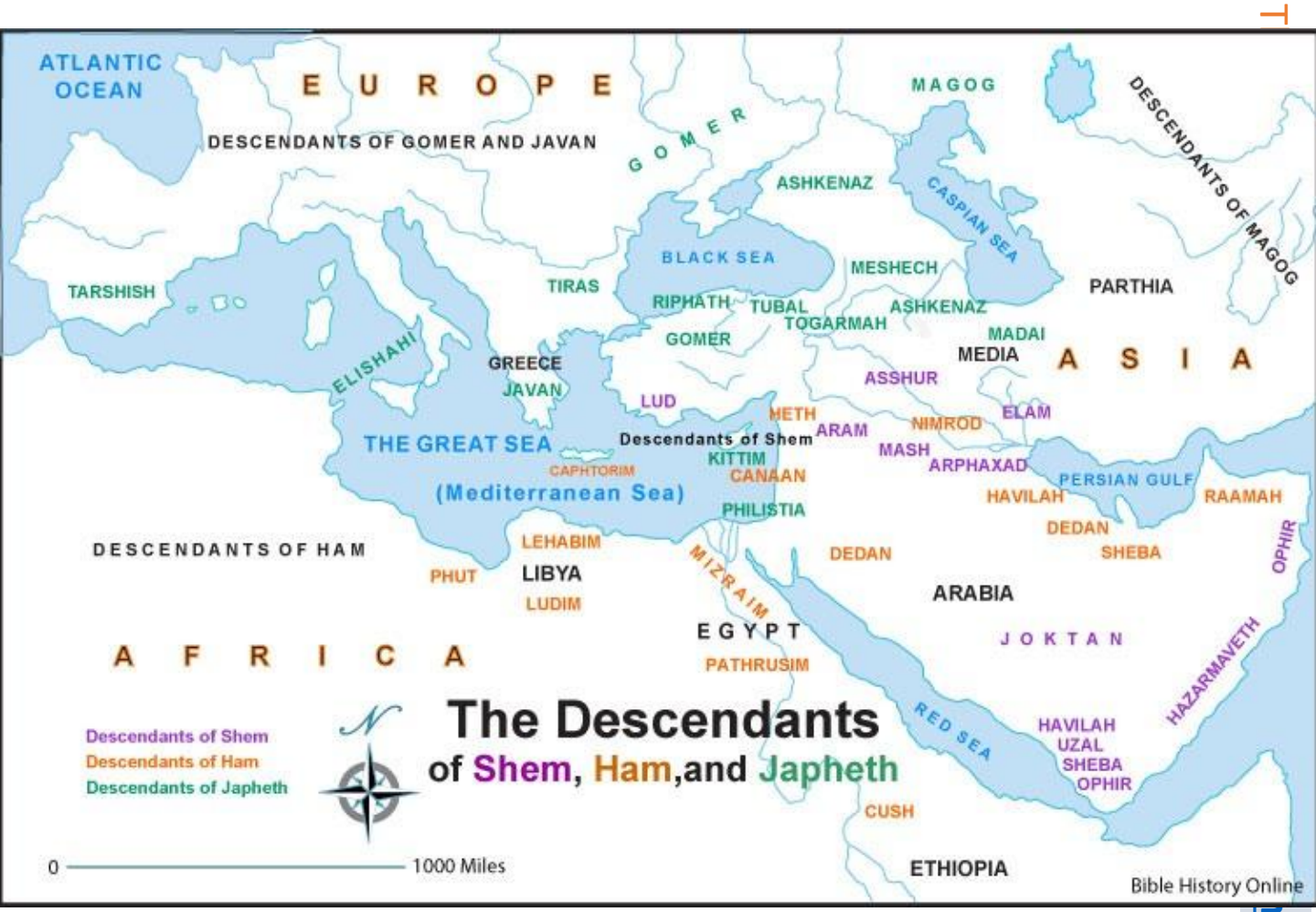
These are the three sons of Noah:

(from) (happen) (all)

and of them was the whole earth

(become filled with people)

overspread.



Genesis 9:20

(start) (become) (farmer 👩‍🌾)

And Noah began to be an husbandman,

[make]

(put seeds in ground)(grape 🍇 land)

and he planted a vineyard:

Genesis 9:21

[🍷 fermented / alcoholic juice]

(Noah) (drink) (from) (grape 🍇 drink)

And he drank of the wine,

(became) 😵 drunk

and was drunken;

[no clothes]

(became) (naked) (inside) (house)

and he was uncovered within his tent.

In Bible times, **"wine" could mean**:

- 🍇 **Fresh grape juice**
- 🍷 **Fermented drink** (with alcohol)

Here in Genesis 9:21, the wine **had alcohol**, because Noah got **drunk**.

⚠️ **Words of Wisdom for Christians Today:**

- Modern wine and alcohol 🍷 🍺 are much **stronger** than Bible times.
- The Bible shows that **drunkenness is shameful** and **leads to sin.**
- God warns us to stay **sober** 🧠 and **self-controlled** (1 Peter 5:8, Proverbs 20:1).

👉 It is **wise for Christians to avoid alcohol**, so they don't lose control or shame their testimony.

Genesis 9:22

And Ham, the father of Canaan,

[no clothes]
(see) (naked) [Noah]
saw the nakedness of his father,

(tell) (2) (Shem & Japheth] brothers (outside)
and told his two brethren without.

Genesis 9:23

(take) (clothes 👕)

And Shem and Japheth took a garment,

(put)

and laid it upon both their shoulders,

[clothe]

(go) BACK (cover)

and went backward, and covered

[no clothes] [Noah]

(naked)

the nakedness of their father;

BACK

and their faces were backward, and

[Noah] [no clothes]

(see) (own) (naked)

they saw not their father's nakedness.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 9:24

(awake) [alcoholic juice] (grape drink)

And Noah awoke from his wine,

[understand] (know) (about) (age less) [Ham]

and knew what his younger son

(...finish do...)

had done unto him.

Genesis 9:25

(Noah)
And he said,

[punish]
(...Bad become...)
Cursed be Canaan;

(low person) (low people) (become)
a servant of servants shall he be

brothers
unto his brethren.

(Noah said)

Genesis 9:26

(Noah)
And he said,

(Noah said)

(Good) (same)
Blessed be the LORD God of Shem;

(become)
and Canaan shall be his servant.

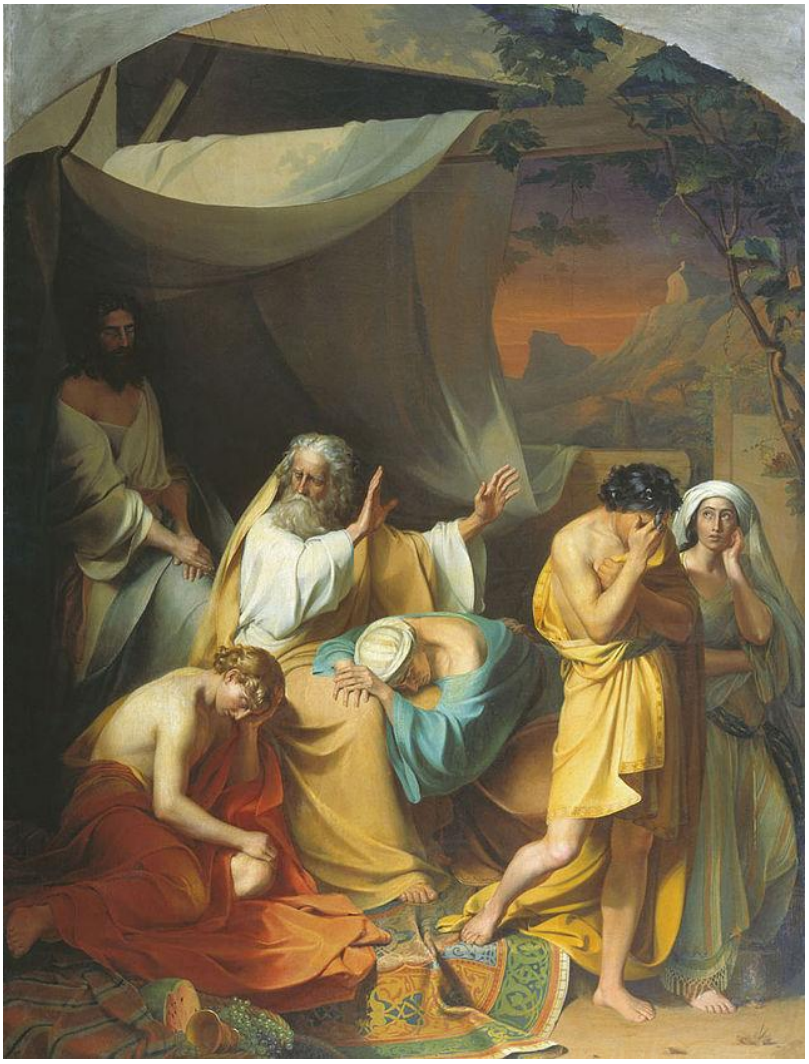
Genesis 9:27

(Noah said)

[more land & people]
(make big)
God shall enlarge Japheth,

(stay)
[with family]
(houses)
and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem;

(become)
and Canaan shall be his servant.



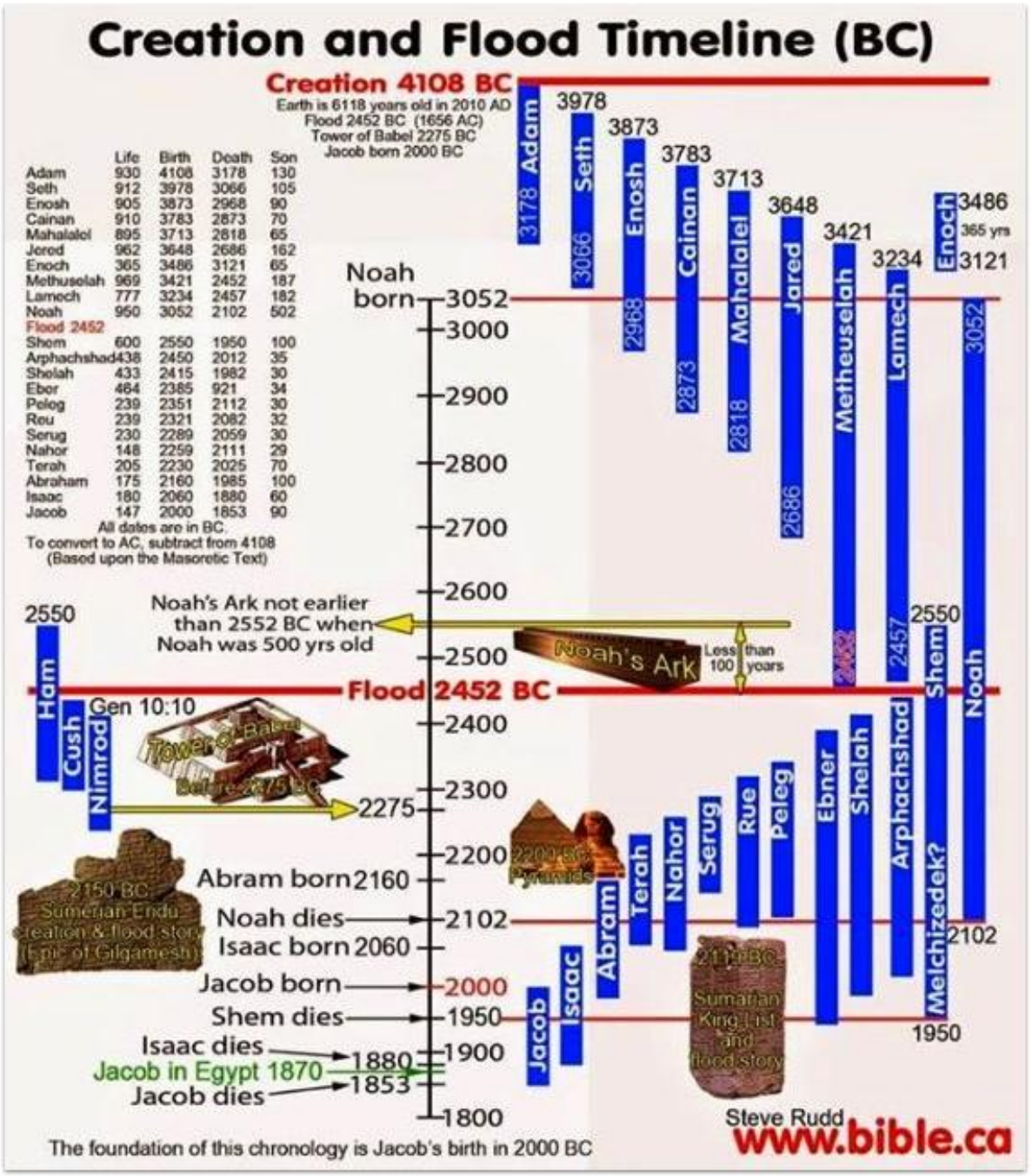
Genesis 9:28

[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(much water)

And Noah lived after the flood

(.....350.....)

three hundred and fifty years.



Genesis 9:29

[life] (same)

And all the days of Noah were

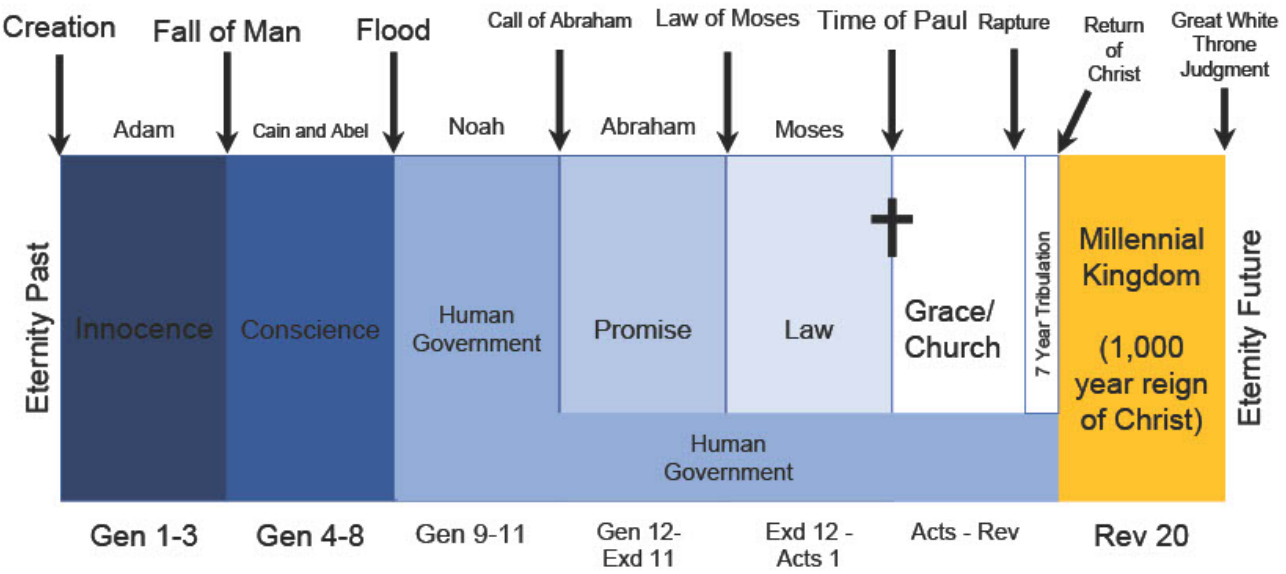
(.....950.....)

nine hundred and fifty years:

and he died.

[God's plan in each time]
(different ways God rules at different times)

The Seven Dispensations of the Bible



Nathan

Genesis 10

Genesis 10 Outline

Chapters

Japheth's Family ..... (Genesis 10:1-5)

Ham's Family ..... (Genesis 10:6-20)

Shem's Family ..... (Genesis 10:21-32)

Genesis 10:1

(Book of Genesis)(same) [beginnings] (family history)

Now these are the generations

of the sons of Noah,

Shem, Ham, and Japheth:

and unto them were sons born

[water destroying]
(much water)

after the flood.

This chapter is called **"The Table of Nations"** .
It shows how **all the people groups** today came from **Noah's 3 sons**:
Shem, Ham, and Japheth .
It is the **oldest record of nations** in the world — over **4,000 years old**!

Genesis 10:2

The sons of Japheth;

Gomer, and Magog, and Madai,

and Javan, and Tubal,

and Meshech, and Tiras.

Noah

Japheth	Ham	Shem
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)	Cush (Ethiopia)	Elam
Magog (Georgia, Scythians)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Arphaxad
Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	Phut (Libya)	Asshur
Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	Canaan	Lud
Tubal (Tobolsk)	**Nimrod** (Babylon, Ninevah)	Aram
Meschech (Moscow)	Sidon	Salah
Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	(Resen)	Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)	Ludim	Gether
Elishah (Hellas)	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)	Eber
Riphath (Carpathians)	Seba (Meroe)	Mash
Tarshish (Spain)	Anamim	Peleg
Togarmah (Armenians)	Havilah (Arabia)	Joktan
Kittim (Cyprus)	Lehabim	Reu
Dodanim (Rhodes)	Sabtah (Sabeans)	Almodad
	Naphtuhim	Sheleph
	Sabtechah	Serug
	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Hazarmaveth
	Ramah (Arabia)	Terah
	Cathtorum (Crete)	Jorah
	Casluhim (Philistines)	Hadoram
	Sheba	Abram
	Dedan	Uzal
	Philistim	Diklah
	Jebusite	Obal
	Amorite	
	Gigashite	
	Hivite	
	Arkite (Phoenicians)	
	Sinite (Sino-, China)	
	Arvadite	
	Temarite	
	Hamathite	

Genesis 10:3

And the sons of Gomer;

Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.

Noah

Japheth			Ham			Shem		
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)	Javan (Ionians, Greeks)		Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Canaan	Elam	Arphaxad	Aram
Magog (Georgia, Scythians)				Phut (Libya)		Asshur	Lud	
Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	Tubal (Tobolsk)		**Nimrod** (Babylon, Ninevah)		Sidon		Salah	Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)	Elishah (Hellas)	Meschech (Moscow)	(Resen)	Ludim	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)			Gethe
Riphath Carpathians)	Tarshish (Spain)	Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Seba (Meroe)	Anamim	Jebusite		Eber	Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)	Kittim (Cyprus) Dodanim (Rhodes)		Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim	Amorite	Peleg	Joktan	
			Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim	Gigashite			
			Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Hivite	Reu	Almodad	
			Ramah (Arabia)	Cathtorum (Crete)	Arkite (Phoenicians)		Sheleph	
				Casluhim (Philistines)	Sinite (Sino-, China)	Serug	Hazarmaveth	
			Sheba Dedan	Philistim	Arvadite Temarite Hamathite	Terah Abram	Jorah Hadoram Uzal Diklah Obal Abimael Sheba Ophir Jobab	

See Japheth Map

Genesis 10:4

And the sons of Javan;

Elishah, and Tarshish,

Kittim, and Dodanim.

Noah

Japheth

- Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)
  - Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)
  - Riphath (Carpathians)
  - Togarmah (Armenians)
- Magog (Georgia, Scythians)
- Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)
- Javan (Ionians, Greeks)
  - Elishah (Hellas)
  - Tarshish (Spain)
  - Kittim (Cyprus)
  - Dodanim (Rhodes)
- Tubal (Tobolsk)
- Meschech (Moscow)
- Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)

Ham

- Cush (Ethiopia)
  - **Nimrod** (Babylon, Ninevah)
  - (Resen)
  - Seba (Meroe)
  - Havilah (Arabia)
  - Sabtah (Sabeans)
  - Sabtechah
  - Ramah (Arabia)
- Mizraim (Egypt)
  - Ludim
  - Anamim
  - Lehabim
  - Naphtuhim
  - Pathrusim (Pathros)
  - Cathtorum (Crete)
  - Casluhim (Philistines)
    - Philistim
- Phut (Libya)
- Canaan
  - Sidon
  - Heth (Hittites, Cathay)
  - Jebusite
  - Amorite
  - Gigashite
  - Hivite
  - Arkite (Phoenicians)
  - Sinite (Sino-, China)
  - Arvadite
  - Temarite
  - Hamathite

Shem

- Elam
- Asshur
- Arphaxad
  - Lud
  - Salah
  - Eber
    - Peleg
      - Reu
        - Serug
          - Terah
            - Abram
    - Joktan
      - Almodad
      - Sheleph
      - Hazarmaveth
      - Jorah
      - Hadoram
      - Uzal
      - Diklah
      - Obal
      - Abimael
      - Sheba
      - Ophir
      - Jobab
- Aram
  - Hul
  - Gethe
  - Mash

See Japheth Map

Japheth's Family ..... (Genesis 10:1-5)

Genesis 10:5

(Japheth's sons) (With) {Greece, Cyprus, Turkey…} [lands near sea] (islands) (all people groups)

By these were the isles of the Gentiles

(separated)

divided in their lands;

[showing] (each) (person) (with) (language)

every one after his tongue,

[showing] (with) [small groups][showing] [big groups] (people groups)

after their families, in their nations.

Gentiles = 👥 **All people who are not Israelites**
At this point in Genesis (before Abraham),
everyone is a Gentile — just family groups from Noah's sons.
Later in the Bible, "Gentiles" means **non-Jewish people** (not part of Israel)

🔷 Name	👨‍👩‍👧‍👦 Family Group	🗣️ Language	🌍 Nations / Lands
Japheth	Father of 7 sons	—	Europe/Asia Minor
➤ Gomer	Gomerites	Gomer's language	Western Europe
➤ Magog	Magogites	Magog's language	Northern Europe
➤ Madai	Madai's family	Madai's language	Medes (Iran area)
➤ Javan	Javanites	Javan's language	Greece GR
➤ Tubal	Tubalites	Tubal's language	Asia Minor
➤ Meshech	Meshechites	Meshech's language	Near Black Sea
➤ Tiras	Tirasites	Tiras's language	Possibly Thracians

Genesis 10:6

And the sons of Ham;

Cush, and Mizraim,

and Phut, and Canaan.

Noah

Japheth	Ham	Shem
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)	Cush (Ethiopia)	Elam
Magog (Georgia, Scythians)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Arphaxad
Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	Phut (Libya)	Asshur
Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	Canaan	Lud
Tubal (Tobolsk)	**Nimrod** (Babylon, Ninevah)	Salah
Meschech (Moscow)	Sidon	Hul
Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	(Resen)	Eber
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)	Ludim	Peleg
Elishah (Hellas)	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)	Joktan
Riphath (Carpathians)	Seba (Meroe)	Reu
Tarshish (Spain)	Anamim	Almodad
Togarmah (Armenians)	Havilah (Arabia)	Sheleph
Kittim (Cyprus)	Lehabim	Serug
Dodanim (Rhodes)	Sabtah (Sabeans)	Hazarmaveth
	Naphtuhim	Terah
	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Jorah
	Sabtechah	Hadoram
	Casluhim (Philistines)	Uzal
	Ramah (Arabia)	Diklah
	Philistim	Abram
	Sheba	Obal
	Dedan	Abimael
	Jebusite	Sheba
	Amorite	Ophir
	Gigashite	Jobab
	Hivite	Aram
	Arkite (Phoenicians)	Uz
	Sinite (Sino-, China)	Gether
	Arvadite	Mash
	Temarite	
	Hamathite	

See Ham Map

Genesis 10:7

And the sons of Cush;

Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah,

and Raamah, and Sabtecha:

and the sons of Raamah;

Sheba, and Dedan.

Noah		
Japheth	**Ham**	**Shem**
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)	Cush (Ethiopia)	Elam
Magog (Georgia, Scythians)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Asshur
Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	Phut (Libya)	Arphaxad
Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	**Nimrod** (Babylon, Ninevah)	Lud
Tubal (Tobolsk)	Canaan	Salah
Meschech (Moscow)	Sidon	Eber
Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	(Resen)	Peleg
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)	Ludim	Joktan
Elishah (Hellas)	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)	Aram
Riphath (Carpathians)	Seba (Meroe)	Uz
Tarshish (Spain)	Anamim	Hul
Togarmah (Armenians)	Havilah (Arabia)	Gether
Kittim (Cyprus)	Lehabim	Mash
Dodanim (Rhodes)	Sabtah (Sabeans)	Amorite
	Naphtuhim	Jebusite
	Sabtechah	Gigashite
	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Hivite
	Ramah (Arabia)	Reu
	Cathtorum (Crete)	Almodad
	Casluhim (Philistines)	Arkite (Phoenicians)
	Sheba	Sheleph
	Dedan	Sinite (Sino-, China)
	Philistim	Serug
		Arvadite
		Hazarmaveth
		Temarite
		Terah
		Jorah
		Hamathite
		Hadoram
		Uzal

See Ham Map

Genesis 10:8

[born]
(have son)
And **Cush** begat **Nimrod**:

[warrior / hero]

(start) (become) (strong 💪) (person)
he began to be a mighty one

🌍
in the earth.

Chapters
God Angels People
good / bad

Noah

Japheth	Ham	Shem
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)	Cush (Ethiopia)	Elam
Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Arphaxad
Magog (Georgia, Scythians)	Canaan	Aram
Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	Phut (Libya)	Asshur
Tubal (Tobolsk)	**Nimrod** (Babylon, Ninevah)	Lud
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)	Sidon	Salah
Elishah (Hellas)	(Resen)	Hul
Meschech (Moscow)	Ludim	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)
Riphath (Carpathians)	Seba (Meroe)	Gethe
Tarshish (Spain)	Anamim	Eber
Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Havilah (Arabia)	Jebusite
Togarmah (Armenians)	Lehabim	Mash
Kittim (Cyprus)	Sabtah (Sabeans)	Amorite
Dodanim (Rhodes)	Naphtuhim	Peleg
	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Joktan
	Sabtechah	Gigashite
	Ramah (Arabia)	Reu
	Cathtorum (Crete)	Almodad
	Casluhim (Philistines)	Hivite
	Sheba	Sheleph
	Dedan	Arkite (Phoenicians)
	Philistim	Serug
		Sinite (Sino-, China)
		Terah
		Hazarmaveth
		Arvadite
		Abram
		Jorah
		Temarite
		Hadoram
		Hamathite
		Uzal
		Diklah
		Obal
		Abimael
		Sheba
		Ophir
		Jobab

See Ham Map

Genesis 10:9

[warrior / hero]
(strong 💪)
(Nimrod)(same)
He was a mighty hunter before

[this why]
(so)
(...people say...)
the LORD: wherefore it is said,

[warrior / hero]
(strong 💪)
(...Same...)
Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter

(people say)

before the LORD.

Genesis 10:10

(start) (Nimrod)
And the beginning of his kingdom

[city] [city]
(same)
was Babel, and Erech,

[city] [city]
and Accad, and Calneh,

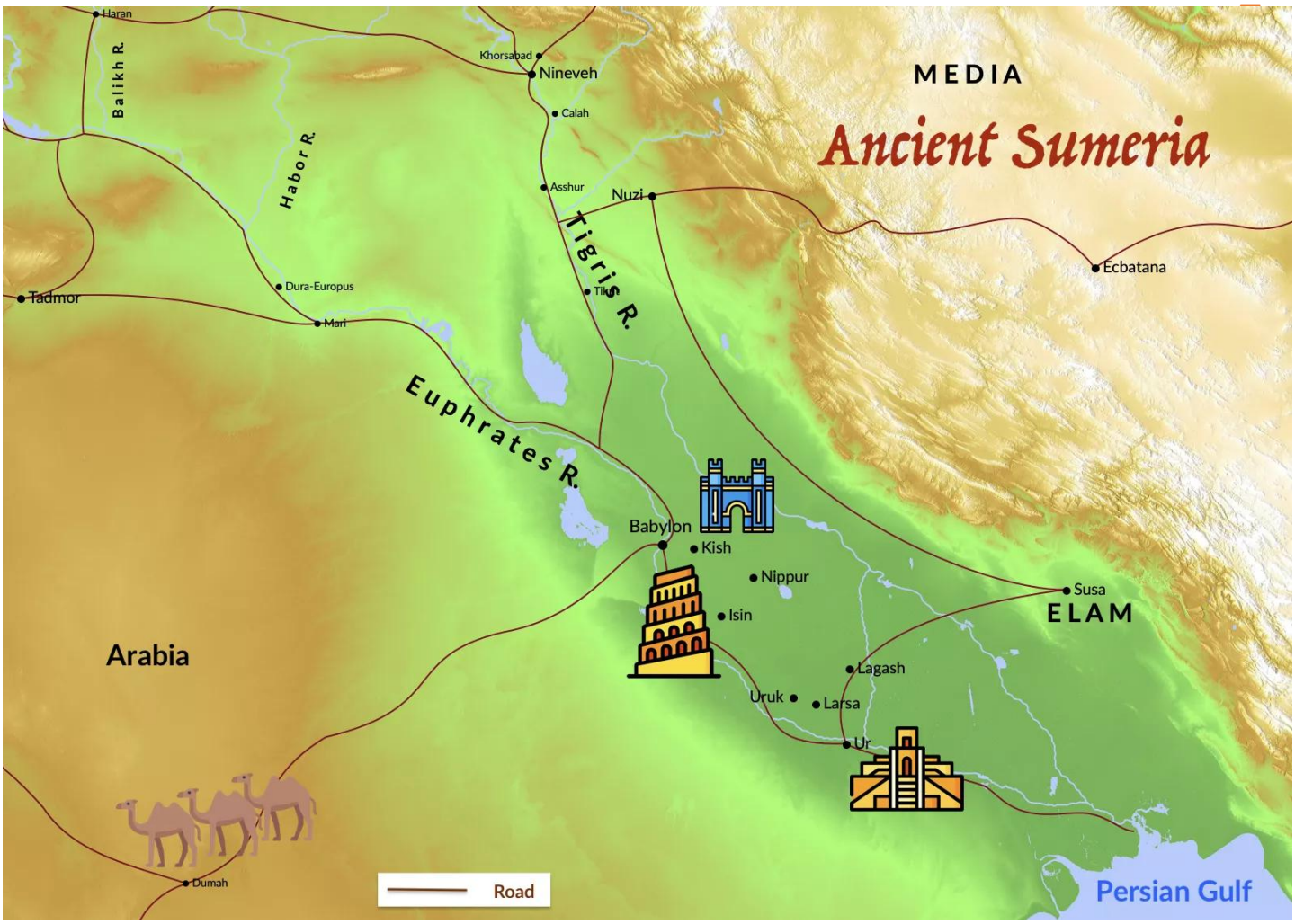
{now Iraq]
[Babylon / Mesopotamia]
in the land of Shinar.

Genesis 10:11

{Iraq} {into Syria}
(from) (...Shinar...) (go) (out)
Out of that land went forth **Asshur**,

[make] [city]
(built)
and builded **Nineveh**,

[city] [city]
and the city **Rehoboth**, and **Calah**,



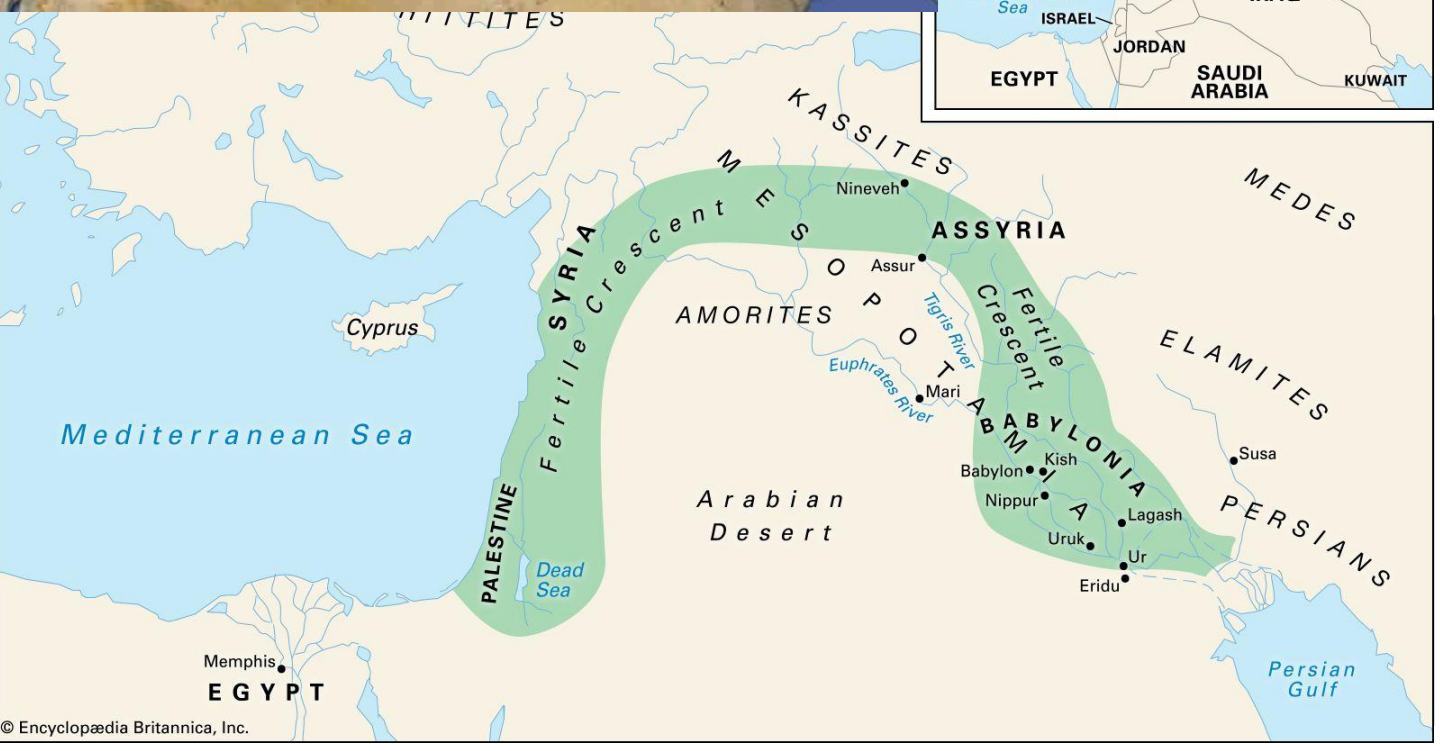
Genesis 10:12

[city] [city] [city]

And **Resen** between **Nineveh** and **Calah**:

(same) (big)

the **same** is a **great** city.



© Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Genesis 10:13

[Egypt] [born]
(had children)

And **Mizraim** begat **Ludim**, and **Anamim**,

and **Lehabim**, and **Naphtuhim**,

The **"-im"** ending in Hebrew usually means **plural** (more than one). Names like **Casluhim**, **Philistim**, and **Caphtorim** are not one person — they are **groups of people** 👥.

Chapters
God Angels People
good / bad

Noah

Japheth	Ham	Shem
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)	Cush (Ethiopia)	Elam
Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Arphaxad
Magog (Georgia, Scythians)	Canaan	Aram
Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	Phut (Libya)	Asshur
Tubal (Tobolsk)	**Nimrod** (Babylon, Ninevah)	Lud
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)	Sidon	Salah
Elishah (Hellas)	(Resen)	Hul
Meschech (Moscow)	Ludim	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)
Riphath (Carpathians)	Anamim	Gethe
Tarshish (Spain)	Seba (Meroe)	Jebusite
Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Lehabim	Eber
Togarmah (Armenians)	Havilah (Arabia)	Amorite
Kittim (Cyprus)	Naphtuhim	Peleg
Dodanim (Rhodes)	Sabtah (Sabeans)	Gigashite
	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Joktan
	Sabtechah	Hivite
	Cathtorum (Crete)	Reu
	Ramah (Arabia)	Arkite (Phoenicians)
	Casluhim (Philistines)	Almodad
	Sheba	Sinite (Sino-, China)
	Philistim	Sheleph
	Dedan	Arvadite
		Serug
		Temarite
		Hazarmaveth
		Terah
		Hamathite
		Jorah
		Abram
		Hadoram
		Uzal
		Diklah
		Obal
		Abimael
		Sheba
		Ophir
		Jobab

See Ham Map

Ham's Family ..... (Genesis 10:6-20)

Genesis 10:14

And **Pathrusim**, and **Casluhim**,

[born] [Philistines]

(from)

(out of whom came **Philistim**,)

and **Caphtorim**.

Chapters
God Angels People
good / bad

Noah

Japheth							Ham				Shem				
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)	|	|	Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	|	|	|	Cush (Ethiopia)	Mizraim (Egypt)	|	Canaan	Elam	|	Arphaxad	|	Aram
|	Magog (Georgia, Scythians)	|	|	|	|	|	|	|	Phut (Libya)	|		Asshur	|	Lud	|
|		Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	|	Tubal (Tobolsk)	|	|	**Nimrod** (Babylon, Ninevah)	|		Sidon		|	Salah	|	Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)			Elishah (Hellas)		Meschech (Moscow)	|	(Resen)	Ludim		Heth (Hittites, Cathay)		|	|	|	Gethe
Riphath (Carpathians)			Tarshish (Spain)			Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	Seba (Meroe)	Anamim		Jebusite		|	Eber	|	Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)			Kittim (Cyprus)				Havilah (Arabia)	Lehabim		Amorite		Peleg		Joktan	
			Dodanim (Rhodes)				Sabtah (Sabeans)	Naphtuhim		Gigashite		|		|	
							Sabtechah	Pathrusim (Pathros)		Hivite		Reu		Almodad	
							Ramah (Arabia)	Cathtorum (Crete)		Arkite (Phoenicians)		|		Sheleph	
							|	Casluhim (Philistines)		Sinite (Sino-, China)		Serug		Hazarmaveth	
							Sheba	|		Arvadite		|		Jorah	
							Dedan	Philistim		Temarite		Terah		Hadoram	
										Hamathite		|		Uzal	
												Abram		Diklah	
														Obal	
														Abimael	
														Sheba	
														Ophir	
														Jobab	

See Ham Map

Genesis 10:15

Noah

Japheth	Ham	Shem
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)	Cush (Ethiopia)	Elam
Magog (Georgia, Scythians)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Arphaxad
Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	Phut (Libya)	Asshur
Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	Canaan	Lud
Tubal (Tobolsk)	**Nimrod** (Babylon, Ninevah)	Aram
Meschech (Moscow)	Sidon	Salah
Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	(Resen)	Hul
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)	Ludim	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)
Elishah (Hellas)	Seba (Meroe)	Gether
Riphath (Carpathians)	Anamim	Jebusite
Tarshish (Spain)	Havilah (Arabia)	Eber
Togarmah (Armenians)	Lehabim	Amorite
Kittim (Cyprus)	Sabtah (Sabeans)	Peleg
Dodanim (Rhodes)	Naphtuhim	Gigashite
	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Joktan
	Sabtechah	Hivite
	Ramah (Arabia)	Almodad
	Cathtorum (Crete)	Arkite (Phoenicians)
	Casluhim (Philistines)	Sheleph
	Sheba	Sinite (Sino-, China)
	Dedan	Hazarmaveth
	Philistim	Arvadite
		Jorah
		Temarite
		Hadoram
		Hamathite
		Uzal
		Reu
		Diklah
		Serug
		Obal
		Nahor
		Abimael
		Terah
		Sheba
		Abram
		Ophir
		Jobab

See Ham Map

Genesis 10:16

[Canaan had children named…]

And the **Jebusite**, and the **Amorite**,

and the **Girgasite**,

Noah

Japheth	Ham	Shem
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)	Cush (Ethiopia)	Elam
Magog (Georgia, Scythians)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Arphaxad
Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	Phut (Libya)	Asshur
Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	Canaan	Lud
Tubal (Tobolsk)	**Nimrod** (Babylon, Ninevah)	Salah
Meschech (Moscow)	Sidon	Hul
Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	(Resen)	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)	Ludim	Gethe
Elishah (Hellas)	Seba (Meroe)	Eber
Riphath (Carpathians)	Anamim	Jebusite
Tarshish (Spain)	Havilah (Arabia)	Mash
Togarmah (Armenians)	Lehabim	Amorite
Kittim (Cyprus)	Sabtah (Sabeans)	Peleg
Dodanim (Rhodes)	Naphtuhim	Gigashite
	Sabtechah	Joktan
	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Reu
	Ramah (Arabia)	Almodad
	Cathtorum (Crete)	Hivite
	Casluhim (Philistines)	Sheleph
	Sheba	Serug
	Dedan	Arkite (Phoenicians)
	Philistim	Hazarmaveth
		Sinite (Sino-, China)
		Terah
		Arvadite
		Jorah
		Temarite
		Hadoram
		Abram
		Hamathite
		Uzal
		Diklah
		Obal
		Abimael
		Sheba
		Ophir
		Jobab

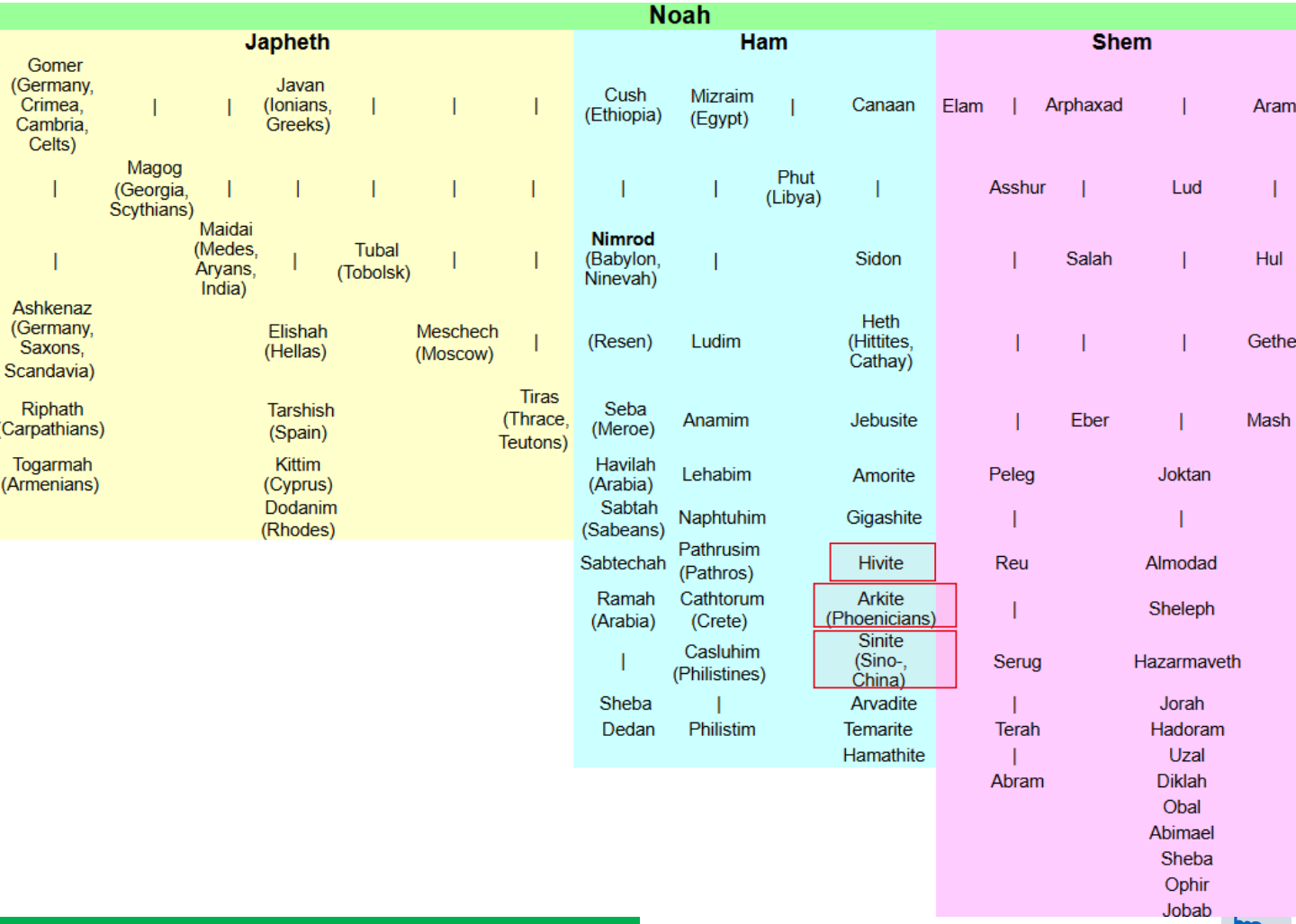
See Ham Map

Genesis 10:17

[Canaan had children named…]

And the **Hivite**, and the **Arkite**,

and the **Sinite**,



See Ham Map

Genesis 10:18

[Canaan had children named…]

And the **Arvadite**, and the **Zemarite**,

and the **Hamathite**:

(time after) [tribes]

and **afterward** were the **families**

(move out to different far places)

of the **Canaanites** spread **abroad**.

Noah

Japheth	Ham	Shem
Gomer (Germany, Crimea, Cambria, Celts)	Cush (Ethiopia)	Elam
Magog (Georgia, Scythians)	Mizraim (Egypt)	Arphaxad
Maidai (Medes, Aryans, India)	Phut (Libya)	Asshur
Javan (Ionians, Greeks)	Canaan	Lud
Tubal (Tobolsk)	**Nimrod** (Babylon, Ninevah)	Salah
Meschech (Moscow)	Sidon	Hul
Tiras (Thrace, Teutons)	(Resen)	Eber
Ashkenaz (Germany, Saxons, Scandavia)	Ludim	Peleg
Elishah (Hellas)	Heth (Hittites, Cathay)	Joktan
Riphath (Carpathians)	Seba (Meroe)	Reu
Tarshish (Spain)	Anamim	Almodad
Togarmah (Armenians)	Havilah (Arabia)	Serug
Kittim (Cyprus)	Jebusite	Sheleph
Dodanim (Rhodes)	Lehabim	Hazarmaveth
	Sabtah (Sabeans)	Terah
	Amorite	Jorah
	Naphtuhim	Abram
	Gigashite	Hadoram
	Sabtechah	Uzal
	Pathrusim (Pathros)	Diklah
	Hivite	Obal
	Ramah (Arabia)	Abimael
	Cathtorum (Crete)	Arkite (Phoenicians)
	Casluhim (Philistines)	Sheba
	Sinite (Sino-, China)	Dedan
	Philistim	Arvadite
		Temarite
		Hamathite

Genesis 10:19

[land limit]
(land end)

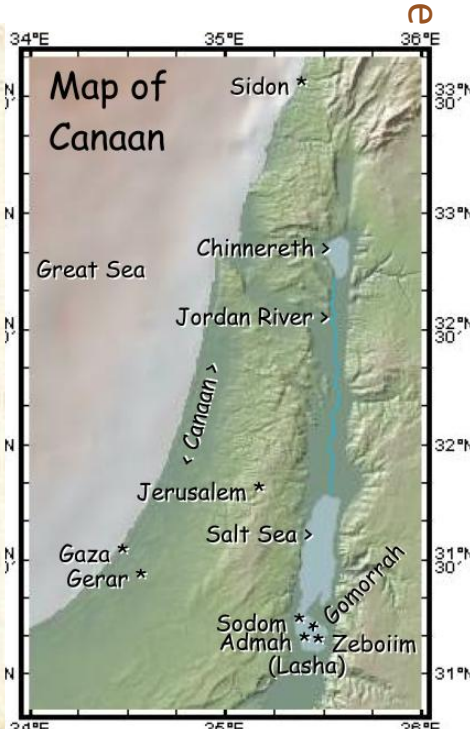
And the border of the Canaanites (same) was

[city]
(place start)
from Sidon, as thou comest (travel 🚶) come to [city] Gerar,

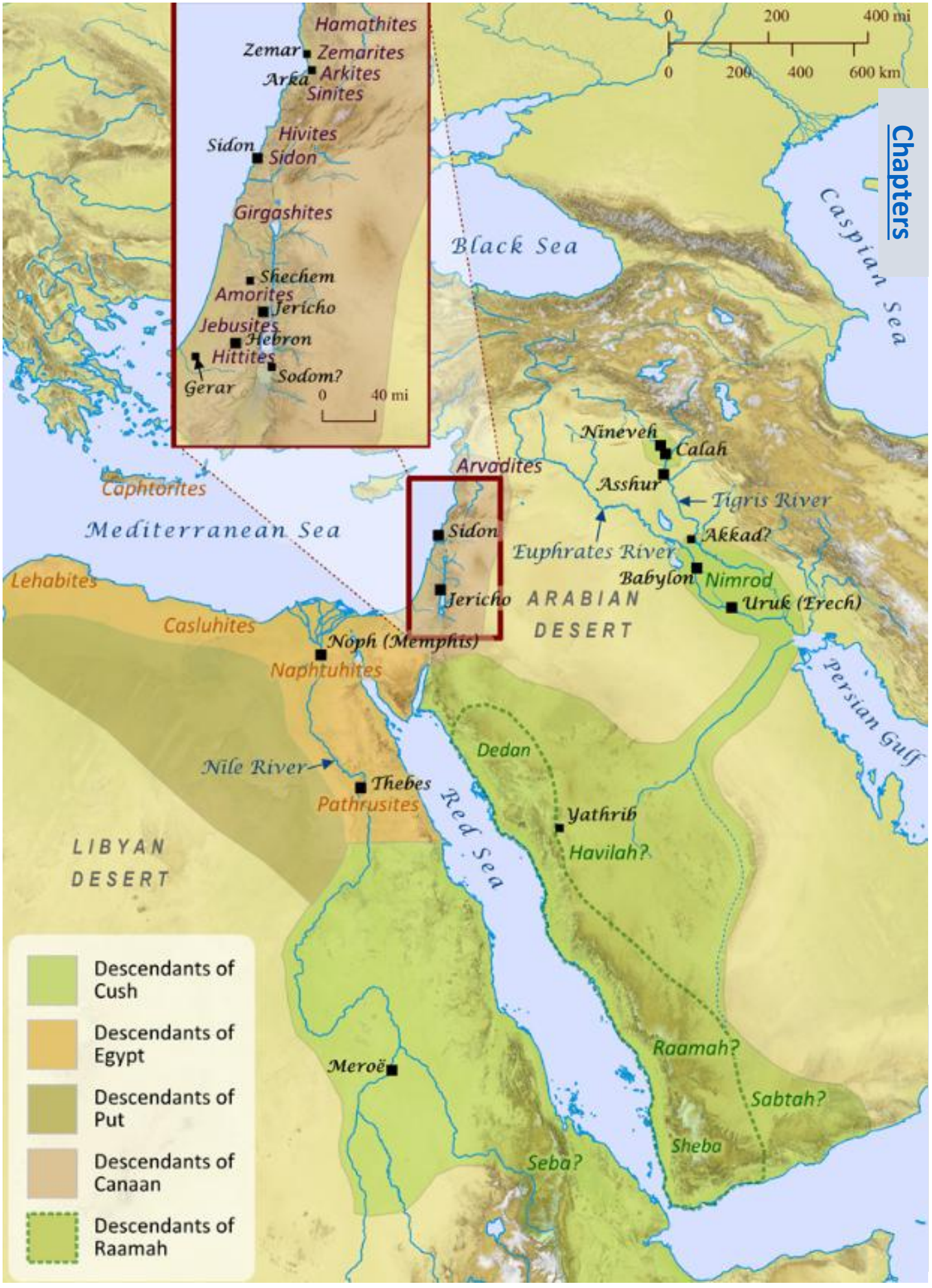
[city]
unto Gaza; as thou goest (travel 🚶) go unto [city] Sodom,

[city] [city] [city]
and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim,

[city]
(border also far)
even unto Lasha.



Ham's Family ..... (Genesis 10:6-20)



Chapters

Genesis 10:20

(Ham's children)(same) [showing] (with)

These are the sons of Ham, after

[small groups] [showing] (with) (languages)

their families, after their tongues,

[showing] [showing] [big groups] (people groups)

(lands)

in their countries, and in their nations.

Son of Ham	His Children / Descendants	Became
Cush	Seba, Havilah, Sabtah, Raamah, Sabtechah, Nimrod	Peoples in Africa & Arabia
Mizraim	Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naphtuhim, Pathrusim, Casluhim (from whom came Philistim), Caphtorim	Egypt & related tribes
Phut	— (not listed)	Possibly Libya region
Canaan	Sidon, Heth, Jebusite, Amorite, Girgasite, Hivite, Arkite, Sinite, Arvadite, Zemarite, Hamathite	Canaanite peoples of Palestine [Israel]

Genesis 10:21

Unto **Shem** also,

[Hebrews]

the father of all the children of **Eber**,

(older brother)

the brother of **Japheth** the elder,

(also)

even to him were children born.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Pla
good / bad

Eber is the father of the **Hebrews**.
The name **"Hebrew"** comes from **"Eber"**, who lived before Abraham.
Abraham is first called **"the Hebrew"** in Genesis 14:13.

- In Hebrew, **Eber** is written `ʿĒḇer` (**עבר**).
- The word "**Hebrew**" in Hebrew is `ʿIvri` (**עברי**) — which literally means "**descendant of Eber**" or "**one from across (the river)**," both tied to Eber's name.

Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → Abram

Colour Meaning

See Shem Map

Genesis 10:22

The children of **Shem**;

[Elamites] [Assyria] [Abraham's ancestor]

Elam, and **Asshur**, and **Arphaxad**,

[Arameans—Syrians]

and **Lud**, and **Aram**.

See Shem Map

Shem's Family ..... (Genesis 10:21-32)

Genesis 10:23

And the children of Aram;

[Job's land?]

Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.

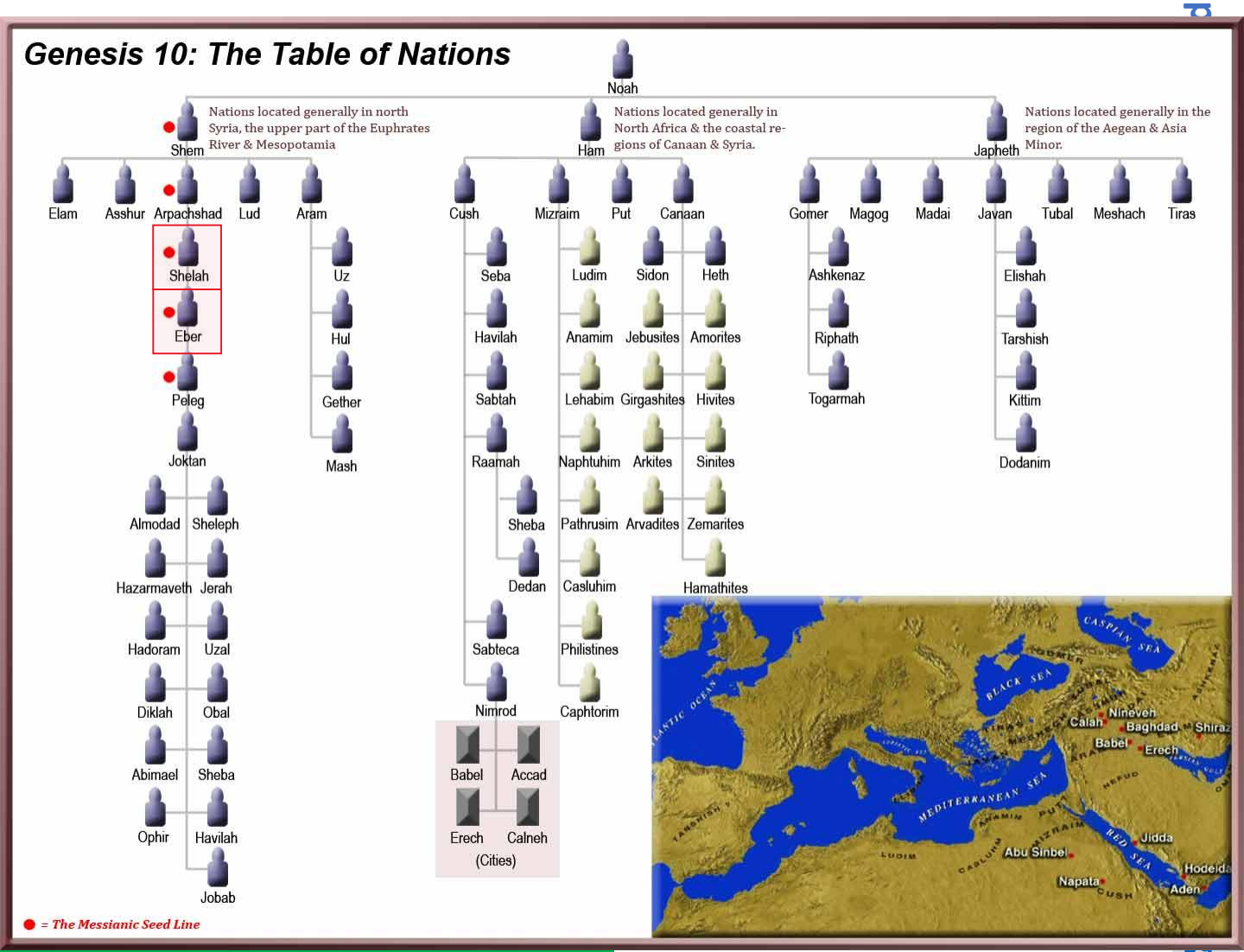
See Shem Map

Chapters
God
Ar
go
r Meaning

Genesis 10:24

[born]
(have son)
And **Arphaxad** begat **Salah**;

[born] [Hebrews]
(have son)
and **Salah** begat **Eber**.



See Shem Map

Genesis 10:25

[Hebrews]

(2)

And unto **Eber** were born **two** sons:

(1 son) (same)

the name of **one** was **Peleg**;

[Tower of Babel time] [people groups spread out]

(because) (separated)

for in his days was the earth divided;

(same)

and his brother's name was **Joktan**.

Chapters

God Angels People Things

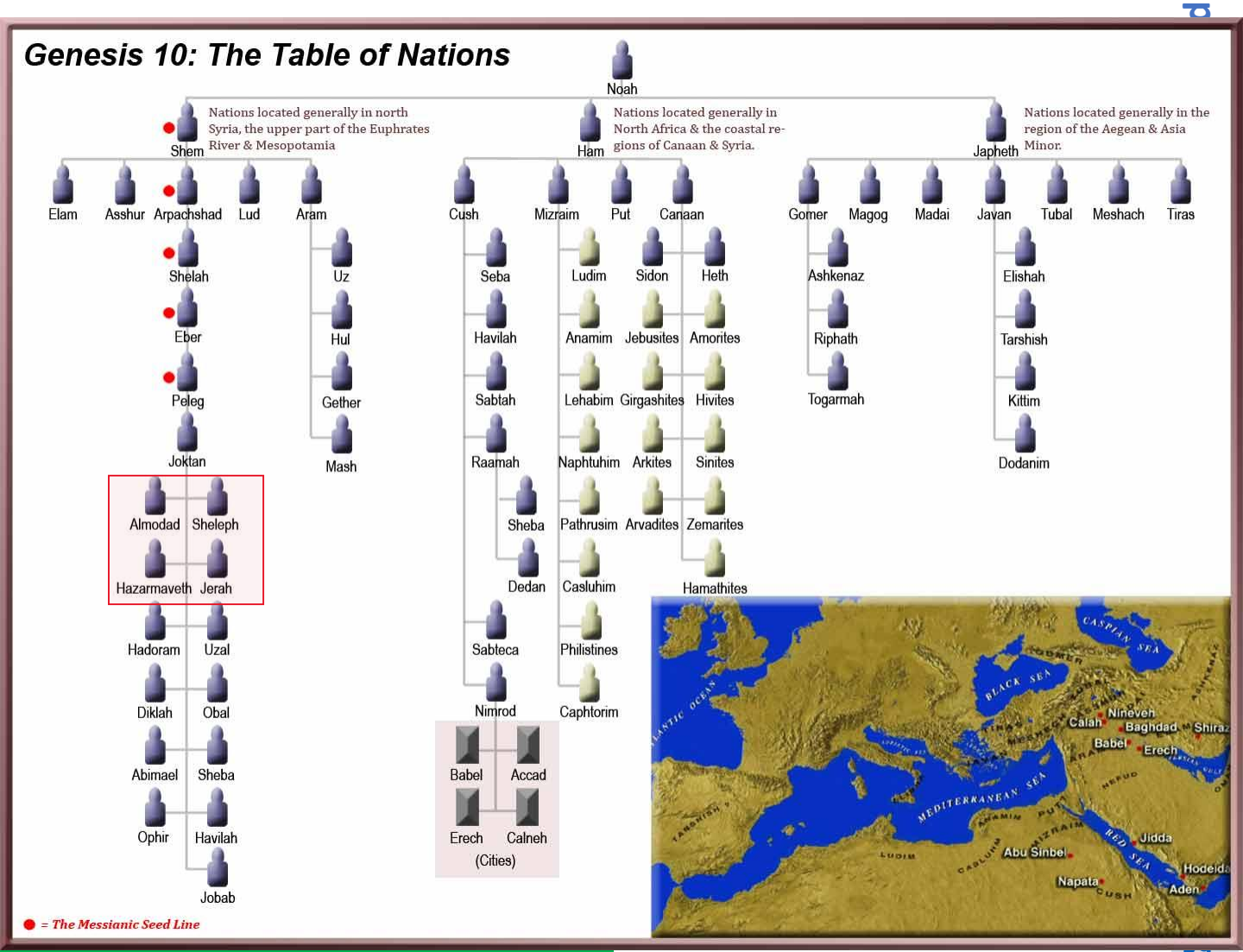
good / bad

See Shem Map

Genesis 10:26

[born]
(have son)
And **Joktan** begat **Almodad**, and

Sheleph, and **Hazarmaveth**, and **Jerah**,

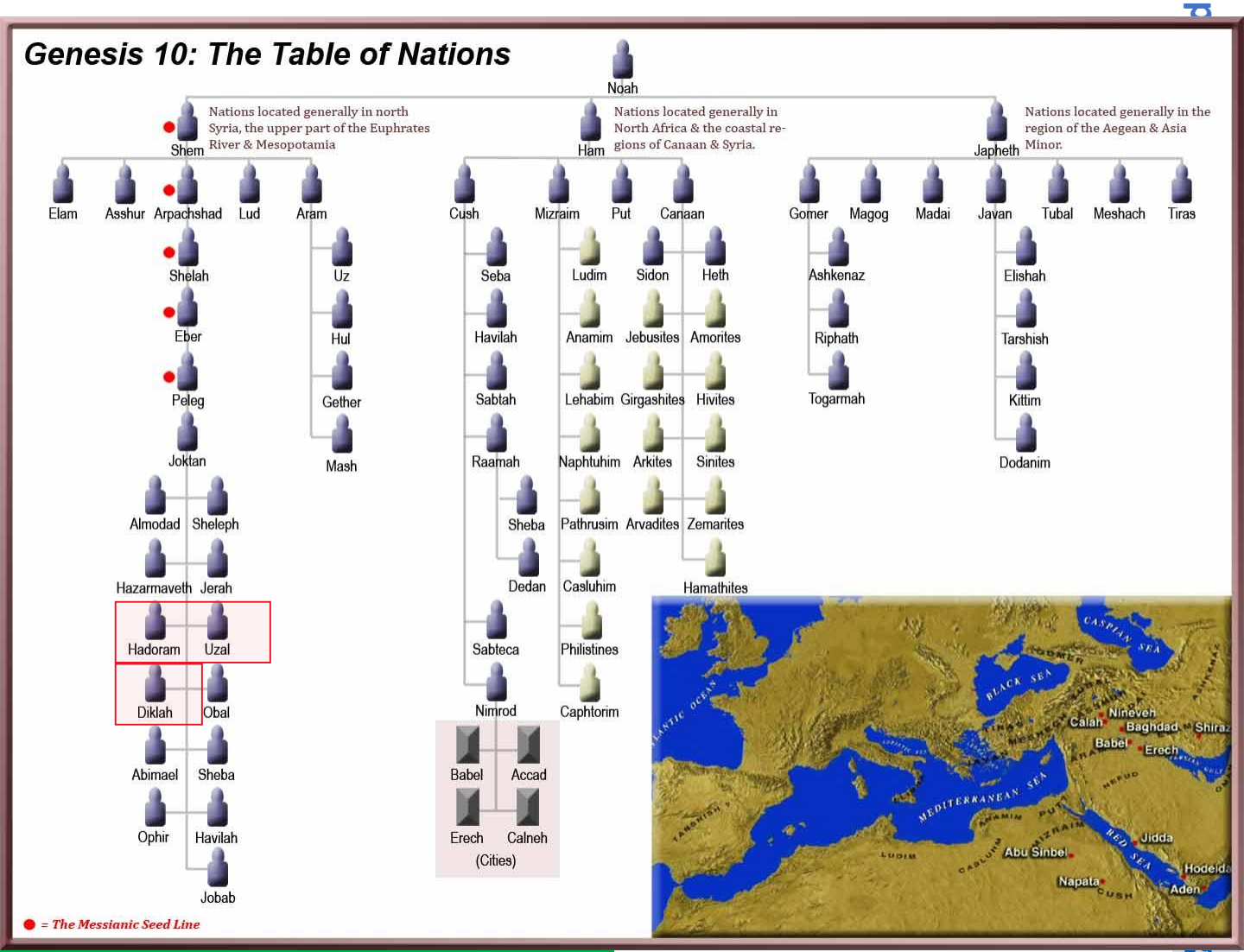


See Shem Map

Genesis 10:27

[Joktan sons names...]

And Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,



See Shem Map

Genesis 10:28

[Joktan sons names…]

And Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

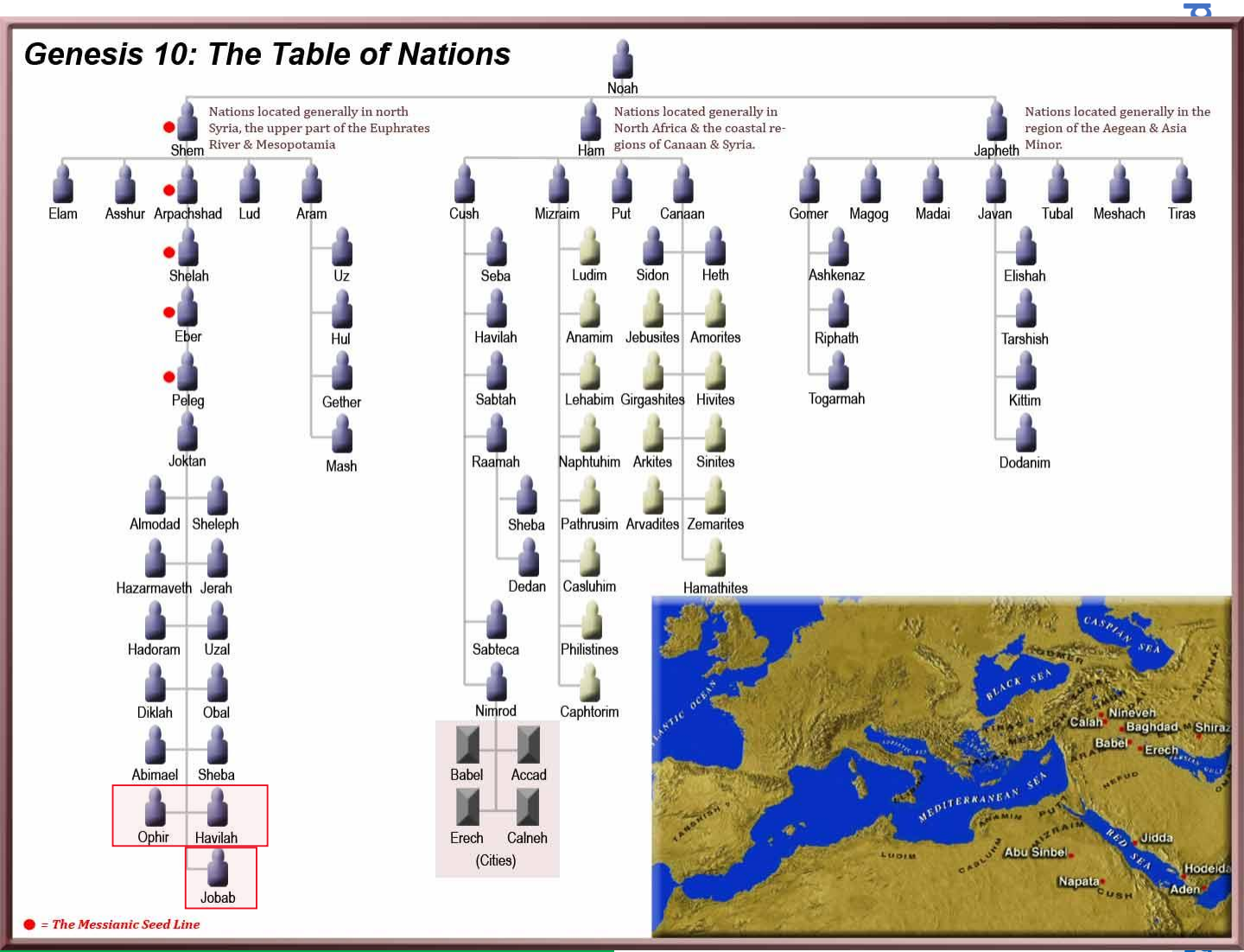
See Shem Map

Genesis 10:29

[Joktan sons names...]

And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab:

(Joktan's sons)(same)
all these were the sons of Joktan.



See Shem Map

Genesis 10:30

[place live]
(Joktan's sons own) (stay) (same)(place start)
And their dwelling was from Mesha,

(travel 🚶)
you go
as thou goest unto Sephar

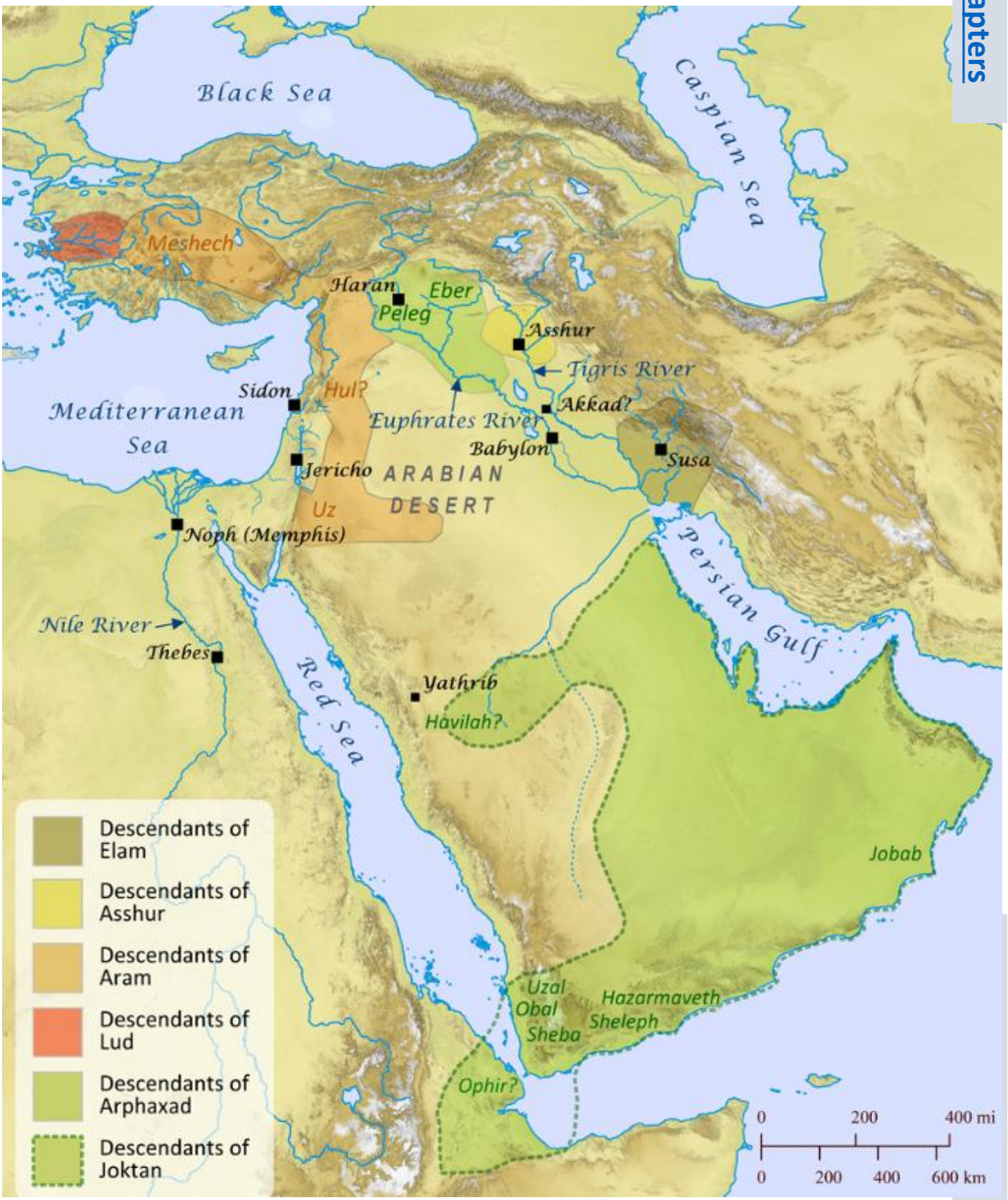
(mountain) (place East direction)
a mount of the east.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

See Shem Map

Genesis 10:30

Chapters



Genesis 10:31

(Shem's sons) (same) [showing] (with)

These are the sons of Shem, after

[small groups] [showing] (with) (languages)

their families, after their tongues,

[showing] [showing] [big groups] (people groups)

(lands)

in their lands, after their nations.

Son of Shem	His Descendants	Became
Elam	—	Elamites (Iran region)
Asshur	—	Assyrians (northern Mesopotamia)
Arphaxad	Salah → Eber → Peleg → (Abraham's line)	Hebrews (Israelites come from this)
Lud	—	Possibly Lydians (western Asia Minor)
Aram	Uz, Hul, Gether, Mash	Arameans (Syria region)

Genesis 10:32

[people]
(Many names)(same)
[small groups]
[tribes]
These are the families of the sons

[showing]
(with)
[beginnings]
(family history)
of Noah, after their generations,

[showing]
[big groups]
(people groups)
(with)
in their nations: and by these

[big groups]
(people groups)(separated)
were the nations divided in the earth

[🌊 water destroying 🌊]
(much water)
after the flood.

This verse **ends the Table of Nations** 🌍.
All the **families and nations** on earth 🌎
came from **Noah's sons** after the flood 🌊.
It shows how **the whole world** was divided into groups —
by **family** 👨‍👩‍👧, **language** 🗣️, **land** 🏞️, **and nation** 🌍.

Genesis 11

Genesis 11 Outline

People Build Tower of Babel ..... (Genesis 11:1-4)

God Confused the Language ..... (Genesis 11:5-9)

From Shem to Abram ..... (Genesis 11:10-26)

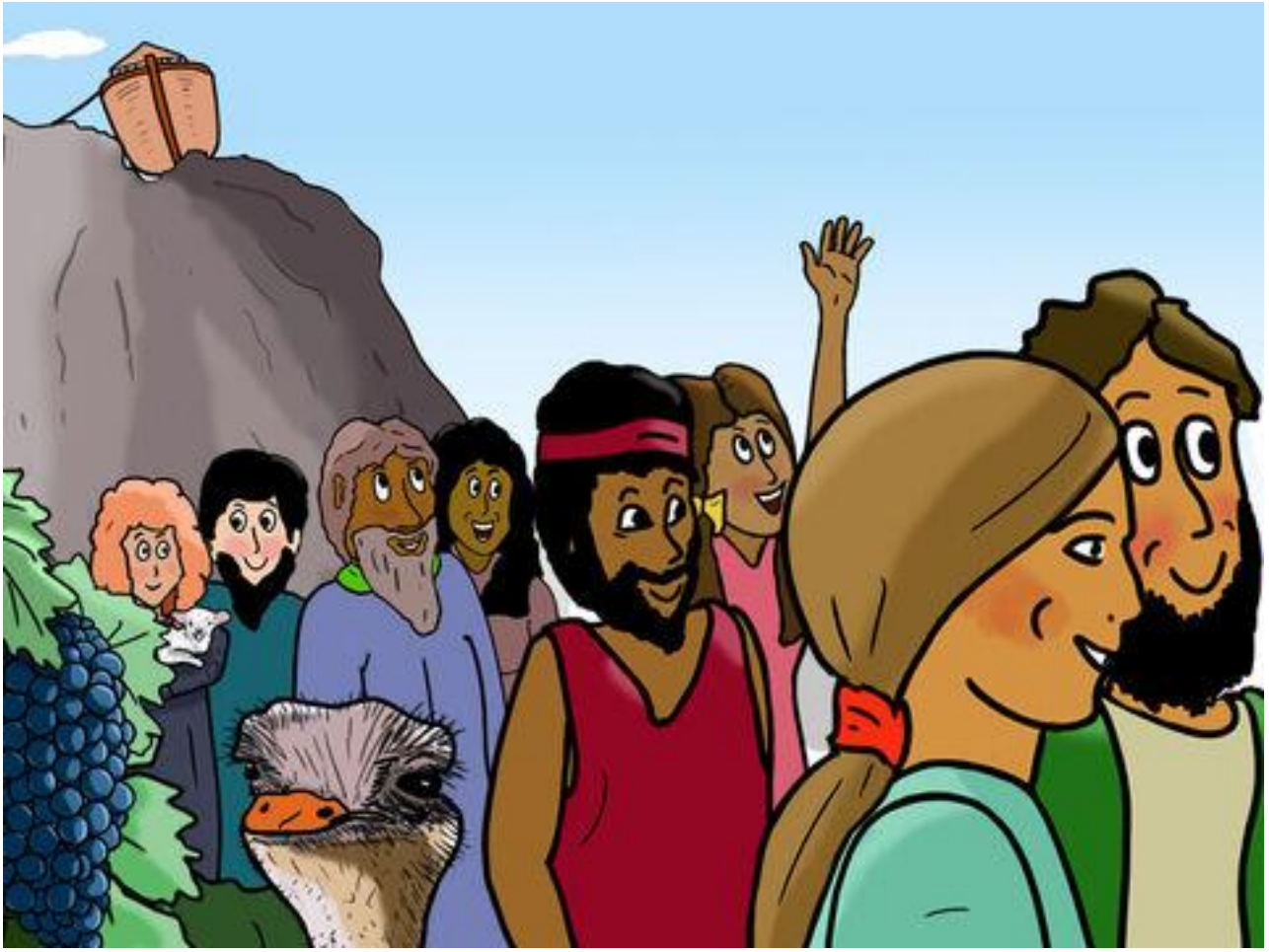
Family of Terah and Move to Haran (Gen. 11:27-32)

Genesis 11:1

[people]
(.....all.....) (🌍 world)
And the whole earth

(...have...) (1)
was of one language,

[words / vocabulary]
(1) (speaking 💬)
and of one speech.



Genesis 11:2

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass,

[Noah's family]

(same time) (people) (travel 🚶 🚶) (place East direction)(happen)

as they journeyed from the east, that

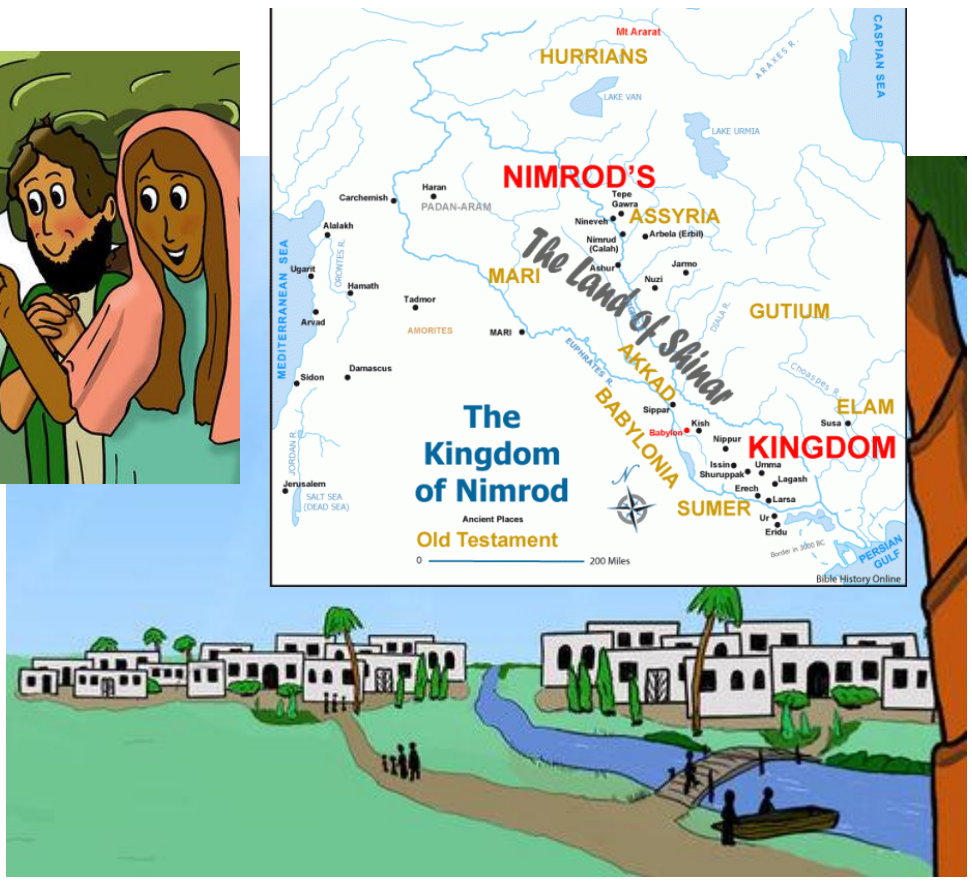
[see]
(find)

[Babel]
(flat open land)

they found a plain in the land of **Shinar**;

[live 🏠]
(stay)

and they dwelt there.



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 11:3

[Noah's family]
(people)

(1 person) (other person)

And they **said** one to another,

(people said)

(...Come...)

Go to, let us make brick,

(fire)

[full / all / much]
(completely)

and burn them throughly.

[instead]
(trade)

And they had brick for stone,

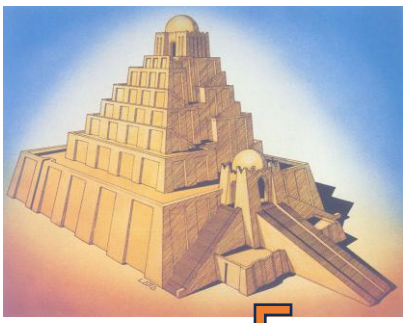
[pitch]
(tar)

[instead]
(trade)

(cement)

and slime had they for morter.

Genesis 11:4



[Noah's family]
(people)
And they said,

(...Come...) (to us)
Go to, let us build us a city and a tower,

(can) (go up far) (sky)
whose top may reach unto heaven;

[famous]
[honour]
(to us)
and let us make us a name,

[go out]
(so not happen) (become) (spread) (to far places)
lest we be scattered abroad

[surface / cover]
TOP (all) (land)
upon the face of the whole earth.

(people said)

The phrases **"build us"** and **"make us"** show this was about **self-worship** — they wanted to honour **themselves**, not God.

Genesis 11:5

And the LORD came down

👀 🏙️

to see the city and the tower,

(.....people.....) (built 🛠️)

which the children of men builded.

Genesis 11:6

And the LORD said,

[Noah's family] [together]

(See, happen) (same)(unity)

Behold, the people is one,

(people) (1)

and they have all one language;

[city & tower]

(building) (start)

and this they begin to do: and now

[no plans]

(0) (have) (limit / block)

nothing will be restrained from them,

[plan 🧠 💭]

(think / dream)

which they have imagined to do.

(LORD said)

Genesis 11:7

Gen. 1:26

[Trinity]

(...Come...) (God)

Go to, let us go down,

[at Babel] [Noah's family]

(at city & tower) (confuse) (people)

and there confound their language,

(goal) (can)

that they may not understand

[words / vocabulary]

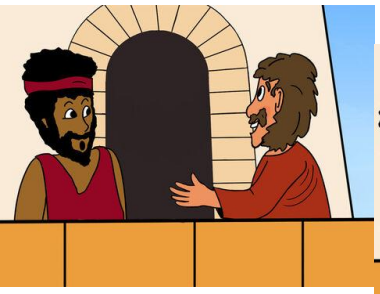
(each)(other person own)(speaking 💬)

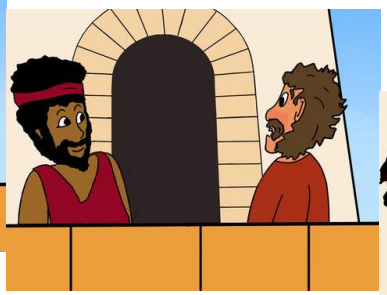
one another's speech.

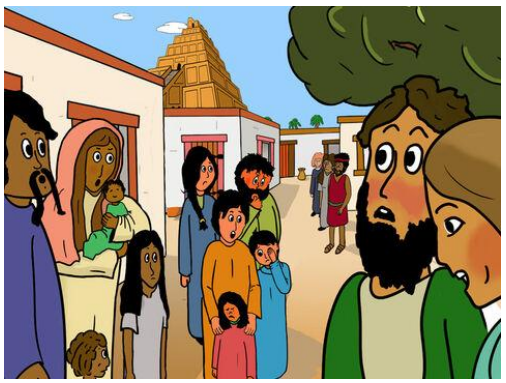
(LORD said)

God is "Us"?

📖 Verse	💬 Key Phrase	✝️ Trinity?
Genesis 1:26	"Let **us** make man"	Yes — creation
Genesis 3:22	"One of **us**"	Yes — knowledge
Genesis 11:7	"Let **us** go down"	Yes — judgment/action
Isaiah 6:8	"Who will go for **us**"	Yes — sending/mission







Genesis 11:8

So the LORD

[send out] (spread) [Noah's family] (to far places) [Babel] there

scattered them abroad from thence

[surface / cover] TOP (land)

upon the face of all the earth:

[quit] (...stop...) (...building...)

and they left off to build the city.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 11:9

(So) (same) (city) (name give)

Therefore is the name of it called

Babel; because the LORD did there

(confuse) (world people)

confound the language of all the earth:

there

and from thence did the LORD

[send out][world people]

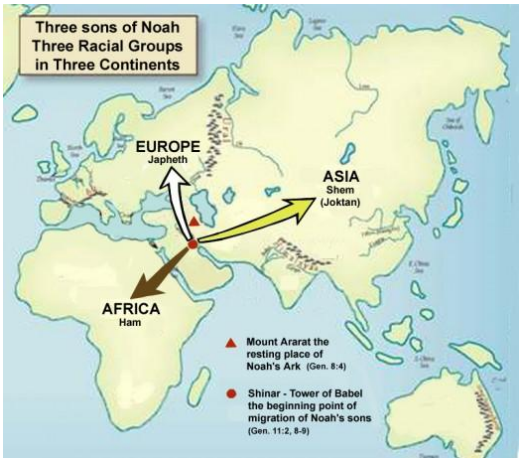
(spread) (to far places)

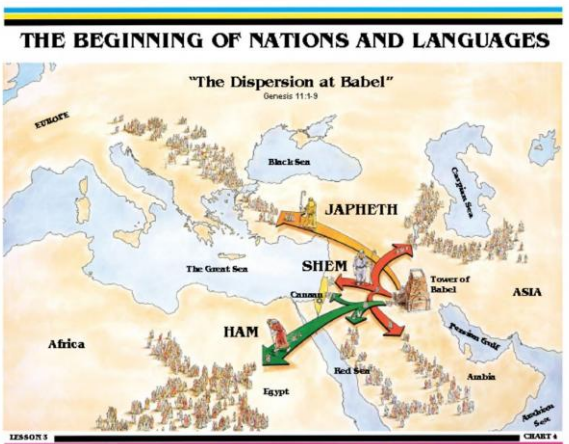
scatter them abroad

[surface / cover]

TOP (land)

upon the face of all the earth.





Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 11:10

👉📜 (Book of Genesis)(same)

🧬📖🗂️ [history] (start / beginning)

These are the generations of Shem:

(.....100.....) (age)
Shem was an hundred years old,

[born] (have son)
and begat Arphaxad

[🌊 water destroying 🌊] (much water)
(2)
two years after the flood:

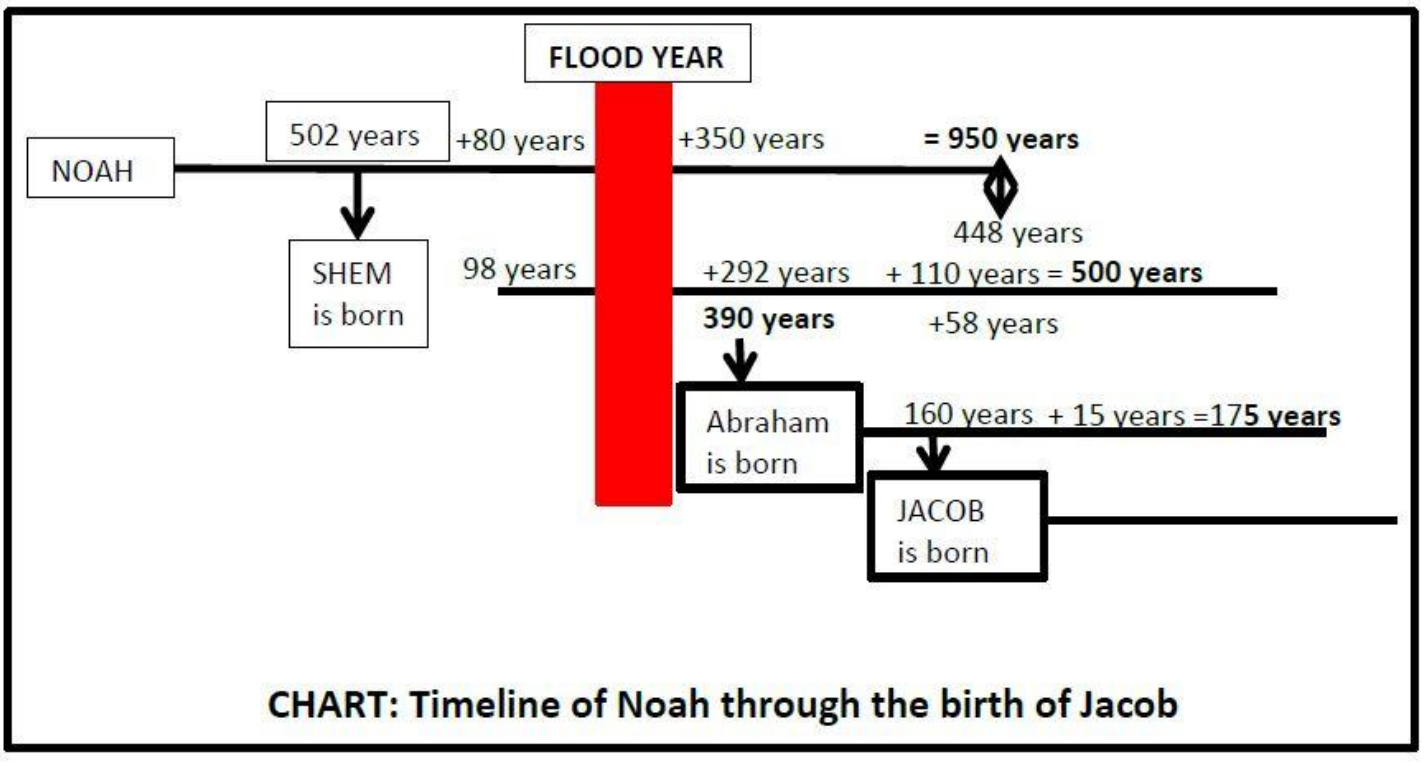


CHART: Timeline of Noah through the birth of Jacob

Genesis 11:11

[born]
(have son)

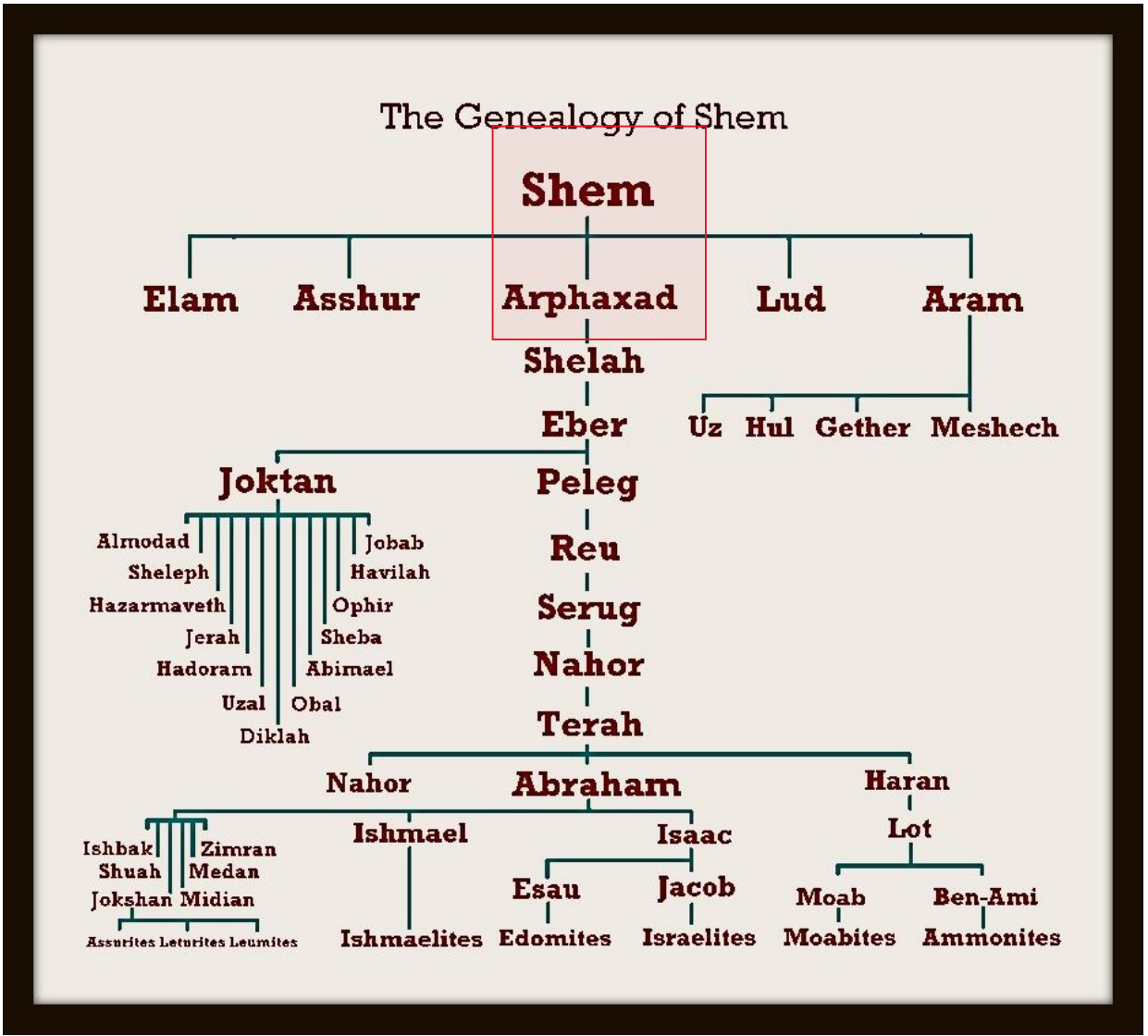
And Shem lived after he begat

(.....500.....)

Arphaxad five hundred years,

[born]
(have)

and begat sons and daughters.



Genesis 11:12

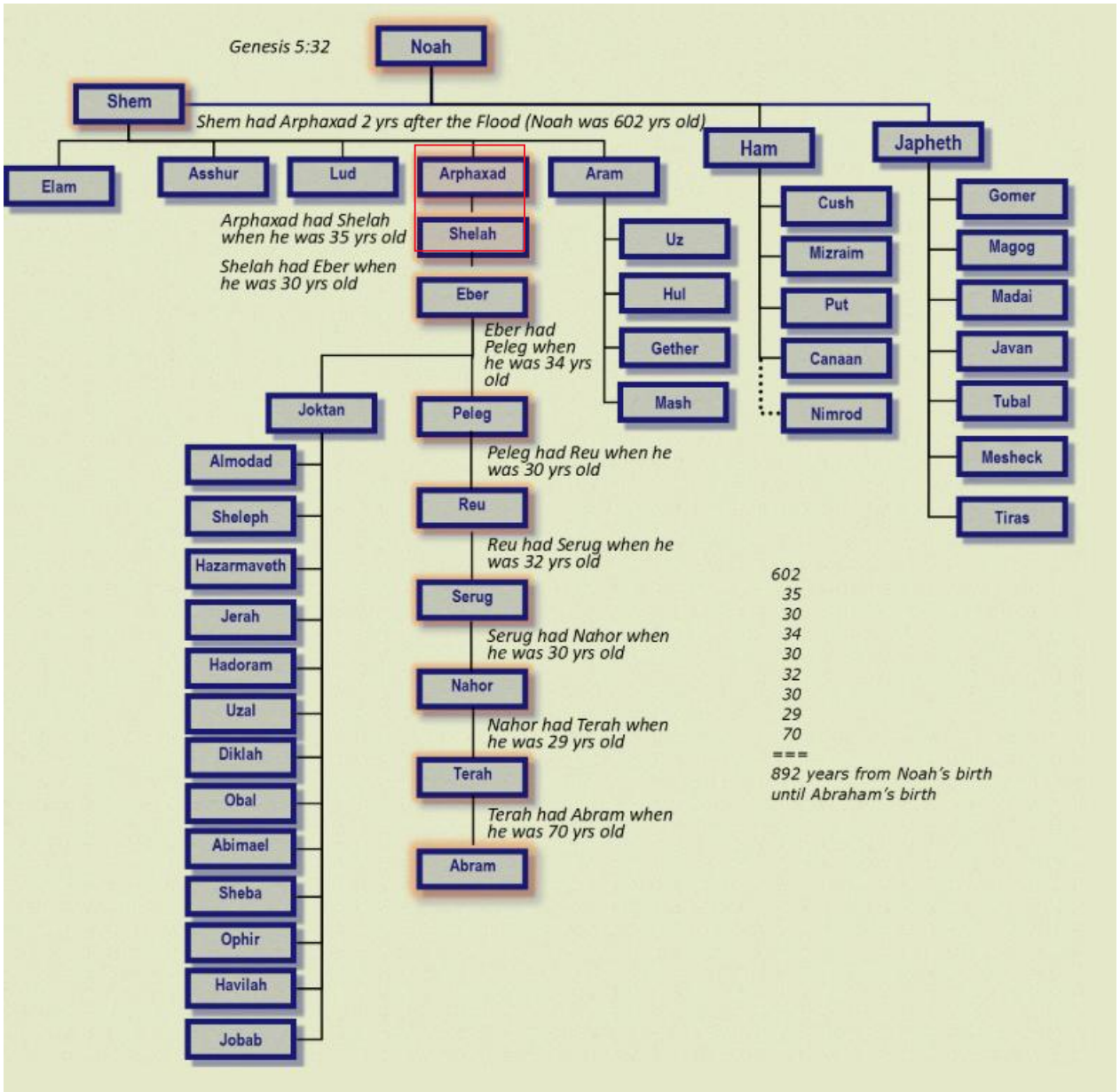
(.....35.....)

And **Arphaxad** lived five and thirty

[born]

(have son) Shelah / Sala

years, and begat **Salah**:



Genesis 11:13

[born]
(have son)

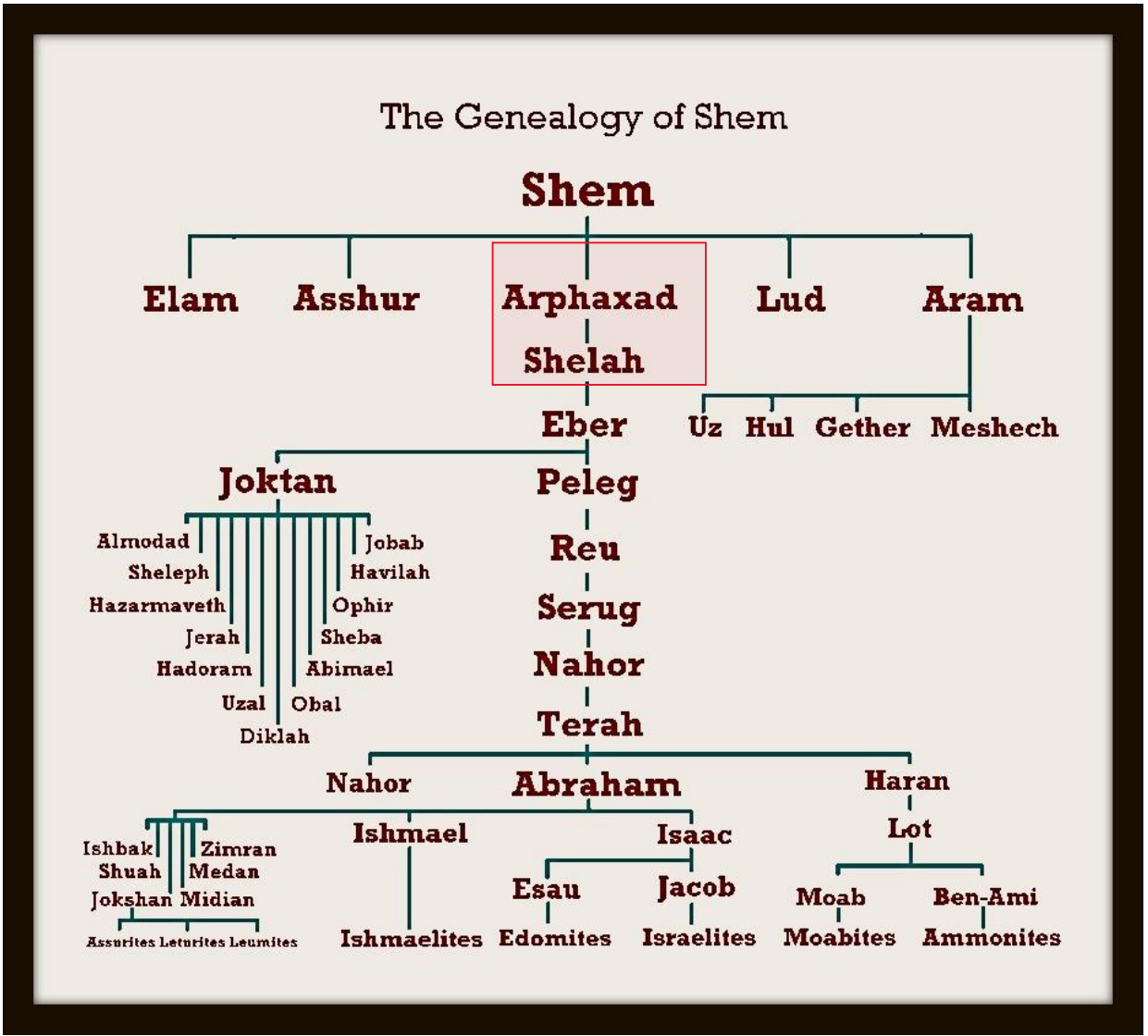
And **Arphaxad** lived **after he** begat

(.....403.....)

Salah four hundred and three years,

[born]
(have)

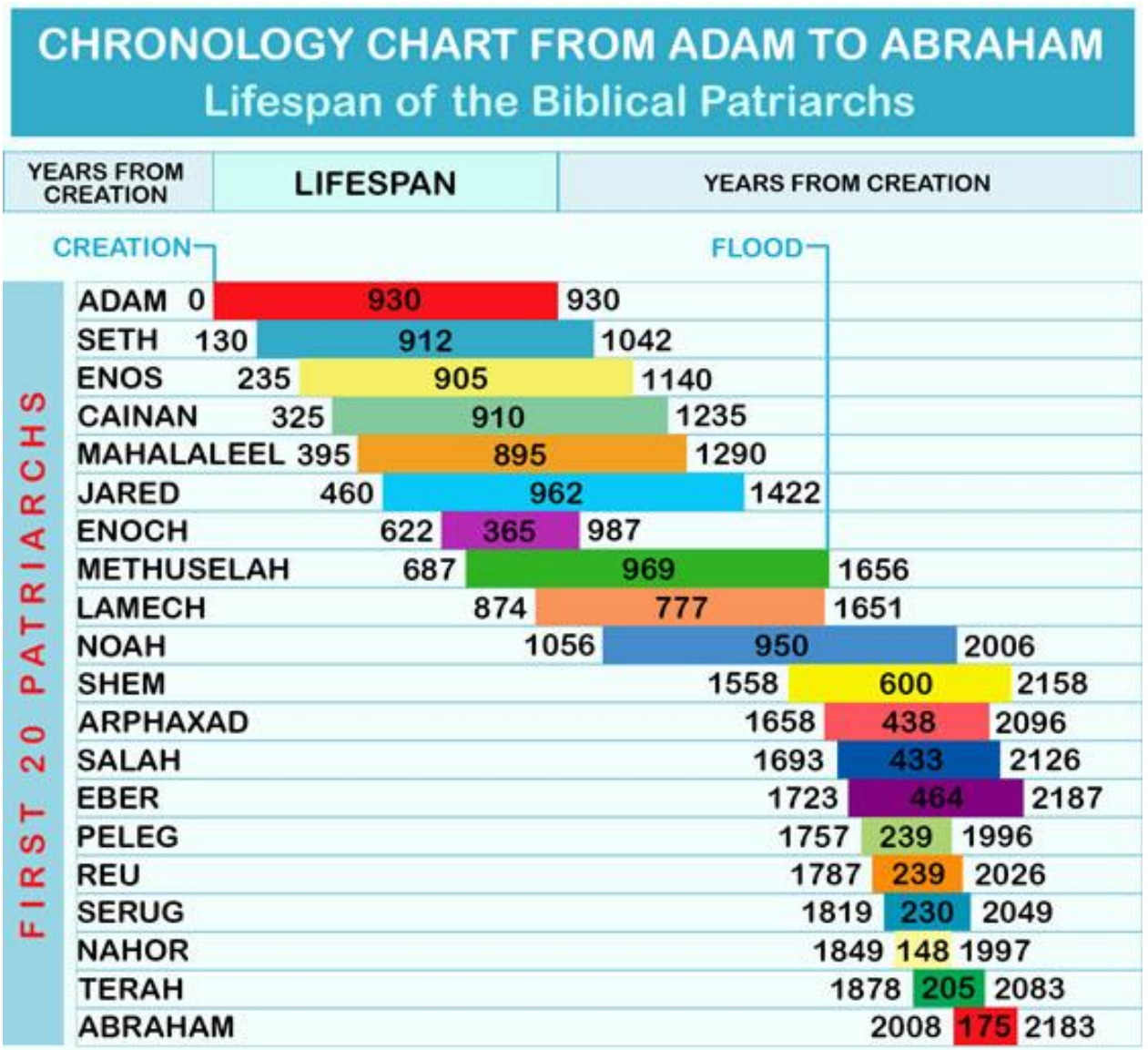
and begat **sons** and **daughters**.



Genesis 11:14

(30)
And Salah lived thirty years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Eber:



Genesis 11:15

[born]
(have son)

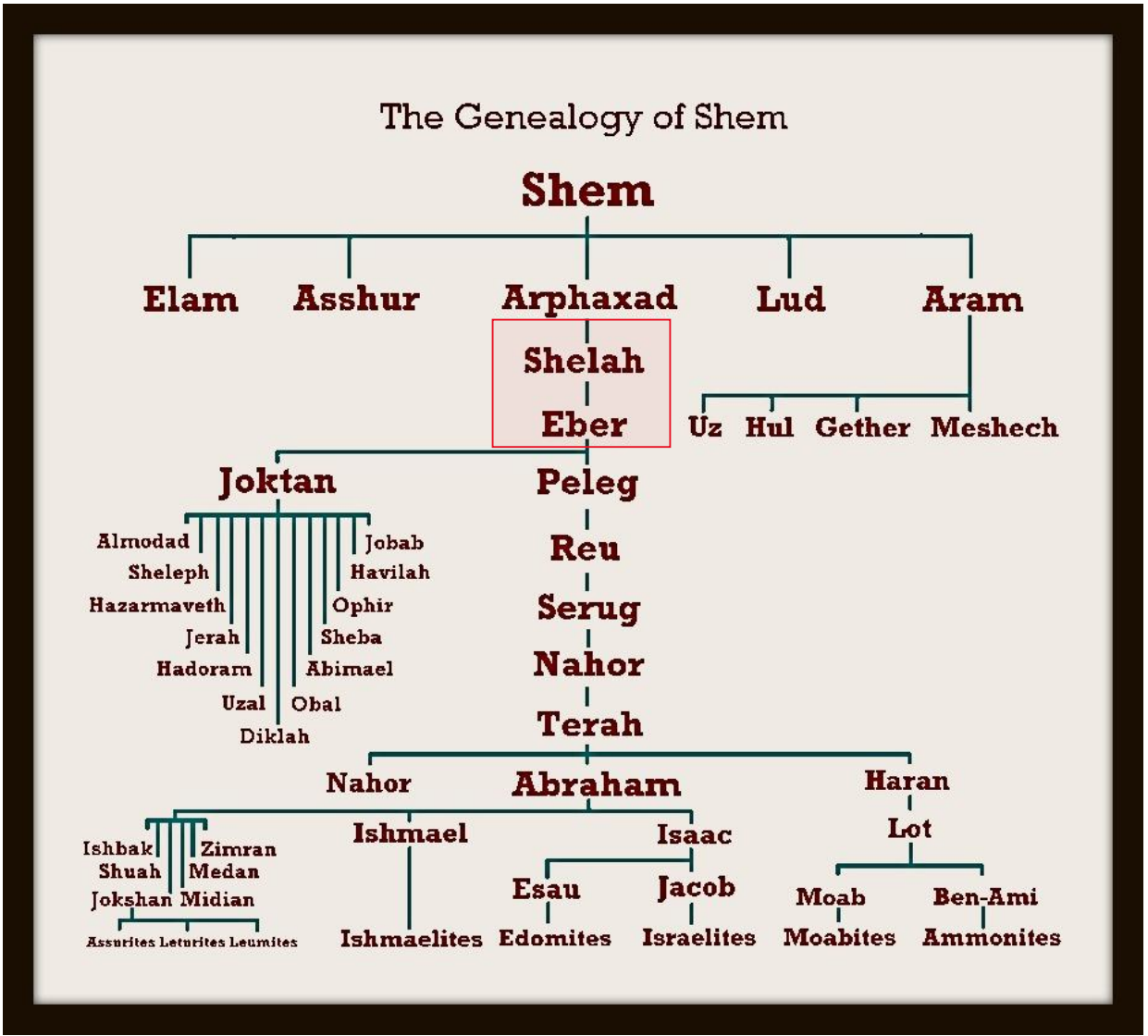
And Salah lived after he begat Eber

(.....403.....)

four hundred and three years,

[born]
(have)

and begat sons and daughters.



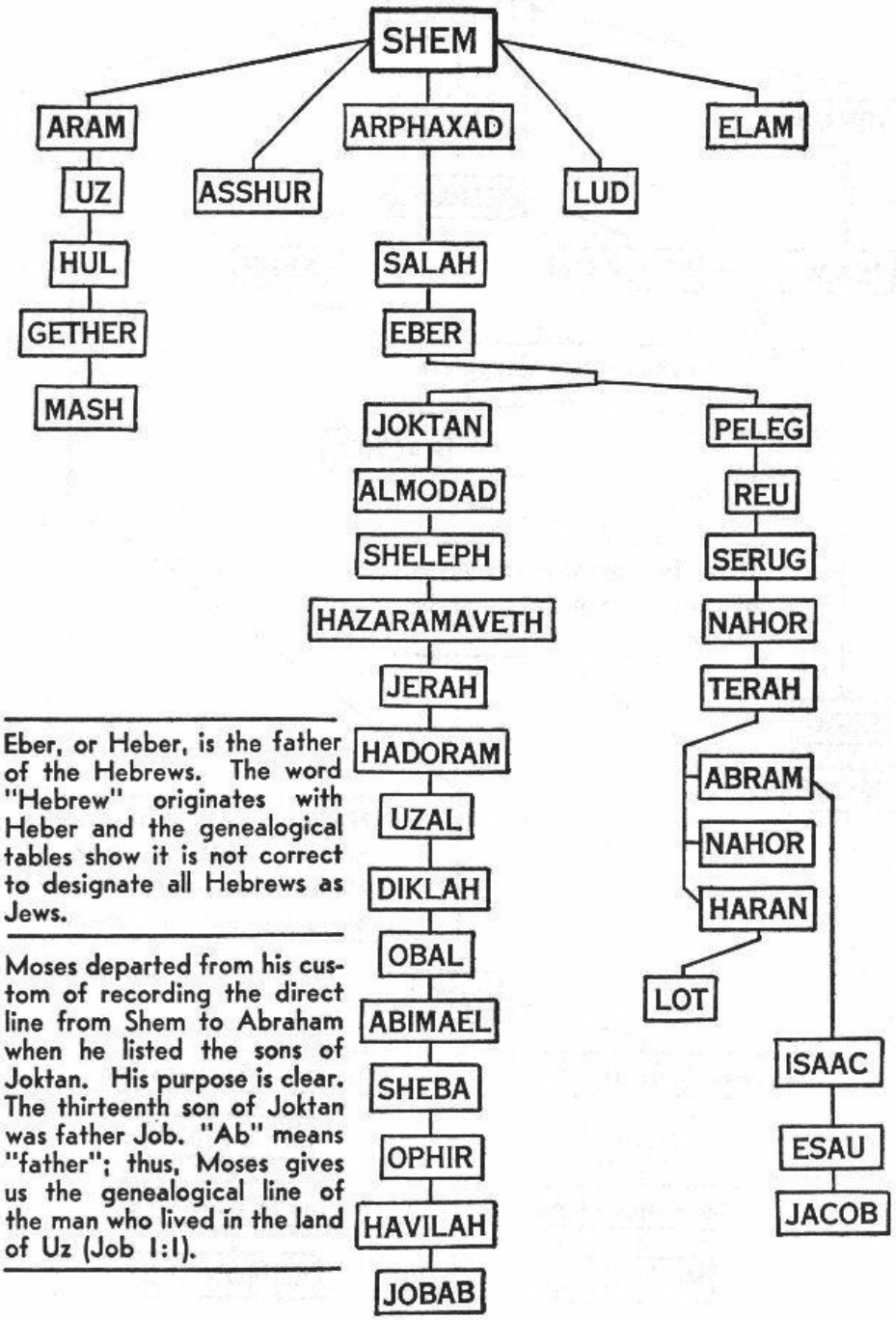
Genesis 11:16

(.....34.....)

And Eber lived four and thirty years,

[born]
(have son)

and begat Peleg:



Eber, or Heber, is the father of the Hebrews. The word "Hebrew" originates with Heber and the genealogical tables show it is not correct to designate all Hebrews as Jews.

Moses departed from his custom of recording the direct line from Shem to Abraham when he listed the sons of Joktan. His purpose is clear. The thirteenth son of Joktan was father Job. "Ab" means "father"; thus, Moses gives us the genealogical line of the man who lived in the land of Uz (Job 1:1).

Genesis 11:17

[born]
(have son)

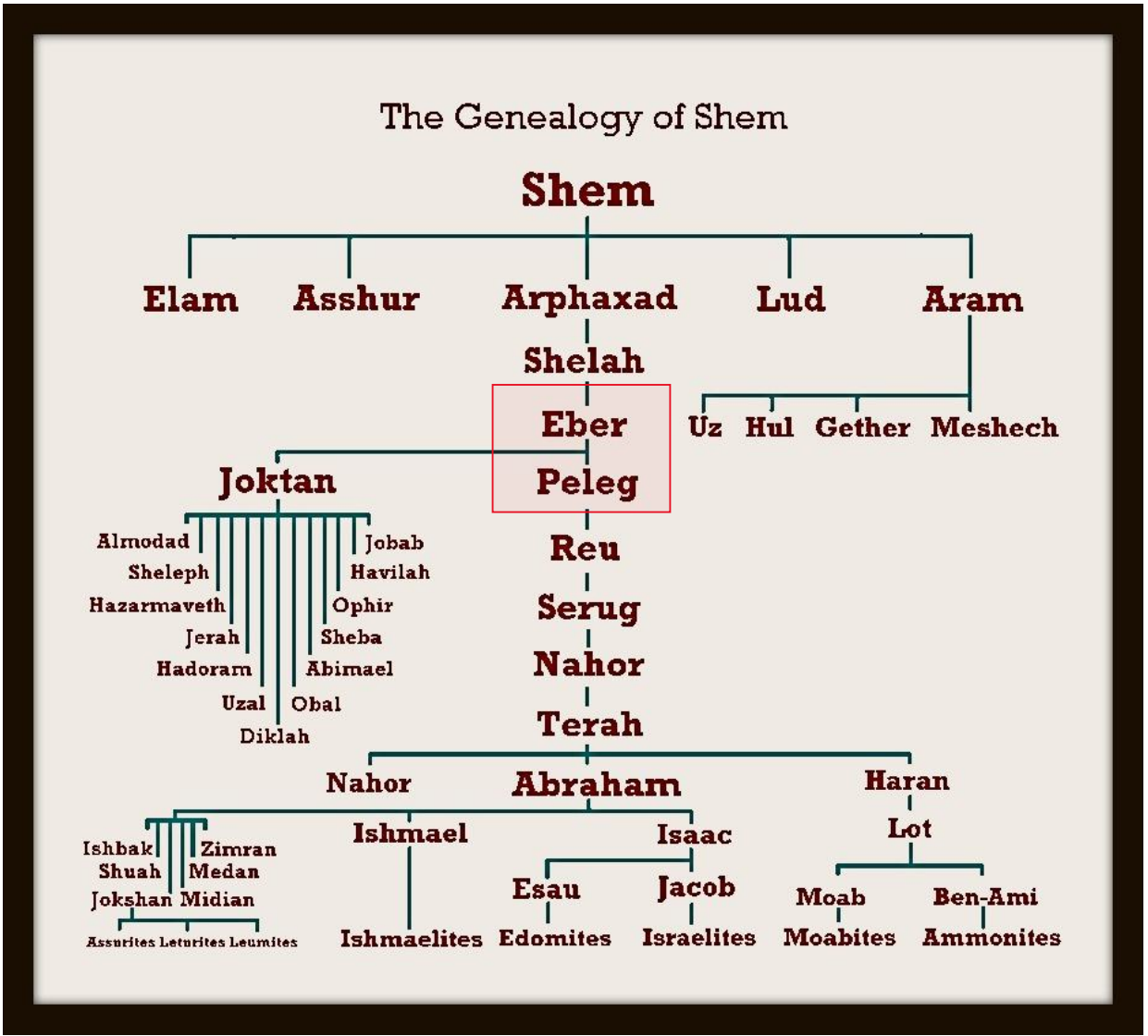
And Eber lived after he begat Peleg

(.....430.....)

four hundred and thirty years,

[born]
(have)

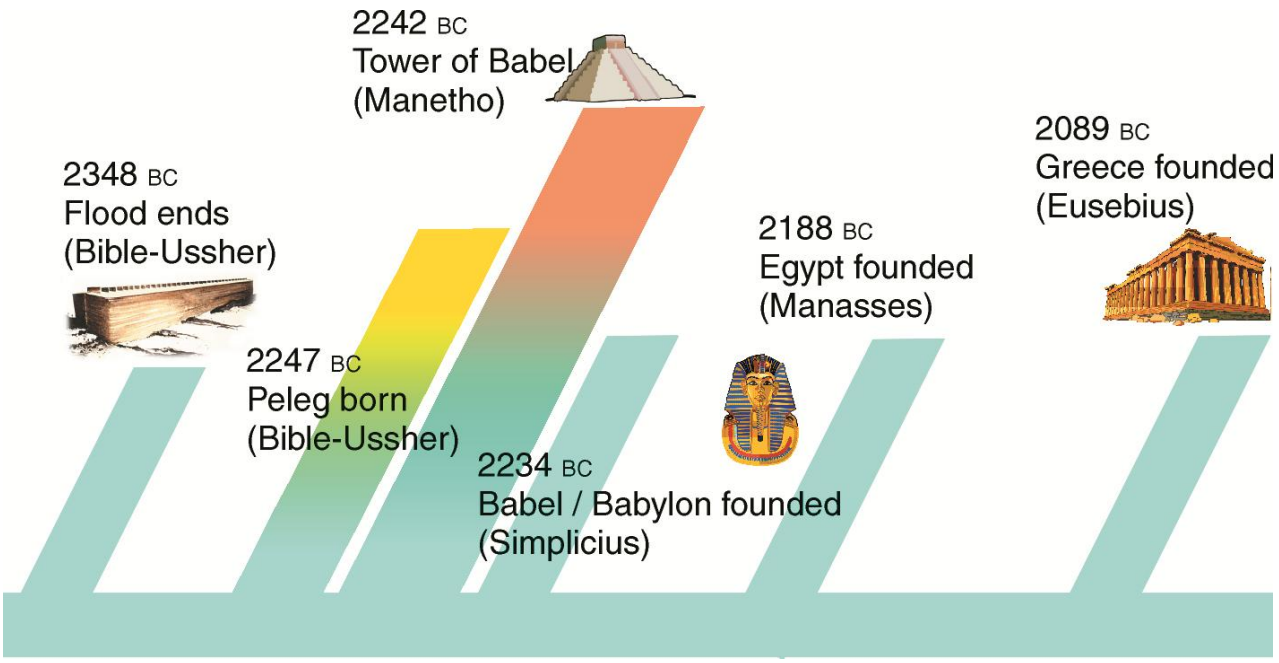
and begat sons and daughters.



Genesis 11:18

(30)
And Peleg lived thirty years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Reu:



Genesis 11:19

[born]
(have son)

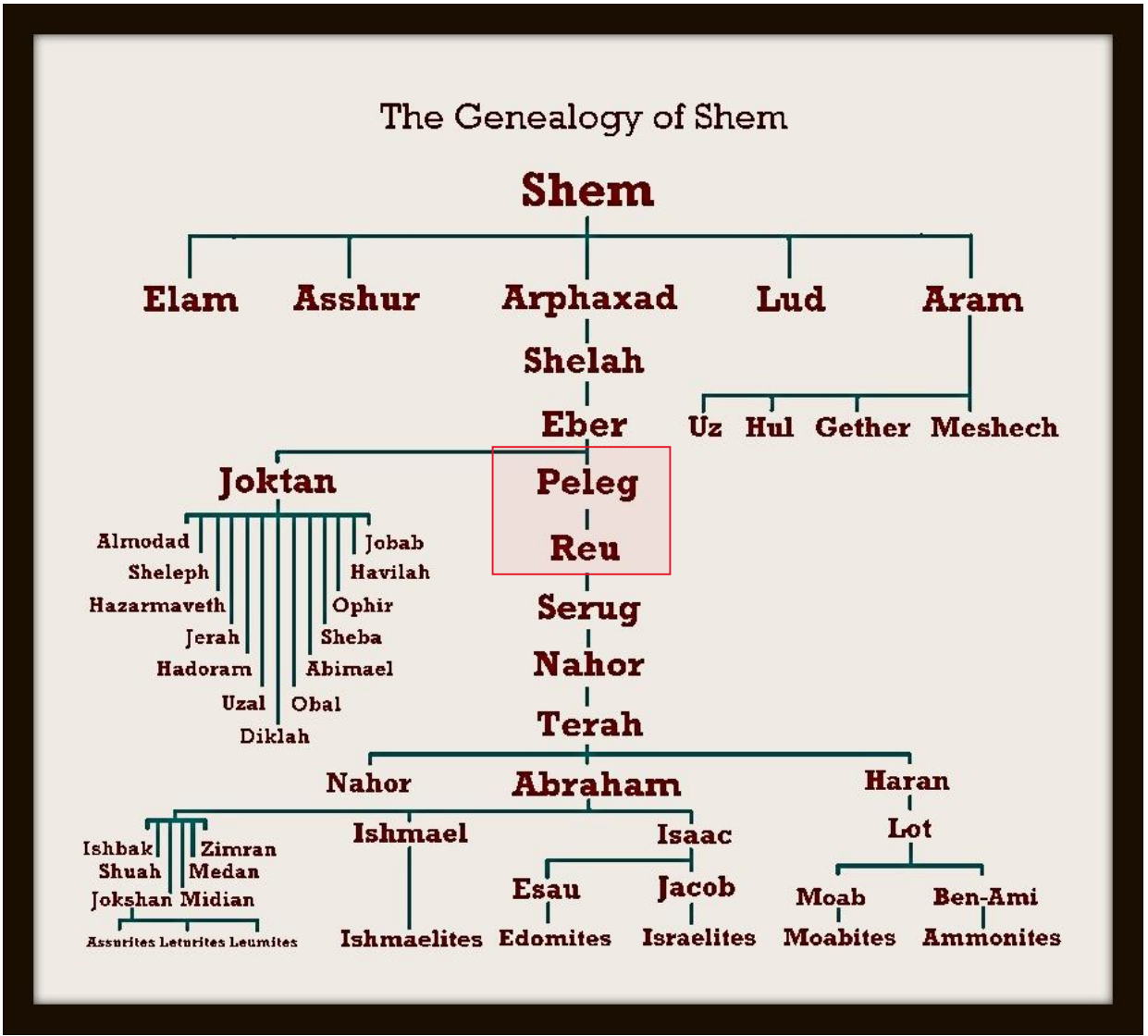
And **Peleg** lived after he begat **Reu**

(.....209.....)

two hundred and nine years,

[born]
(have)

and begat sons and daughters.



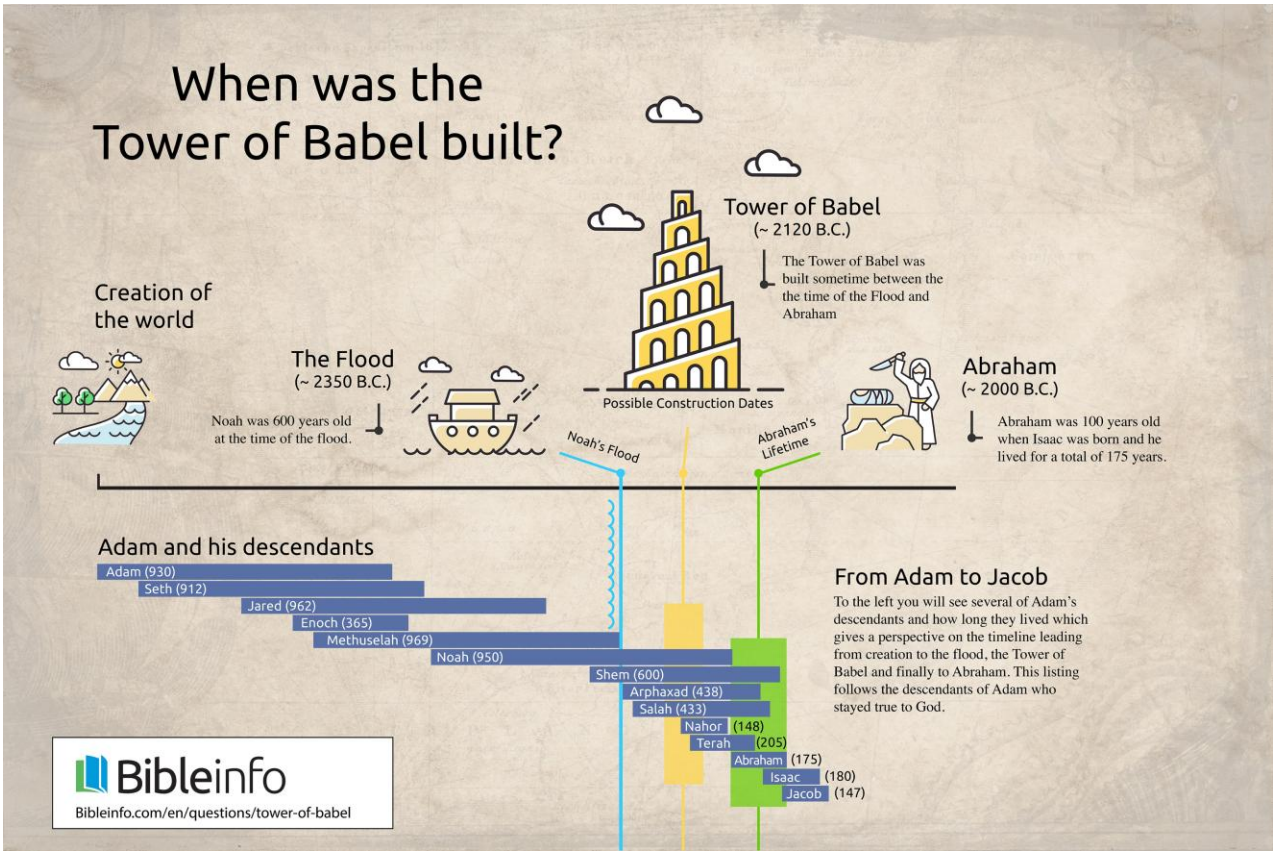
Genesis 11:20

(.....32.....)

And **Reu** lived **two and thirty** years,

[born]
(have son)

and begat **Serug**:



Genesis 11:21

[born]
(have son)

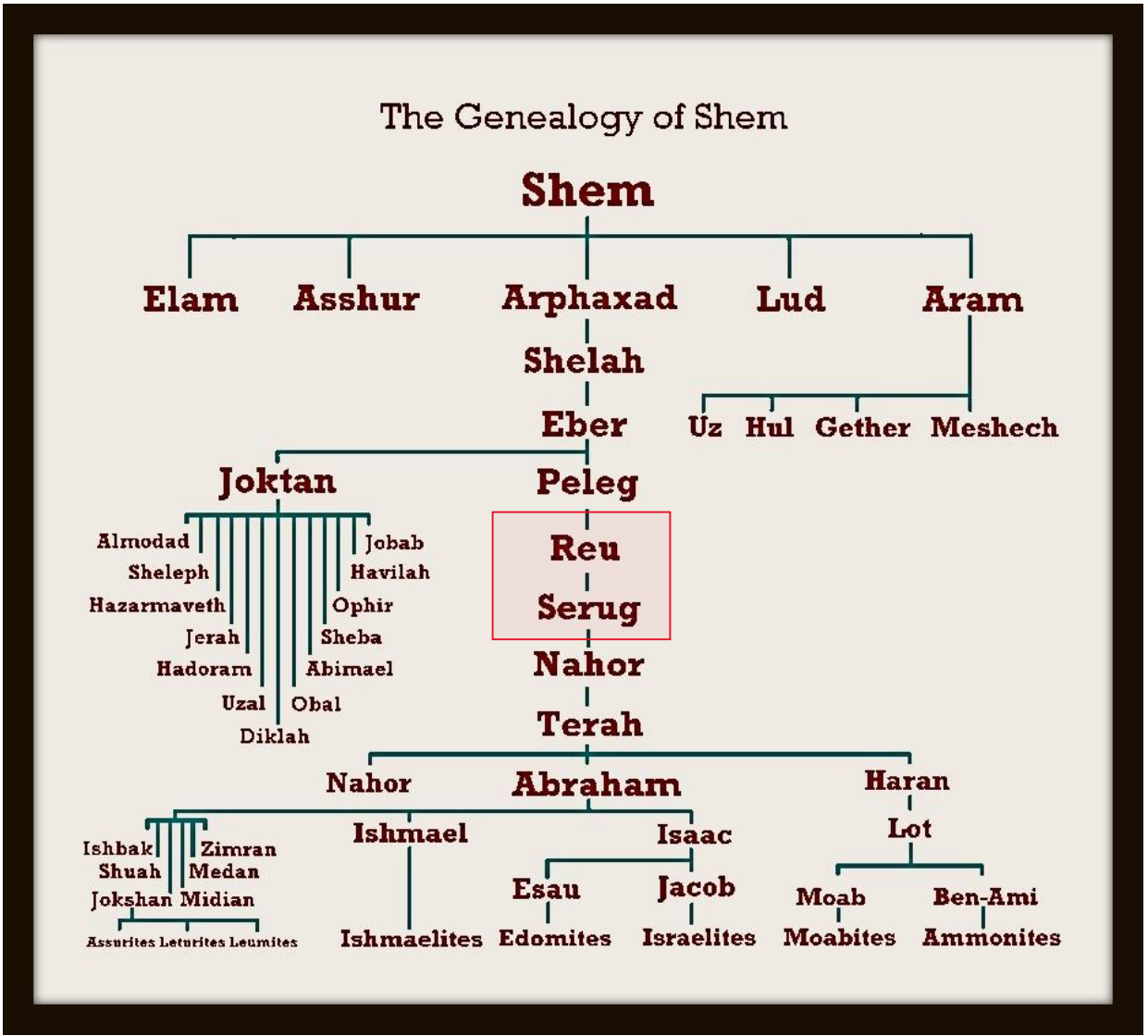
And **Reu** lived after he begat **Serug**

(.....207.....)

two hundred and seven years,

[born]
(have)

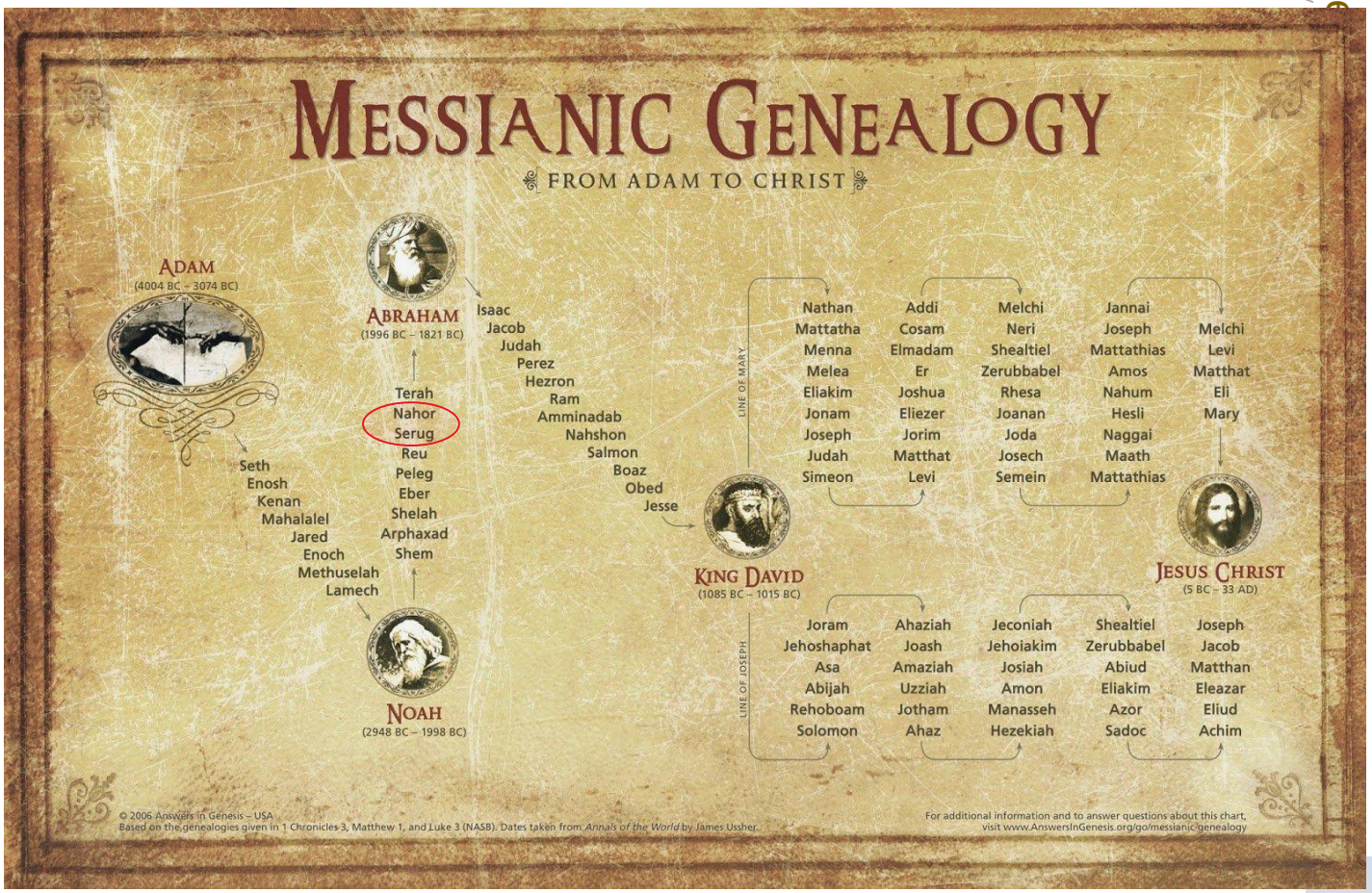
and begat sons and daughters.



Genesis 11:22

(30)
And Serug lived thirty years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Nahor:



Genesis 11:23

[born]
(have son)

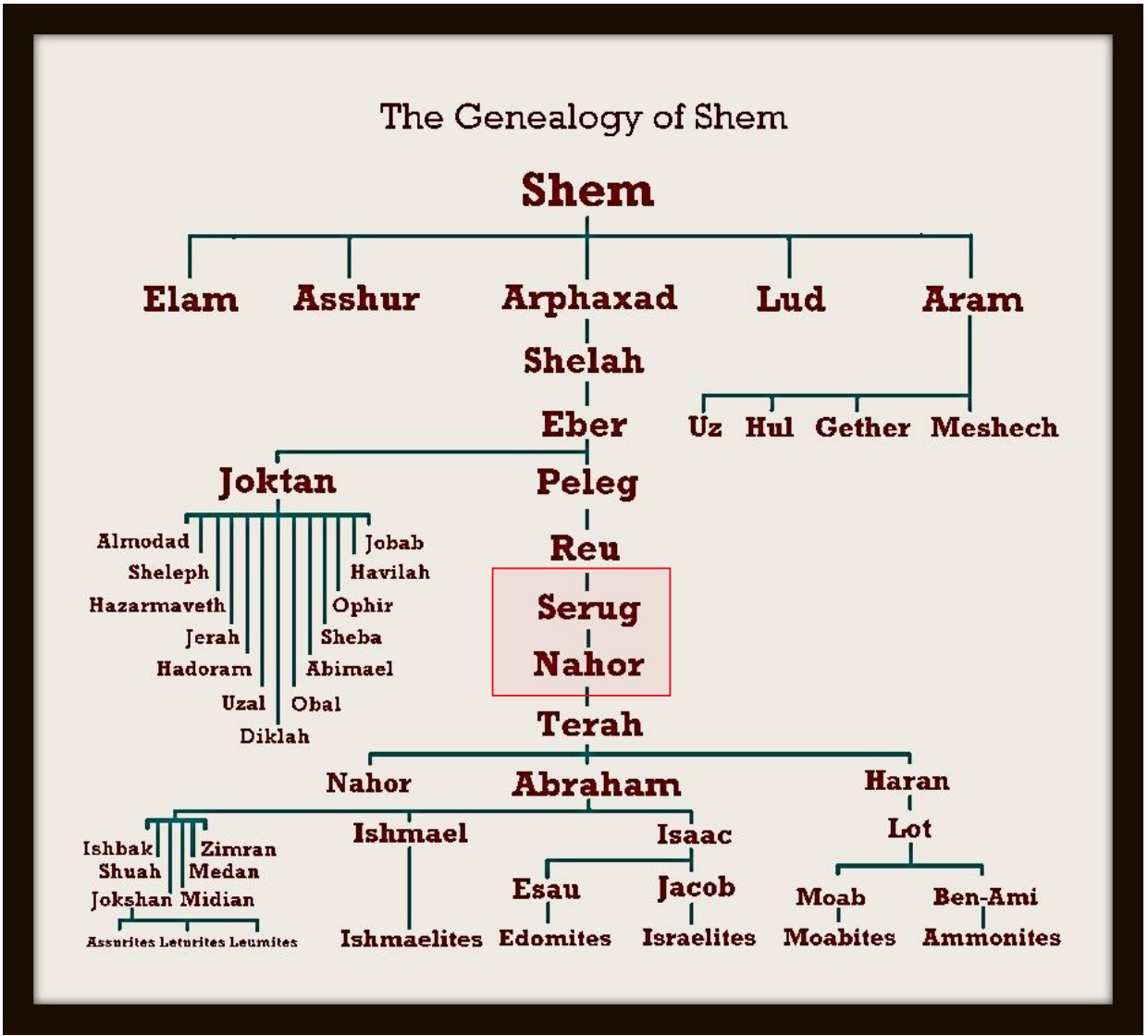
And Serug lived after he begat Nahor

(.....200.....)

two hundred years,

[born]
(have)

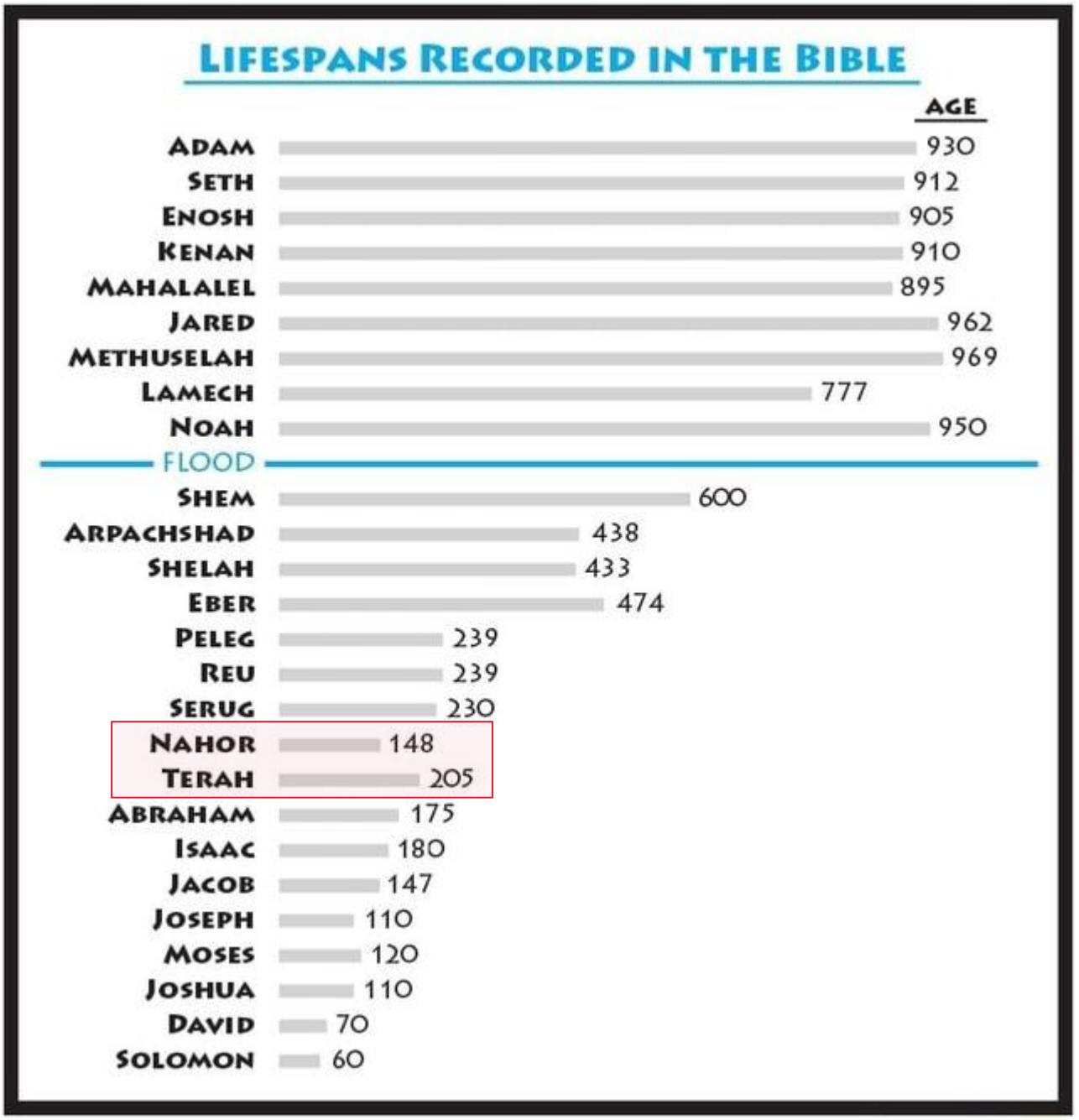
and begat sons and daughters.



Genesis 11:24

(.....29.....)
And Nahor lived nine and twenty years,

[born]
(have son)
and begat Terah:



Genesis 11:25

[born]
(have son)

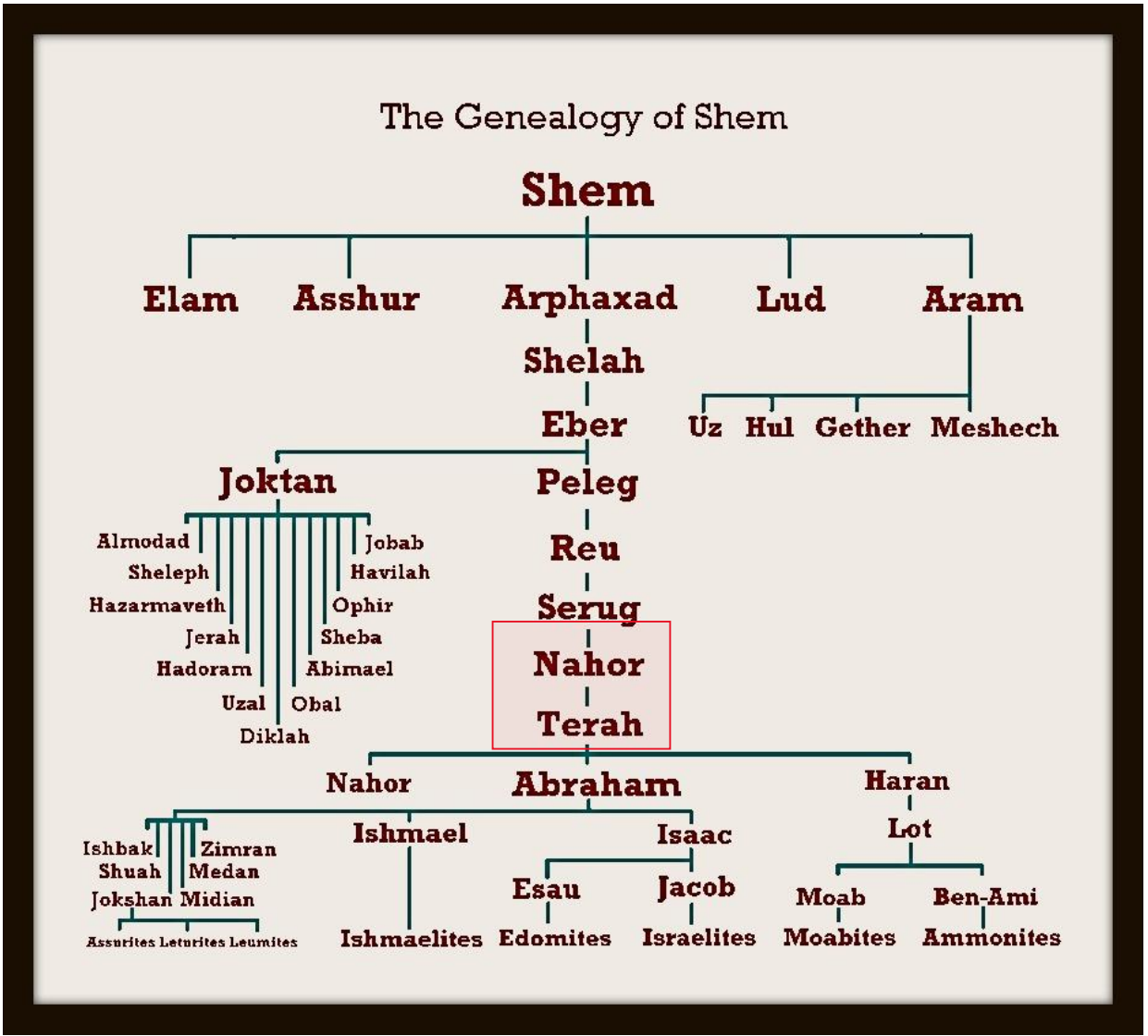
And Nahor lived after he begat Terah

(.....119.....)

an hundred and nineteen years,

[born]
(have)

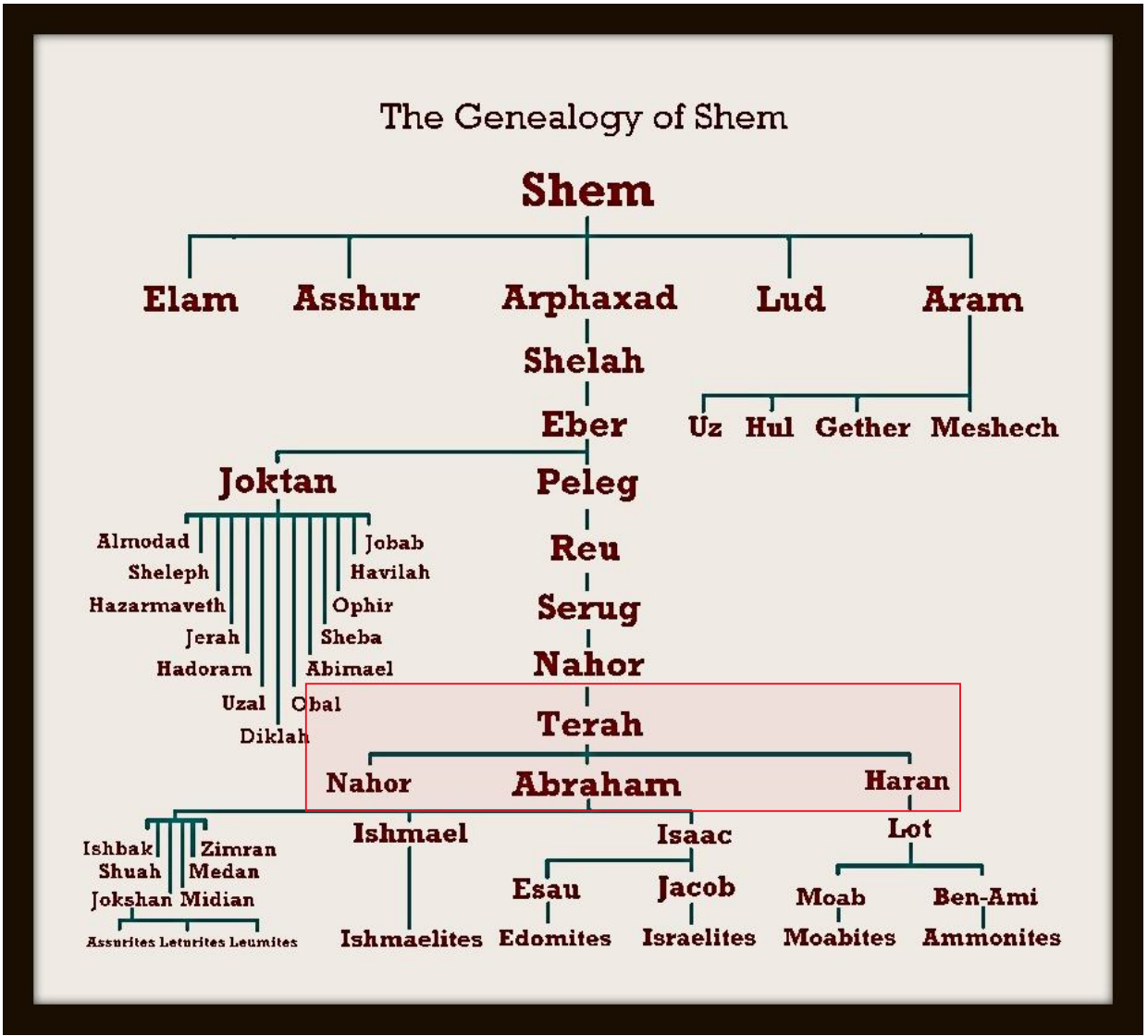
and begat sons and daughters.



Genesis 11:26

And Terah (70) lived seventy years,

[born] [Abraham]
(have sons)
and begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran.

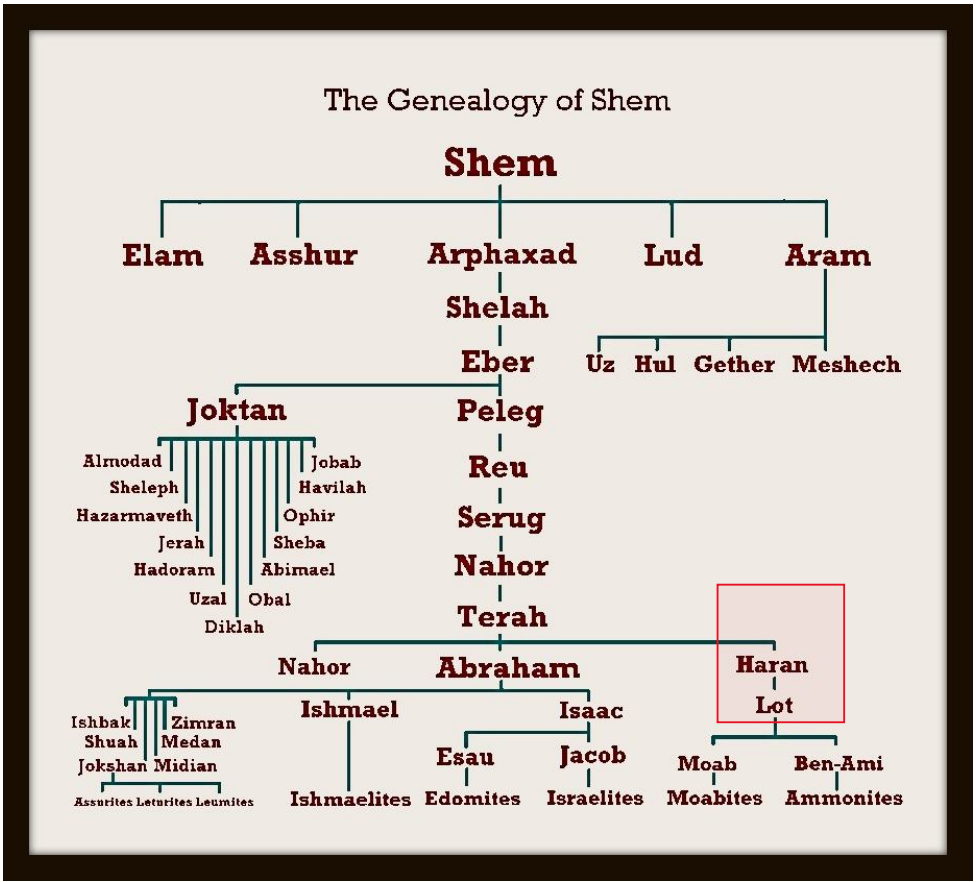


Genesis 11:27

👉📜
(Book of Genesis)(same)
Now these are
🧬📖🗂️
[history]
(start / beginning)
the generations of Terah:

[born]
(have sons)
Terah begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran;

[born]
(have son)
and Haran begat Lot.



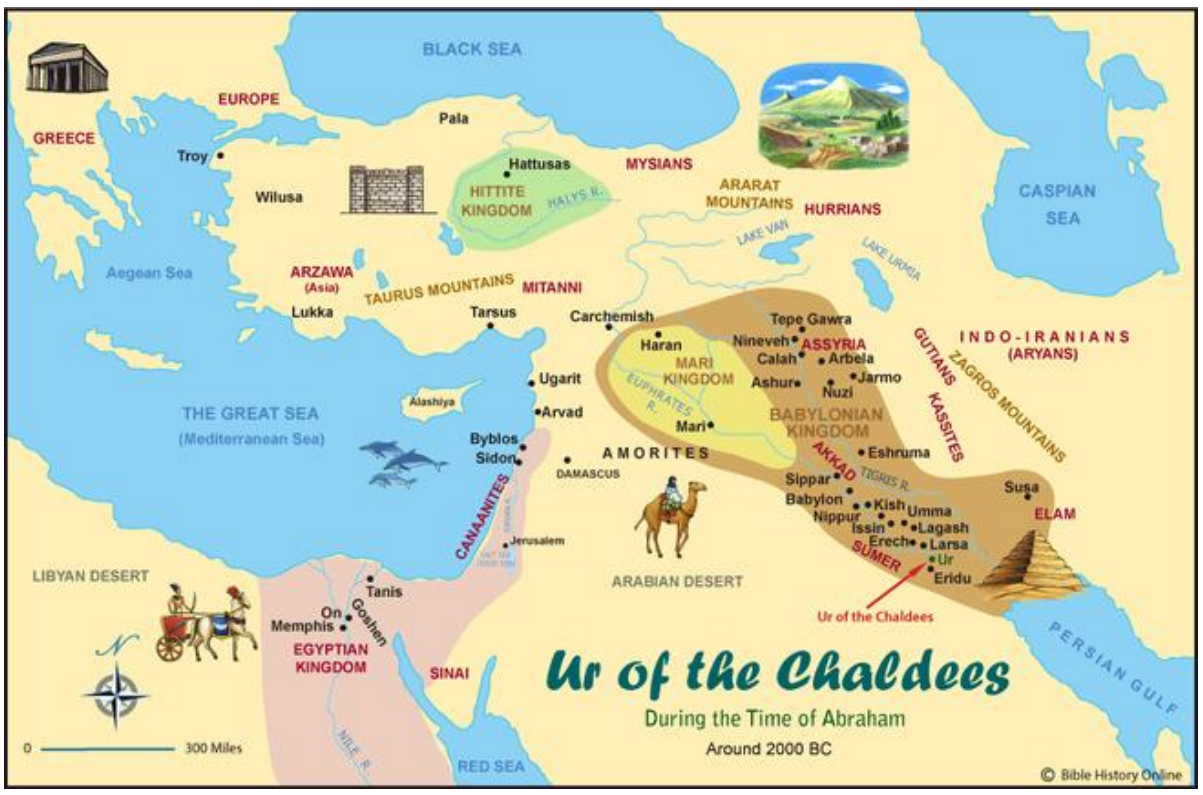
Genesis 11:28

And Haran died

before his father Terah

in the land of his nativity, (birth)

in Ur of the Chaldees.



Genesis 11:29

(.....marry....) (women)

And Abram and Nahor took them wives:

[Sarah]

(own) (same)

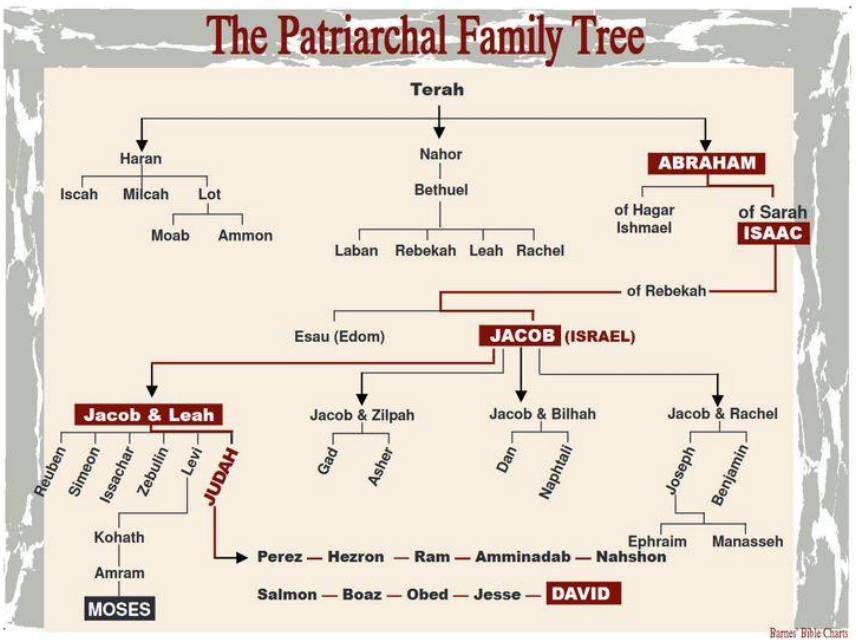
the name of Abram's wife was Sarai;

(own)

and the name of Nahor's wife, Milcah,

the daughter of Haran, the father

of Milcah, and the father of Iscah.



Genesis 11:30

(cannot have baby)

But **Sarai** was barren;

she had no child.

Name	Born (BC)	Died (BC)	Lifespan	Notes
Noah	2948	1998	950 yrs	
Shem	2446	**1846**	600 yrs	Outlived Abram
Arphaxad	2346	1908	438 yrs	Son of Shem
Salah	2311	1878	433 yrs	
Eber	2281	**1817**	464 yrs	Outlived Abram
Peleg	2247	2008	239 yrs	"earth divided"
Reu	2217	1978	239 yrs	
Serug	2185	1955	230 yrs	
Nahor	2155	2007	148 yrs	
Terah	2126	1921	205 yrs	Abram's father
Abram	2056	**1881**	175 yrs	Abraham

Shem outlived (live longer) Abraham by 35 years.
Eber outlived Abraham by 64 years.
Many patriarchs (important fathers) overlapped (live same years) for long periods (time), like Shem, and Eber.

Genesis 11:31

[take]
(bring)

And Terah took Abram his son,

(own)

and Lot the son of Haran his son's son,

(...daughter-in-law...)

and Sarai his daughter in law, his son

[Terah's family]

(own)

Abram's wife; and they went forth

(...together...)

with them from Ur of the Chaldees,

(travel)

to go into the land of Canaan; and they

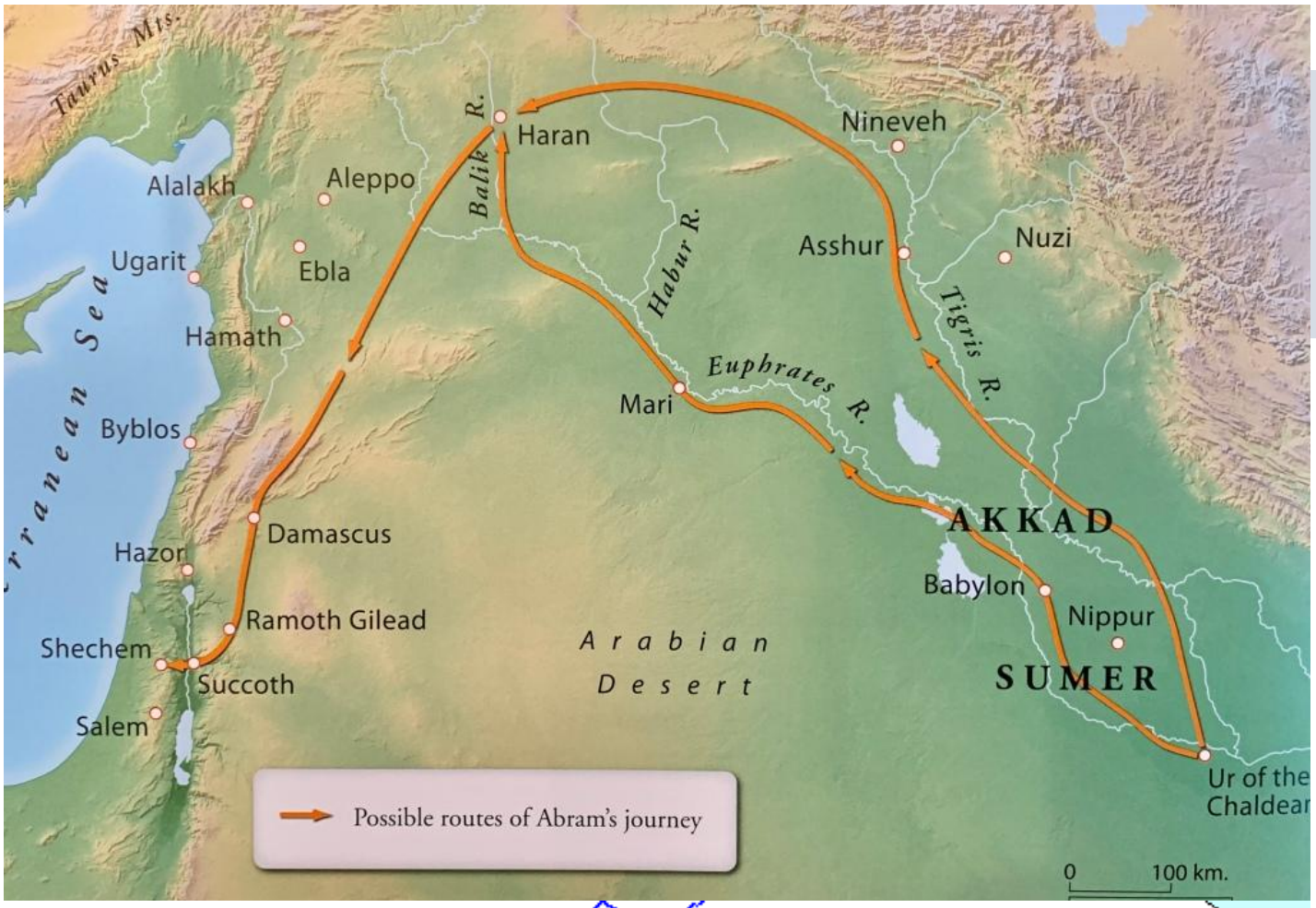
[live]
(stay)

came unto Haran, and dwelt there.

See Map next page

Family of Terah and Move to Haran (Gen. 11:27-32)

Genesis 11:31



Genesis 11:32

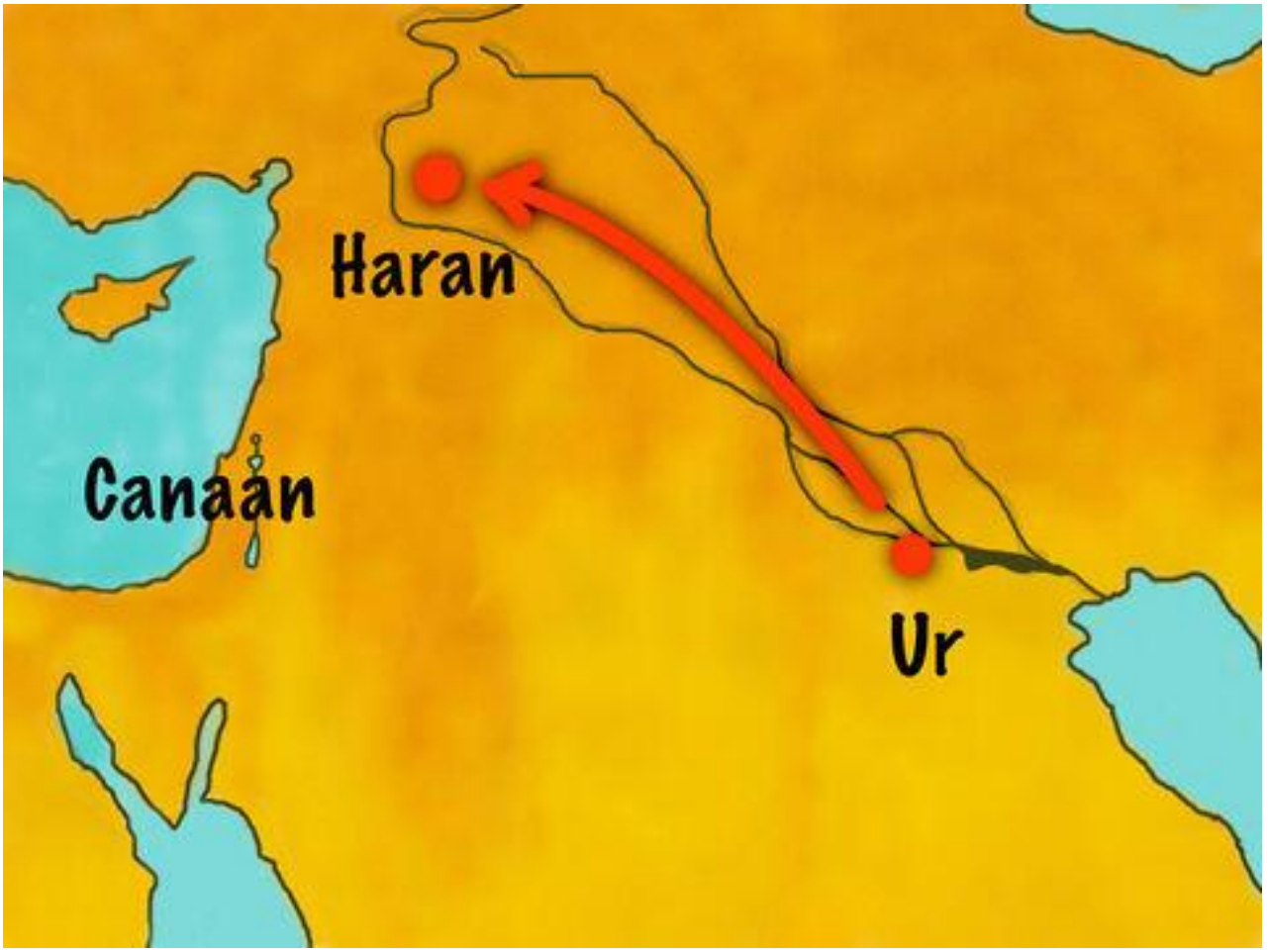
[age] (same)

And the days of Terah were

(.....205.....)

two hundred and five years:

and Terah died in Haran.



Genesis 12

Genesis 12 Outline

Chapters

God Calls Abram ..... (Genesis 12:1-5)

Abram Arrives in Canaan ..... (Genesis 12:6-9)

Abram Goes to Egypt ..... (Genesis 12:10-20)

Genesis 12:1

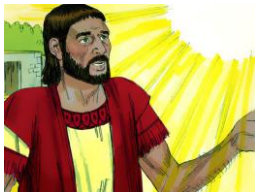
[in Ur] [Abraham]
(time before said)

Now the LORD had **said** unto **Abram**,

[Ur in Mesopotamia]

(Go) you (from) your (land)

Get thee out of thy country,



[tribe / family]
your (relatives)

and from thy kindred,

{...father's authority...}
[Terah]

your (own) (family)

and from thy father's house,

[Canaan]

show you

unto a land that I will shew thee:

(LORD said)

Genesis 12:2

(LORD said)

(LORD) (Abram] (from) you [Israel] (1 important)(people group)

And I will make of thee a great nation,

(do good to) you

and I will bless thee,

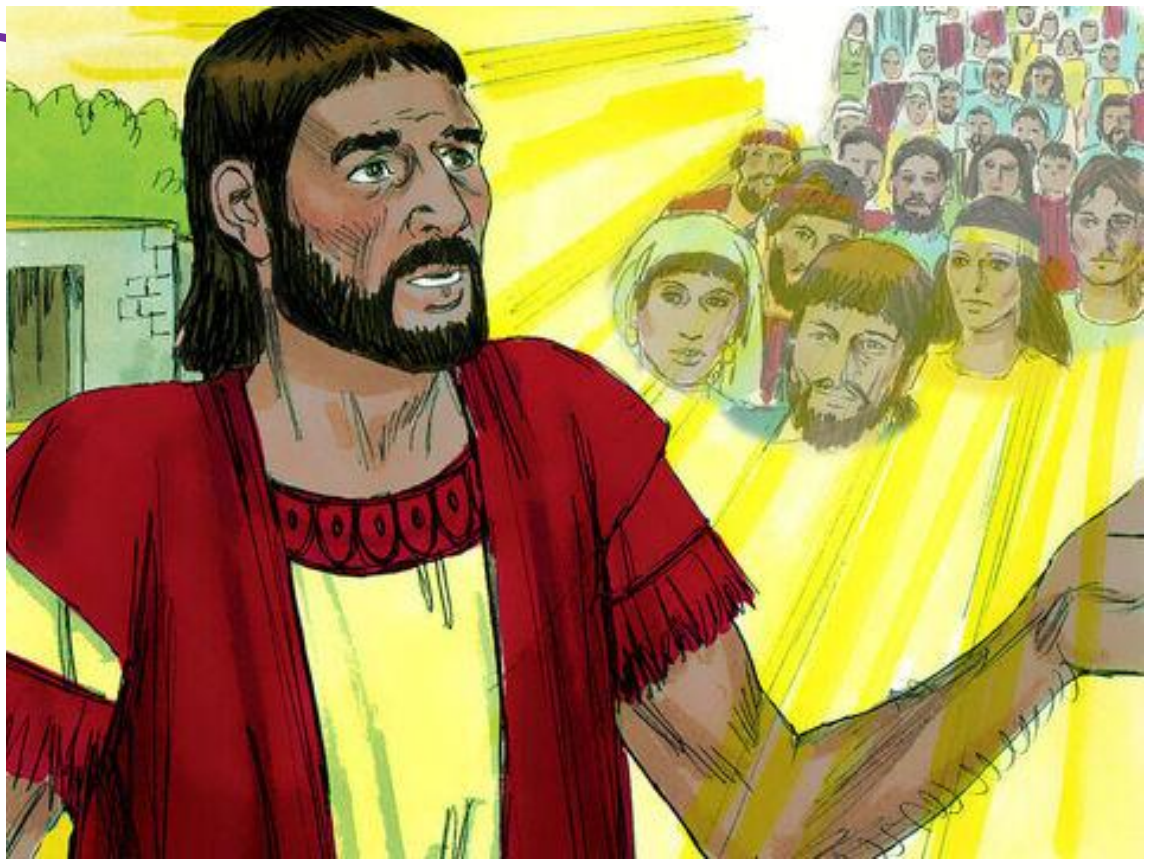
[famous / honoured]

your (wow!)

and make thy name great;

you (will)(become)(person giving good)

and thou shalt be a blessing:



Genesis 12:3

(LORD said)

(LORD) (do good to) (Abram)

(do good to) you

And I will bless them that bless thee,

(do bad to) (does bad to) you

and curse him that curseth thee:

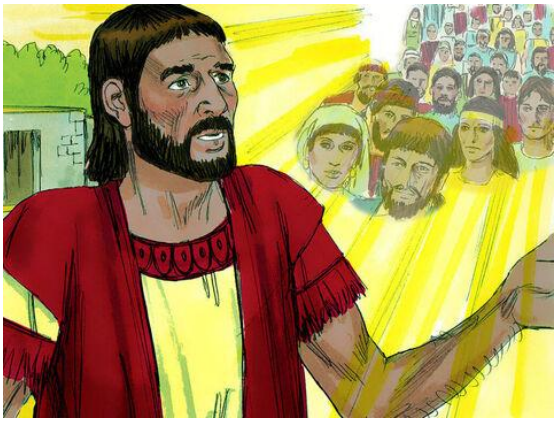
you [people]

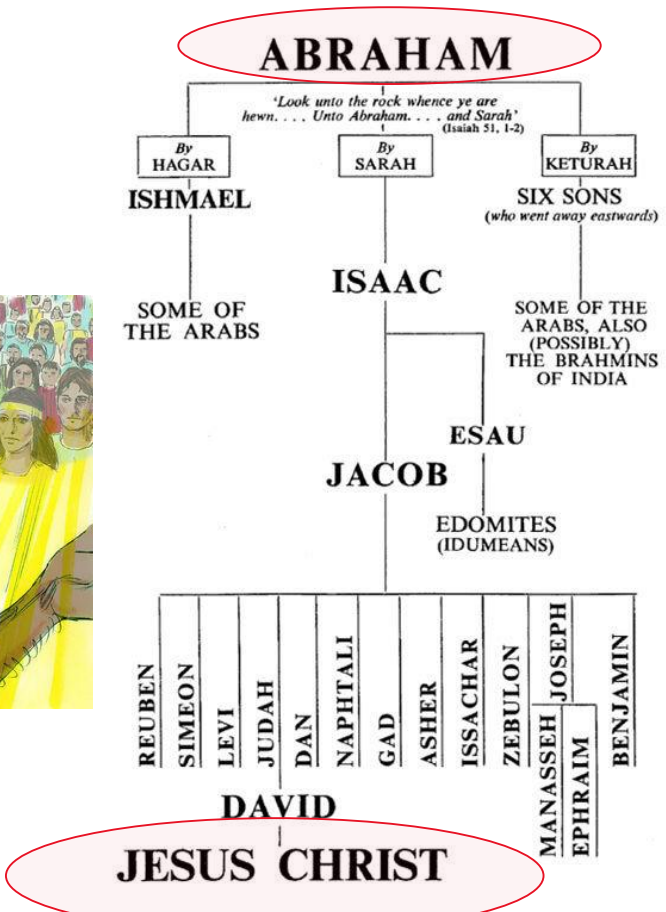
(family many)

and in thee shall all families

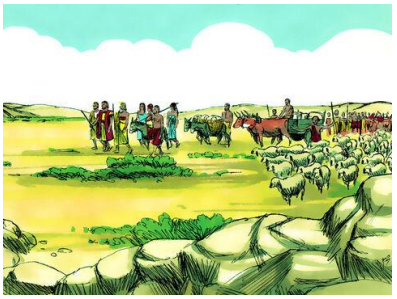
(...receive good...)

of the earth be blessed.





Genesis 12:4



[go away]
(leave)

So **Abram** departed,

(same obey) (...finish said...)

as the **LORD** had spoken unto **him**;

[Abram's nephew]

and **Lot** went with **him**: and

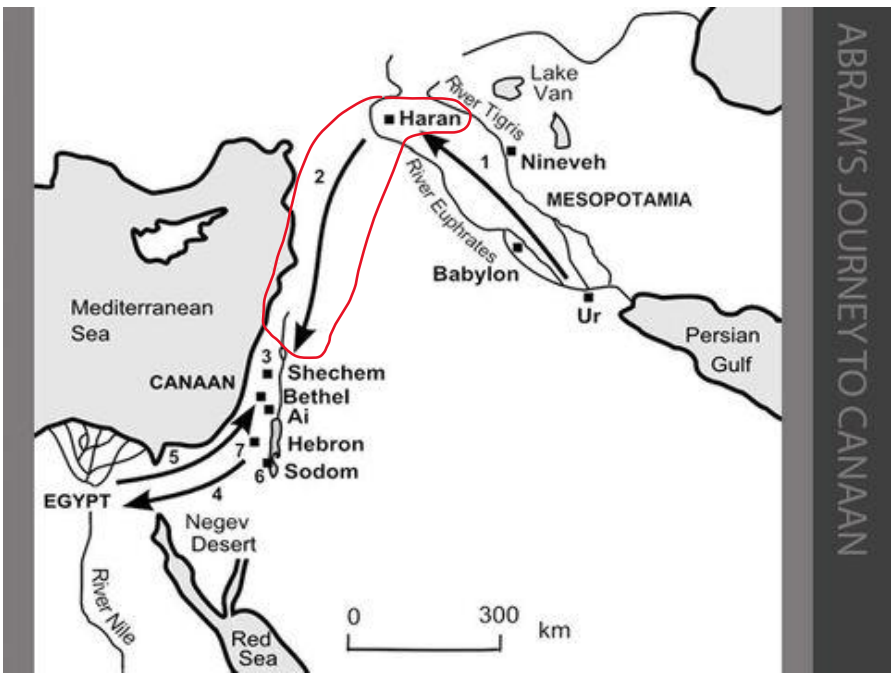
(same) (.....75.....) (age)

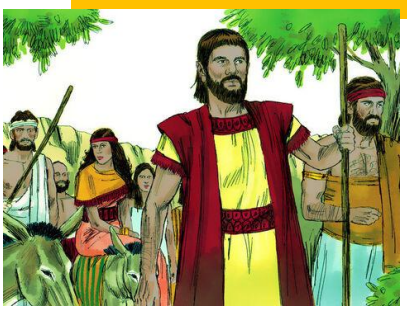
Abram was **seventy and five** years old

[go away]

(happen) (leave) (from)

when **he** departed out of **Haran**.





Genesis 12:5

[take] (bring) [Sarah]

And **Abram** took **Sarai** his wife,

[Haran] (own) (Abram's family)

and **Lot** his brother's son, and **all** their

[cattle, wealth…] (things 💰🛍) [gain / earn] (collect)

substance that they had gathered,

(people) [added] (get / received)

and the souls that they had gotten

[travel] (out)

in **Haran**; and they went forth to go

into the land of **Canaan**; and

[enter]

into the land of **Canaan** they came.

Genesis 12:6

[go]
(travel)
[Canaan]
And **Abram** passed through the land

(name) Shechem
unto the place of **Sichem**,

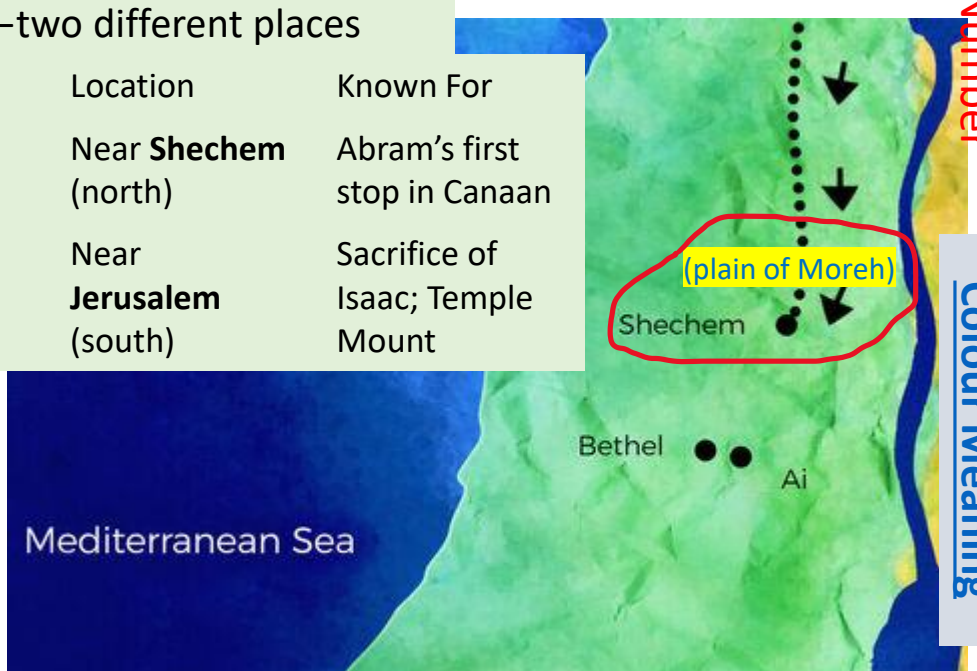
(flat open land)(name)
unto the plain of **Moreh**.

[children of Ham]
[children of Canaan]
And the **Canaanite**

[...stay in Canaan...]
(...that time...)
was then in the land.

Moreh & **Moria**—two different places

Name	Mentioned In	Location	Known For
Moreh	Genesis 12:6	Near **Shechem** (north)	Abram's first stop in Canaan
Moriah	Genesis 22:2	Near **Jerusalem** (south)	Sacrifice of Isaac; Temple Mount



Genesis 12:7

(show Himself)
And the LORD appeared unto Abram,

and **said**,

[Canaan]
your (children)
(LORD said) Unto thy seed will I give this land:

(Sichem) (built)
and there builded he an altar

(show Himself)
unto the LORD, who appeared unto him.

Abram Arrives in Canaan ..... (Genesis 12:6-9)

📖 Study Note on "Seed"

The word **“seed”** here is very important **(especially in Genesis 22:18)**.

In Hebrew (*zeraʿ*) and in Greek (*sperma*),
the word **can mean one person or many people**.

Many words in English do not work this way.
If we translated it “children” or “descendants,” the **prophecy about one special person (Christ)** would be lost.

📍 Paul explains this in **Galatians 3:16**:

- God did not say “seeds” (many),
- but “seed” (one),
- meaning **Christ**.

So “seed” in the Bible has **two levels of meaning**:

1.Immediate/plural – Abraham’s family, Israel.

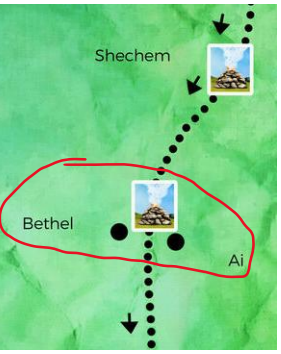
2.Prophetic/singular – the one Seed, Jesus Christ, who brings blessing to all nations.

This is why the KJV keeps the word **“seed”** instead of “descendants.” It protects the prophecy the Holy Spirit intended.

Language	Word	Meaning	Can be ONE or MANY?
Hebrew	**זֶרַע** *zeraʿ*	seed	✅ Yes
Greek	**σπέρμα** (*sperma*)	seed	✅ Yes
English	**seed**	seed	✅ Yes
English (other options)	descendants / children	❌ Only MANY (plural), prophecy meaning lost	

Meaning	Who?	Verse Connection
Plural – many	Abraham’s children, Israel 🇮🇱	Gen. 12:7, 13:15–16, 15:5
Singular – one	Jesus Christ ✝️	Gen. 22:18 → Gal. 3:16

Genesis 12:8



(Abram) [departed] (leave) [Sichem] (there)

And he removed from thence

unto a mountain on the east of **Bethel**,

[make] (put)

and pitched his tent, having **Bethel**

on the west, and **Hai** (Ai) on the east:

(built)

and there he builded an altar

unto the LORD, and

[depend /faith] (ask help) [.....worship.....]

called upon the name of the LORD.

Genesis 12:9

(travel)
And **Abram** journeyed,

[not stopping]
(.....travel continue.....) (to)
going on still toward the south.

Genesis 12:10

[Canaan]
(happen) (no food)
And there was a famine in the land:

(travel)
and Abram went down into Egypt

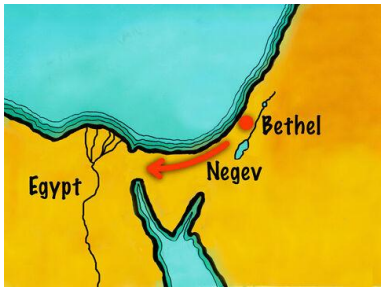
[as a visitor]
(stay)
to sojourn there;

[dangerous] [Canaan]
(because) (no food) (became) (hard / severe 😖)
for the famine was grievous in the land.

Genesis 12:11

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass, when



(Abram)

he was come near

(....go into....)

to enter into **Egypt**,

(happen)

that he **said** unto **Sarai** his wife,

(Abram said)

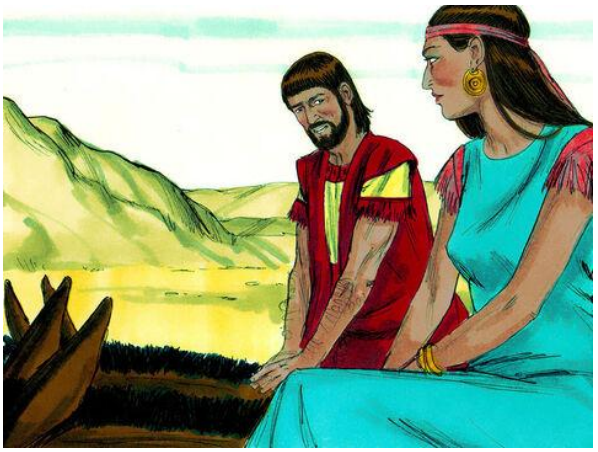
(See, happen) (about)

Behold now, I know that

(same) (beautiful) (on)

you are

thou art a fair woman to look upon:



Genesis 12:12

(Abram said)

(So then) (.....will happen.....)

Therefore it shall come to pass, when

(Sarai) you

the **Egyptians** shall see thee,

(happen)

that they shall **say**,

(Egyptians say)

(same)(Abram)

This is his wife:

and they will kill me,

(keep) you (continue living)

but they will save thee alive.

Genesis 12:13

(Abram said)

(Abram)(ask) (Sarai) you — you — (same) are

Say, I pray thee, thou art my sister:

(goal happen)(can)(continue good)

that it may be well with me

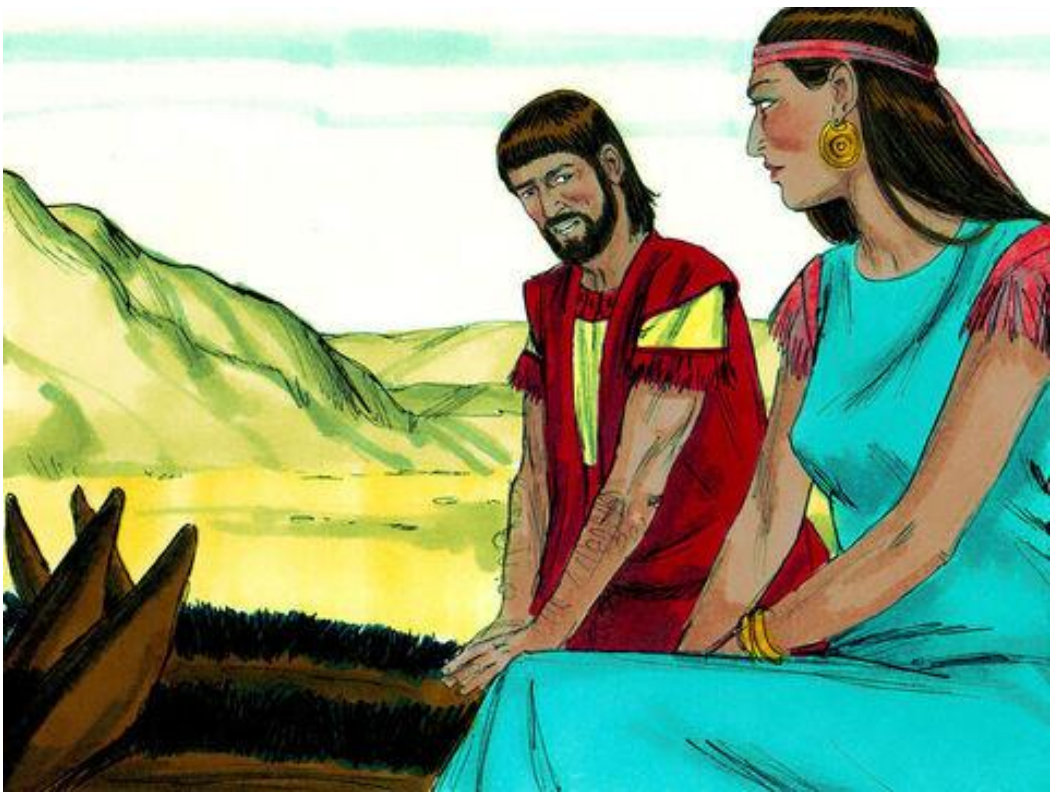
[because of your beauty]
(...because of you...)

for thy sake;

[life]
(spirit)

[because of what you say]
you

and my soul shall live because of thee.



Genesis 12:14

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass, that, when

Abram was come into Egypt,

[see]
(looked on)
the Egyptians beheld the woman

(about)
that she was very fair.

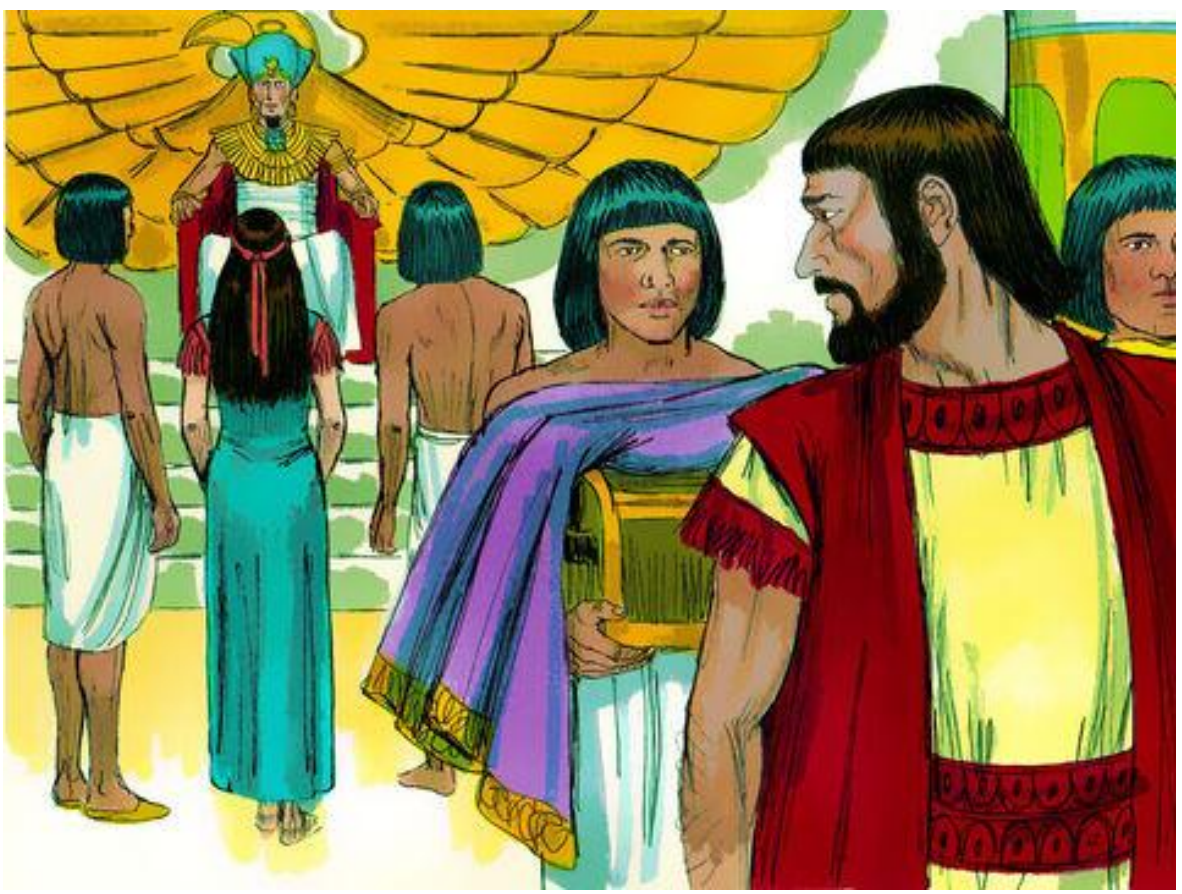
Genesis 12:15

(leaders) (Egyptian king) (see) (Sarai)
The princes also of Pharaoh saw her,

[say Sarai is beautiful]
(praise)
and commended her before Pharaoh:

[take]
(bring)
and the woman was taken

(own)
into Pharaoh's house.



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 12:16

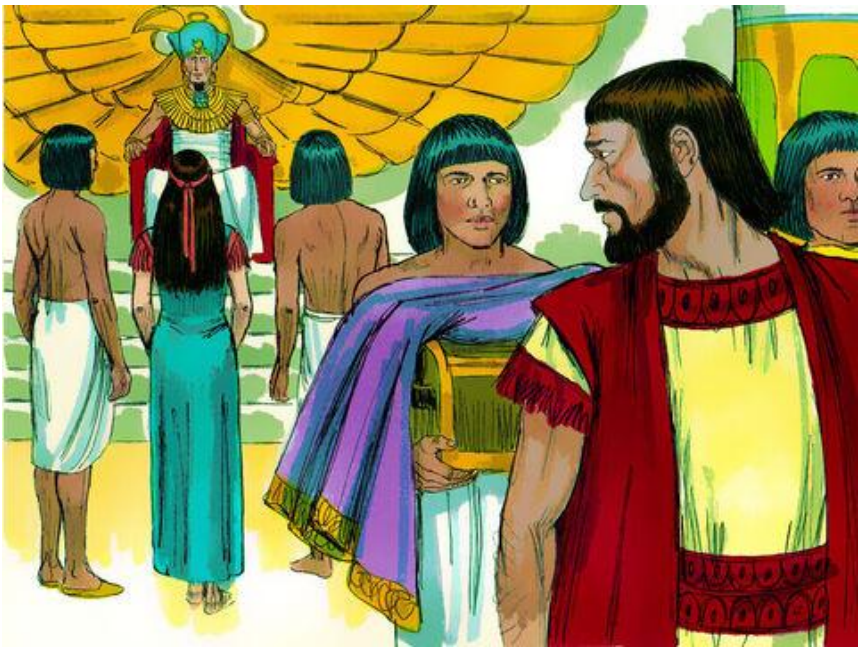
(Pharaoh) [treat / behave] (do to) (good)
And he entreated Abram well

(...because of Sarai...)
for her sake: and he had sheep,

[cows]
(ox) (male donkeys)
and oxen, and he asses,

(men servants) (women servants)
and menservants, and maidservants,

(female donkeys)
and she asses, and camels.

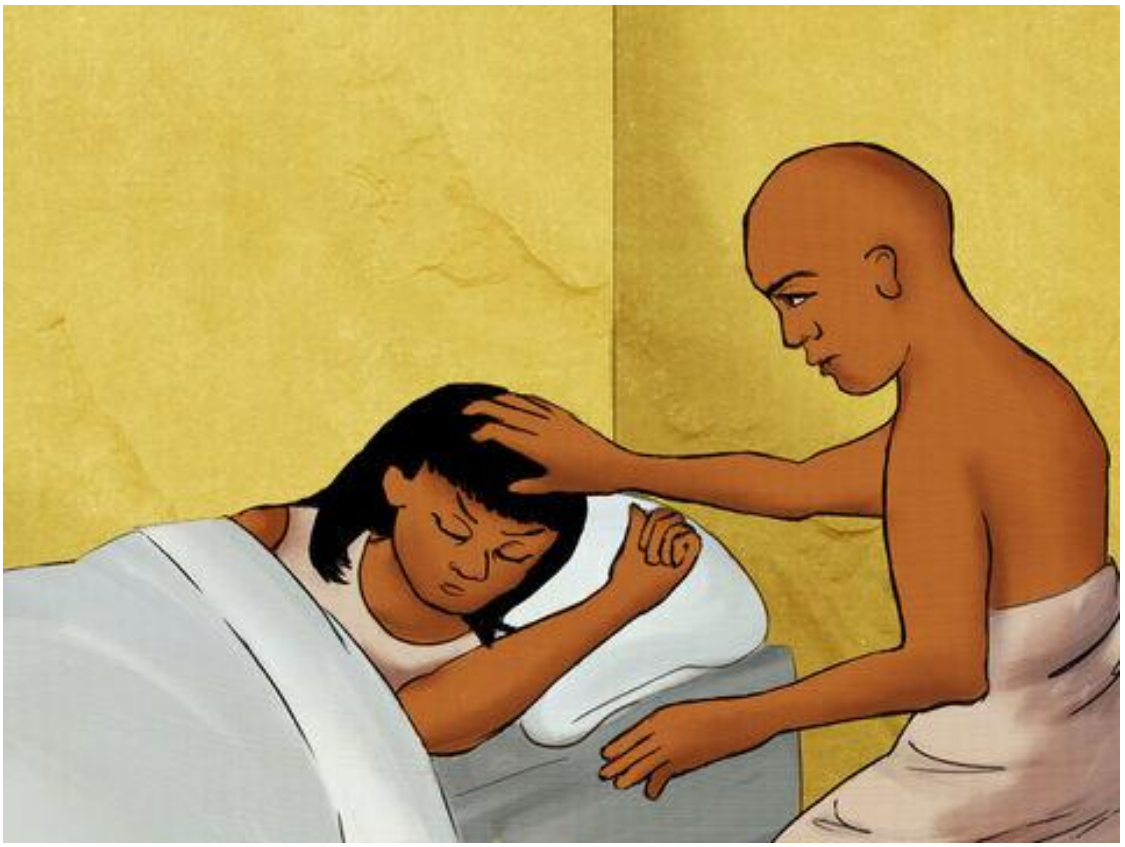


Genesis 12:17

[punish]
(make sick 🤒)
And the LORD plagued Pharaoh

(family)
and his house with great plagues

(own)
because of Sarai Abram's wife.



Genesis 12:18

(Egyptian king)

And **Pharaoh** called **Abram**, and **said**,

(Pharaoh said)

[lying]
(happen) you
What is this that thou

[lying]
have (do)
hast done unto me?

did you
why didst thou not tell me

(about) (Sarai) (same) your
that she was thy wife?

Genesis 12:19

(Pharaoh said)

(Abram) said you
Why **saidst** thou,

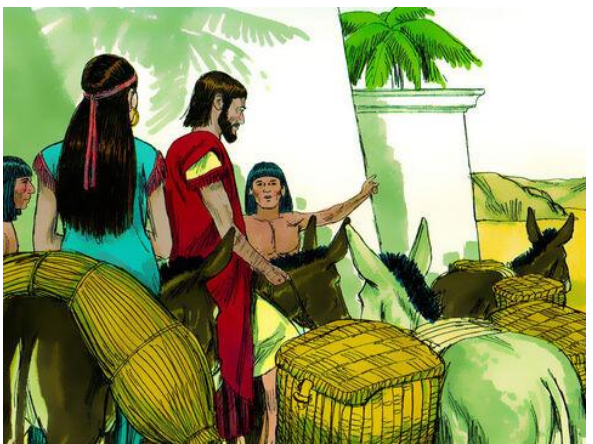
(Sarai)(same)
She is my sister?

(Pharaoh)(maybe) (take)
so I might have taken her

(marry)
to me to wife:

(then) (see, here) your
now therefore behold thy wife,

[...leave Egypt!...]
your (travel)
take her, and go thy way.



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 12:20

(Egyptian king)

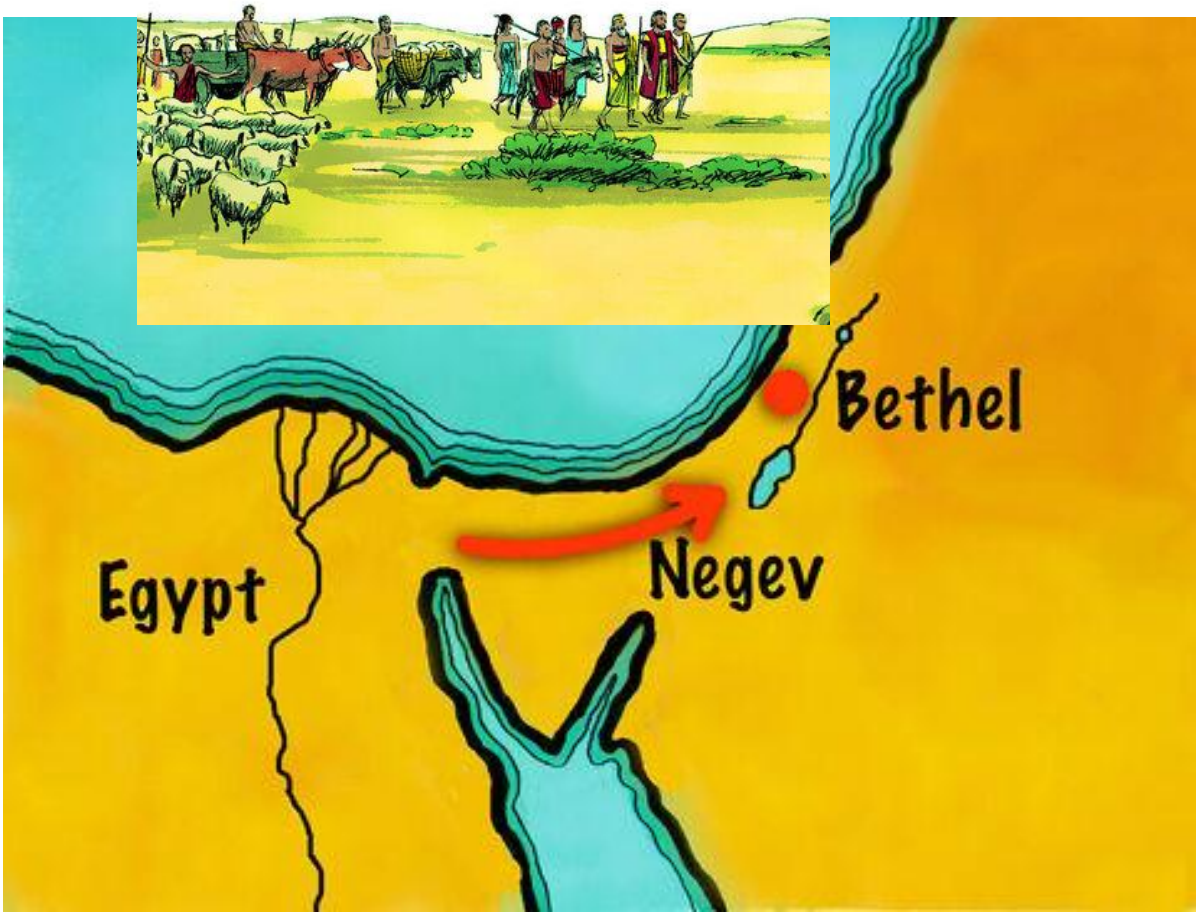
And **Pharaoh** commanded his men

(about) (Abram)

concerning him: and they sent him away,

[Sarai] (things)

and his wife, and all that he had.



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 13

Genesis 13 Outline

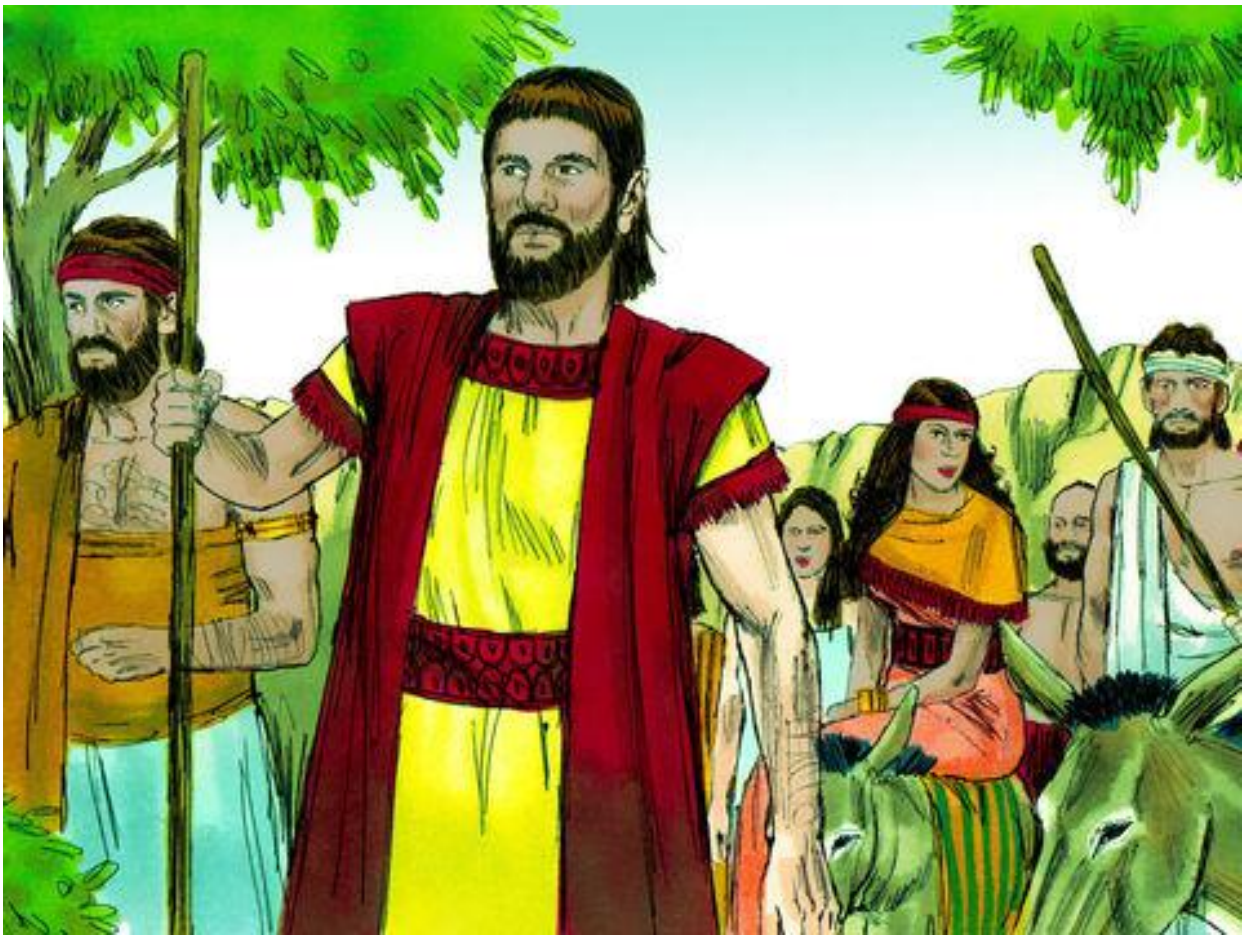
Abram Returns to Canaan ..... (Genesis 13:1-4)

Abram and Lot Separate ..... (Genesis 13:5-13)

God Repeats His Promise ..... (Genesis 13:14-18)

Genesis 13:1

(from)
And Abram went up out of Egypt,
[Sarai]
he, and his wife, and all (things) that he had,
{Negev}
[south Canaan]
and Lot with him, into the south.



Genesis 13:2

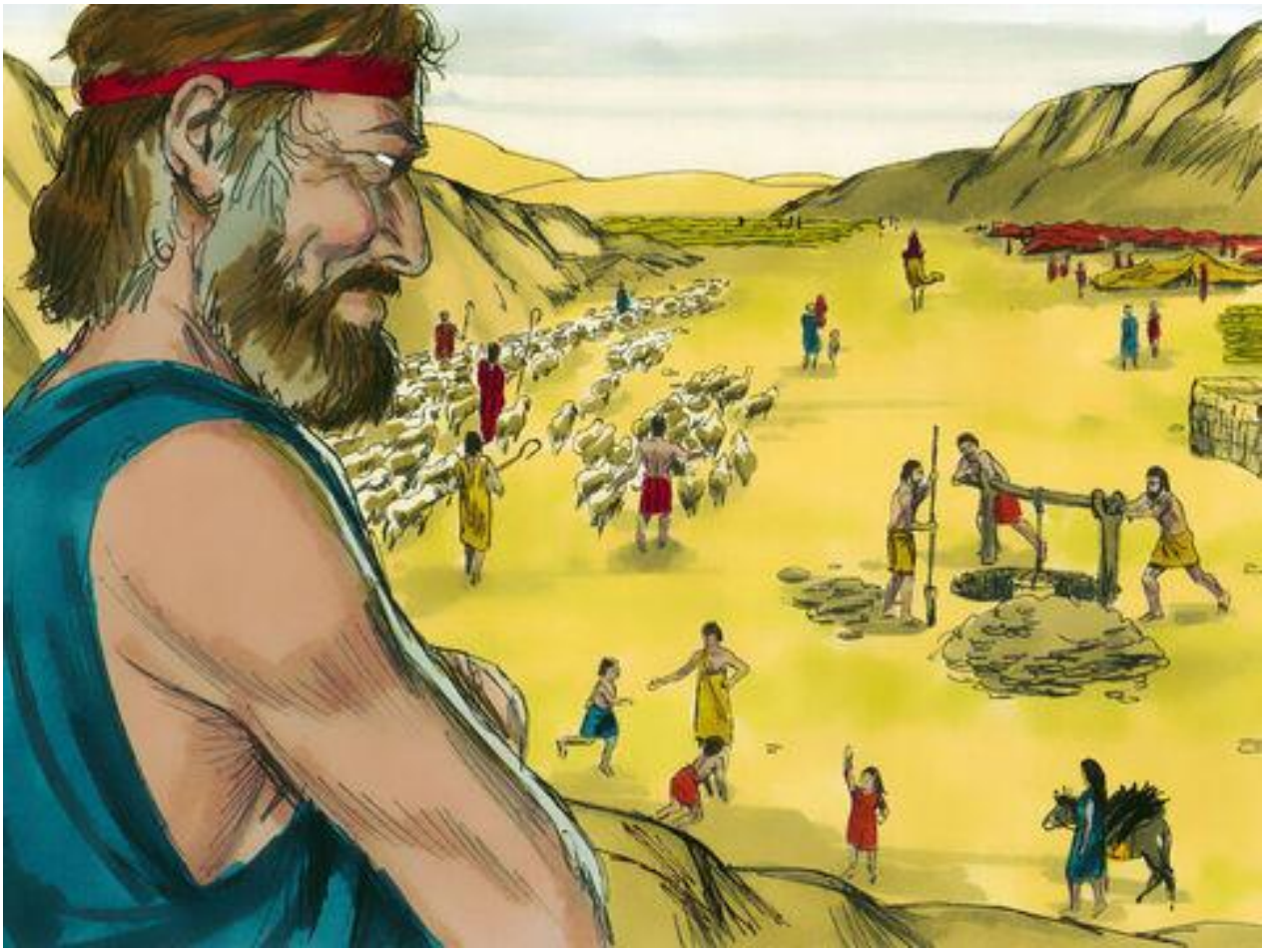
🐄 🐑 🐐
[used by people]
💰 💎 (with)(farm animals)

And Abram was very rich in cattle,

(with)

(with)

in silver, and in gold.



Genesis 13:3

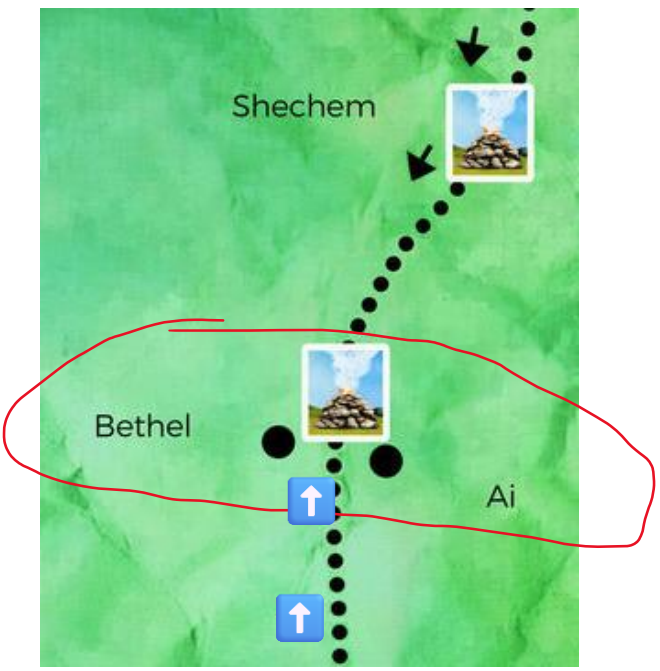
(Abram)(go continuing) (travel)
And he went on his journeys

{Negev}
[south Canaan]
from the south (far) even to **Bethel**,

unto the place where

(put) (.....time before.....)
his tent had been at the beginning,

Ai
between **Bethel** and **Hai**;



Genesis 13:4

[between Bethel & Hai]

Unto the place of the altar,

{when 1st time come}
[...time before...]

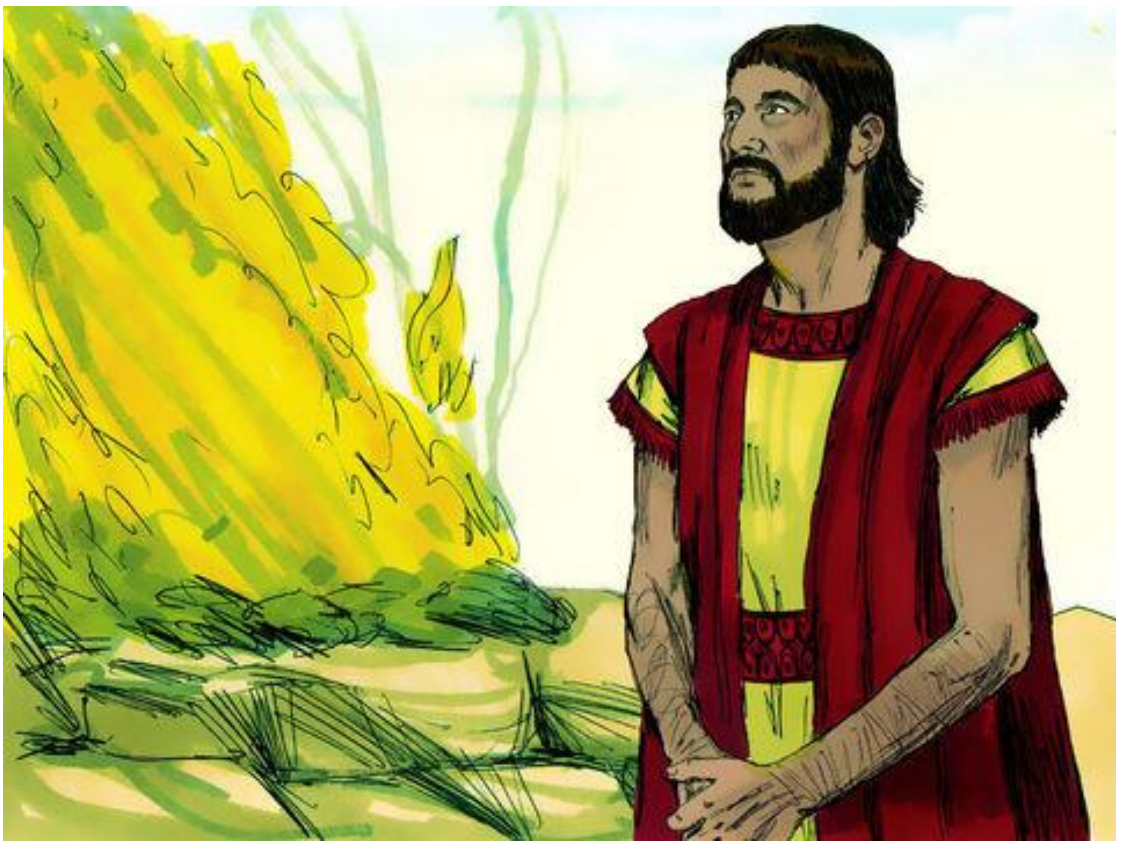
which he had made there at the first:

[depend /faith]
(ask help) 🙏

and there **Abram** called

[.....worship.....]

on the name of the LORD.



Genesis 13:5

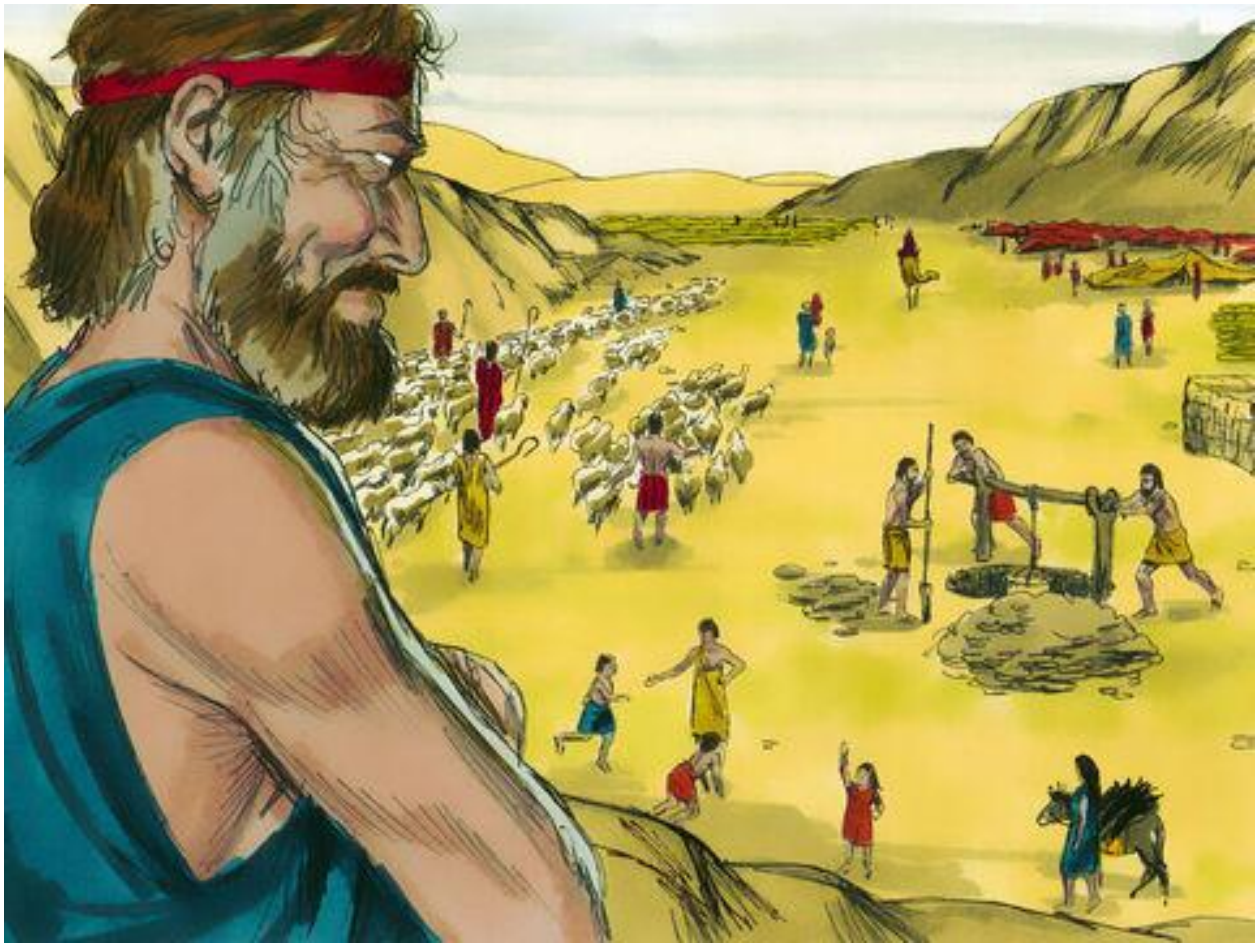
(go)

And Lot also, which went with Abram,

[sheep, camels...]

(sheep groups) (cow groups) (houses)

had flocks, and herds, and tents.



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 13:6

[between Bethel & Hai] [feed] (support)(Abram & Lot)

And the land was not able to bear them,

(goal) [can] (possible) [live] (stay)

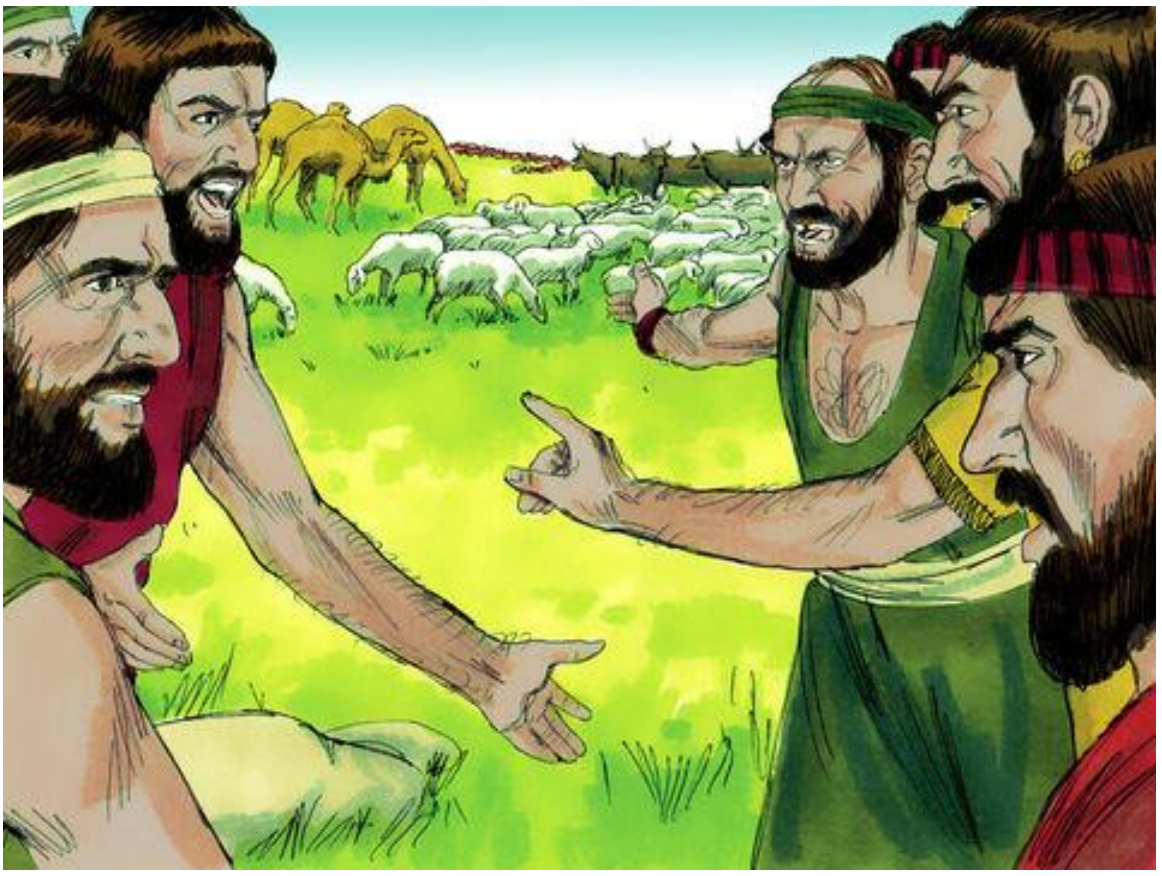
that they might dwell together:

(because) [man & animals] (things) (same) (much)

for their substance was great,

(happen) (can) [live] (stay)

so that they could not dwell together.



Genesis 13:7

[between Bethel & Hai]
(happen) (fighting)
And there was a strife between

[servants 👩‍🌾 🐂]
(work people)
[used by people]
(own)(farm animals)
the herdmen of Abram's cattle

[servants 👩‍🌾 🐂]
(work people)
[used by people]
(own)(farm animals)
and the herdmen of Lot's cattle:

and the Canaanite and the Perizzite

[live]
(stay)
(same time)
[between Bethel and Hai in central Canaan]
dwelled then in the land.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 13:8

And **Abram** **said** unto **Lot**,

[.....Please, let us not argue.....]

(Abram said)

(...Happen continue...) (fighting) (ask) you

Let there be no strife, I pray thee,

you

between me and thee, and

[servants 👩‍🌾 🐂] [servants 👩‍🌾 🐂]

(work people) your (work people)

between my herdmen and thy herdmen;

(Abram & Lot)

(because) (same) brothers

for we be brethren.

Genesis 13:9

(Abram said)

(Lot) (Yes)
you
(Have) (all)
Is not the whole land before thee?

[go away]
[leave] yourself (Abram) (ask) you
separate thyself, I pray thee, from me:

(yes) you will (.....choose land on the left.....)
if thou wilt take the left hand,

(.....go to land on the right.....)
then I will go to the right;

(yes) you (.....go to land on the right.....)
or if thou depart to the right hand,

(.....go to land on the left....)
then I will go to the left.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 13:10

(look up with)

And **Lot** lifted up **his** **eyes**,

(look at) (flat open land near) (Jordan River)

and beheld **all** the **plain** of **Jordan**,

(happen) (have) (good) (...all the land...)

that **it** was **well** **watered** **every** **where**,

before the **LORD** destroyed **Sodom**

[green land with water] [Eden]

(...same...) (beautiful place)

and **Gomorrah**, even as the **garden**

[green land with water]

(same)

of the **LORD**, like the **land** of **Egypt**,

(a person) (travels)

you comes

as **thou** comest **unto** **Zoar**.

Genesis 13:11

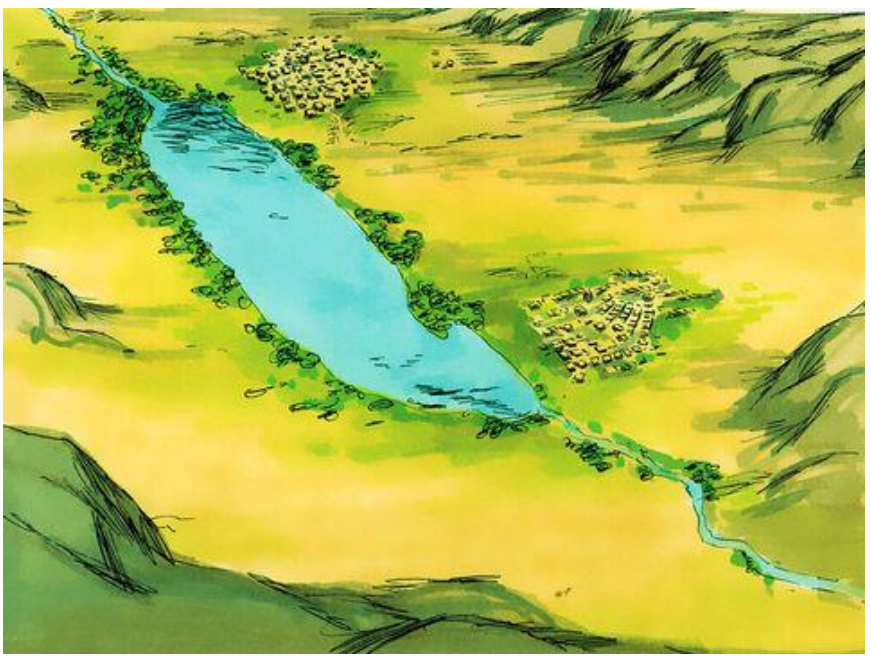
(choose) (for himself)
Then **Lot** chose **him**

(flat open land near) (Jordan River)
all the plain of **Jordan**;

[go]
(travel)
and **Lot** journeyed east:

(Abram & Lot)
and they separated themselves

[Lot] [Abram]
(1 person) (other person)
the one from the other.



Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 13:12

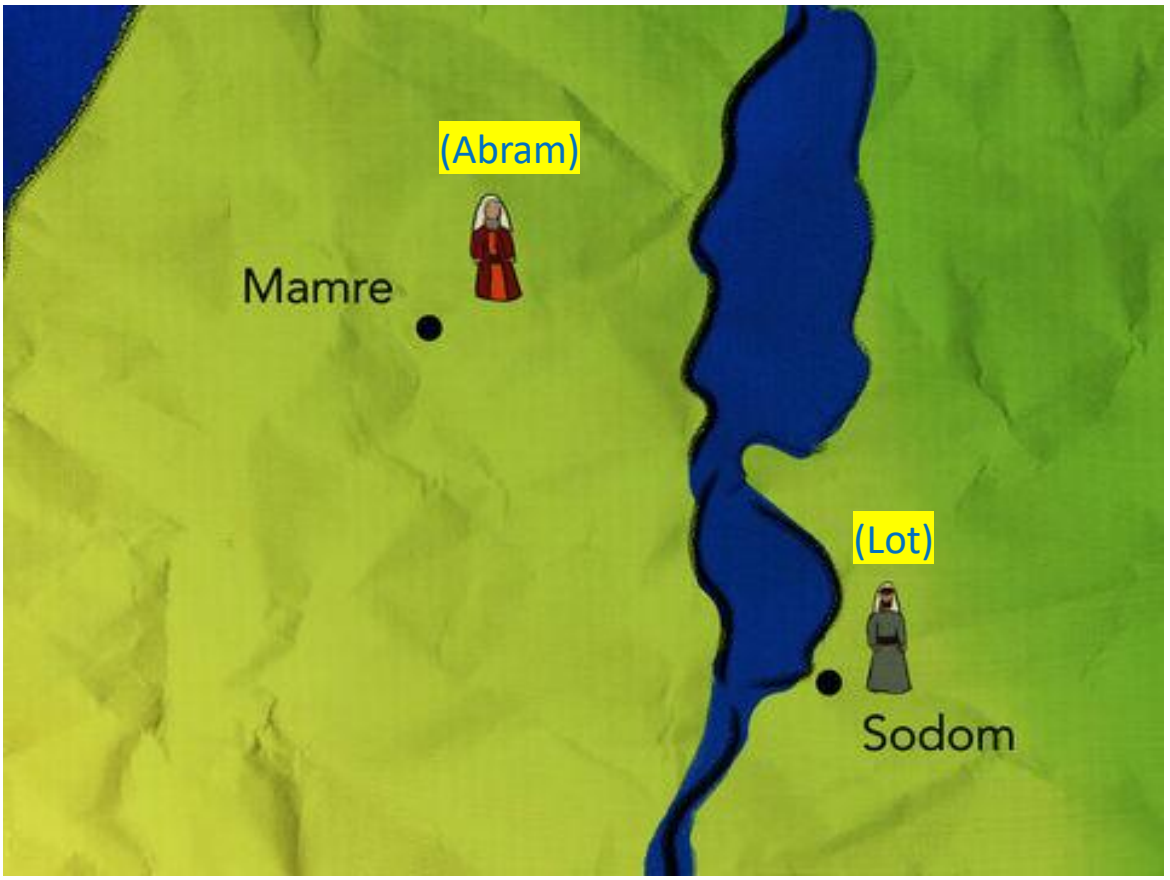
[lived]
(stay)
Abram dwelled in the land of **Canaan**,

[lived]
(stay)
and **Lot** dwelled

🏙️🏙️🏙️🏙️ (flat open land)
in the cities of the plain,

[make]
(put)

(to) ➡️ 📍
and pitched his tent toward **Sodom**.



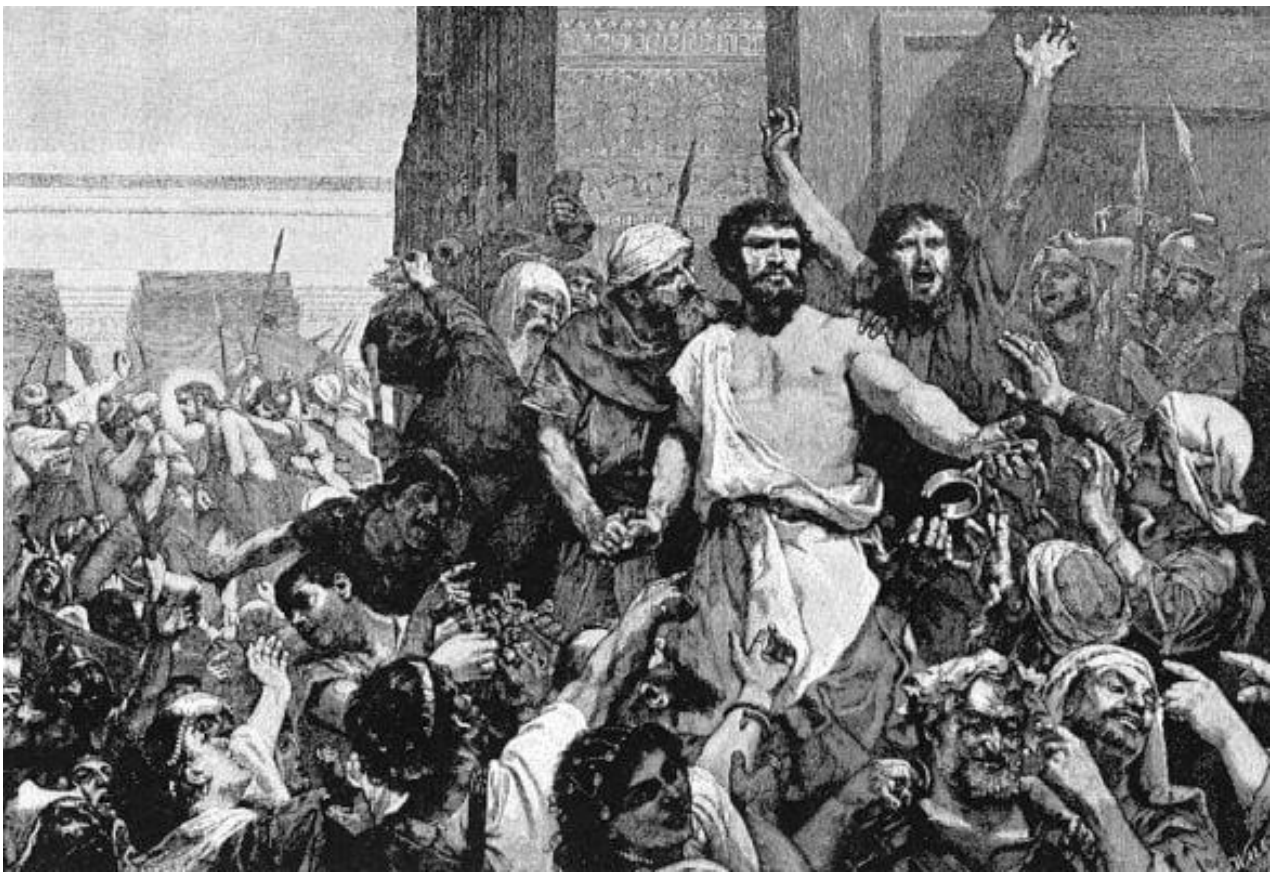
Genesis 13:13

!

But the men (very bad) of **Sodom** were wicked and

👀

(bad people) [much sin]
sinners before the LORD (very much) exceedingly.



Genesis 13:14

And the LORD **said** unto **Abram**,

(happen)
after that **Lot** was separated from him,

(…Look up…)
Lift up now thine eyes, and

[in Canaan]
[near Bethel]

look from the place where thou art

(to the north)
northward, and

(to the south)
southward,

(to the east)
and eastward, and

(to the west)
westward:

(LORD said)

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 13:15

(LORD said)

(Because) [Canaan] (Abram) you see
For all the land which thou seest,

you (God)
to thee will I give it,

[Israel]
your (children) ...forever...
and to thy seed for ever.

Genesis 13:16

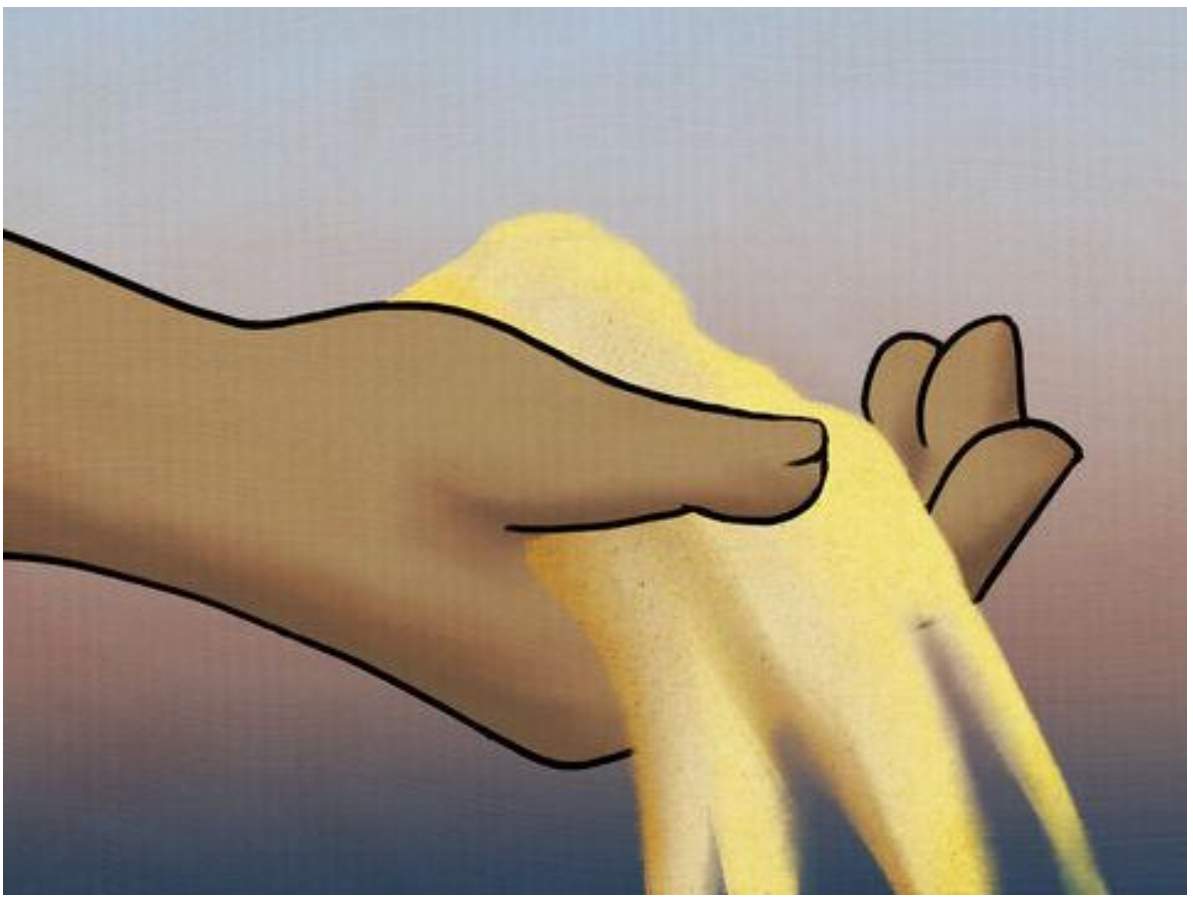
(LORD said)

(LORD) (Abram) [Israel] [very many]
your (children)(same) (sand)
And I will make thy seed as the dust

(land) (happen)(yes)(any person)
of the earth: so that if a man

[know exact number] [very many]
(count) (sand) (land)
can number the dust of the earth,

[Israel] [know exact number]
your (children) (become) (counted)
then shall thy seed also be numbered.



Genesis 13:17

(LORD said)

(Stand up)

[Canaan]

Arise, walk through the land

↕ north to south
[top to bottom]
(long)

in the length of it and

↔ east to west
[side to side]
(width)

in the breadth of it;

(because)(LORD)

(Abram)
you

for I will give it unto thee.

Genesis 13:18

[packed] (move) (house)

Then **Abram** removed **his** **tent**, and

[live] (stay) (flat open land)

came and dwelt **in** **the** **plain** of **Mamre**,

which is **in** **Hebron**, and built **there**

an **altar** unto **the** **LORD**.

[**Canaan**]
- [**Hebron**]
  - [Plain of **Mamre**]

Mamre is part of **Hebron**
Hebron is part of **Canaan**

Genesis 14

Genesis 14 Outline

Chapters

Four Kings Fight Five Kings ..... (Genesis 14:1-9)

Abram Goes to Rescue Lot .....(Gen 14:10-16)

Abram Meets Melchizedek ..... (Genesis 14:17-20)

Abram Refuses King of Sodom's Gift (Gen 14:21-24)

Genesis 14:1

(.....happen.....) (.....same time.....)

And it came to pass in the days of

Amraphel king of Shinar,

Arioch king of Ellasar,

Chedorlaomer king of Elam,

[many groups of people]
(peoples)

and Tidal king of nations;

Genesis 14:2

[Amraphel, Chedorlaomer, Arioch, & Tidal]
(Happen) (4 kings) (.....fight.....)
That these made war

with Bera king of Sodom, and

with Birsha king of Gomorrah,

Shinab king of Admah, and

Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and

(same)
the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

See Chedorlaomer's Invasion Map

Genesis 14:3

[Bera, Birsha, Shinab, Shemeber, & king of Bela] [allies / friends]
(5 kings)
All these were joined together

(valley)
in the vale of Siddim,

[...The Dead Sea...]
(same)
which is the salt sea.

Genesis 14:4

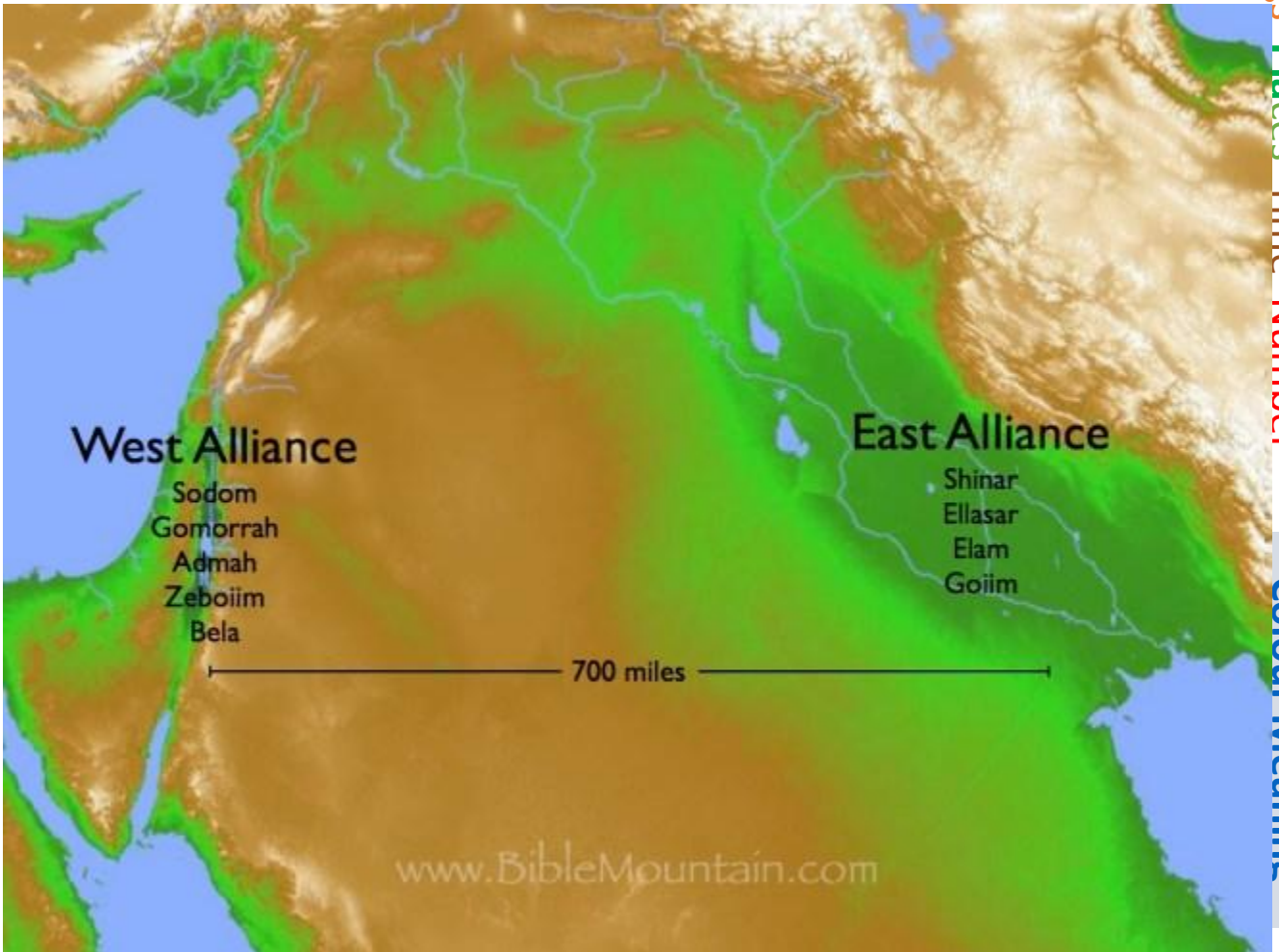
(12)
Twelve years

[king of Elam]

(5 kings)
they served Chedorlaomer, and

[stop serving]
(not obey)

(time) (13th)
in the thirteenth year they rebelled.



Genesis 14:5

(time) (14th)

And in the fourteenth year came

Chedorlaomer, and the kings

[Amraphel, Arioch, & Tidal] (3 kings)

that were with him, and smote

[hit / kill] (attack)

the Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim,

and the Zuzims in Ham,

and the Emims in Shaveh Kiriathaim,

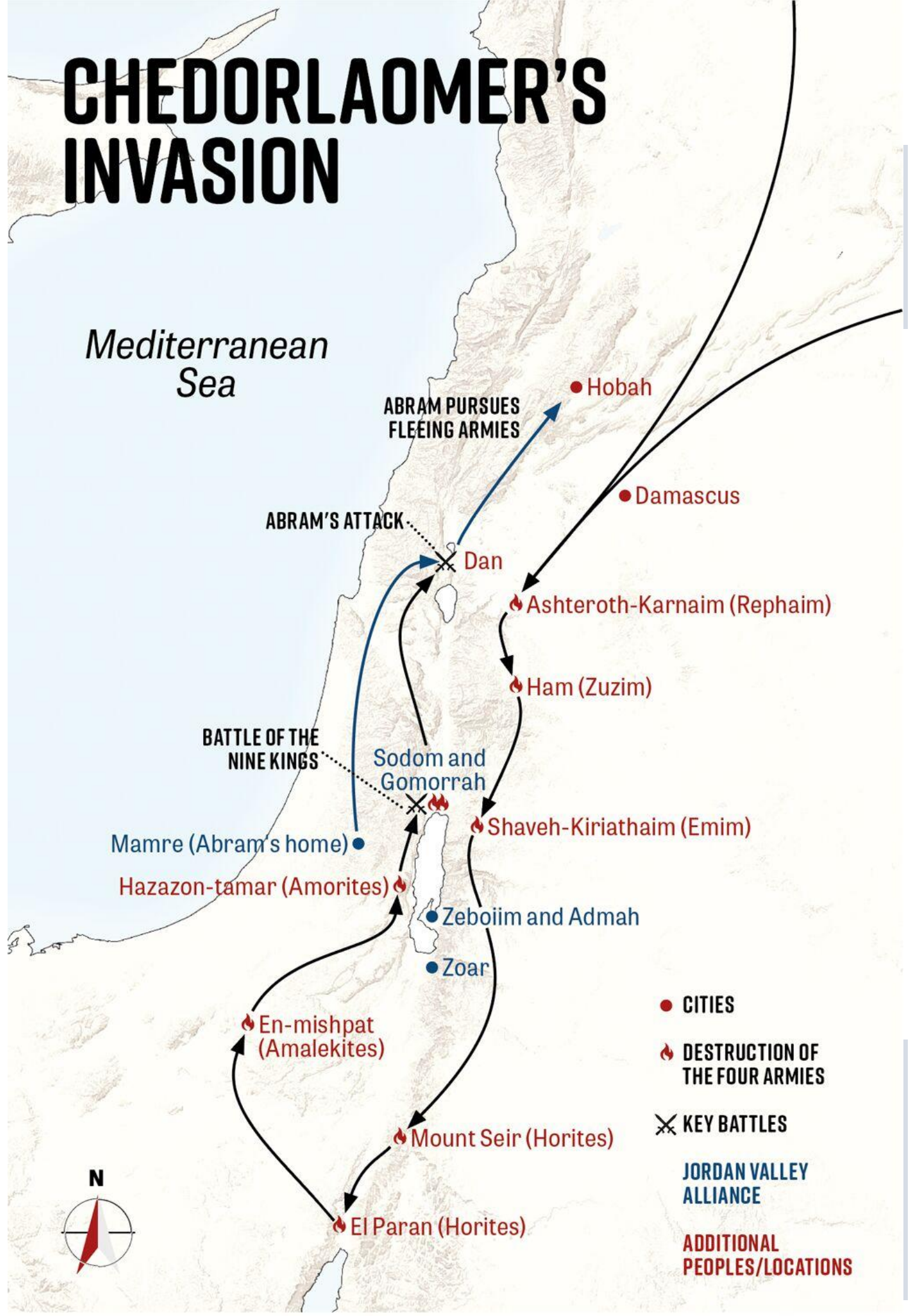
See Chedorlaomer's Invasion Map

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning


CHEDORLAOMER'S INVASION
Mediterranean Sea
ABRAM PURSUES FLEEING ARMIES
Hobah
Damascus
ABRAM'S ATTACK
Dan
Ashteroth-Karnaim (Rephaim)
Ham (Zuzim)
BATTLE OF THE NINE KINGS
Sodom and Gomorrah
Shaveh-Kiriathaim (Emim)
Mamre (Abram's home)
Hazazon-tamar (Amorites)
Zeboiim and Admah
Zoar
En-mishpat (Amalekites)
Mount Seir (Horites)
El Paran (Horites)
N
CITIES
DESTRUCTION OF THE FOUR ARMIES
KEY BATTLES
JORDAN VALLEY ALLIANCE
ADDITIONAL PEOPLES/LOCATIONS

Genesis 14:6

(attack) (mountain)
And the **Horites** in their mount **Seir**,
[land of the Horites]
unto **Elparan**,
[desert] (near) (outside—empty place)
which is by the wilderness.

See Chedorlaomer's Invasion Map

Genesis 14:7

[Amraphel, Chedorlaomer, Arioch, & Tidal]
(4 kings) (came back BACK)
And they returned, and

came to **Enmishpat**, which (same) is **Kadesh**,

[hit / kill]
(attack)
and smote all the [people]
(land)
country of

the **Amalekites**, and also the **Amorites**,

[live]
(stay)
that dwelt in **Hazezontamar**.

See Chedorlaomer's Invasion Map

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 14:8

[Bera]

And there went out the king of **Sodom**,

[Birsha]

and the king of **Gomorrah**,

[Shinab]

and the king of **Admah**,

[Shemeber]

and the king of **Zeboiim**,

(Bela same name have)

and the king of **Bela** (the same is **Zoar**;)

[Sodom group] [Chedorlaomer group]

(5 kings) (.....fight against.....) (4 kings)

and they joined battle with them

(valley)

in the vale of **Siddim**;

See Chedorlaomer's Invasion Map

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 14:9

With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam,

[many groups of people]
(peoples)
and with Tidal king of nations,

and Amraphel king of Shinar,

and Arioch king of Ellasar;

[Chedorlaomer group] [Sodom group]
(4) (fight against) (5 kings)
four kings with five.

Genesis 14:10

(valley)
And the vale of Siddim

[tar / pitch ● ● ●]
(…have many…) (black sticky holes)
was full of slimepits; and

{their group}
[Bera & Birsha]
[escape]
(run away)
the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled,

[die]
(fall)
{their group}
[Bera & Birsha]
[survivors]
(continue alive)
and fell there; and they that remained

[escape]
(run away)
fled to the mountain.

Genesis 14:11

[Chedorlaomer group]
(4 kings) (take)
And they took

[money, animals, people…]
(things)
all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah,

(food 🍞 🩹)
and all their victuals,

(……..4 kings leave……..)
and went their way.

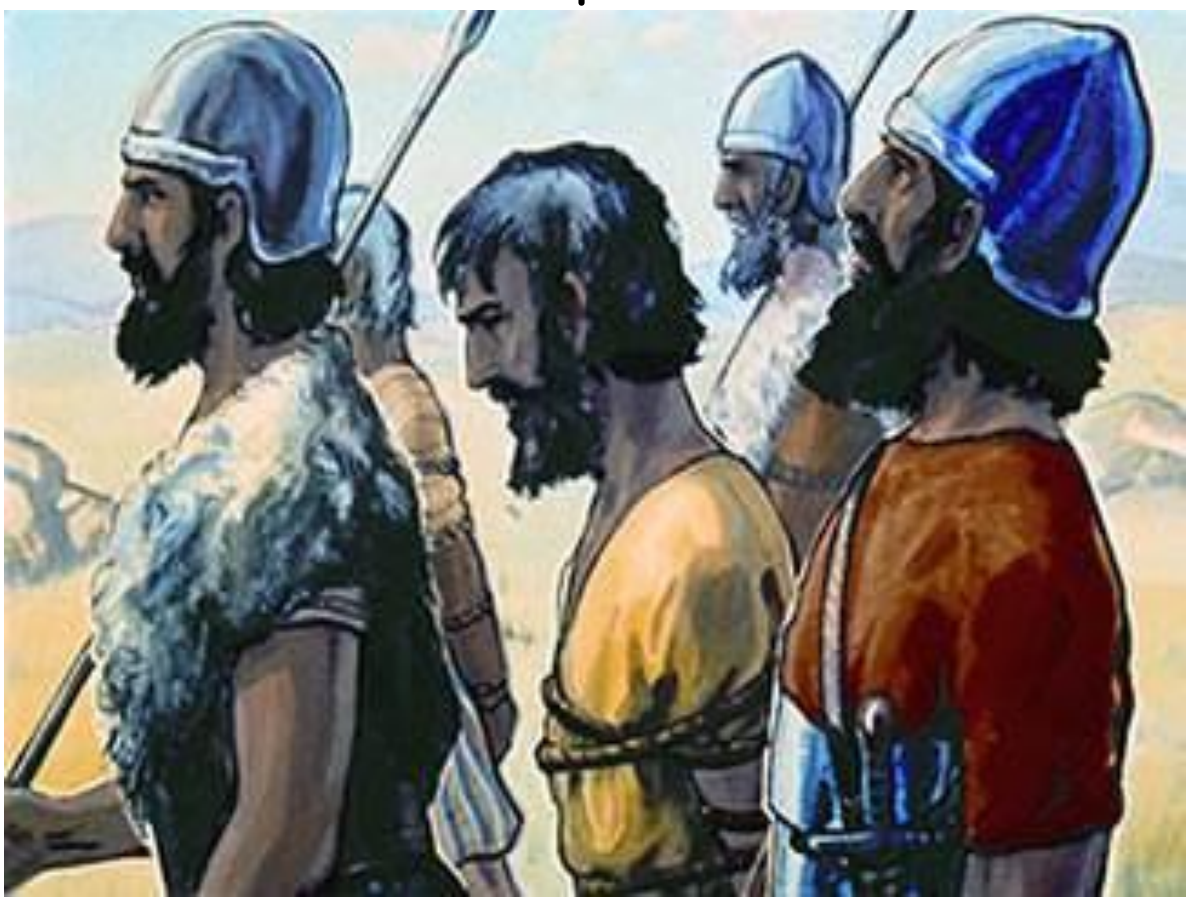
Genesis 14:12

[Chedorlaomer group]
(4 kings) (take)
And they took Lot,

[Haran]
(own) (own)
Abram's brother's son,

[live]
(stay)
who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods,
[money, animals, people…]
(things)

[go away]
(leave)
and departed.



Genesis 14:13

(1 person) [fled] (run away)

And there came one that had escaped,

(See: Gen. 1:21)

(tell to)

and told Abram the Hebrew;

(because) live] (stay) (flat open land)

for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre

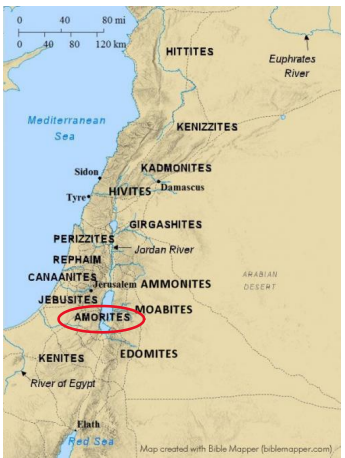
the Amorite, brother of Eshcol,

and brother of Aner: and

(Mamre, Eshcol, & Aner) [allies] (friends)

(same)

these were confederate with Abram.



Genesis 14:14

(happen) (hear 👂 finish)
And when Abram heard

{Lot}
[relative / nephew]
(happen) (…become…) (prisoner)
that his brother was taken captive,

[know how fight]
(gave weapons to) (practiced)
he armed his trained servants,

[group]
(family)
born in his own house,

(……318……)
three hundred and eighteen,

[chase][Chedorlaomer group]
(follow) (4 kings)
and pursued them unto Dan.

"brother" here means **close family** 👨‍👦, not real brother. Lot was Abram's **nephew**, but the Bible Hebrew word *"brother"* (*ach*) also means **relative**, **friend**, or **ally**.

👉 In many cultures (like **India**), people call cousins, nephews, or friends "brother." "brother" is used here to match how the **original Hebrew** and even **Old English** often used that word — not just for real siblings, but for **any strong male connection**.

See Chedorlaomer's Invasion Map

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 14:15

[split]
(Abram)(separated)(Abram group) ⚔ [Chedorlaomer group]
(4 kings)

And he divided himself against them,

(time night)

he and his servants, by night,

[hit / kill]
(attack) ⚔ [chase]
(follow)

and smote them, and pursued them

(⬅ left side)

unto **Hobah**, which is on the left hand

of **Damascus**.

See Chedorlaomer's Invasion Map

Genesis 14:16

[save / rescue] (bring) (Abram) (bring) (things)
And he brought back all the goods,

[save / rescue] (bring) [Nephew] [relative]
and also brought again his brother Lot,

(things)
and his goods, and the women also,

and the people.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 14:17

[Bera] (outside city)
And the king of Sodom went out
(Abram) (come again)
to meet him after his return
(much killing)
from the slaughter of Chedorlaomer,
[Chedorlaomer group]
and of the kings that were with him,

at the valley of Shaveh,

(same) (own)(valley)
which is the king's dale.

Genesis 14:18

{Jerusalem}
[peace]

And **Melchizedek** king of **Salem**

(bring) (out) (🍇 grape drink)

brought forth bread and wine:

[man—joins men and God]
[person—serves God]

(same)

and he was the priest

[*El Elyon*]
(.....#1 God.....)

of the most high God.

A **priest** is God's chosen servant. He helps men worship God.

Abram Meets Melchizedek ..... (Genesis 14:17-20)

Genesis 14:19

(speak good words)

(Melchizedek) (Abram)

And he blessed him, and said,

(....Have good....)

Blessed be Abram

[*El Elyon*]

(belong to) (.....#1 God.....)

of the most high God,

[Ruler / Maker] [.....all creation.....]

(Owner) (sky) (land)

possessor of heaven and earth:

(Melchizedek said)

Verse	Event	Place	What Happened There
14:14	Abram chased enemy	**Dan** 🟩 (far north)	Abram and 318 men went after Lot's captors
14:15	Night attack	**Hobah** 🟩 (north of Dan, "left of Damascus")	Abram surprised the enemy and defeated them 💥
14:16	Rescue & return	On the **way back** south	Abram brought back Lot, people, and all goods 🔁
14:17	Welcome meeting	**Valley of Shaveh** 🟩 (near Salem)	**King Bera** (Sodom 👑) meets Abram 🤝
14:18	Blessing place	**Valley of Shaveh** 🟩	**Melchizedek** (Salem 👑) brings bread & wine and blesses Abram

Abram Meets Melchizedek ..... (Genesis 14:17-20)

Genesis 14:20

(Melchizedek said)

[*El Elyon*]
(.....#1 God.....)
(...praise have...)
And blessed be the most high God,

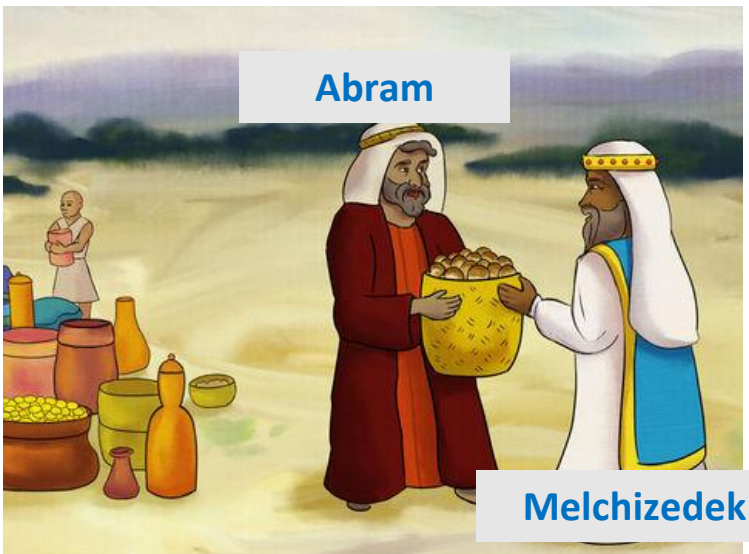
has (saved)
which hath delivered

(Abram) [power]
your [control]
your
thine enemies into thy hand.

(Abram) [gifts]
(Melchizedek) (10%) (from) (things)
And he gave him tithes of all.

Verse 19: blessing **goes down** to man — "have good"
Verse 20: blessing **goes up** to God — "have praise"

Use	Phrase	Direction	Meaning
Blessing **to God**	**praise have**	⬆️ Up	God is honored / praised
Blessing **to man**	**good have**	⬇️ Down	Man receives help / good



Genesis 14:21

[Bera]

And the king of **Sodom**

said unto **Abram**,

(king of Sodom said)

Give me the (people) persons, and

take the (things) goods to yourself thyself.

Genesis 14:22

[Bera]

And **Abram** **said** to the king of **Sodom**,

[.....make promise.....]

(my)

I have lift up mine hand unto the *LORD*,

[*El Elyon*]

(.....#1 God.....)

the most high God,

[Ruler / Maker]

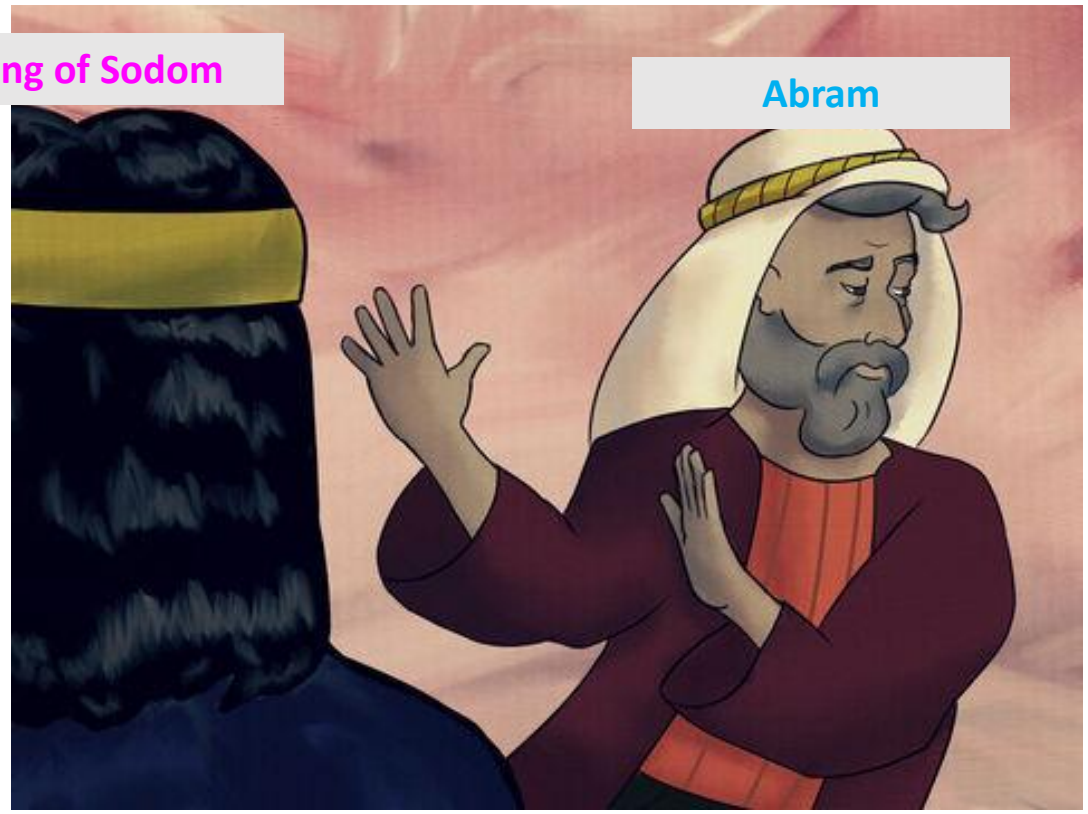
(Owner)

[.....all creation.....]

(sky) (land)

the possessor of heaven and earth,

(Abram said)



Genesis 14:23

(Abram said)

[Abram's promise]

(Happen)(Abram) (very small)

That I will not take from a thread

(…or very small…) (happen)

even to a shoelatchet, and that I

[Bera—Sodom king]

will not take any thing that is thine,

yours

(because maybe) you will

lest thou shouldest say,

(Bera—Sodom king say)

I have made Abram rich:

Genesis 14:24

(Abram said)

[But only]
(.....Except.....)

(food)

Save only that which the young men

[share]
(part)

(...finish eat...)

have eaten, and the portion of the men

(Abram)

which went with me,

Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre;

[share]
(part)

let them take their portion.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 15

Genesis 15 Outline

Chapters

God Promises Abram a Son ..... (Genesis 15:1-6)

God Promises Abram the Land .... (Genesis 15:7-11)

God Makes a Covenant with Abram (Gen. 15:12-21)

God Promises Abram a Son ..... (Genesis 15:1-6)

Genesis 15:1

[Abram rescued Lot and met Melchizedek]

After these things

the word of the LORD

(dream)

came unto Abram in a vision, **saying**,

[protection]

(Afraid 😨)

(same) your

Fear not, Abram: I am thy shield,

(LORD said)

[important] [pay]

your (very, very) (big) (gift 🎁)

and thy exceeding great reward.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 15:2

And Abram said,

[*Adonai*] (Boss) [Yahweh] (LORD) Lord GOD, will You what wilt thou give me,

(because) (continue) [not have child] (without children) seeing I go childless,

[like a son] (manager) [all things Abram owns] and the steward of my house

(same) (from) is this Eliezer of Damascus?

(Abram said)

This is one of the few places in the KJV where "**Lord GOD**" = **Adonai YHWH**

- Usually, KJV uses "**LORD**" **(all caps)** for YHWH
- But when **Adonai** and **YHWH** appear together,

to avoid saying "Lord Lord," the translators write it as:

➤ "**Lord GOD**" (with GOD in all caps)

Genesis 15:3

And Abram said,

(See, happen) (God) you have (children)

Behold, to me thou hast given no seed:

[happen][Eliezer] (see) (1 person) [all people Abram controls] (family)

and, lo, one born in my house

[When Abram dies, Eliezer will receive all]

(same) (my) (person receives)

is mine heir.

(Abram said)

Genesis 15:4

(see, happen)
And, behold, the word of the LORD

came unto (Abram) him, **saying**,

(LORD said)

(Eliezer) This shall not be (become) your thine heir; (person receives)

[seed—born / begat]
(out) (from)
but he that shall come forth out of

(body) (become) your (person receives)
thine own bowels shall be thine heir.

Genesis 15:5

[lead]
(LORD) (bring) (Abram) (out) (far)
And he brought him forth abroad, and

(to) (sky)
said, Look now toward heaven,

[count]
(say number)
and tell the stars,

(LORD said)

(maybe) you (.....can.....) (count)
if thou be able to number them:

and he said unto him,

[many] [children = many like stars]
(This way) your (children)(same)
So shall thy seed be.

(LORD said)

Genesis 15:6

(Abram) (have faith)
And he believed in the LORD;

[credited ✔ ⚖️]
(judged) (faith)
and he counted it to him

[justified ✔ ⚖️]
(trade) (right / good)
for righteousness.

Abram's Account 👱	**God's Account** 👑
Before Faith: Sin debt ❌	Perfect righteousness ✔
Action: Trusts God's promise 🙌	Transfers righteousness 📜
After Faith: Credited with righteousness ✔	Still perfectly righteous ✔

Genesis 15:7

(LORD) (Abram)
And he said unto him,

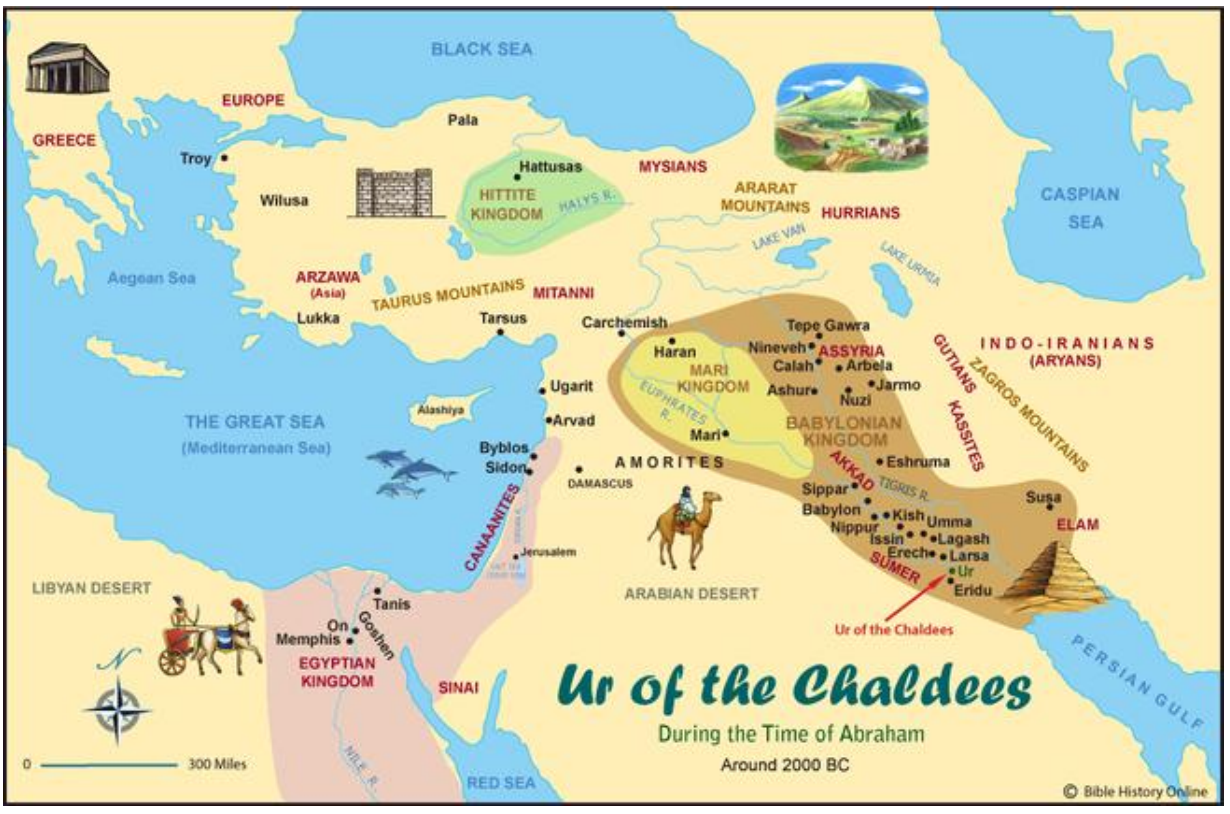
(same) [lead] (bring) you
I am the LORD that brought thee

(from)
out of Ur of the Chaldees,

[...Canaan...]

you (receive)
to give thee this land to inherit it.

(LORD said)



Genesis 15:8

(Abram)
And he said,

(Abram said)
[*Adonai*] [Yahweh]
(Boss) (LORD) (how?)
Lord GOD, whereby shall I know

[Canaan]
(happen) (receive) (land)
that I shall inherit it?

Genesis 15:9

(LORD) (Abram)
And he said unto him,

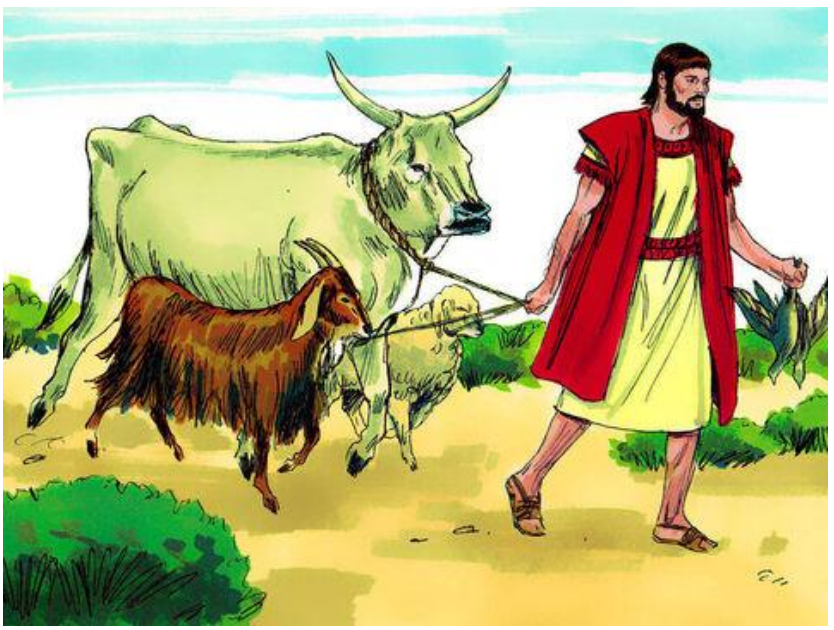
(LORD said)

(Bring) (1) (cow) (3) (age)
Take me an heifer of three years old,

(1) (girl goat) (3) (age)
and a she goat of three years old,

(1) (boy sheep) (3) (age)
and a ram of three years old,

(1) (bird) (1) (age less) (bird)
and a turtledove, and a young pigeon.



Genesis 15:10

(Abram)(...picked up...) (himself) (animals & birds)

And he took unto him all these,

[separate]
(✂ cut in half)

[animal body]
(middle)

and divided them in the midst,

(1/2 body part) (other 1/2 body part)

(put) (part) (opposite)

and laid each piece one against another:

[separate]
(✂ cut in half)

but the birds divided he not.

Genesis 15:11

(happen) (birds) (fly)

And when the fowls came down upon

[animal] [chase]
(dead bodies) (push)

the carcases, Abram drove them away.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

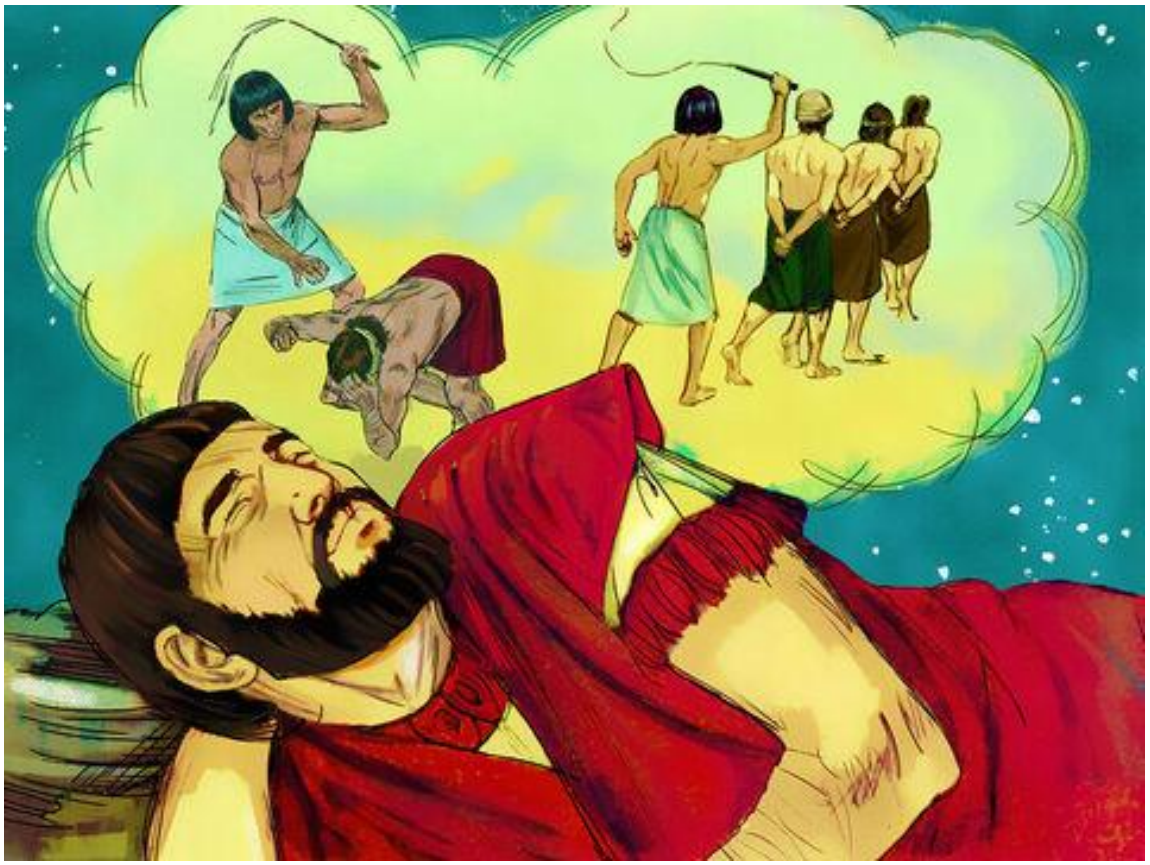
Genesis 15:12

(happen)
And when the sun was going down,

[strong]
(heavy)
a deep sleep fell upon Abram;

[look!]
(happen)
[scary / terror]
(afraid)
and, lo, an horror of great darkness

(...happen to...)
fell upon him.



Genesis 15:13

(God)
And he said unto Abram,

(LORD said)

(....true 💯 .....) (happen) your [Israel] (children) (become)
Know of a surety that thy seed shall be

[visitor 🚶 ❓]
(foreigner)
a stranger in a land that is not theirs,

[Egyptians]
(bosses)
🤦
and shall serve them; and they

(😣 hurt) (.....400.....)
shall afflict them four hundred years;

Genesis 15:14

(LORD said)

[Egyptians]
(people)

And also that nation,

[Israel]

(LORD)(punish)

whom they shall serve, will I judge:

[after 400 years]
(time after)

and afterward shall they come out

(much)
[riches 💰]
(things)

with great substance.

Genesis 15:15

(LORD said)

(Abram) [.....die.....]

you will your (ancestors / parents)

And thou shalt go to thy fathers

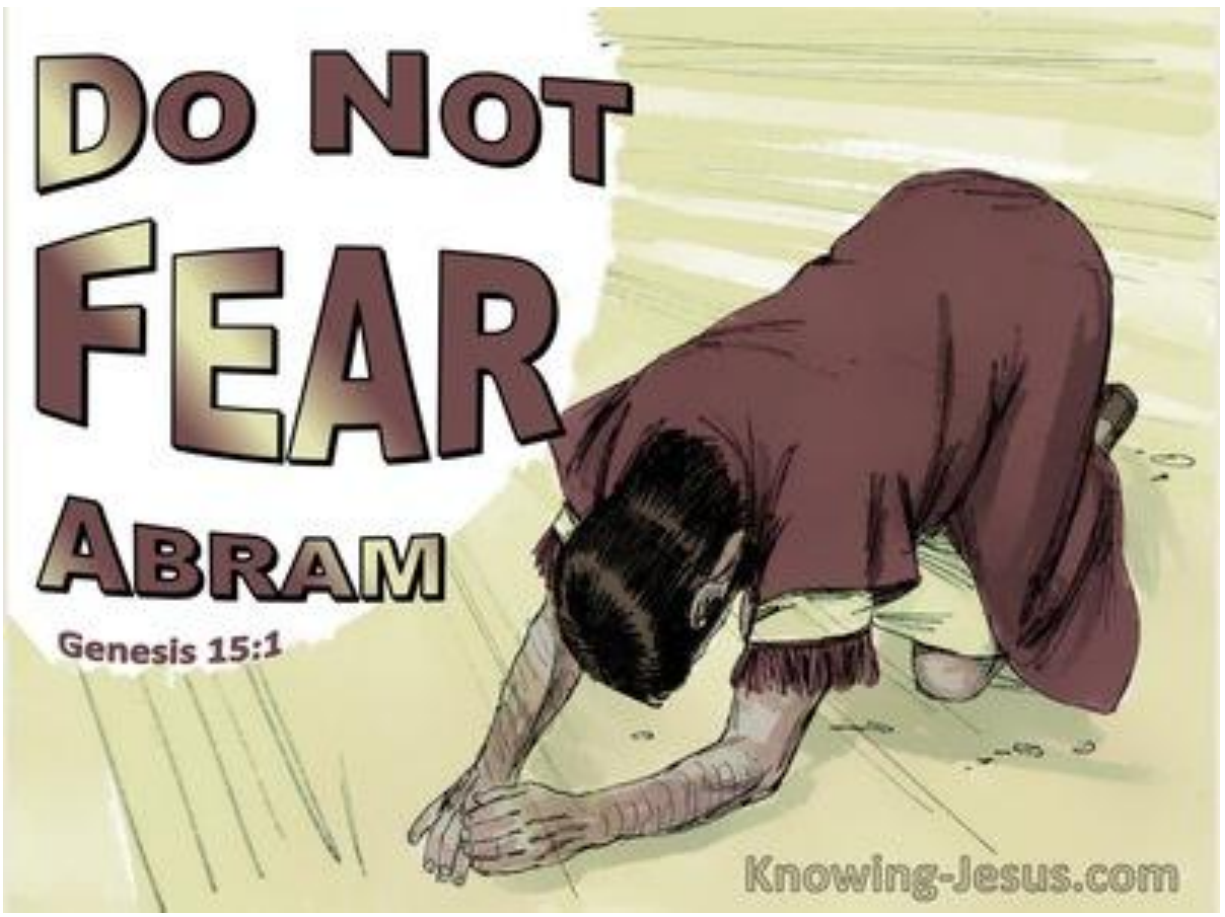
[happy death]

(with) you will

in peace; thou shalt be buried

(with) (long, full life)

in a good old age.



God Makes a Covenant with Abram (Gen. 15:12-21)

Genesis 15:16

👶 ➡️ 🧑‍🦱 ➡️ 🧑‍🦲 ➡️ 🧑‍🦲

[...after 400 years...]

(time) (4th) (group of people)

But *in the fourth generation*

[Israel] [to Canaan]

here

they shall come *hither again*:

[bad / wickedness]

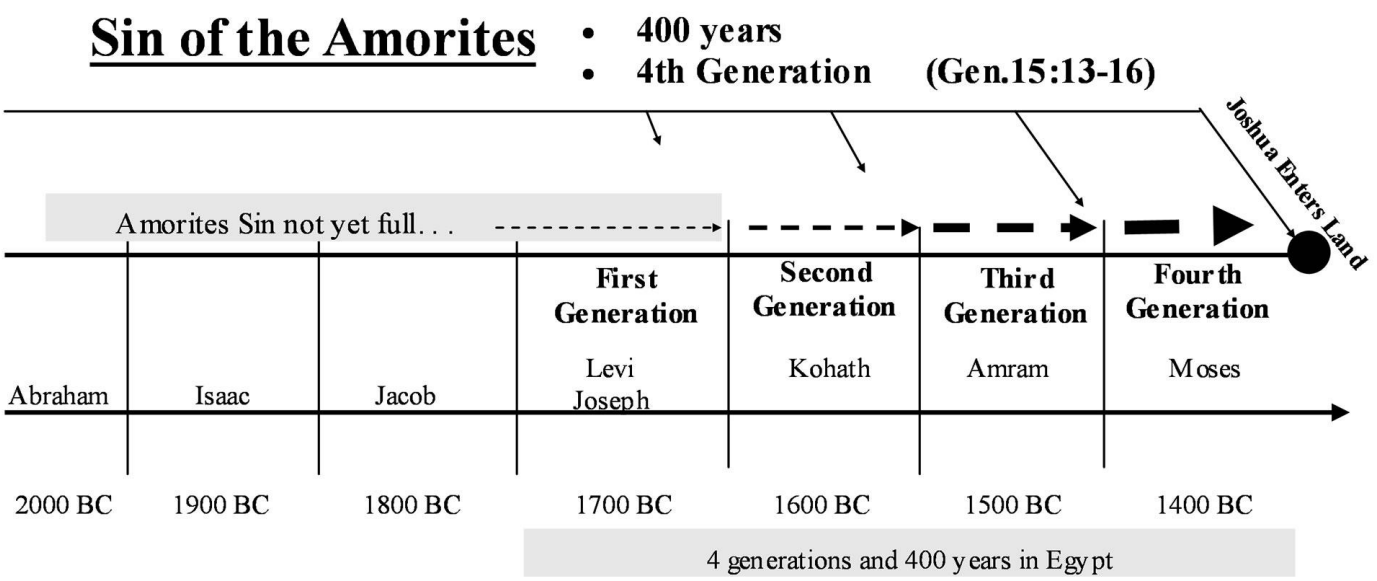
(because) (sins)

for the iniquity of the *Amorites*

(continue waiting)(complete ⏳ 📈)

is not *yet full*.

(LORD said)



Chapters

God Angels People Things Place

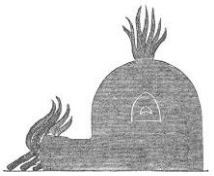
good / bad

eaning

Genesis 15:17

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass, that, when

[night]
(time become)
the sun went down, and it was dark,



[fire place]
(see happen) (smoke) (oven)
behold a smoking furnace,

[torch]
(🔥 fire) (light)
and a burning lamp

(go) (animal body parts)
that passed between those pieces.

Covenant meaning: In that time, walking between the split animals meant, "If I break this promise, let me be like these animals — dead." Normally, **both** people walked through, but **here only God** (🔥 💨 symbol) passed through. Abram was in deep sleep — this showed the covenant depended **only on God's faithfulness**, not Abram's actions.

Genesis 15:18

(LORD said)

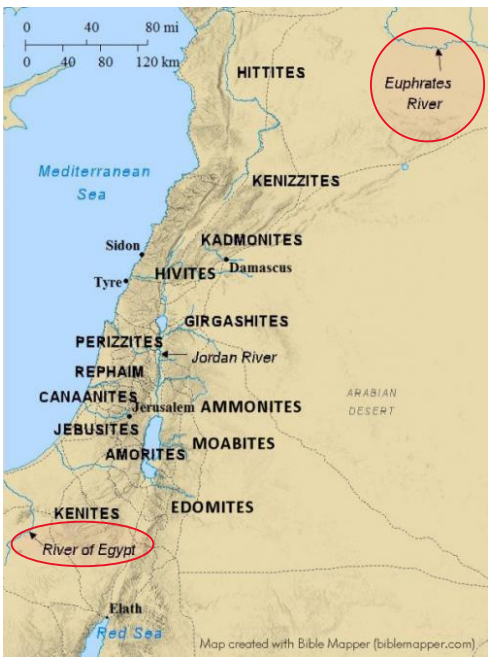
(……Time same day…….)
In the same day the LORD made

[agreement 🤝 📜]
(promise)
a covenant with Abram, saying,

[Israel]
your (children)
[Canaan]
Unto thy seed have I given this land,

from the river of Egypt unto

[Euphrates]
(big)
the great river, the river Euphrates:



Genesis 15:19

(LORD said)

The **Kenites**, and the **Kenizzites**,

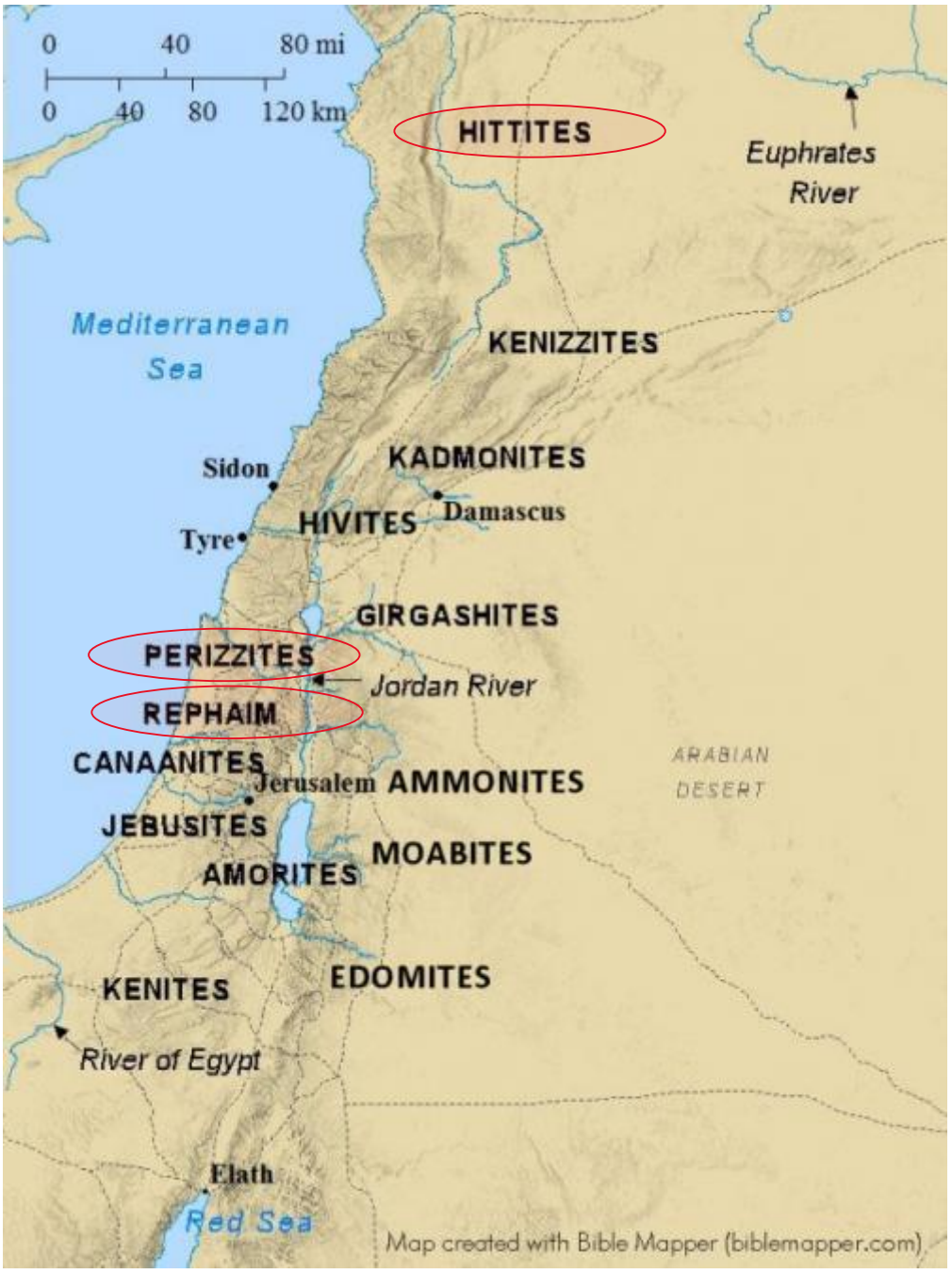
and the **Kadmonites**,

Genesis 15:20

(LORD said)

And the **Hittites**, and the **Perizzites**,

and the **Rephaims**,

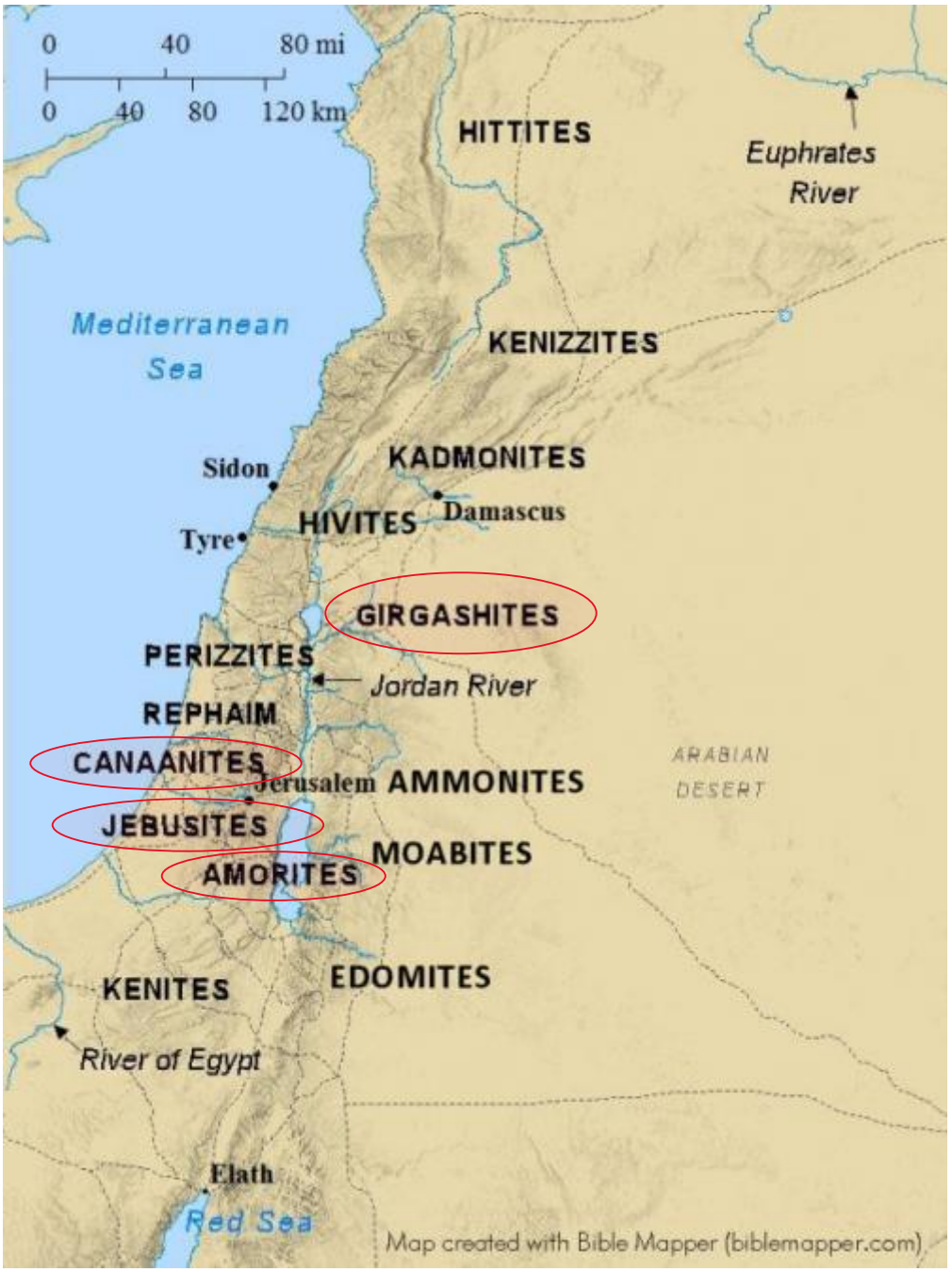


Genesis 15:21

(LORD said)

And the **Amorites**, and the **Canaanites**,

and the **Girgashites**, and the **Jebusites**.



Genesis 16

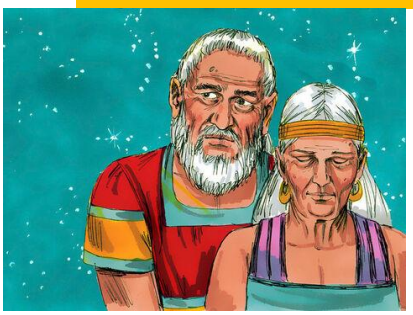
Genesis 16 Outline

Chapters

Sarai Gives Hagar to Abram ..... (Genesis 16:1-6)

Hagar Meets the Angel of the Lord ... (Gen. 16:7-14)

Hagar Gives Birth to Ishmael ..... (Genesis 16:15-16)



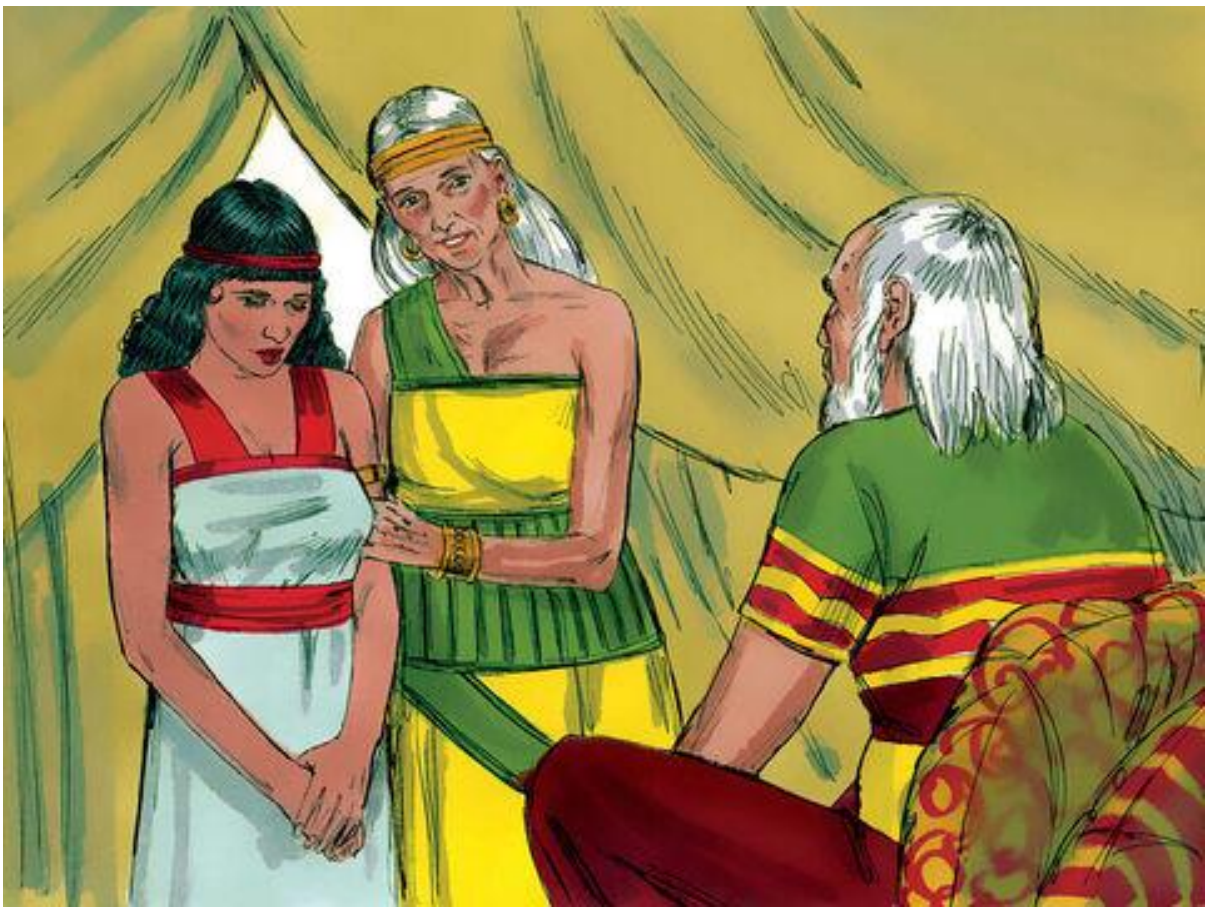
Genesis 16:1

(own)
Now Sarai Abram's wife

(birth to)
bare him no children: and

(servant woman)
she had an handmaid, an Egyptian,

(same)
whose name was Hagar.



Genesis 16:2

And Sarai said unto Abram,

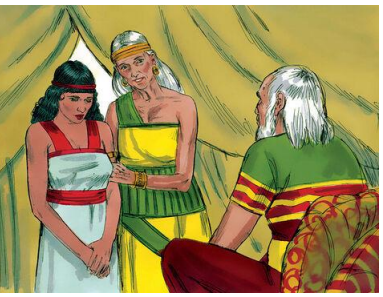
(Sarai said)

(See happen)
Behold now, the LORD

[block ✋ 🚫]
has (stop)
hath restrained me from bearing: (birth children) 🤰

[Hagar] (...maybe...)
(ask) you (servant woman)
I pray thee, go in unto my maid; it may

(...happen...) (maybe) (receive) (with)
be that I may obtain children by her.



[listen / hear]
(obey)
And Abram hearkened

(words)
to the voice of Sarai.

Genesis 16:3

(own) [bring]
(take)
And Sarai Abram's wife took Hagar

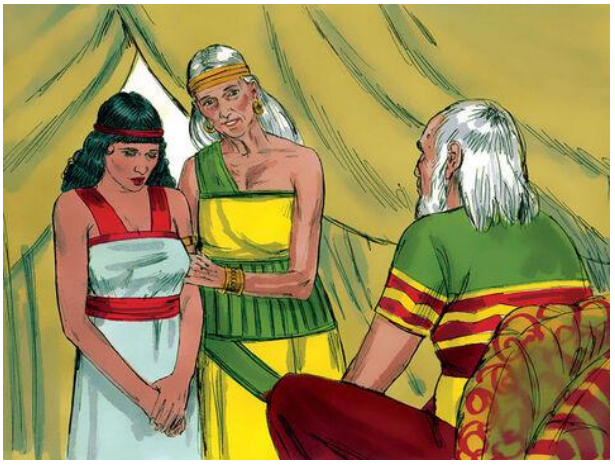
(servant woman)
her maid the Egyptian,

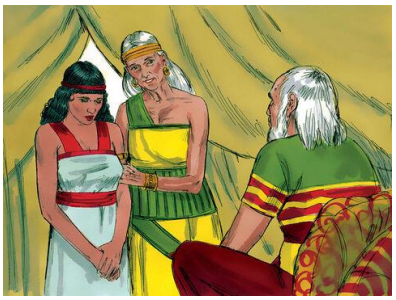
(stay) (10)
after Abram had dwelt ten years

in the land of Canaan,

and gave her to her husband Abram

(become)
to be his wife.





Genesis 16:4

(Abram) 👫

And he went in unto Hagar,

🤰 [pregnant]
(have baby)

and she conceived: and

[know]
(see) (happen)

🤰 [pregnant]
(...have baby...)

when she saw that she had conceived,

[Sarai]
(woman boss)(became)(👎 respect not)

[with her thinking]

her mistress was despised in her eyes.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 16:5

And Sarai said unto Abram,

[shame 😔]
(hurt 💔) (responsibility to) you
My wrong be upon thee:

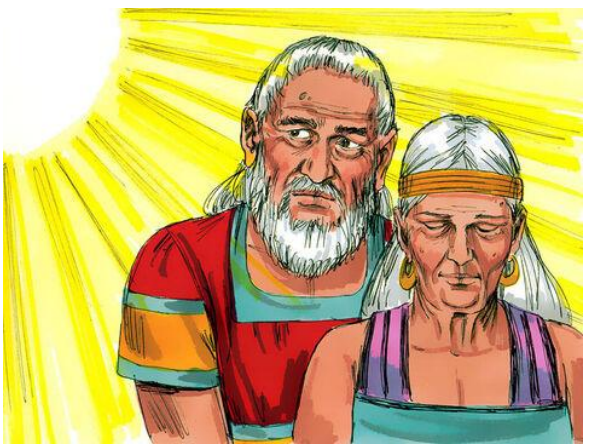
[Hagar]
(servant woman) 👩‍❤️‍👩 [become wife]
(body near)
I have given my maid into thy bosom;

[know]
(see) (happen)
and when she saw that she had

[pregnant]
(...have baby...) 🤰
(became)(👎 respect not) [with her thinking]
conceived, I was despised in her eyes:

[solve]
(decide ⚖️)
you
the LORD judge between me and thee.

(Sarai said)



Genesis 16:6

But Abram said unto Sarai,

your [Hagar] your [power]

(See happen) (servant woman) (control)

(Abram said) Behold, thy maid is in thy hand;

(happy / want)

➡ 🤱 (...same...) pleases 😊 you

do to her as it pleaseth thee.

(happen) (do) (oppress)

And when Sarai dealt hardly with her,

[escape] [presence]

(🏃 ran) 👩

she fled from her face.

Genesis 16:7

Gen. 21:17
[Messenger—Person bring words]
(Appearing)
And the angel of the LORD

[meet]
(find) (Hagar)(near) [Beerlahairoi]
(well / spring 💧)
found her by a fountain of water

[desert 🏜️]
(outside—empty place)
in the wilderness,

[Beerlahairoi]
(near) (well / spring 💧) (road)
by the fountain in the way to **Shur**.

"Angel of the LORD"

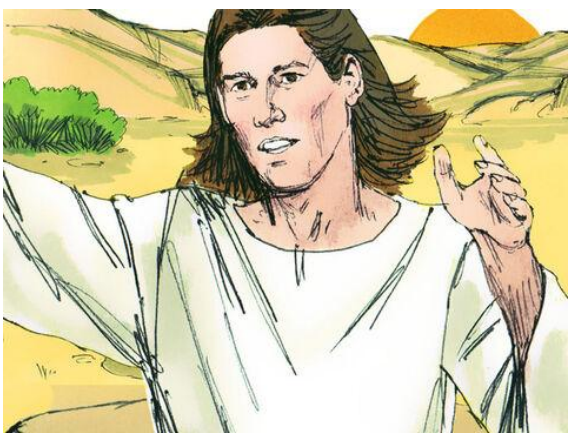
•*Angel* **מַלְאַךְ** *mal'ākh* = **messenger** (sent one).

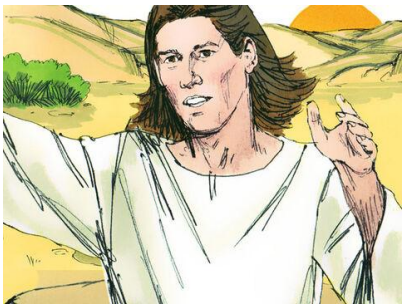
•But this is not a normal angel.

•In these verses, the Person called "angel of the LORD" **talks like God, sees like God, blesses like God**.

•Hagar, who met Him, says: "I saw **God**!"

•So this means: **God appeared ✨, looking like a messenger.**





Genesis 16:8

[angel of]
(LORD)
And he said,

(angel of the LORD said)

(servant woman)
(own) from where
Hagar, Sarai's maid, whence

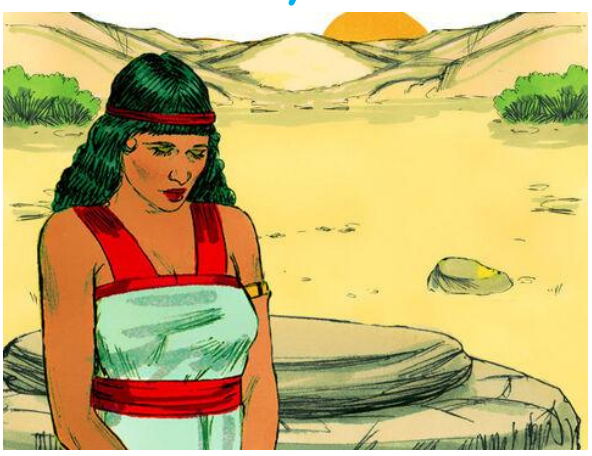
come you to where will you
camest thou? and whither wilt thou go?

And she said,

(Hagar said)

[escape]
(run)
[presence]
I flee from the face

(woman boss)
of my mistress Sarai.



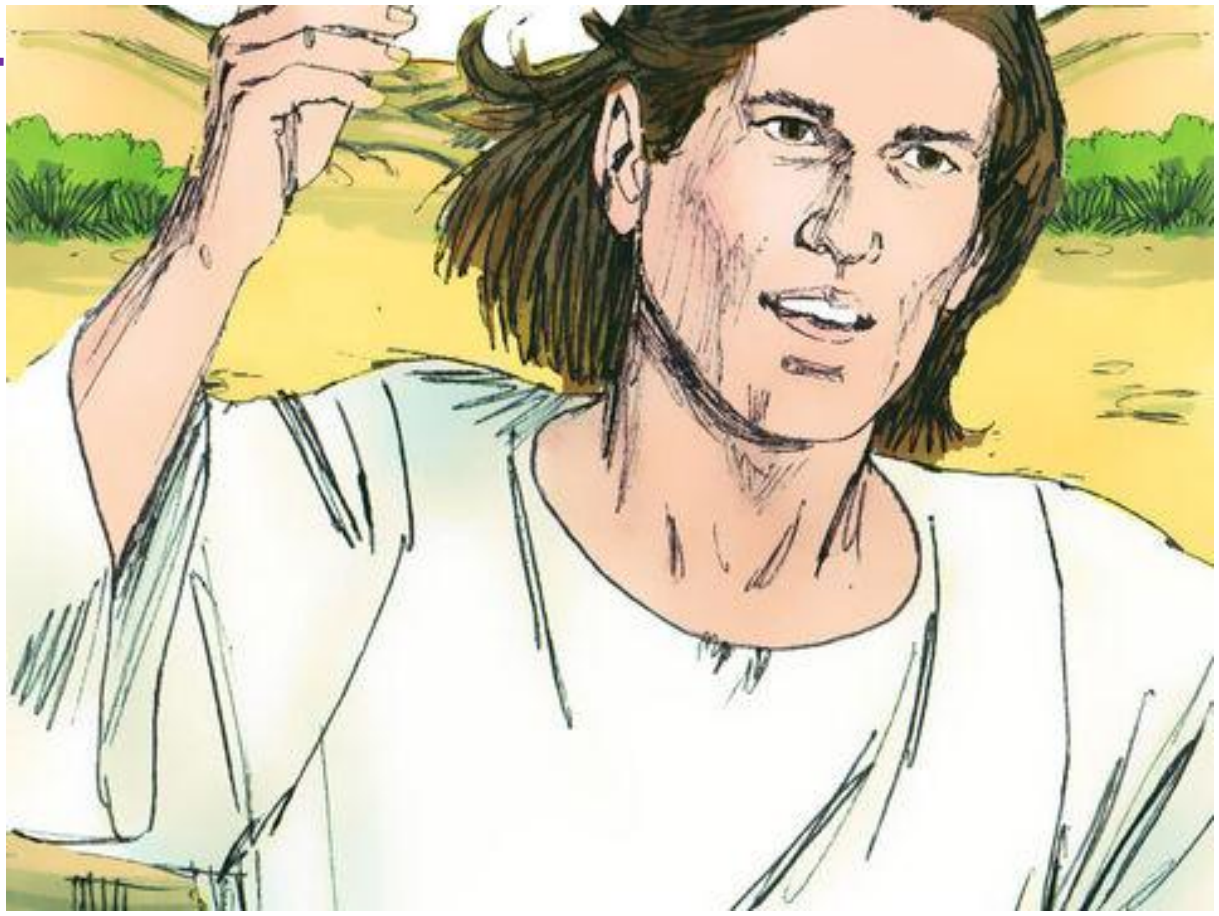
Genesis 16:9

[Messenger—Person bring words]
(Appearing)
And the angel of the LORD

(angel of the LORD said)

(Hagar) (Go again) your [Sarai] (woman boss)
said unto her, Return to thy mistress,

[obey] yourself [power]
(put) (control)
and submit thyself under her hands.

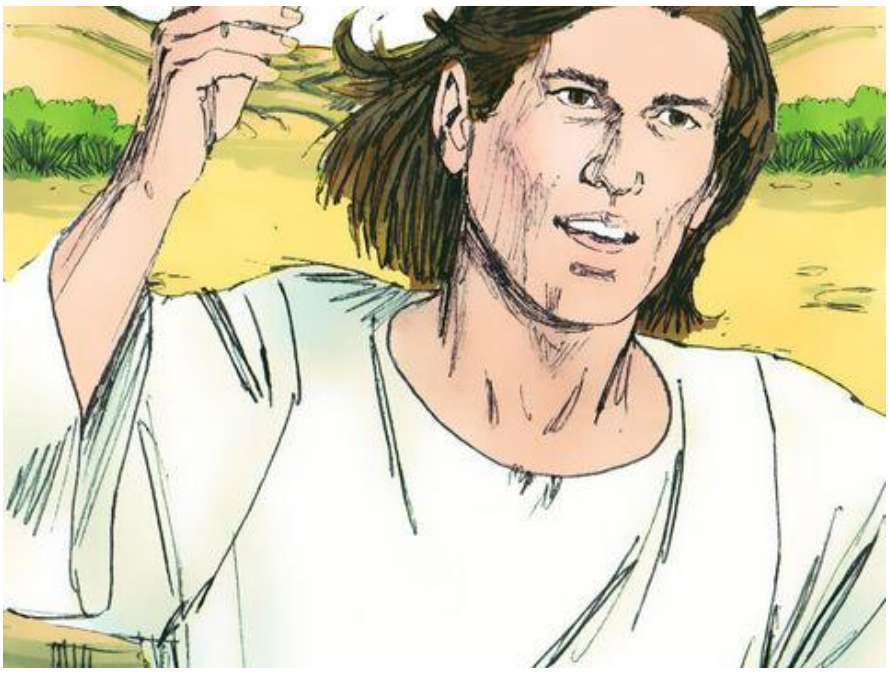


Genesis 16:10

[Messenger—Person bring words]
(Appearing)
And the angel of the LORD
(Hagar)
said unto her,

(angel of the LORD said)

(make many) your (children) (much)
I will multiply thy seed exceedingly,
[...not possible...]
(so, happen) (become) (counted)
that it shall not be numbered
(because) (very many)
for multitude.



Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 16:11

[Messenger—Person bring words]
(Appearing)
And the angel of the LORD said

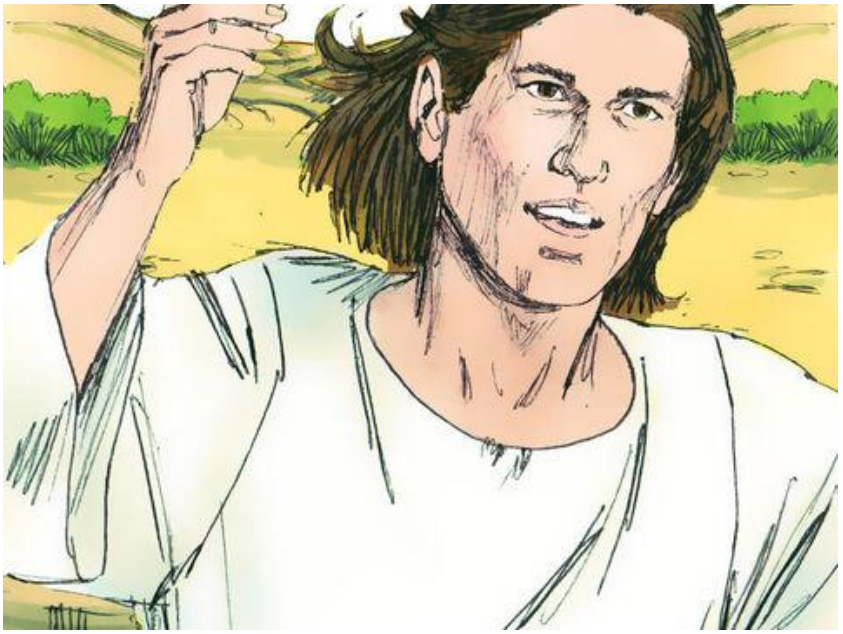
(angel of the LORD said)

(Hagar)(See, happen) you (same) are [pregnant] (...have baby...)
unto her, Behold, thou art with child,

will (birth)
and shalt bear a son, and

will (....give him name...)
shalt call his name Ishmael; because

(finish) has (hear) your [hurt] (suffering)
the LORD hath heard thy affliction.



Genesis 16:12

(angel of the LORD said)

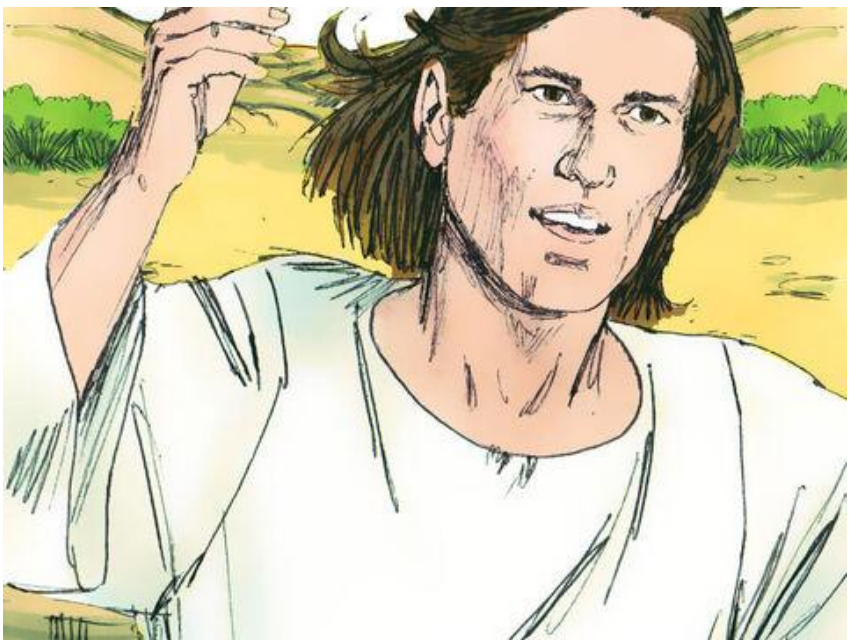
[no control]
(Ishmael) (become) (free)
And he will be a wild man;

[power] [fighting]
(become)
his hand will be against (...all people...) every man,

[power] [fighting]
(...all people own...)
and every man's hand against him;

(stay) (.....before.....)
and he shall dwell in the presence of

[children of Abraham]
brothers
all his brethren.



Genesis 16:13

[declare—open tell]

(Hagar) (.....give name to.....)

And she called the name of the LORD

(speak)

that spake unto her,

[.....*El Roi*.....]

You sees (because)

Thou God seest me: for she said,

[Beerlahairoi]

(at)

Have I also here looked after him

sees (yes!)

that seeth me?

(Hagar said)

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 16:14

[This why] (So) [Beerlahairoi] (spring 💧) (...have name...)

Wherefore the well was called

[*Well of the Living One Who sees me*]

(see!)

Beerlahairoi; behold,

(have)

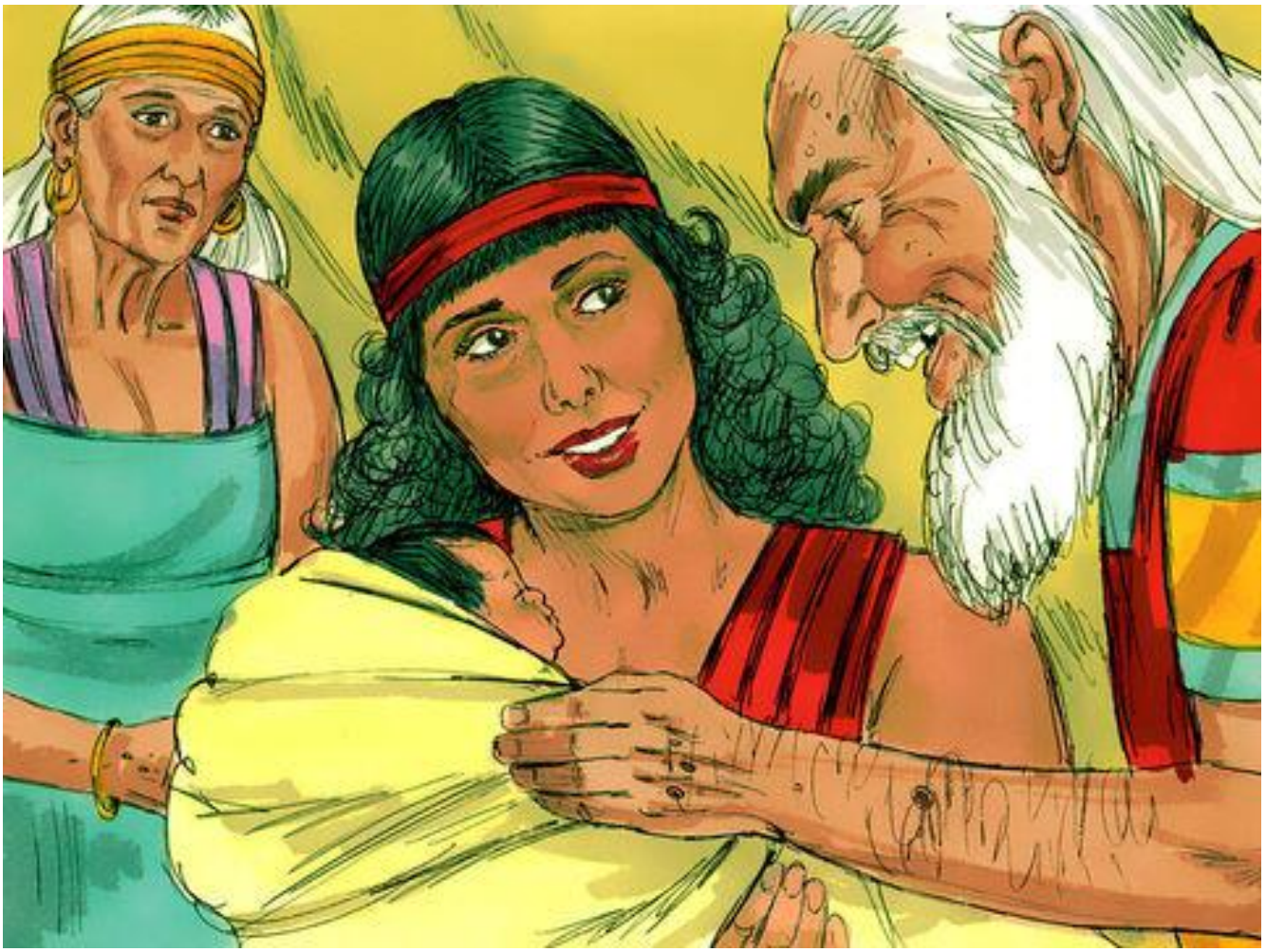
it is between Kadesh and Bered.

Genesis 16:15

(birth to)
And Hagar bare Abram a son:

(.....give name to his son.....)
and Abram called his son's name,

(birth)
which Hagar bare, Ishmael.



Genesis 16:16

And Abram (same) was

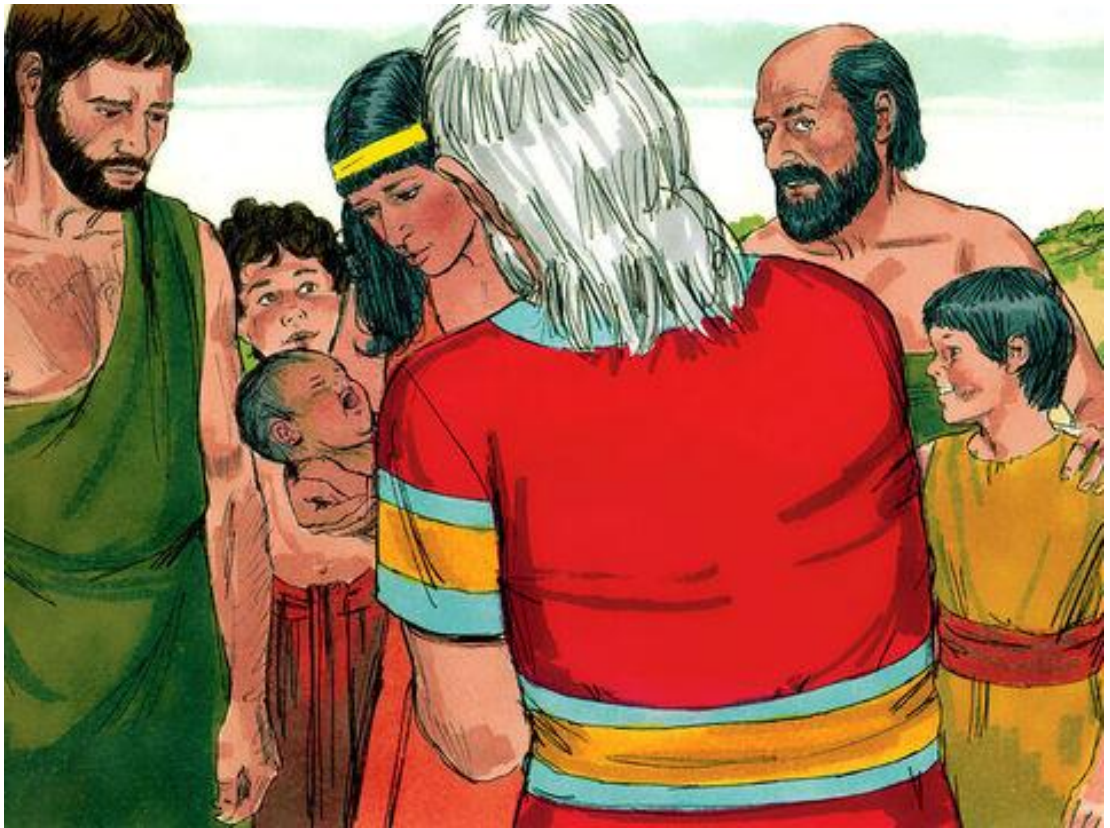
(.....86.....) (age)
fourscore and six years old,

(happen) (birth)
when Hagar bare Ishmael to Abram.

"Score"

In older English (KJV) a "score" means **20**.

Example: "threescore" = 60, "fourscore" = 80.



Genesis 17

Genesis 17 Outline

God Makes Covenant with Abram ..... (Gen. 17:1-8)

Covenant Sign of Circumcision ..... (Gen. 17:9-14)

Sarah—Mother of Nations ..... (Gen. 17:15-22)

Abraham Obeys God's Covenant .... (Gen. 17:23-27)

Genesis 17:1

(happen) (same)
And when Abram was

(.....age 99.....)
ninety years old and nine,

(show Himself)
the LORD appeared to Abram,

and **said** unto him,

[*El Shaddai*]
(same) (All-powerful God)
I am the Almighty God;

(LORD said)
[actions] [no wrong]
(become) you (right / upright)
walk before me, and be thou perfect.

Genesis 17:2

(LORD said)

[agreement 🤝 📜]

(LORD) (promise)

And I will make my covenant

(Abram)

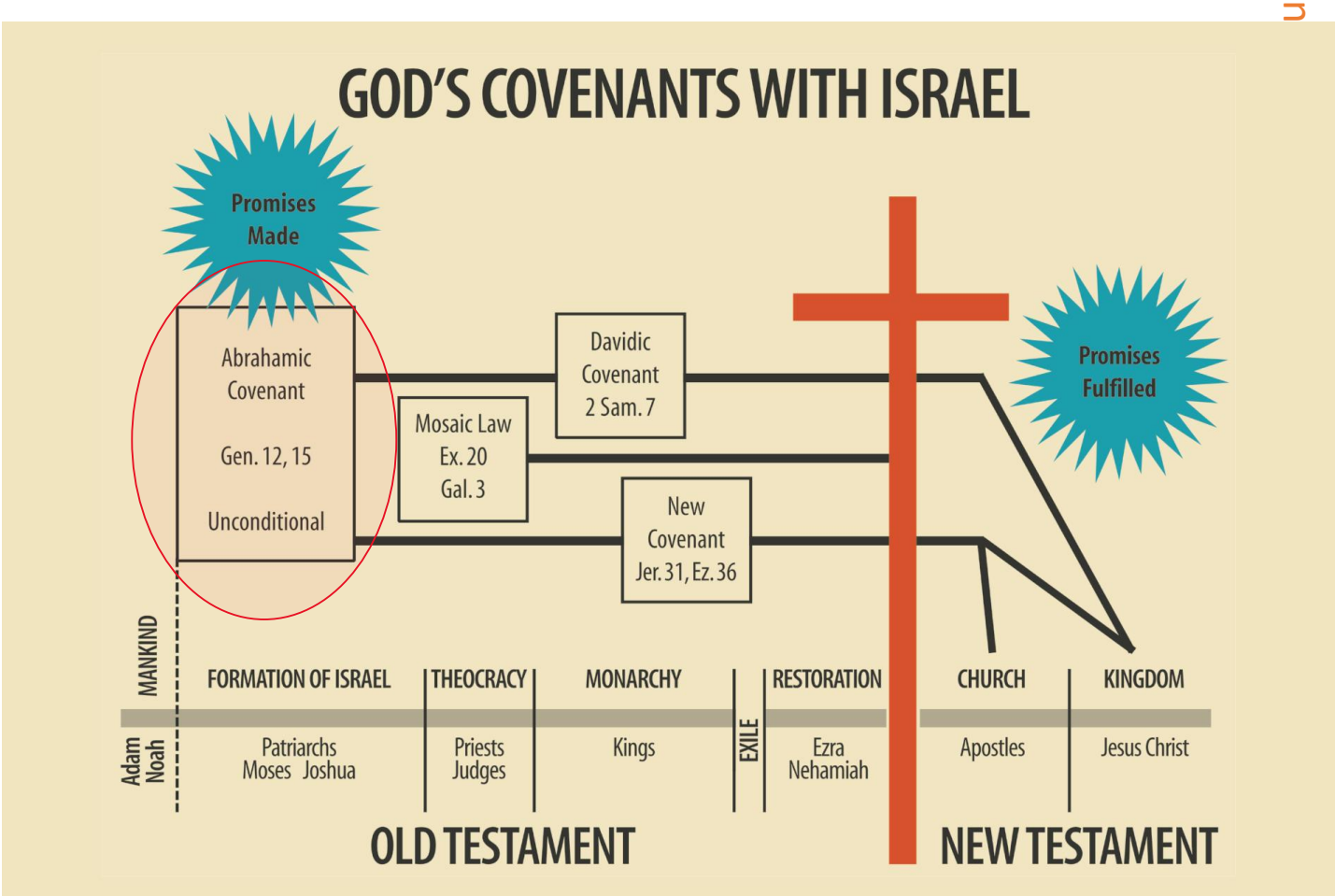
you

between me and thee,

[Abram's children]

(make many) you (very much)

and will multiply thee exceedingly.



Genesis 17:3

(bow 🙇) (face to ground)

And Abram fell on his face:

and God talked with him, **saying**,

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 17:4

(God said)

(...With...) (God) (see! happen)
As for me, behold,

[agreement 🤝 📜]
(promise)

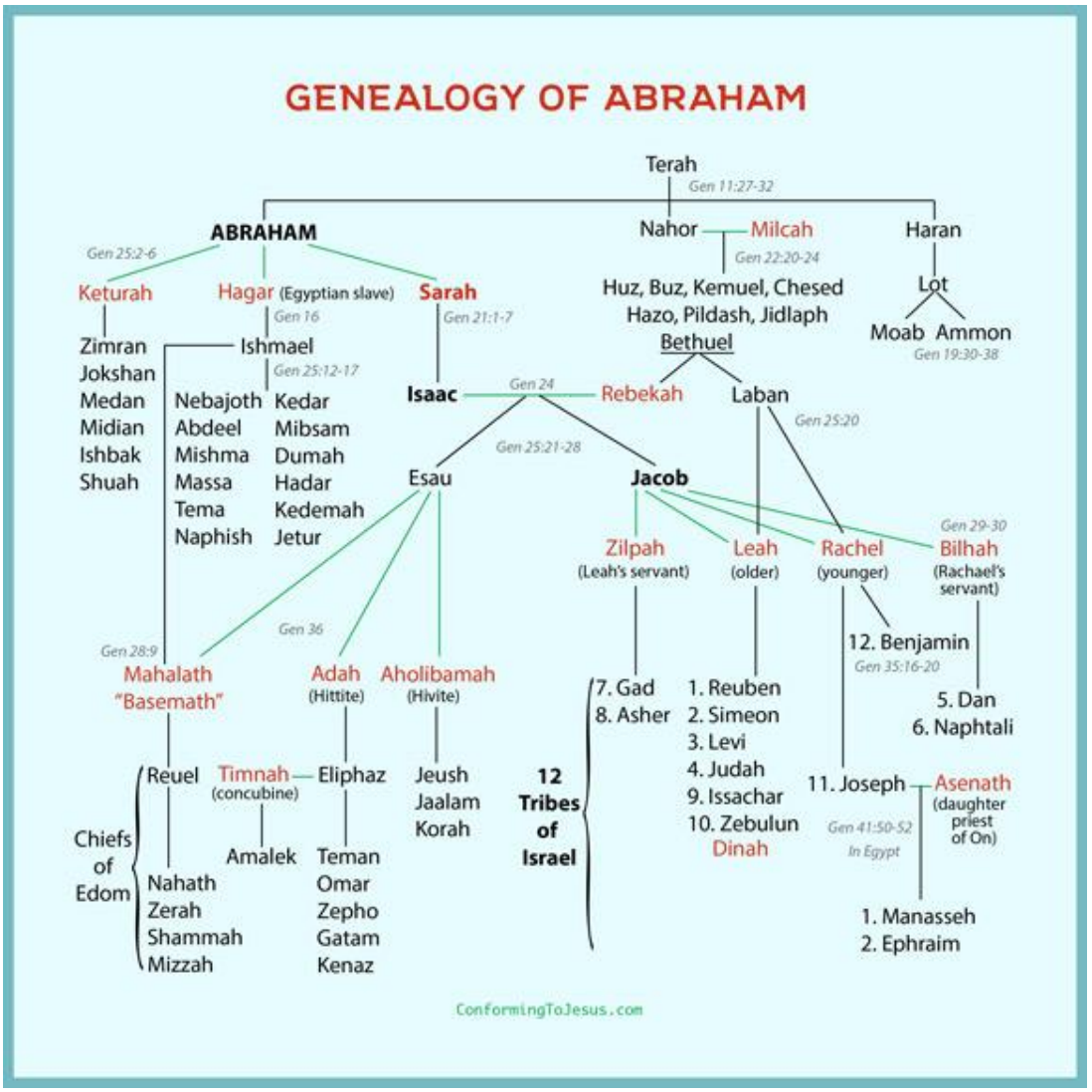
(Abram)
you

my covenant is with thee, and

you will (become)

[people groups]
(peoples)

thou shalt be a father of many nations.



Genesis 17:5

(God said)

(Abram) your
(And not)
Neither shall thy name

(…continue…) (same) (name)
any more be called Abram,

your (same)
but thy name shall be Abraham;

[people groups] (peoples)
(because)
for a father of many nations

(God) you
have I made thee.

Old Name	Meaning	New Name	Meaning	Reference
Abram	exalted father	**Abraham**	father of many nations	Genesis 17:5
Sarai	my princess	**Sarah**	princess (for all, not just one family)	Genesis 17:15

Genesis 17:6

Line of Descent	Kings / Rulers Named in Bible
Israel (Isaac → Jacob)	Saul, David, Solomon … all kings of Judah & Israel 👑 (long line, covenant line, leading to Christ ✝️ 👑)
Ishmael	12 princes (Gen. 25:13–16) 👑
Esau (Edom)	8 kings before Israel had a king (Gen. 36:31–39) 👑
Midian (Keturah)	Some rulers, not all named (Num. 31) 👑

Genesis 17:7

(God said)

(God) [put] (make) [agreement 🤝 📜] (promise)
And I will establish my covenant

(Abraham) [Israel / Christ]
↔ you your (children)
between me and thee and thy seed

you [future history] (next, next, children continuing)
after thee in their generations

(goal) (forever) [agreement 🤝 📜] (promise)
for an everlasting covenant,

(become) you
to be a God unto thee,

(and same God to) your (children) you
and to thy seed after thee.

- ✋ (God)
- ⬇️ 🤝 📜 (Covenant)
- ⬇️ Abraham 🧑🏾
- ⬇️ 🌱 = children/descendants
- ⬇️ Generations line ⏳ 👫 ➡️ 👫 ➡️ 👫
- ⬇️ ∞ (forever)
- ⬇️ ✝️ 👑 (fulfilled in Christ, eternal King)

Genesis 17:8

(God said)

(God) (Abraham) you

And I will give unto thee,

[Israel / Christ]

your (children) you

and to thy seed after thee,

(in land) you (now same) are [visitor 🚶 ❓] (foreigner)

the land wherein thou art a stranger,

all the land of Canaan,

(have same) (forever) (own land)

for an everlasting possession;

(become)

and I will be their God.

Genesis 17:9

And God said unto Abraham,

(God said)

You will [obey] Thou shalt keep [agreement 🤝📜] my covenant (promise) therefore, (then)

you your [Israel / Christ] (children) you

thou, and thy seed after thee

[future history]
(next, next, children continuing)
in their generations.

- ✋🗣️ (God speaking)
- ⬇️
- 👤 (Abraham listening)
- ⬇️
- 🤝📜 (Keep covenant)
- ⬇️
- 🌱 (Children / seed)
- ⬇️
- ⏳👨‍👩‍👧 ➡️ 👨‍👩‍👧 ➡️ 👨‍👩‍👧 (Generations continuing)

Genesis 17:10

(God said)

[agreement 🤝 📜]
(God) (promise)
This is my covenant,

(Abraham & family) [obey]
you all
which ye shall keep,

[Israel / Christ]
your (children)
between me and you and thy seed

you [All] [male baby] [in your group]
(Each) 👶 (...boys...) (with)
after thee; Every man child among you

[covenant sign with God]
(become) (special cut 🔪 🤝)
shall be circumcised.

circumcision 🔪 🤝 = not shown with body picture. Symbol only.

👉 *Small cut on male body, covenant sign. Private, so only symbol shown.*

Genesis 17:11

(God said)

(Abraham & family) [covenant sign with God]

you all (special cut 🔪🤝)

And ye shall circumcise

{private—symbol only}

[during circumcision 🔪🤝]

(body skin) (extra skin removed)

the flesh of your foreskin;

[proof / remind] [agreement 🤝📜]

(same) (sign / show) (promise)

and it shall be a token of the covenant

↔

between (God)

betwixt me and you.

Why Circumcision?

1.Private Sign 🔒🔪 The covenant was **between God and Abraham's family**.

1. God chose something **private, hidden** — not like a tattoo or mark on the hand.
2. This showed the covenant was **special, not for outsiders**.

2.Generation to Generation 🌱👶➡️👨‍👩‍👧

1. Circumcision happens to boys.
2. It reminded families every time a baby boy 👶 was born that they belonged to God's promise.
3. It connected the covenant to **children/descendants** (seed 🌱).

3.Cut 🔪 **= Separation** 🚫

1. A small cut symbolized being **separate / holy** — different from other nations 🌍.
2. It said: *"We belong to God* ✋*, not the world."*

4.Heart Meaning ❤️🔪

1. Later, God explained the **real meaning**: not just a cut on the body, but **a clean heart for God** ❤️ (Deut. 10:16; Rom. 2:29).
2. Circumcision of the flesh 🔪 was the **picture**, but God wanted the **heart** ❤️ to be faithful.

Genesis 17:12

(God said)

(baby boy 👶) (same) (8) (age)

And he that is eight days old

[covenant sign with God][in your group]

(become)(special cut 🔪🤝) (with) (Abram & family)

shall be circumcised among you,

[all] [male baby] [future history—Israel]

(each) 👶 (...boys...) (next, next, children continuing)

every man child in your generations,

[already in Abram's group] [family—Abram's group]

(any male—man)

he that is born in the house,

[servant purchased] 💰 [🚶 ?]

(slave buy) (from) (foreigner)

or bought with money of any stranger,

(Abraham)

your (children)

which is not of thy seed.

Genesis 17:12 — Who Must Be Circumcised?

▯ 8-Day Baby Boys ▯ Born in House ▯ Bought Servants

✂▯ **Covenant Sign**

Genesis 17:13

(God said)

[Already in Abraham's group] (Any male—man) — (Abraham)[family—group] your

He that is born in thy house,

[servant] (slave—man) — [purchased] (buy) — your

and he that is bought with thy money,

(.....must become.....) — [covenant sign with God] (special cut 🔪🤝)

must needs be circumcised:

(God) — [agreement 🤝📜] (promise) — [place show] (stay) — (body skin)

and my covenant shall be in your flesh

[show] (same) — (forever) — [agreement 🤝📜] (promise)

for an everlasting covenant.

🔪🤝 = Circumcision sign
🧍 = In their body (flesh)
♾️📜 = Everlasting covenant

Genesis 17:14

(God said)

[NOT covenant sign with God] [male baby]
(NOT have special cut 🚫🔪🤝)👦 (...boys...)
And the uncircumcised man child

{private—symbol only}
[during circumcision 🔪🤝]
(body skin) (extra skin removed)
whose flesh of his foreskin

[NOT covenant sign with God]
(NOT have special cut 🚫🔪🤝)
[life]
(person)
is not circumcised, that soul

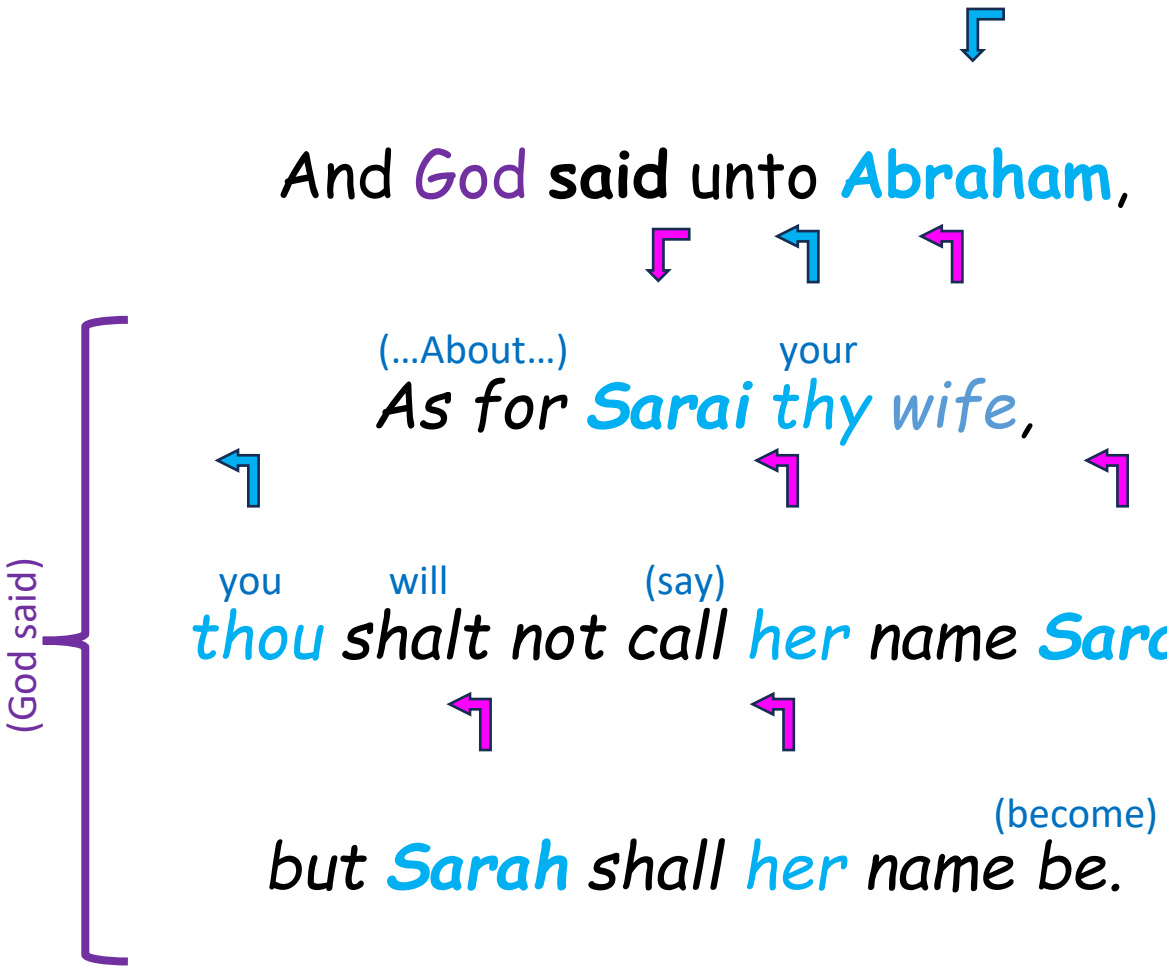
[removed] [Israel]
(will become)(...separated...)
shall be cut off from his people;

[disobey 💔] [agreement 🤝📜]
has (God) (promise)
he hath broken my covenant.

Inside Covenant People 👥 (circumcised 🔪🤝)
- 👶 Baby boys (8 days old)
- 👦 Males born in Abraham's house 🏠
- 💰 Servants bought with money (from strangers)
- Abraham's children (Israel, covenant nation)

Outside Covenant People 🧍 (uncircumcised 🚫🔪🤝)
- 👦 Any male refusing circumcision
- 🚶 Person "cut off" (separated from group)
- 🌍 Strangers / Gentiles (outsiders, not in covenant)

Genesis 17:15



Old: **Sarai** 👩 = ‘my princess’
New: **Sarah** 👩 👑 = ‘princess’ (for nations)

Genesis 17:16

(God said)

(God) (give good) (to Sarah)
And I will bless her,

(Abraham) [Isaac] (from)
you
and give thee a son also of her:

[truly]
yes (give good to)
yea, I will bless her,

[people groups]
(become) (many peoples)
and she shall be a mother of nations;

(…will come from…)
kings of people shall be of her.

Genesis 17:17

(…bow 🤱 …) (face to ground)

Then **Abraham** fell upon his face,

(…….thinking inside…….)

and laughed, and **said** in his heart,

(baby)(happen)

Shall a child be born unto him

(same)(……100……) (age)

that is an hundred years old?

and shall **Sarah**,

(same) (90) (age) (birth)

that is ninety years old, bear?

(Abraham said)

Genesis 17:18

And **Abraham** **said** unto God,

(Abraham said)

🙏 [have God's care / blessing]

(Let happen) (can) You

*O that **Ishmael** might live before **thee**!*

Genesis 17:19

And God said,

(Abraham)
your
Sarah thy wife

(birth) you [promise] (truly ✅)
shall bear thee a son indeed;

you will (say)
and thou shalt call his name Isaac:

[start ✍️] [agreement 🤝 📜]
(make) (promise)
and I will establish my covenant

(goal) (forever) [agreement 🤝 📜]
(promise)
with him for an everlasting covenant,

[Israel / Christ]
(children)
and with his seed after him.

(God said)

Genesis 17:20

(God said)

(…about…)
And as for **Ishmael**,

(God) (…finish hear…) (Abraham) you
I have heard **thee**:

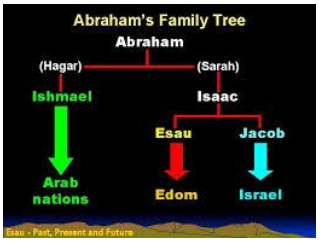
(See, happen) (give good to)
Behold, I have blessed **him**,

[have births] (become many)
and will make **him** fruitful,

(make many) (very much)
and will multiply **him** **exceedingly**;

(12) (leaders 👑) [born] (have sons)
twelve **princes** shall **he** beget,

[important] [Arabs ❓] (large) (people group)
and I will make **him** a **great** **nation**.



Genesis 17:21

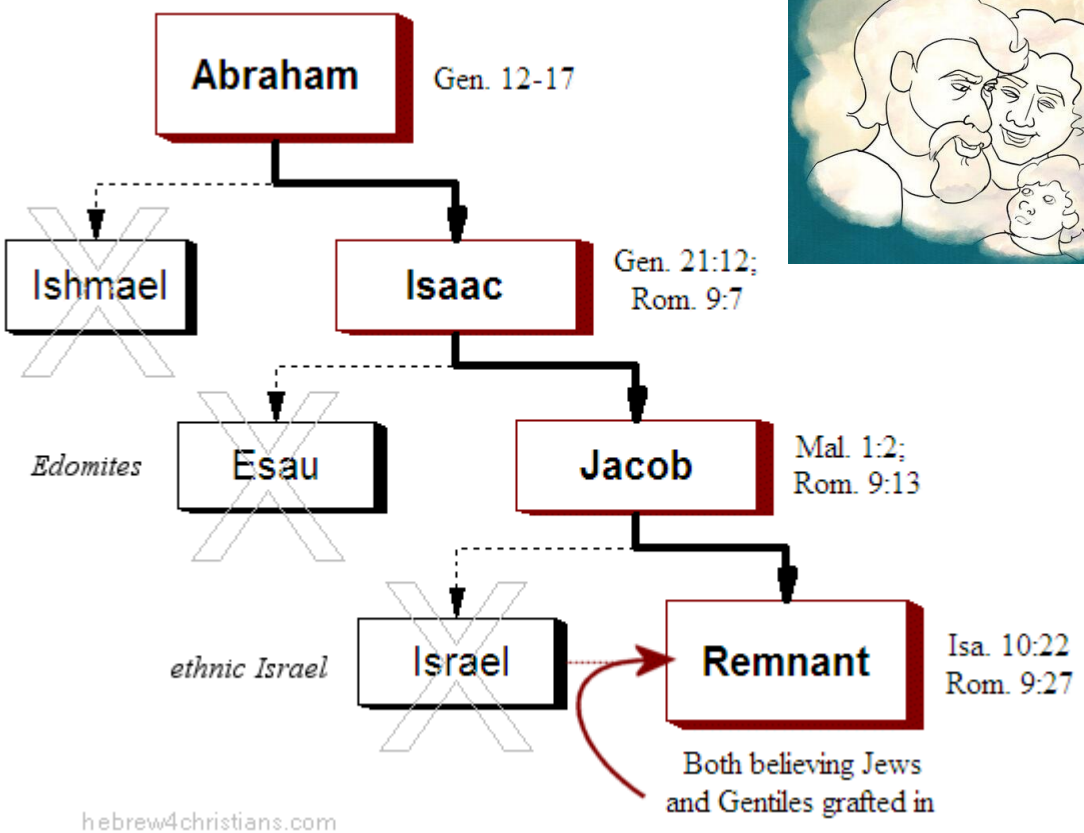
(God said)

[agreement 🤝 📜]
(God) (promise)
But my covenant

[start ✍️]
(make)
will I establish with Isaac,

(birth) (Abraham) you
which Sarah shall bear unto thee

[appointed]
(put / exact 🗓️)
at this set time in the next year.



Genesis 17:22

[finish]
(…stop…)

And he left off talking with him,

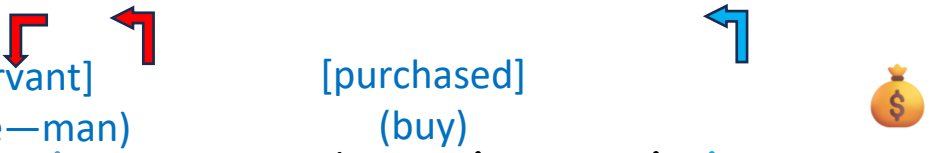
[depart]
(leave)

and God went up from Abraham.

Genesis 17:23

(take)
And Abraham took Ishmael his son,

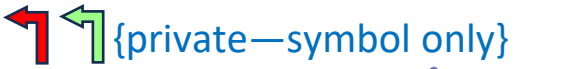
[already in Abraham's group]
(any male—man)
[family—group]
and all that were born in his house, and



[servant]
(slave—man)
[purchased]
(buy)
all that were bought with his money,

[in group]
(each) (man / boy) (with)
every male among the men

[family—group]
(own)
[covenant sign with God]
(special cut 🔪 🤝)
of Abraham's house; and circumcised



{private—symbol only}
[during circumcision 🔪 🤝]
(body skin)
(extra skin removed)
the flesh of their foreskin in the

[not wait]
(exact same)
[command]
(...finish say...)
selfsame day, as God had said unto him.

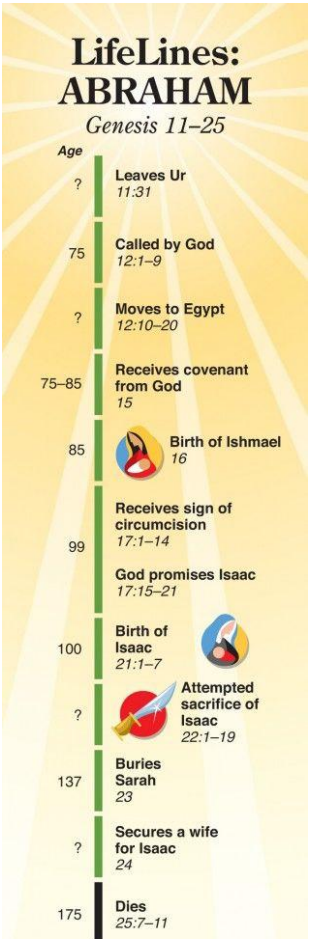
Genesis 17:24

And Abraham (same) was

(.....99 age.....)
ninety years old and nine,

[covenant sign with God]
(happen) (become) (special cut 🔪🤝)
when he was circumcised

{private—symbol only}
[during circumcision 🔪🤝]
(body skin) (extra skin removed)
in the flesh of his foreskin.



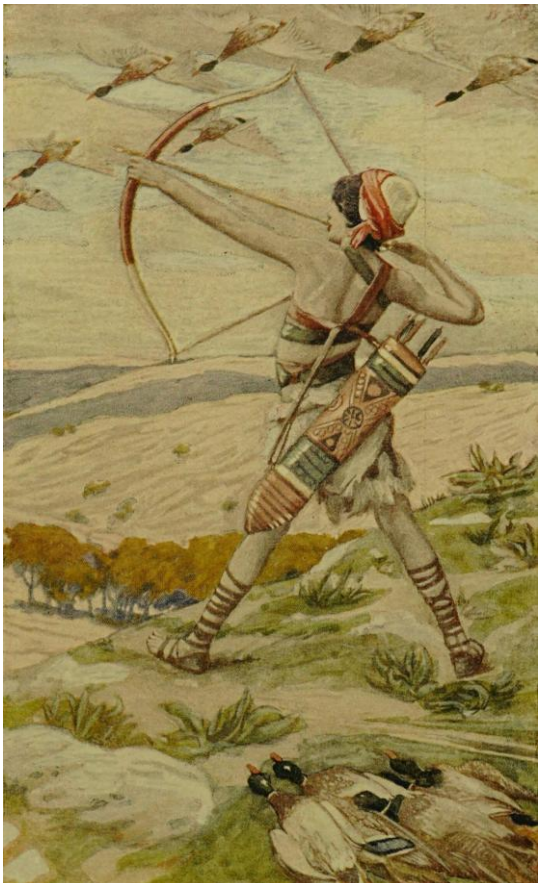
Genesis 17:25

(Abraham) (same)
And Ishmael his son was

(.....13 age.....)
thirteen years old,

[covenant sign with God]
(happen) (become) (special cut 🔪🤝)
when he was circumcised

{private—symbol only}
[during circumcision 🔪🤝]
(body skin) (extra skin removed)
in the flesh of his foreskin.



Genesis 17:26

[not wait]
(Time) (exact same)
In the selfsame day

[covenant sign with God]
(happen) (special cut ✂️ 🤝)
was Abraham circumcised,

and Ishmael his son.

👴 Abraham (99) & 👦 Ishmael (13)
📅 ☝️ same day
✂️ 🤝 covenant sign

Genesis 17:27

[already in Abraham's group] (every male—man) (Abraham) [family—group]

And all the men of his house,

[family—group]

born in the house, and

[servant purchased] (buy slave—man) 💰 (from) [🚶 ❓] (foreigner)

bought with money of the stranger,

[covenant sign with God] (became) (special cut 🔪 🤝)

were circumcised with him.

👥 all men in house
🏠 born in house
💰 bought servants
🔪 🤝 covenant sign
👤 Abraham included

Genesis 18

Genesis 18 Outline

Three Visitors ..... (Gen. 18:1–8)

Promise to Sarah ..... (Gen. 18:9–15)

Sodom's Judgment Revealed ..... (Gen. 18:16–21)

Abraham's Intercession ..... (Gen. 18:22–33)

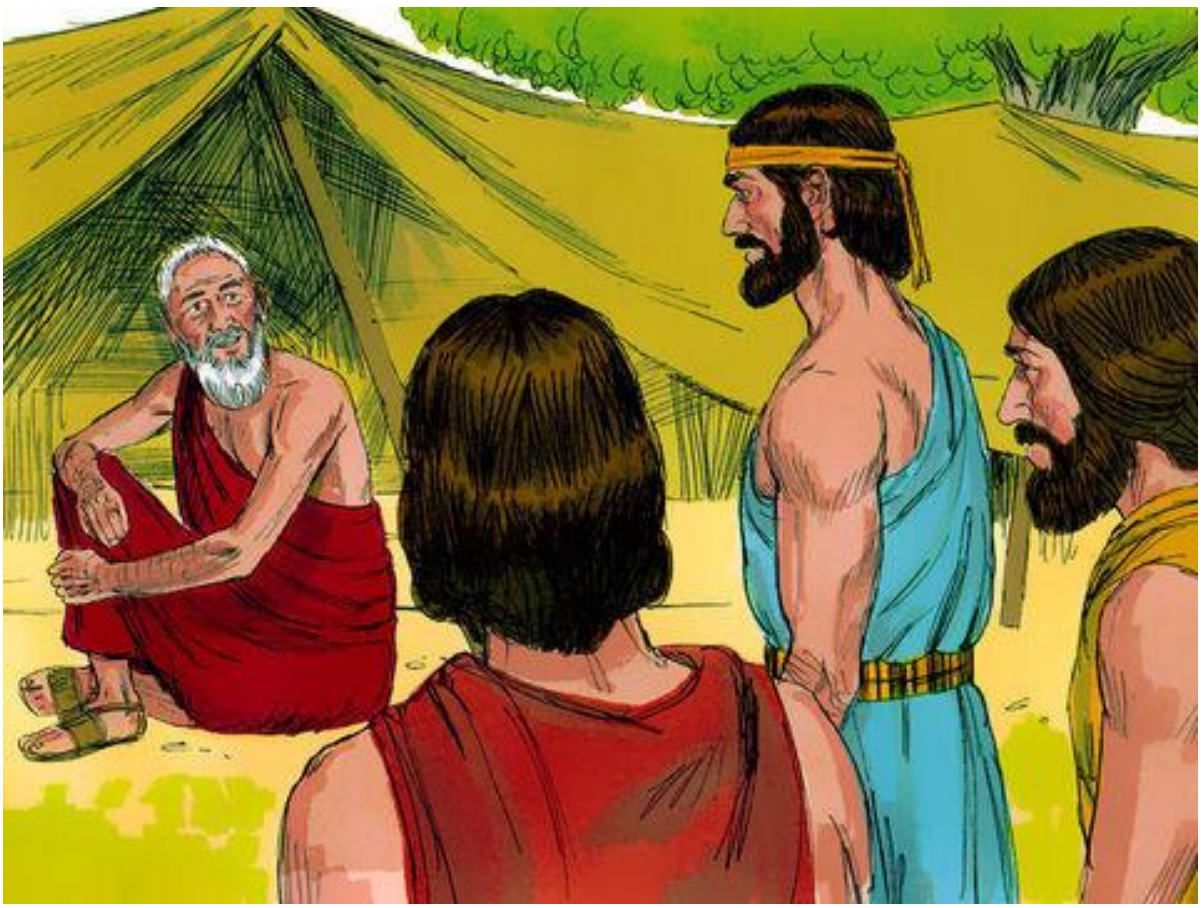
Genesis 18:1

[Yahweh]
(show Himself) (Abraham)
And the LORD appeared unto him

(flat open land)
in the plains of **Mamre**:

[way / opening]
(entrance)
and he sat in the tent door

[.....midday / noon.....]
(time) (🌞 hot)
in the heat of the day;



Genesis 18:2

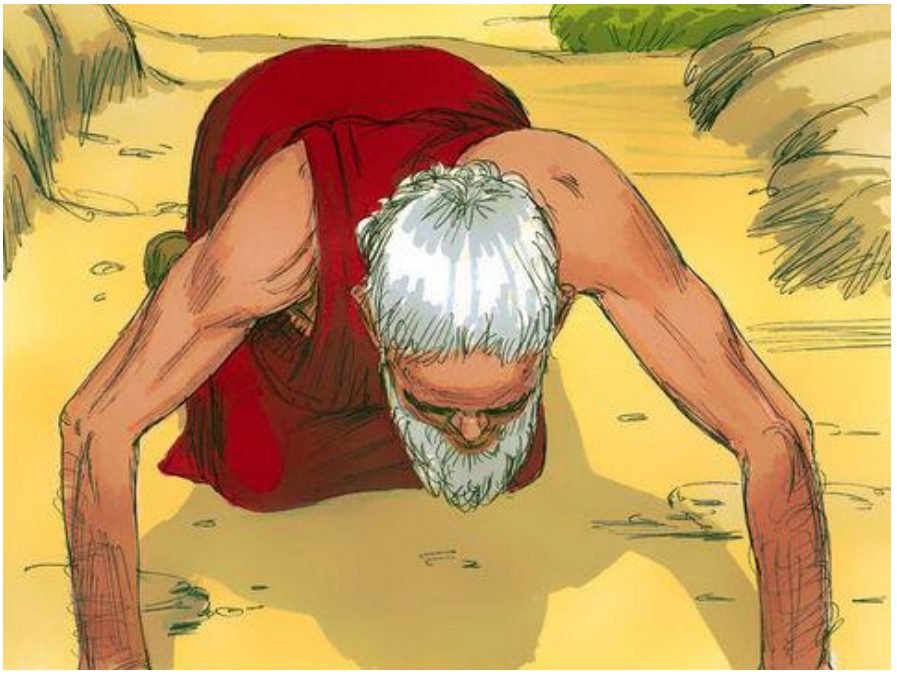
(Abraham) (look up with his eyes)
And he lift up his eyes and looked,

[LORD & angels]
(see!) (3) (stand) (near)
and, lo, three men stood by him:

(happen) (see) (run)
and when he saw them, he ran

[way / opening]
(entrance)
(greet 🤝)
to meet them from the tent door,

(to) (⬇️ land)
and bowed himself toward the ground,



Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 18:3

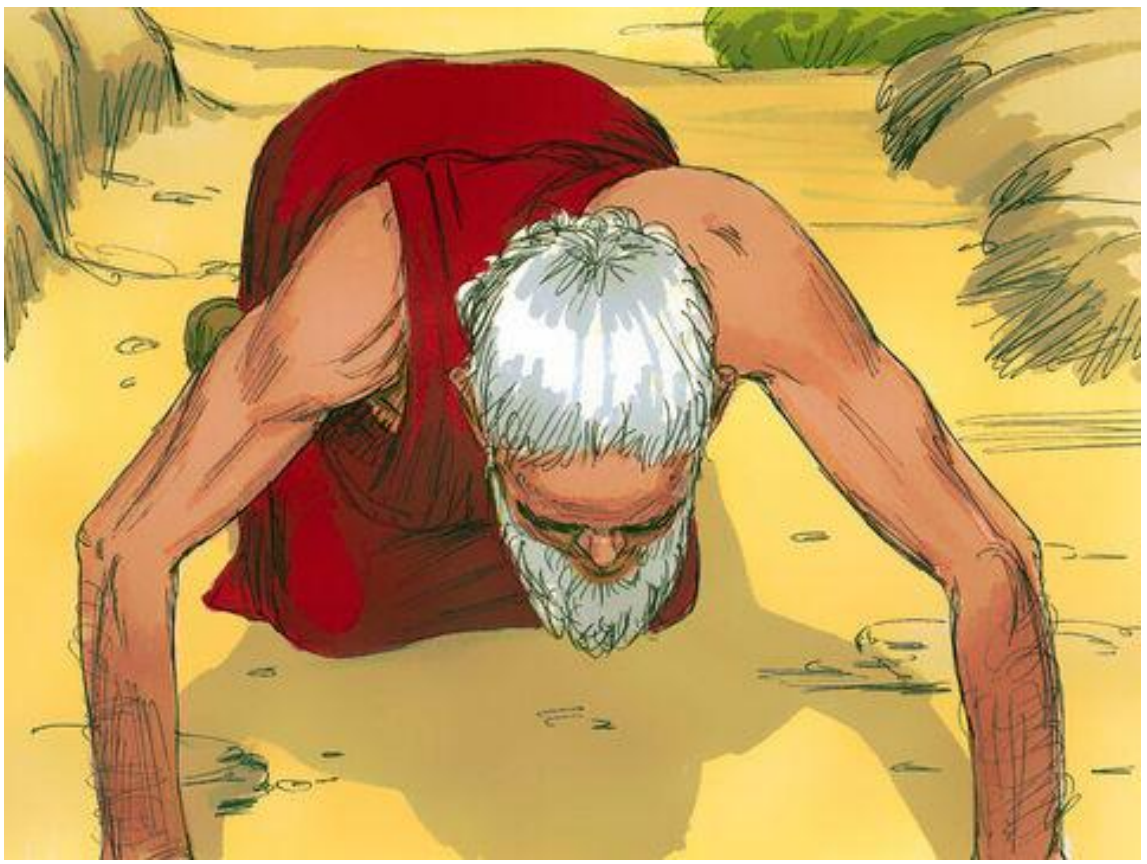
(Abraham said)

[*Adonai*]
(Abraham) (Boss)
And **said**, *My Lord*,

[receive] [blessing] (before) [eyes]
(yes) (find) (gift / grace) Your (seeing)
if now I have found favour in thy sight,

[depart]
(then) (leave) (ask 🙏) You
pass not away, I pray thee,

your
from thy servant:



Genesis 18:4

(Abraham said)

[Please]
(Allow)

[LORD & angels]

(Abraham)(ask) (3 men)

Let a little water, I pray you,

(happen) (bring) (clean)

be fetched, and wash your feet,

(relax)

and rest yourselves under the tree:

Genesis 18:5

(Abraham said)

(Abraham) (bring) (piece / part)
And I will fetch a morsel of bread,

[LORD & angels]
(rest / relax)(3 men)
and comfort ye your hearts;

(rest) you (will continue travelling)(because)
after that ye shall pass on: for

(goal me helping you) you
therefore are ye come to your servant.

And they said,

(LORD & angels said)

(👍 Yes, help us)(same) you have
So do, as thou hast said.

Genesis 18:6

(quickly go ⏩)

And **Abraham** hastened

into the tent unto **Sarah**, and **said**,

(Abraham said)

[...cook / bake...] (fast ⏩) (3) [*se'ah*] (baskets)

Make ready quickly three measures

[flour] (...maida...)

(mix)

of fine meal, knead it,

(flatbread)

(fireplace / stove)

and make cakes upon the hearth.

📏 **How Big is One *Se'ah*?**

- 1 *se'ah* ≈ **7.3 litres** (~7.7 quarts).
- Imagine:
  - A **large mixing bowl** 🥣 full of flour.
  - Or about the size of a **basket you'd carry with two hands** 🧺.

Sarah took **3 se'ahs** → about **22 litres / 6 gallons / ~29 lbs of flour**.
That's **3 big baskets**!

Genesis 18:7

(cow group)

And **Abraham** ran unto the herd,

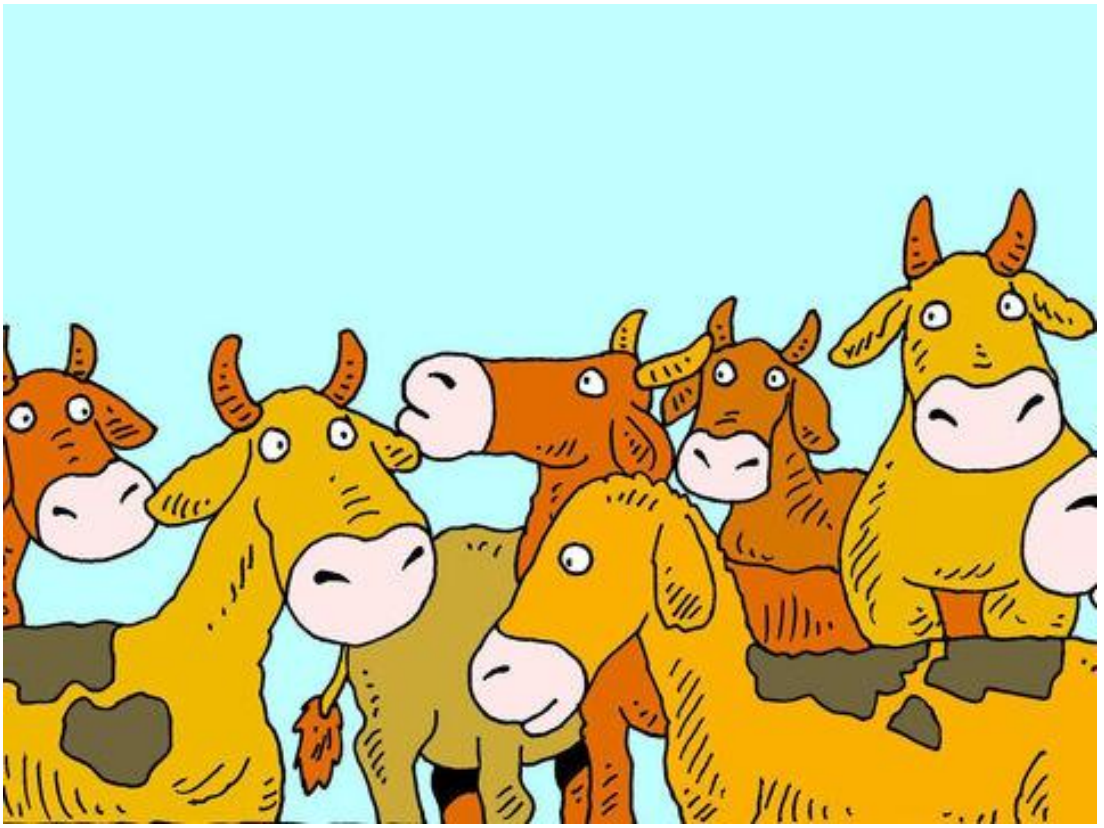
[bring]
(take) (young cow) (soft)

and fetcht a calf tender and good,

and gave it unto a young man;

[kill, clean, cook]
(quickly ⏩) (...prepare...)

and he hasted to dress it.



Genesis 18:8

(Abraham)

And he took butter, and milk,

(young cow)

[kill, clean, cook]
(...finish prepare...)

and the calf which he had dressed,

[LORD & angels]
(3 men)

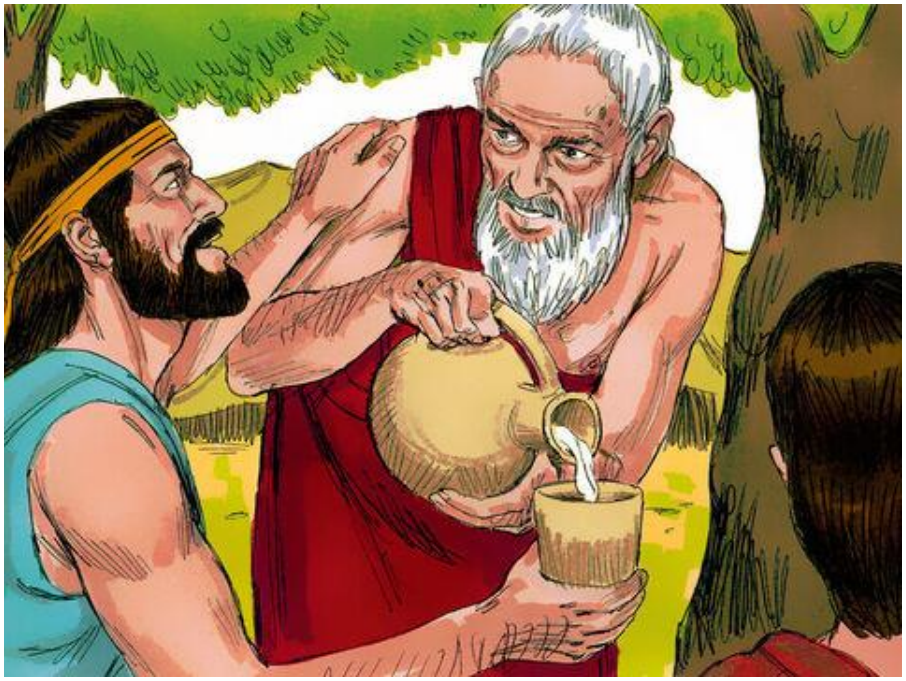
(put)(food)

and set it before them;

(near)

and he stood by them under the tree,

and they did eat.



Genesis 18:9

[LORD & angels] (3 men) And they **said** unto him (Abraham),

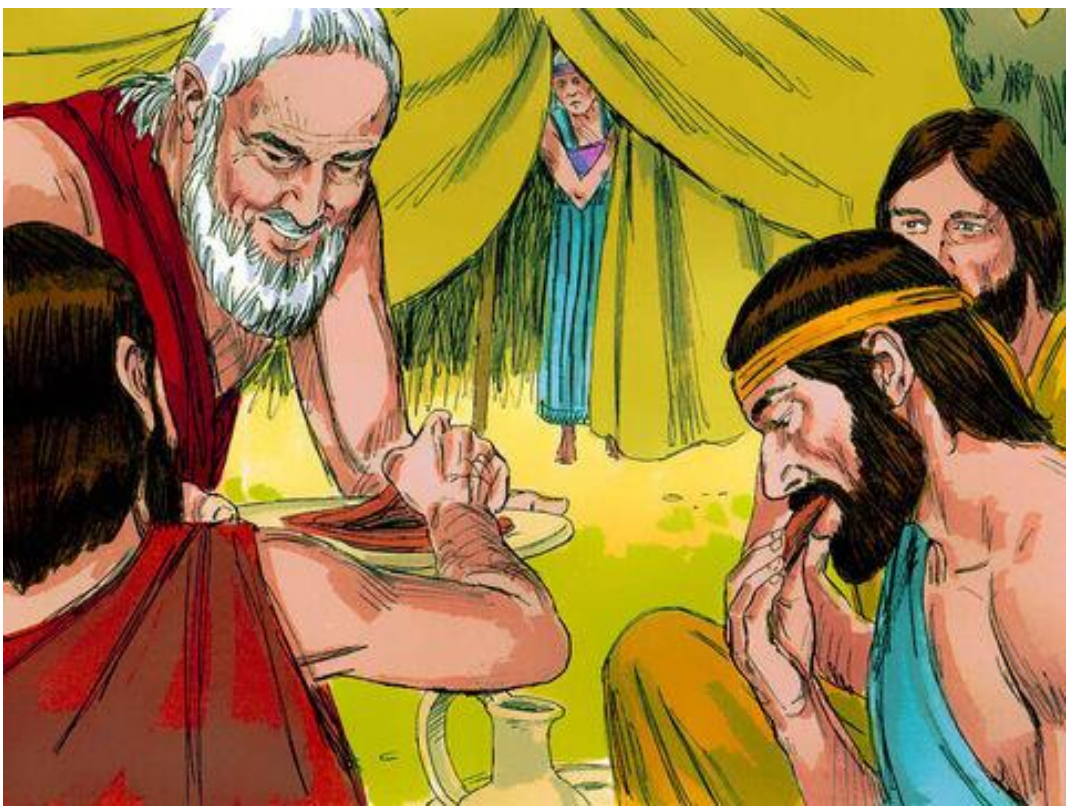
(LORD & angels said)

Where is **Sarah** thy (your) wife?

And he **said**,

(Abraham said)

(See!) Behold, in the tent.



Genesis 18:10

(LORD said)

(LORD) [promise] (truly ✅) (again come)

And he said, I will certainly return unto

(Abraham) [9 months] 🤰

you (.....same.....) (...time long pregnant...)

thee according to the time of life; and,

[happen] [Isaac]

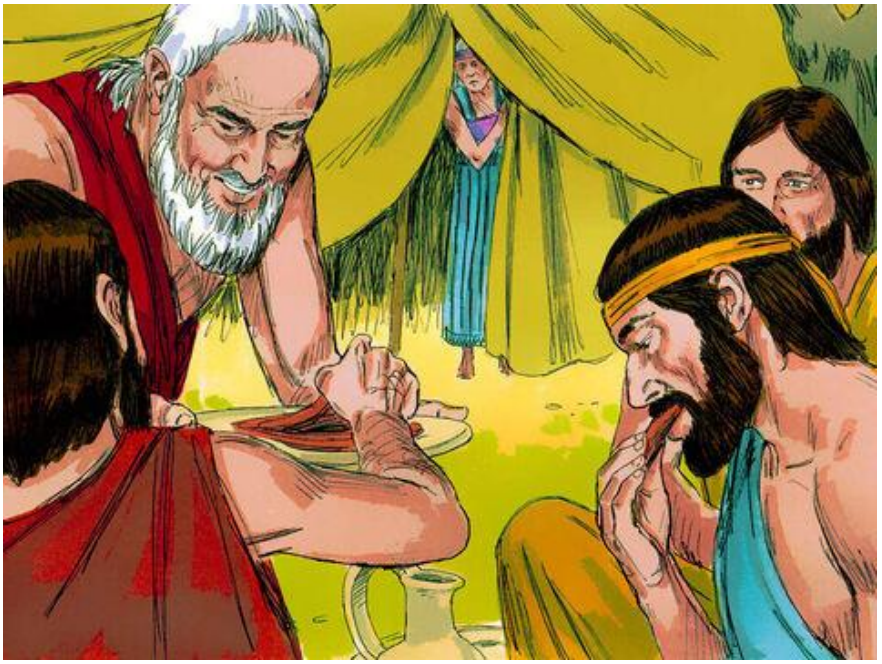
(see!) your (birth)

lo, Sarah thy wife shall have a son.

(hear) [way / opening] (entrance)

And Sarah heard it in the tent door,

which was behind him.



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 18:11

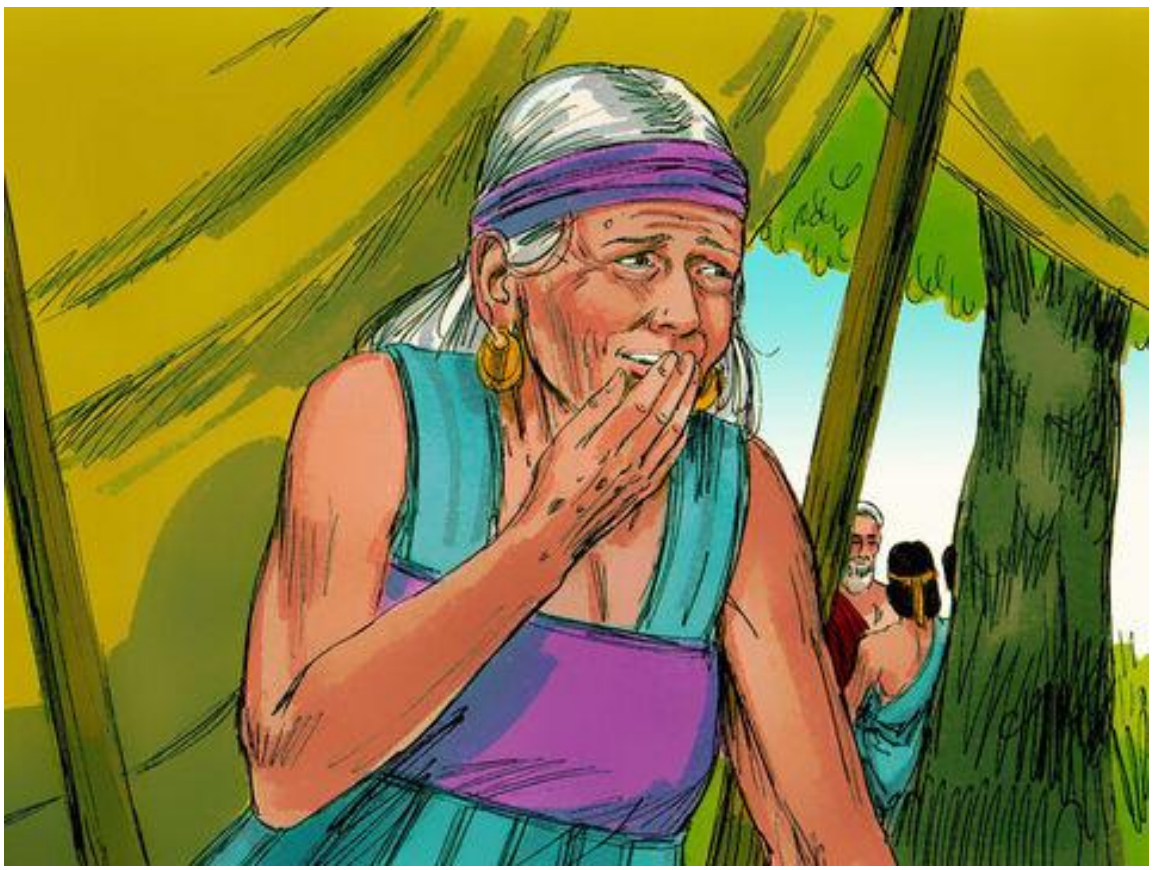
Now **Abraham** and **Sarah**

(same) (much) (become old with years)
were old and well stricken in age;

(now) (stop ⛔) (continue)
and it ceased to be with **Sarah**

{Now impossible for Sarah to become pregnant}
[...Sarah was beyond childbearing age...]

(same) (way)
after the manner of women.



Genesis 18:12

(Then)
Therefore **Sarah**

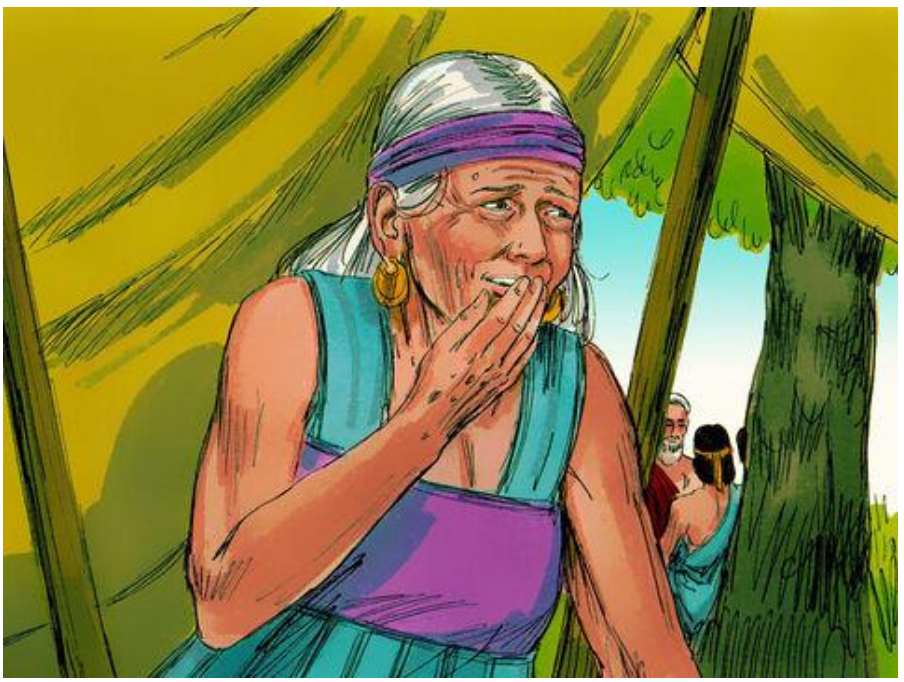
(inside 🤫 ❤️)
laughed within herself, **saying**,

(Sarah said)

become
After I am waxed old

(joy)
shall I have pleasure,

{Abraham}
[boss]
(husband) (same)
my lord being old also?



Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 18:13

And the LORD **said** unto **Abraham**,

(LORD said)

(Why?)

*Wherefore did **Sarah** laugh, **saying**,*

(Sarah said)

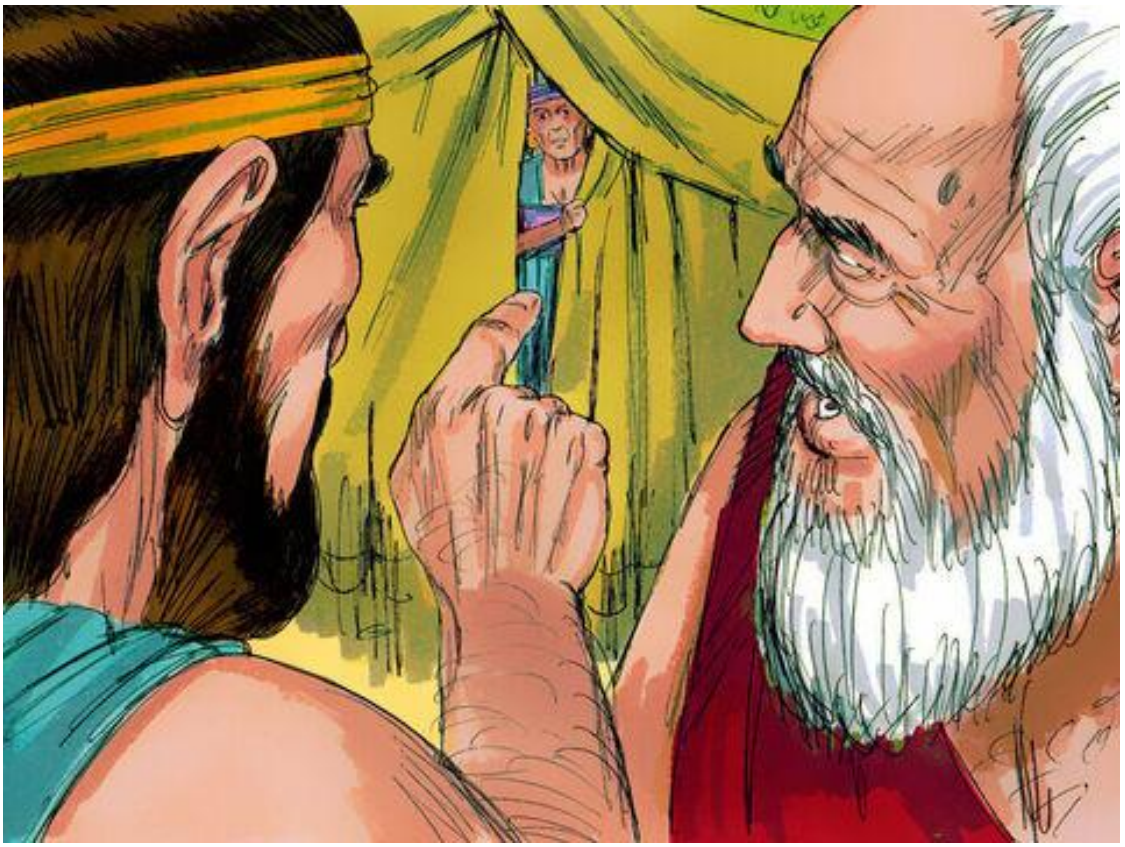
[truly]

(.....really.....)

Shall I of a surety bear a child,

(same)

which am old?



Genesis 18:14

(LORD said)

💪 ❌ [impossible]

❓ (difficult)(with)

Is any thing too hard for the LORD?

📅 (given)

At the time appointed

(Abraham)

(LORD) (again come) you

I will return unto thee,

🤰 [9 months]

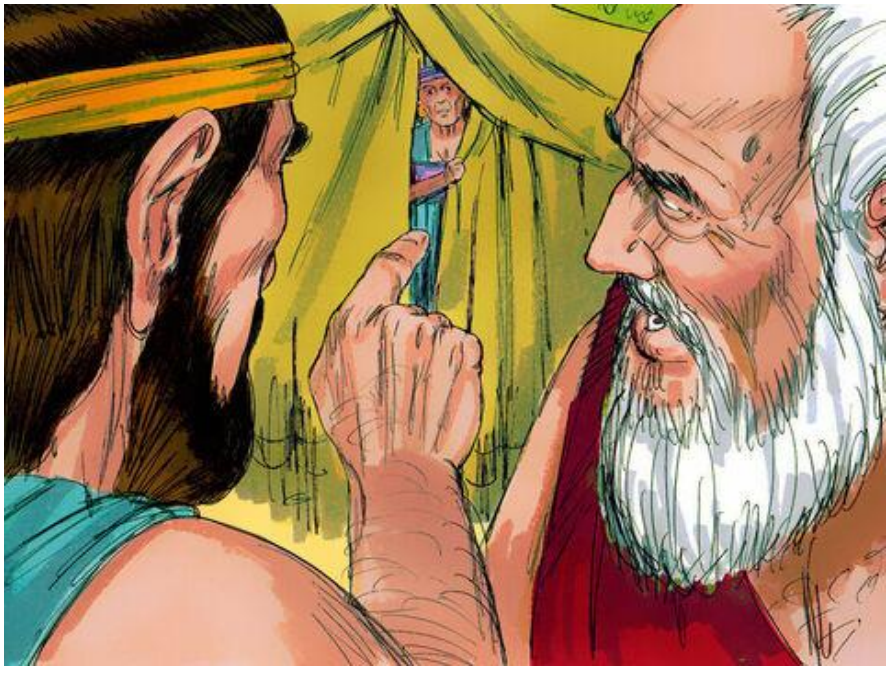
(.....same.....) (...time long pregnant...)

according to the time of life,

[Isaac] 🤱

(birth)

and Sarah shall have a son.



Genesis 18:15

(said, No!)

Then **Sarah** denied, **saying**,

(Sarah said)

I laughed not;

(because) (same)

for she was afraid.

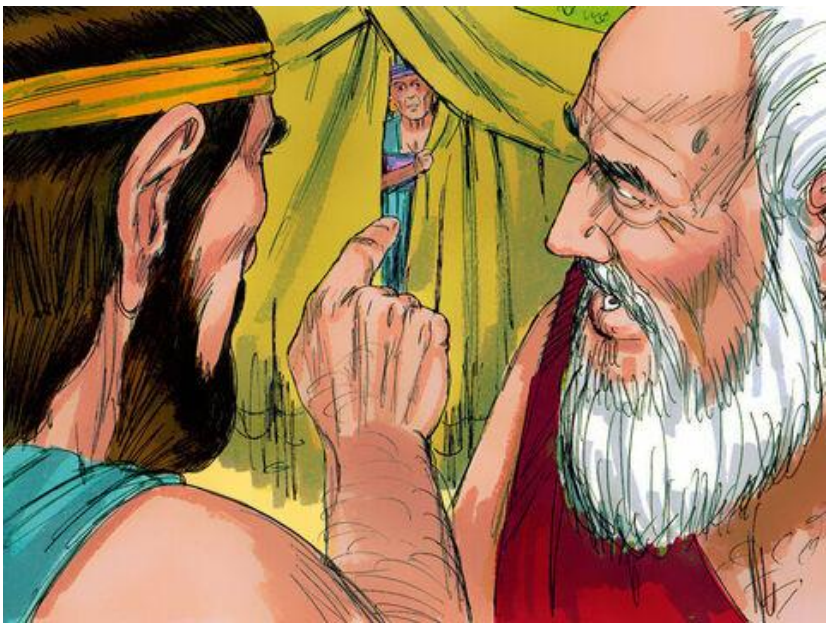
(LORD)

And he **said**,

(LORD said)

(No) you (yes) did

Nay; but thou didst laugh.



Genesis 18:16

[LORD & angels]
(3 men) (…stand ready leave…)
[in Mamre]
(Abraham's camp)
there
And the men rose up from thence,

👀

(to)
and looked toward **Sodom**:

and Abraham went with them

[lead / help]
(guide)
to bring them on the way.

Genesis 18:17

And the LORD said,

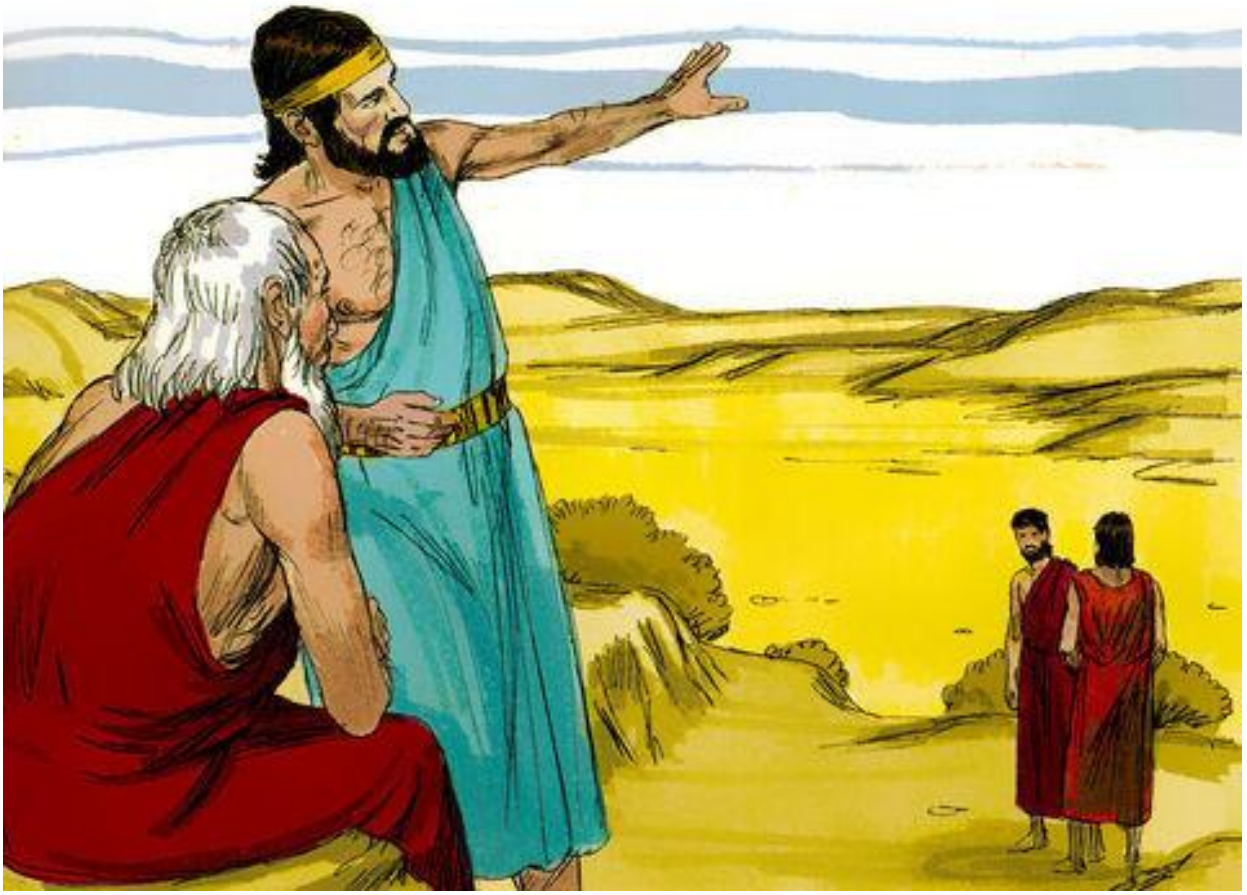
(LORD said)

? [not tell] (secret)

Shall I hide from Abraham

[……destroy Sodom……]

that thing which I do;



Genesis 18:18

(LORD said)

(Because) (happen) [promise] (truly ✅)

Seeing that **Abraham** shall surely

(important) (💪 strong) (people)

become a **great** and mighty **nation**,

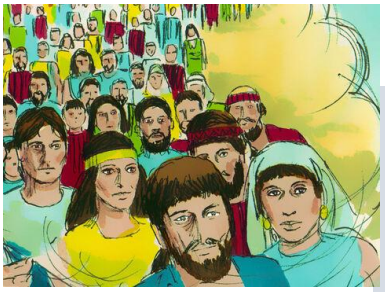
(people groups)

and **all** the **nations** of the **earth**

(…receive good…)

shall be blessed **in** **him**?

Genesis 18:19



(LORD said)

(Because)(LORD) (Abraham)
For I know him,

(happen) (teach)
that he will command his children

[copy good example]
(family) (to follow)
and his household after him, and

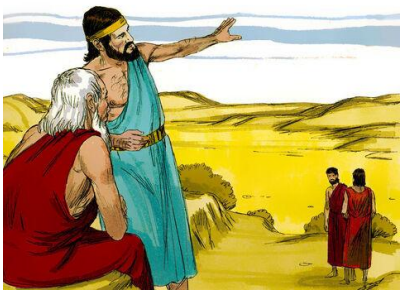
[obey] [commands] (directions)
they shall keep the way of the LORD,

(right actions) [ruling right] (right decisions)
to do justice and judgment;

(then happen) (can) (…..give to…..)
that the LORD may bring upon Abraham

(…..promises…..) has (speak) (about)
that which he hath spoken of him.

Genesis 18:20



And the LORD **said**,

(LORD said)

[sin]
(shout)
Because the cry

(from)
of Sodom and Gomorrah

[lout]
(same)(much)
is great, and

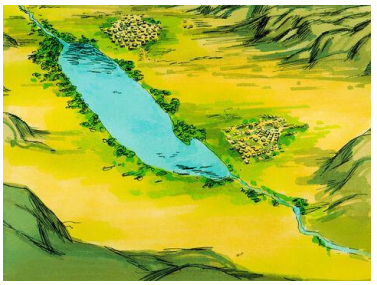
[abomination—God hates]
(same) (bad)
because their sin is very grievous;

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 18:21



(LORD said)

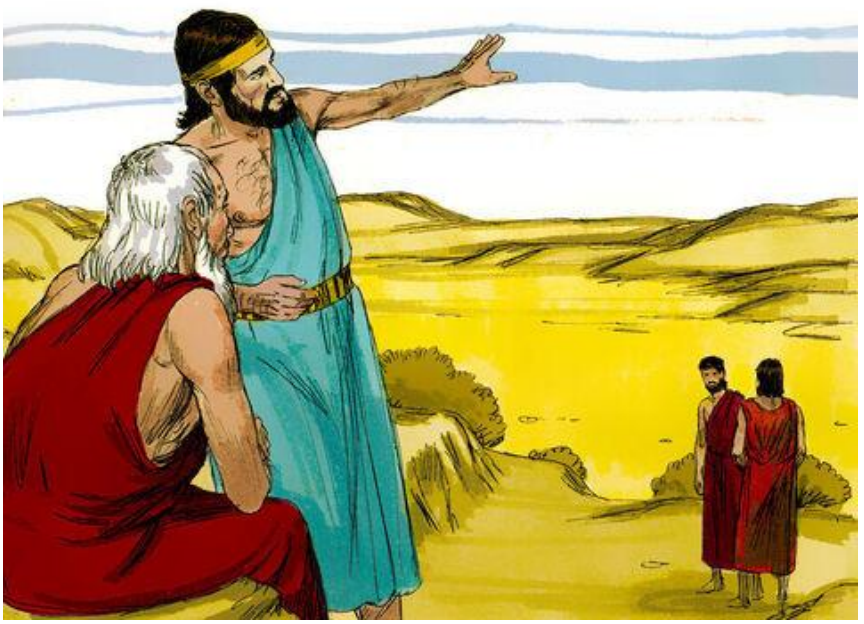
(LORD)
I will go down now,

[of Sodom & Gomorrah]
(if ❓) (people) (…finish do…)
and see whether they have done

[all / complete]
(full) (same) [Sodom & Gomorrah]
(shout)(from)
altogether according to the cry of it,

(shout)
which is come unto me;

(yes) (then)
and if not, I will know.



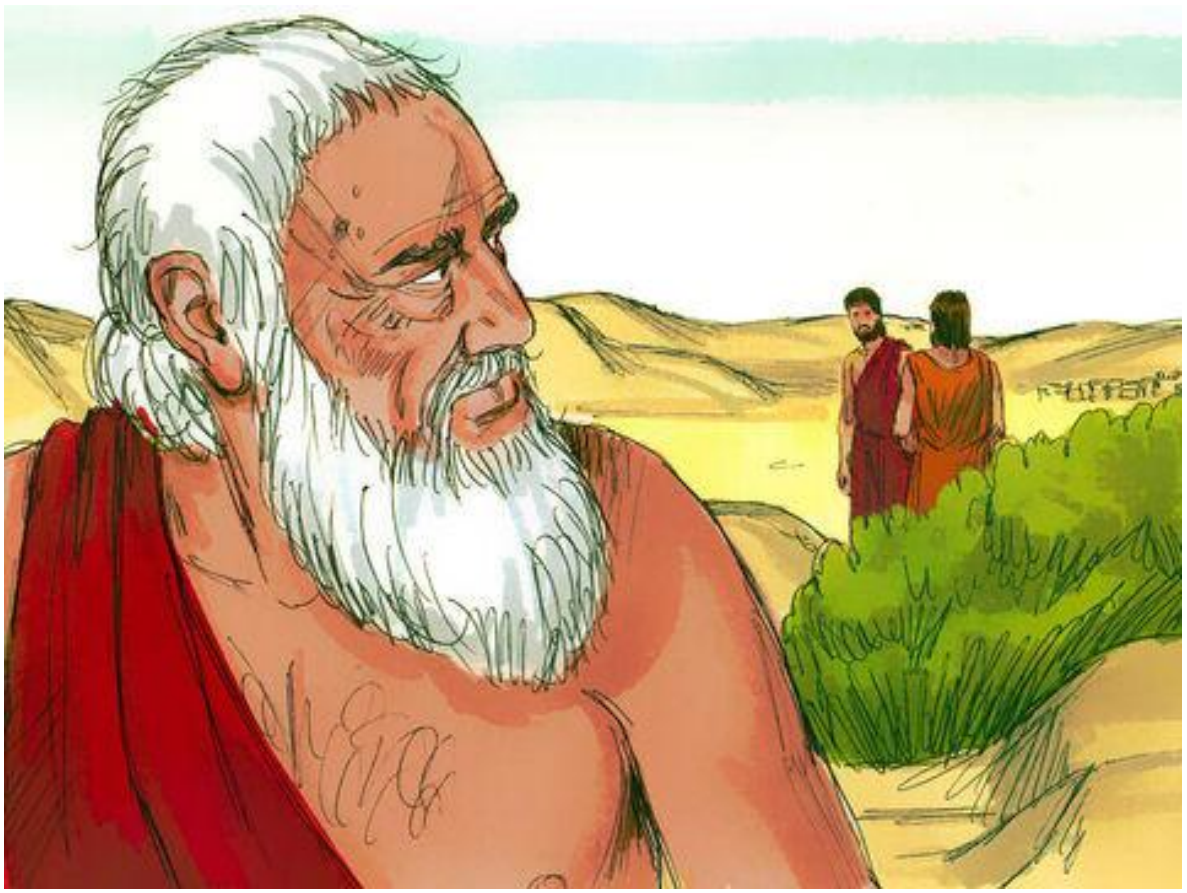
Genesis 18:22

[change directions]
(2 angels)(turn around) (focus)
And the men turned their faces

[in Mamre]
(Abraham's camp)
there (to)
from thence, and went toward **Sodom**:

[continue]
(stand) (continue)
but **Abraham** stood yet

before the LORD.



Genesis 18:23

(came)
And **Abraham** drew near, and **said**,

(Abraham said)

(LORD)
Will ? You
Wilt thou also destroy

[people following God]
(good people) (bad people)
the righteous with the wicked?

Genesis 18:24

(Abraham said)

(Maybe) (have) (50) [people following God] (good people)

Peradventure there be fifty righteous

[Sodom]

(inside)

within the city:

Will ? (LORD) You

(save)

wilt thou also destroy and not spare

[people following God]

(because) (50) (good people)

the place for the fifty righteous

(inside Sodom)

that are therein?

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 18:25

(Abraham said)

(LORD)
(❗ ……..Never happen…… ❗) with You
That be far from thee

(…….same……..) (way)
to do after this manner,

[people following God]
(kill) (good people) (bad people)
to slay the righteous with the wicked:

[people following God]
(allow happen) (good people) (will) (become)
and that the righteous should be

(same) (bad people)(❗ ……..Never happen…… ❗) with You
as the wicked, that be far from thee:

❓ 👨 🌍
Shall not the Judge of all the earth

⚖️ ✅ (Yes!)
do right?

Genesis 18:26

And the LORD said,

(LORD said)

[see]

(yes)

If I find in Sodom

[people following God]

(50) (good people) (inside)

fifty righteous within the city,

(save)

then I will spare all the place

[reason]

(because) (goal)

for their sakes.

Genesis 18:27

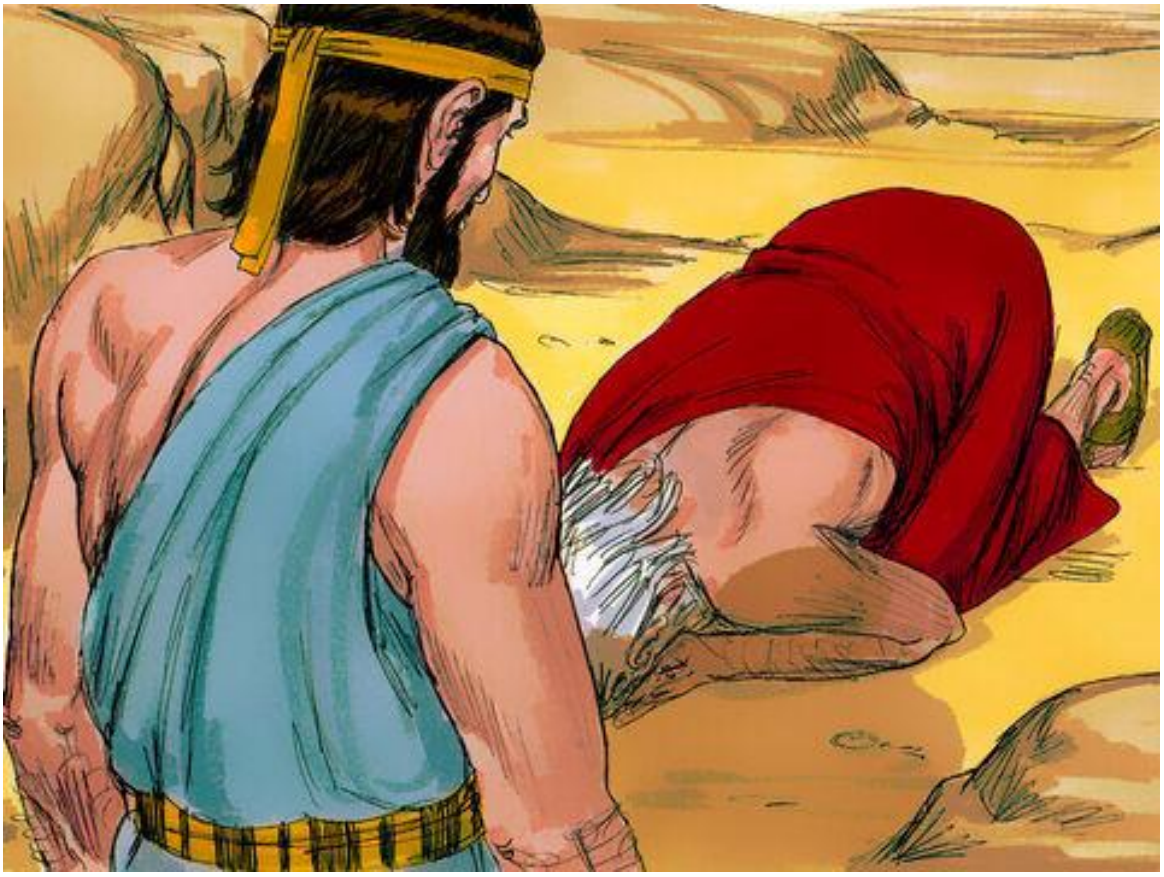
And Abraham **answered** and **said**,

(Abraham said)

(See! happen) [become bold]
(taken responsibility)
Behold now, I have taken upon me

to speak unto the Lord,

[dirt]
(same) (only) (sand) (burnt dirt)
which am but dust and ashes:



Genesis 18:28

(Abraham said)

[in Sodom] [miss]
(Maybe) (less)(5 good people)
Peradventure there shall lack five

(LORD)
[people following God]
(50) (good people) will ? You
of the fifty righteous: wilt thou

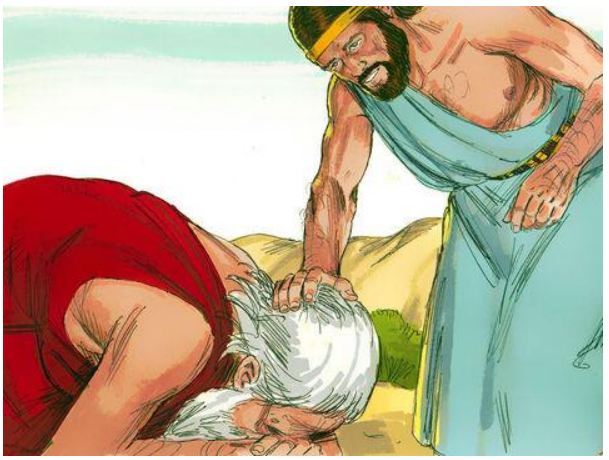
[Sodom] [miss]
(because) (…less…)(5 good people)
destroy all the city for lack of five?

And he **said**,

(LORD said)

[see]
(yes) (…45 good people…)
If I find there forty and five,

I will not destroy it.



Genesis 18:29

(Abraham)(speak) (LORD) (also)
And he spake unto him yet again,

[in Sodom]
(Maybe)
and **said**, *Peradventure there*

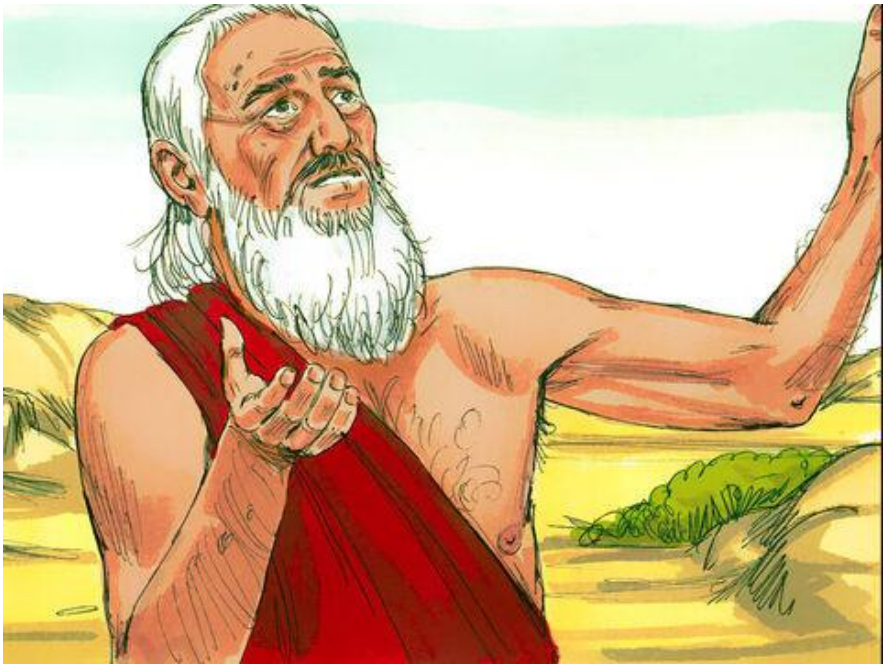
[see]
(have 40 good people)(find)
shall be forty found there.

(Abraham said)

And he **said**,

[destroy Sodom]
(because)(40 good people own goal)
I will not do it for forty's sake.

(LORD said)



Abraham's Intercession ..... (Gen. 18:22–33)

Genesis 18:30

(Abraham) (LORD)

And he **said** unto him,

[please] (allow) [*Adonai*] (Boss)(become)

Oh let not the Lord be angry,

(Maybe)

and I will speak: Peradventure

[in Sodom] [see]

(30 good people)(become find)

there shall thirty be found there.

(Abraham said)

(LORD)

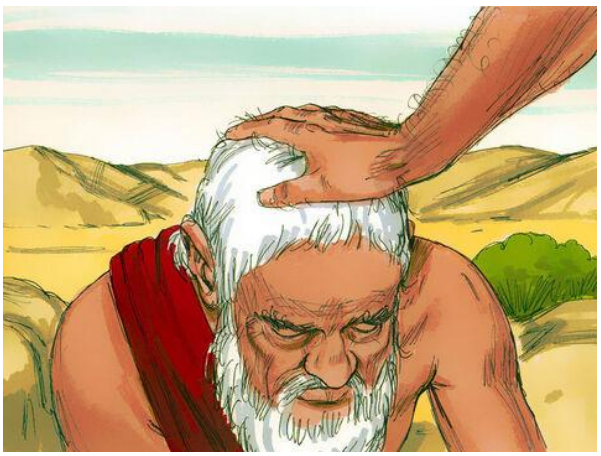
And he **said**,

[destroy Sodom] [see]

(then) (yes) (30 good people)

I will not do it, if I find thirty there.

(LORD said)



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 18:31

(Abraham)
And he said,

(Abraham said)

(Look! happen) [become bold] (taken responsibility)
Behold now, I have taken upon me

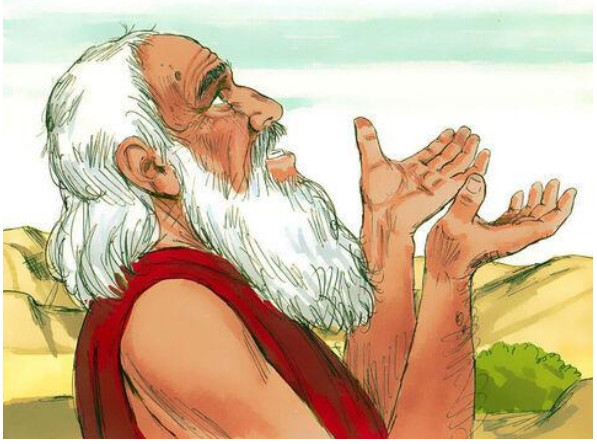
[*Adonai*] (Boss) (Maybe)
to speak unto the Lord: Peradventure

[in Sodom] [see] (have 20 good people) (find)
there shall be twenty found there.

(LORD)
And he said,

(LORD said)

(because) (20 good people own goal)
I will not destroy it for twenty's sake.



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Abraham's Intercession ..... (Gen. 18:22–33)

Genesis 18:32

(Abraham)
And he **said**,

[please] (allow) [*Adonai*] (Boss) (become)
Oh let not the Lord be angry,

(also) (only) (one more time)
and I will speak yet but this once:

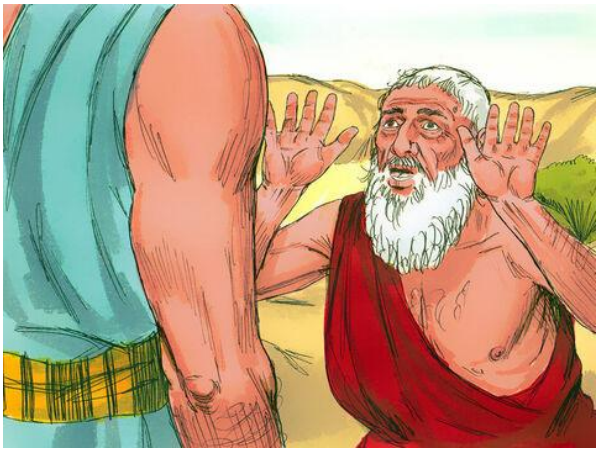
[see] (become find) [in Sodom]
(Maybe) (10 good people)
Peradventure ten shall be found there.

(Abraham said)

(LORD)
And he **said**,

(because) (10 good people own goal)
I will not destroy it for ten's sake.

(LORD said)



Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 18:33

[departed] (……leave……)

[quickly] (…immediately…)

And the LORD went his way, as soon as

[stopped] (…finished…)

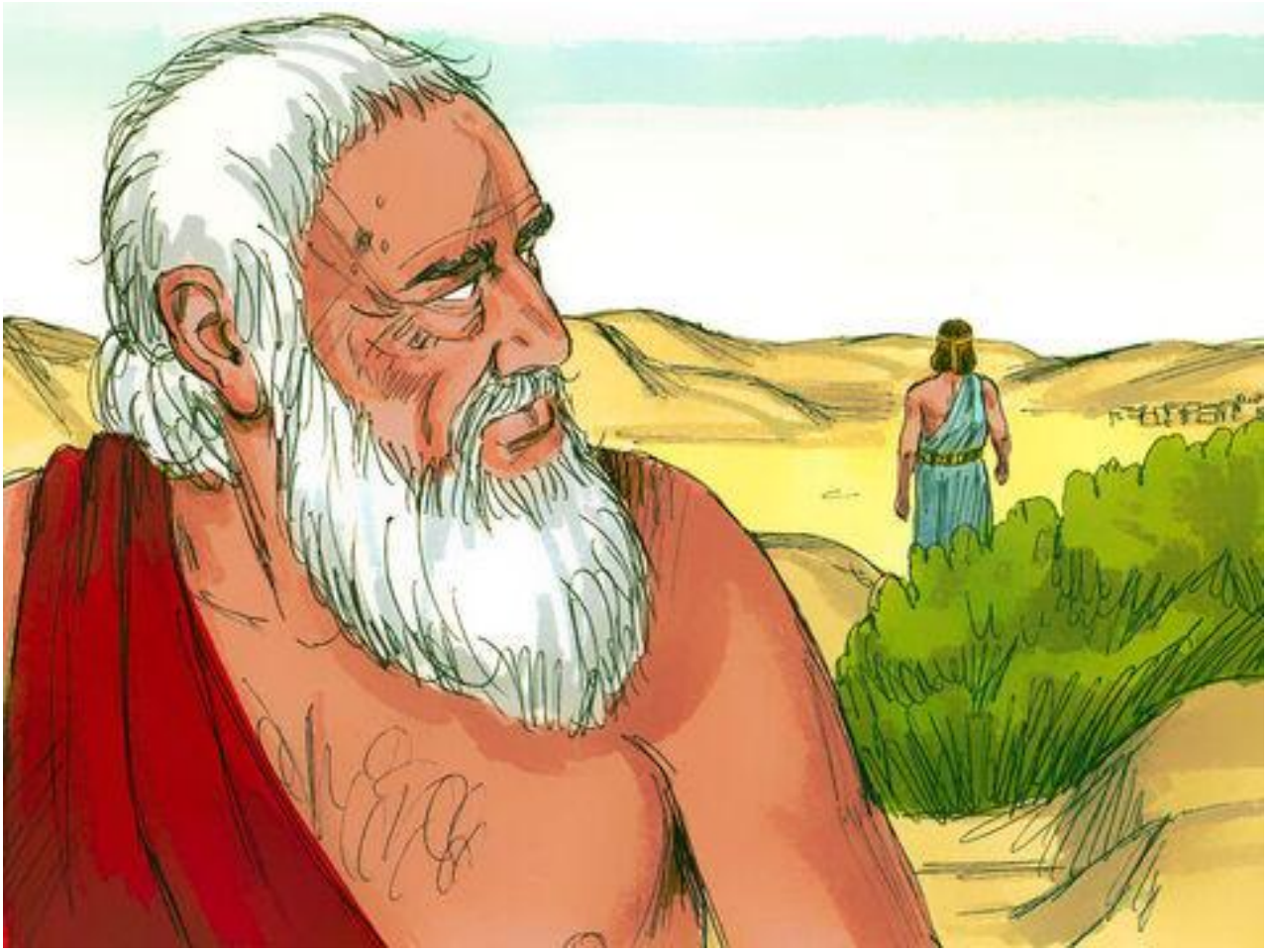
[fellowshipping] (talking)

he had left communing with Abraham:

(again come)

[in Mamre]

and Abraham returned unto his place.



Genesis 19

Genesis 19 Outline

Angels Visit Lot ..... (Gen. 19:1–11)

Escape from Sodom ..... (Gen. 19:12–22)

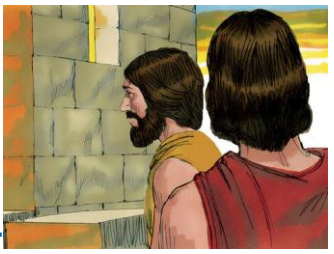
Destruction of Sodom..... (Gen. 19:23–29)

Lot and His Daughters ..... (Gen. 19:30–38)

Genesis 19:1

(2)
And there came two angels

[night]
(time)(evening)
to Sodom at even;

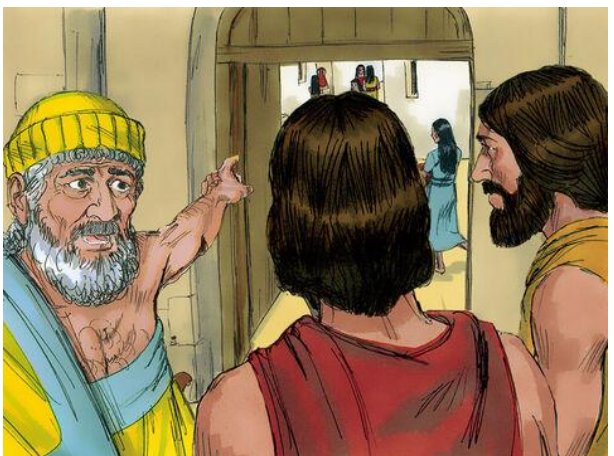


[...govt. place of authority...
(entrance)
and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom: and

(...stand up...) (greet 🤝)
Lot seeing them rose up to meet them;

and he bowed himself

(to) (⬇️ land)
with his face toward the ground;



Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 19:2

(Lot said)

[*Adoni*] (sirs / bosses) (Look!) (Lot)

And he **said**, Behold now, my lords,

[humility show] (own) [request] (ask 🙏) (↩ come inside)

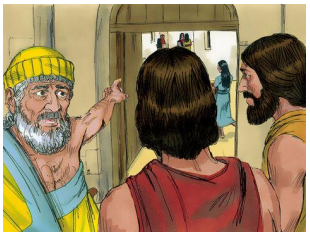
turn in, I pray you, into your servant's

[rest] (stay)

house, and tarry all night, and wash your

(clean 💧) you both (wake up)

feet, and ye shall rise up early,



(.....continue travel.....)

and go on your ways.

(angels said)

No

And they **said**, Nay; but

[rest] (stay) [outside] (road)

we will abide in the street all night.

Genesis 19:3

(Lot) [force / push] (……beg…….) (angels) [strong] (much)

And he pressed upon them greatly;

(↩ came inside with)

and they turned in unto him,

(…went into…)

and entered into his house;

[meal / supper] (much food)

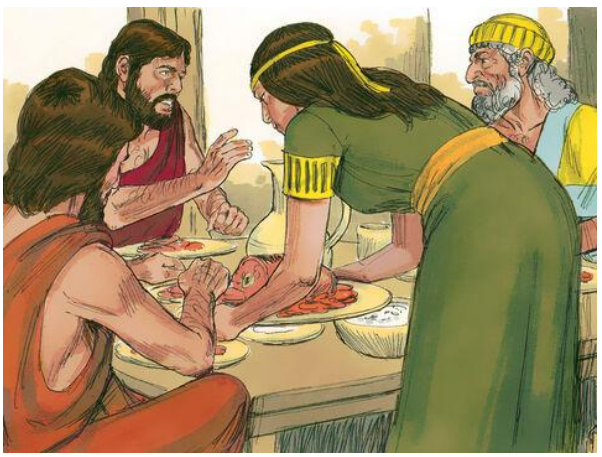
leaven (yeast)

and he made them a feast,

[put on fire] (cook) […flat bread…] (without yeast 🫓)

and did bake unleavened bread,

and they did eat.



Genesis 19:4

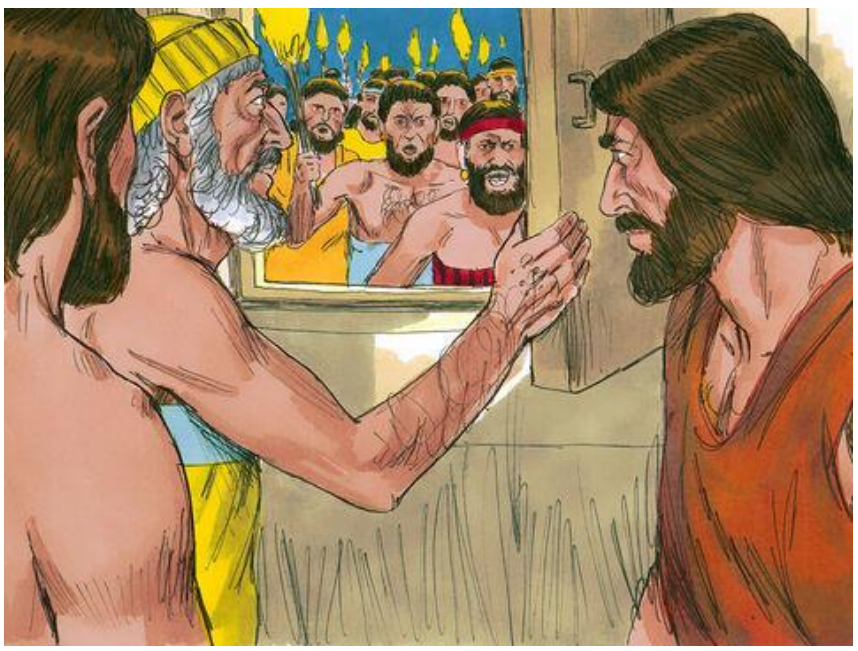
[...sleep 😴 ...]
(angels)
But before they lay down,

[Sodom]
(same)
the men of the city, even the men

(surrounded) (around)
of **Sodom**, compassed the house round,

both old and young,

[.....all Sodom.....]
(each) (place)
all the people from every quarter:



Genesis 19:5

(men of Sodom)(shout)

And they called unto Lot,

and said unto him,

[angels]

(men of Sodom said)

(stay)

Where are the men

[...tonight...]

(came inside house to) you (now)

which came in to thee this night?

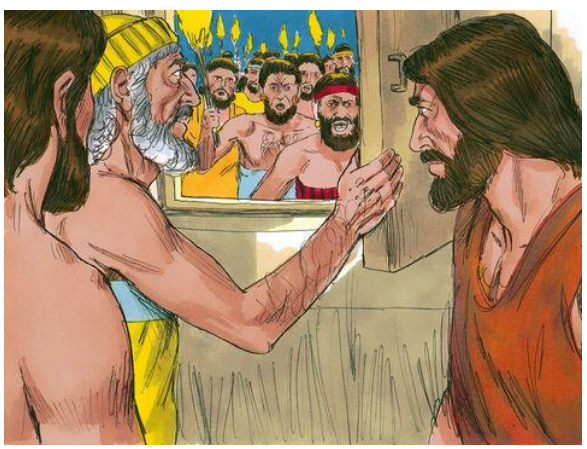
(outside house to)

bring them out unto us,

[homosexual]

(goal) (can) (sex / rape)

that we may know them.



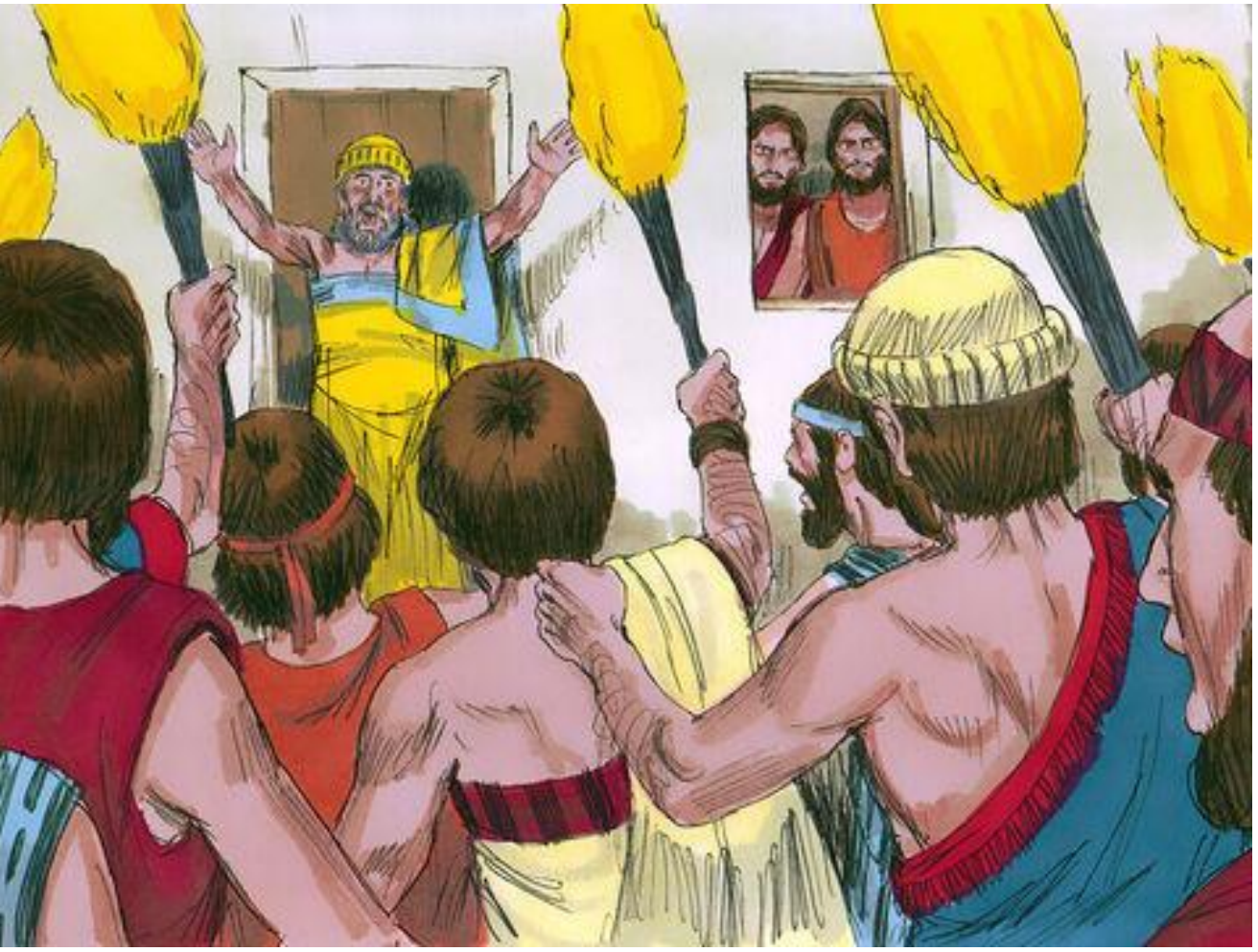
Genesis 19:6

(go outside house)

And Lot went out at the door unto

(men of Sodom) (closed) (behind)

them, and shut the door after him,



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 19:7

(men of Sodom)

(Lot)(ask 🙏) brothers

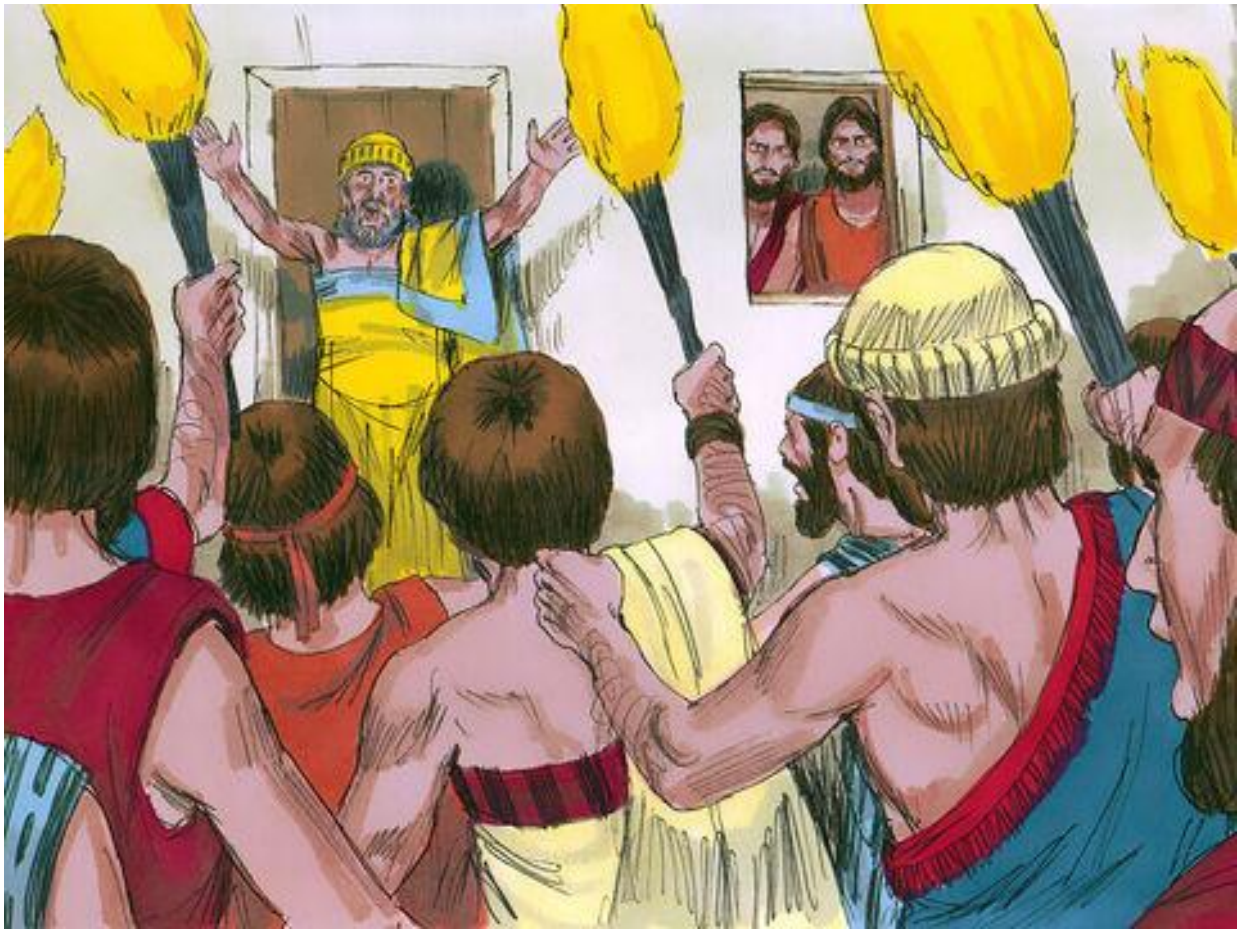
And **said**, *I pray you, brethren,*

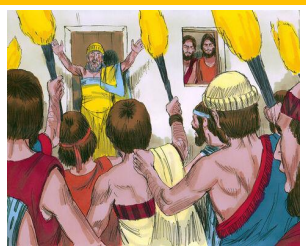
(Lot said)

[sin—homosexual / rape]

(much) (bad)

do not so wickedly.





Genesis 19:8

(See!) (Lot) (2)

Behold now, I have two daughters

which have not known man;

(men of Sodom)

(allow) (ask 🙏) (outside house to)

let me, I pray you, bring them out unto

[feel right]

you all (same) (.....you want.....)

you, and do ye to them as is good in your

[angels] [no sin]

.....) (but) (no bad)

eyes: only unto these men do nothing;

(because) (goal)

for therefore came they

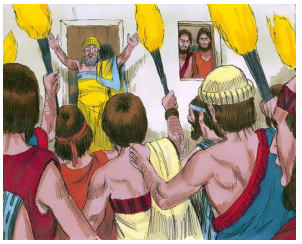
[protection]

(cover)

under the shadow of my roof.

(Lot said)

Genesis 19:9



(men of Sodom said)

(men of Sodom) (Move away!)

And they **said**, Stand back.

[man]

(Lot) (1) (person)

And they **said** again, This one fellow

[as a visitor]

(into Sodom) (stay) (...must...)

came in to sojourn, and he will needs

(become) (do) (more bad)

be a judge: now will we deal worse with

[compare] [angels]

you (2 men)

thee, than with them. And they

[force] [hard] (same)

(push) (much)

pressed sore upon the man, even Lot,

and came near to break the door.

Genesis 19:10

[angels]

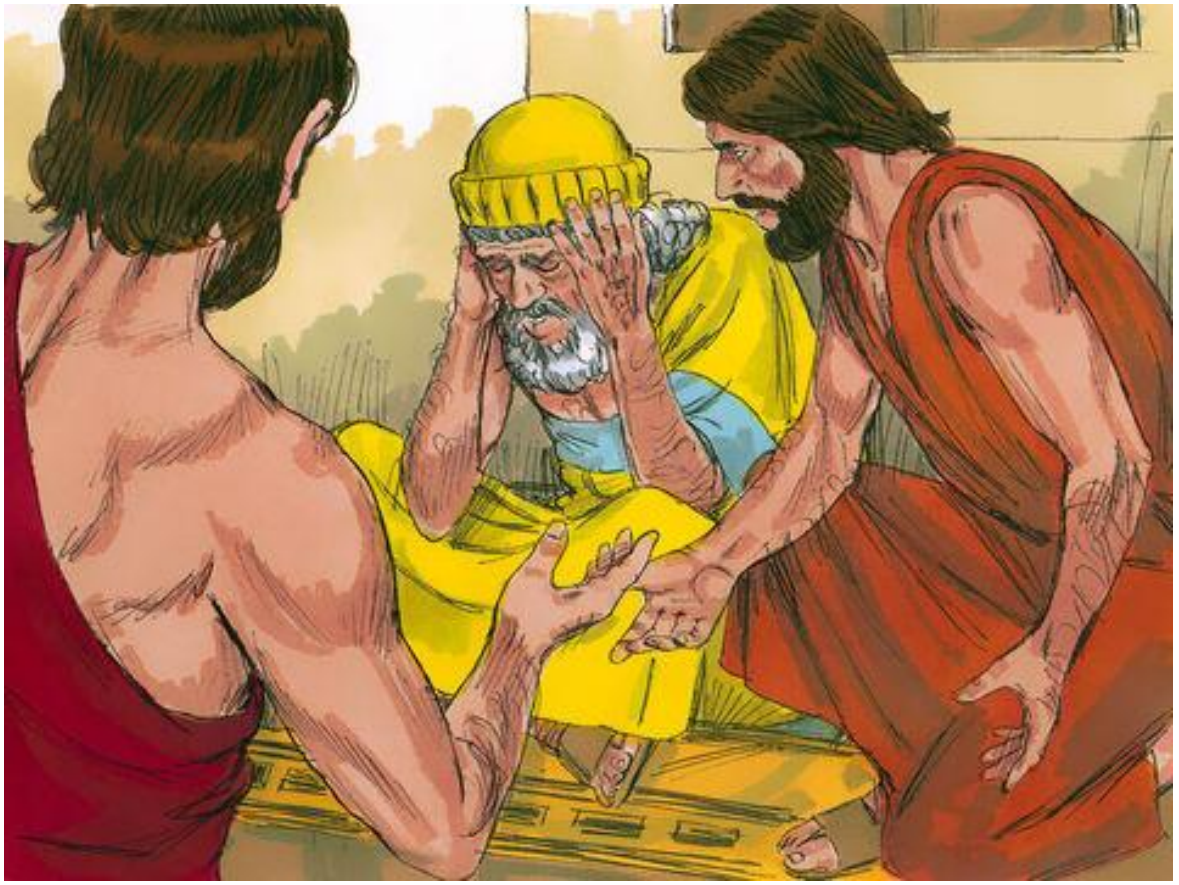
(reach) (out)

But the men put forth their hand,

and pulled Lot into the house to them,

(...closed...)

and shut to the door.



Genesis 19:11

[angels] (2 men) [miracle] (👊 hit)

And they smote the men

(stay)

that were at the door of the house

[cannot see] (blind) (NOT important) (people) (important) (people)

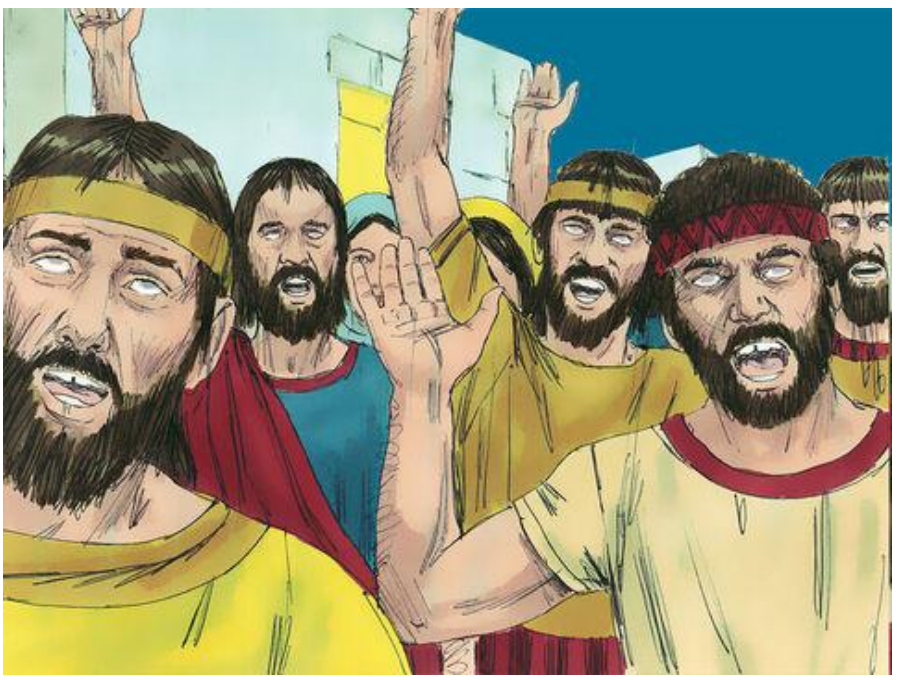
with blindness, both small and great:

(happen) [weak] (tired 😩)

so that they wearied themselves

[seek / search 🔍]

to find the door.



Genesis 19:12

[angels]
(2 men)
And the men said unto Lot,

[in Sodom] [other people]
Have? you (more other)
Hast thou here any besides?

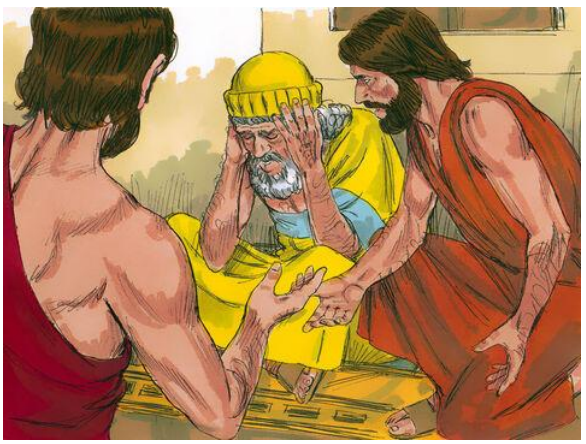
(…son-in-law…) your
son in law, and thy sons,

your
and thy daughters,

[everything] [Sodom]
(all things) you have
and whatsoever thou hast in the city,

[Sodom]
(from)
bring them out of this place:

(angels said)



Genesis 19:13

(angels said)

[angels] (Because)(2 men)

[Sodom]

For we will destroy this place,

[sin] (shout)

[Sodom & Gomorrah] (from)(people)

become

[loud] (much)

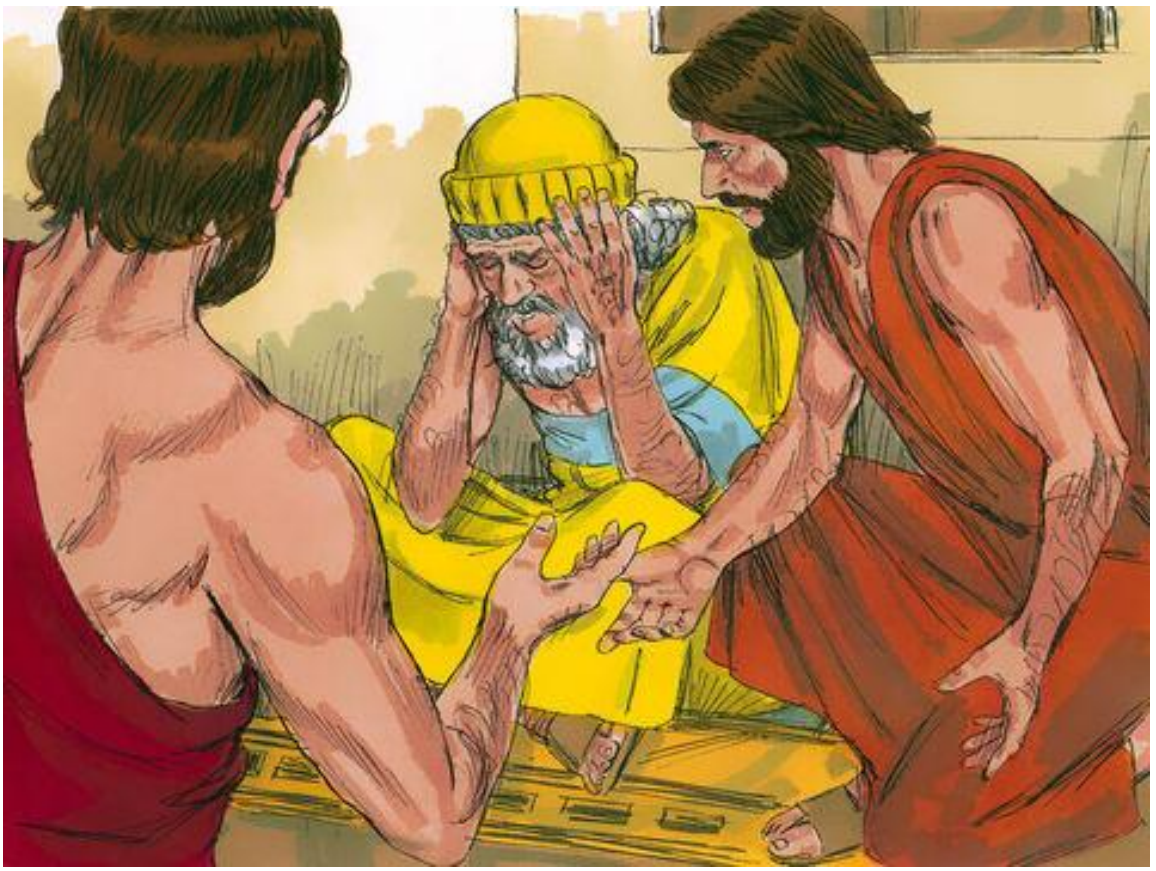
because the cry of them is waxen great

[presence]

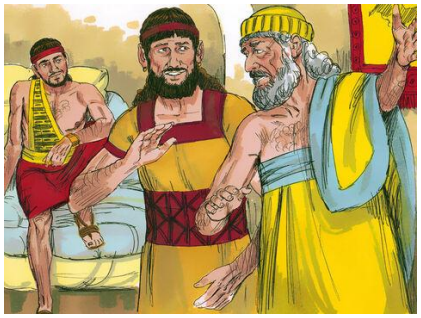
before the face of the LORD; and

has

the LORD hath sent us to destroy it.



Genesis 19:14



(outside house)
And **Lot** went out,
[speak]
(tell)
and spake unto his sons in law,
(…sons-in-law…)
(marry finish)
which married his daughters, and **said**,

(Lot said)

(Stand!) (go) [Sodom]
(from)
Up, get you out of this place;

(because) [Sodom]
for the LORD will destroy this city.

[feel]
(look)
But he seemed as one that mocked
(person)
[make fun]
(joke 😅)
(…sons-in-law…)
unto his sons in law.

Genesis 19:15

(happen) [sun up 🌄] (start)
And when the morning arose,

[2 men] [make go fast] hurry / rush
then the angels hastened Lot, saying,

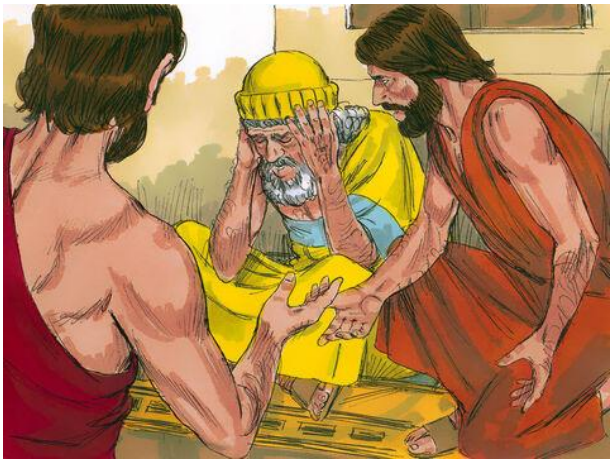
(angels said)

[Move now!] (Stand) your
Arise, take thy wife, and

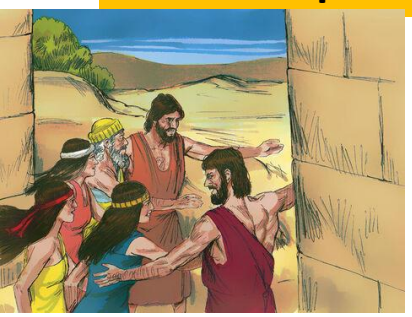
your (2) (stay) [in Sodom] [in house]
thy two daughters, which are here;

(so not happen) you (become) (destroyed)
lest thou be consumed

(with) (sin) [Sodom]
in the iniquity of the city.



Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning



Genesis 19:16

[time] (continue) (Lot) [wait / slow] (delay / stay)

And while he lingered,

[angels] [take] (…grabbed…)

the men laid hold upon his hand, and

upon the hand of his wife, and

(2)

upon the hand of his two daughters;

[mercy] (show) (kind 💜)

the LORD being merciful unto him: and

(bring) (out)

they brought him forth, and

[Sodom]

(put) (outside)

set him without the city.

Genesis 19:17

(……happen……)
And it came to pass, when

[angels]
(2 men) (…finish bring…) (Lot's family) (out) (outside)
they had brought them forth abroad,

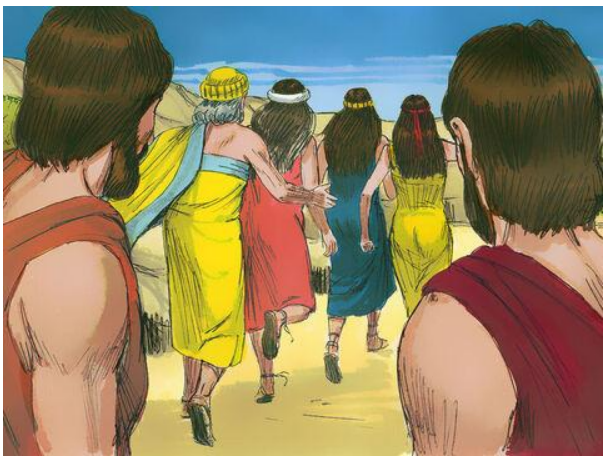
[flee]
(Run) (to save) (Lot) your
(happen) (angel)
that he **said**, *Escape for thy life;*

you (and not) [stop] you
look not behind thee, neither stay thou

(angel said)

[valley]
(flat land) [flee]
(run)
in all the plain; escape to the mountain,

(so not happen) you (become) (destroyed)
lest thou be consumed.



Genesis 19:18

[angels & God]
(2 men)

And **Lot** **said** unto **them**,

[Lot speaking to God through the angels]

(Lot said)

(….Please, No!…..)
[*Adonai*]

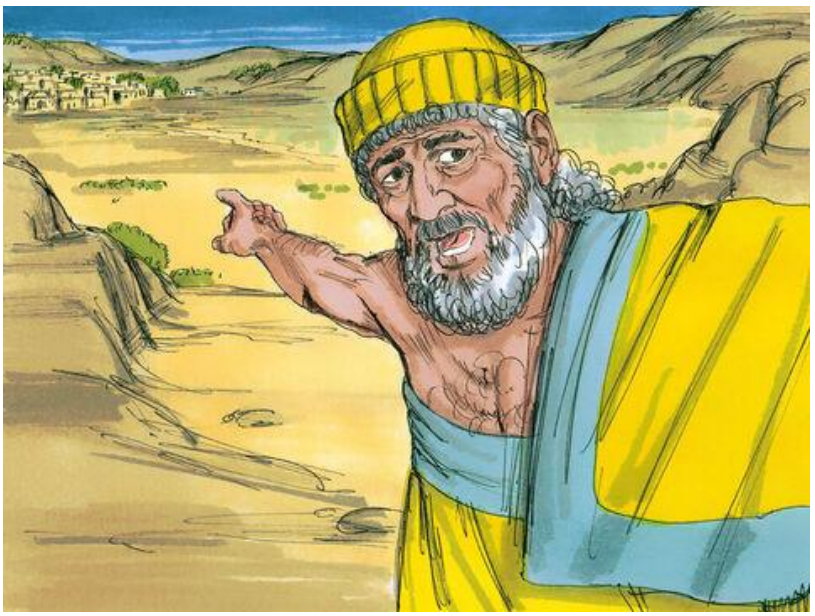
Oh, not so, my Lord:

Hebrew 'lord' has two spellings:
- **Adoni** = 'my lord' (human, husband, master).
- **Adonai** = special title, only for God.

Same root word (*Adon*)

"Lot spoke to the angels,
but then said **Adonai = my Lord (God).**

Lot was really praying to God, while the angel gave God's answer."



Genesis 19:19

(Lot said)

[Lot speaking to God through the angel] [Lot]

(Look!) Your

Behold now, thy servant

[receive] [blessing] [eyes]

has (find) (gift) Your (see)

hath found grace in thy sight,

[much] [love]

You have (make great) Your (kind)

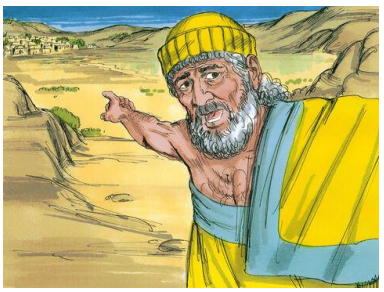
and thou hast magnified thy mercy,

You have show

which thou hast shewed unto me

(because)

in saving my life;



[flee]

(not able) (run)

and I cannot escape to the mountain,

[danger]

(maybe) (bad) (catch)

lest some evil take me, and I die:

Genesis 19:20

(Lot said)

(Look!)
Behold now,

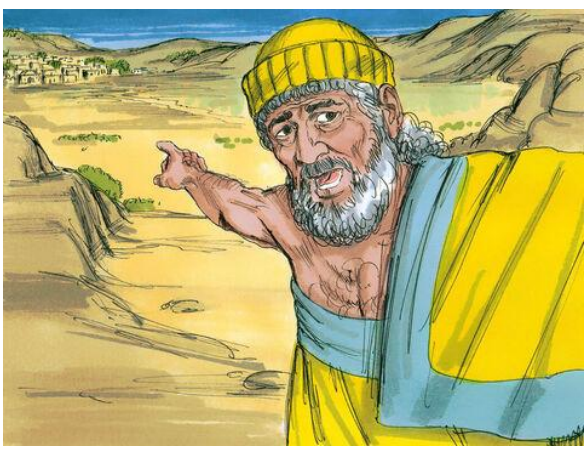
[Zoar]
[escape]
(run) (to city)
this city is near to flee unto,

(small) (city)
and it is a little one:

(Please!) (allow) (Lot)
[escape]
(run)
to there
Oh, let me escape thither,

(?)
(small) (city)
(yes)
(is it not a little one?)

(life)
[save]
(continue living well)
and my soul shall live.



Genesis 19:21

[speaking God's words] (angel) (Lot)

And he said unto him,

[happen] [Yes, give to] (receive ✅) you

See, I have accepted thee

(about) [ask / prayer] (…request…)

concerning this thing also,

[Zoar]

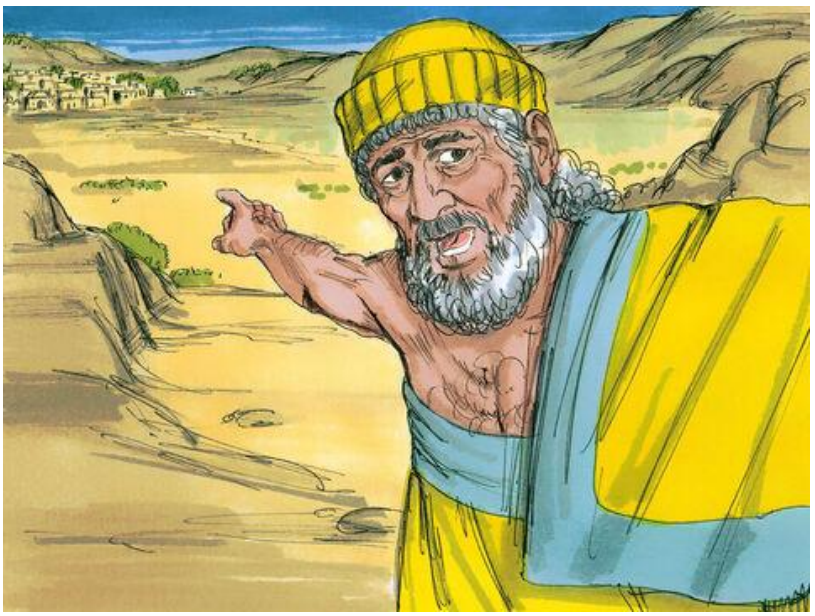
(happen) (destroy)

that I will not overthrow this city,

(because) you have (speak about)

for the which thou hast spoken.

(angel speaking God's words said)



Genesis 19:22

(angel speaking God's words said)

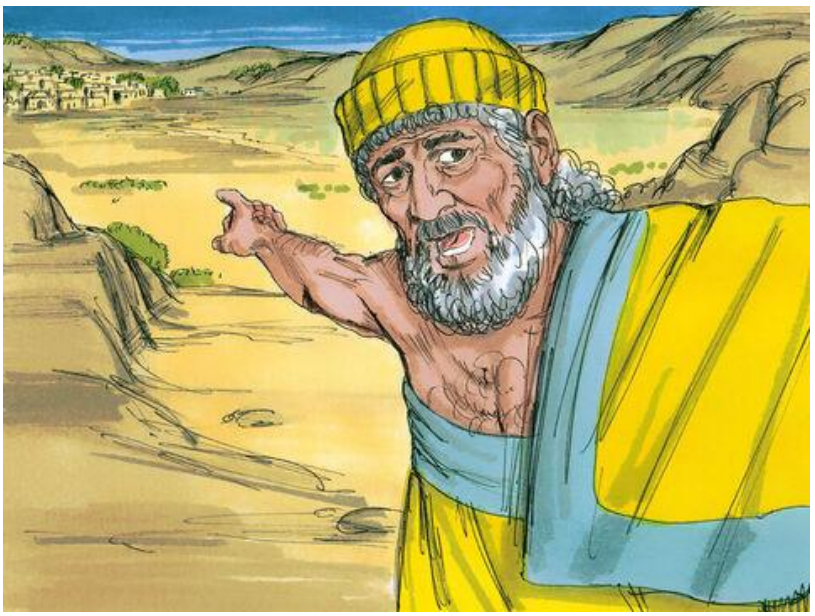
[go fast] (Lot) [flee] to there
Hurry / rush you (run)
Haste thee, escape thither;

[speaking God's words] [judge—destroy]
(because)(angel) (anything)
for I cannot do any thing

(until) you (.....arrive.....) to there
till thou be come thither.

[Result]
(So)
Therefore the name of the city

[means little]
(name give)
was called **Zoar**.



Genesis 19:23

[now morning]

(come up) (land)

The sun was risen upon the earth

(happen) (...go into...)

when Lot entered into Zoar.

Genesis 19:24

Then the LORD rained

upon **Sodom** and upon **Gomorrah**

(fire rocks)
brimstone and fire from the LORD

(from) (sky)
out of heaven;

Genesis 19:25

[Sodom & Gomorrah]

(LORD) (destroyed)

And he overthrew those cities,

[valley]
(flat land)

and all the plain,

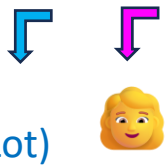
(people living in)

and all the inhabitants of the cities,

(grow) (land)

and that which grew upon the ground.

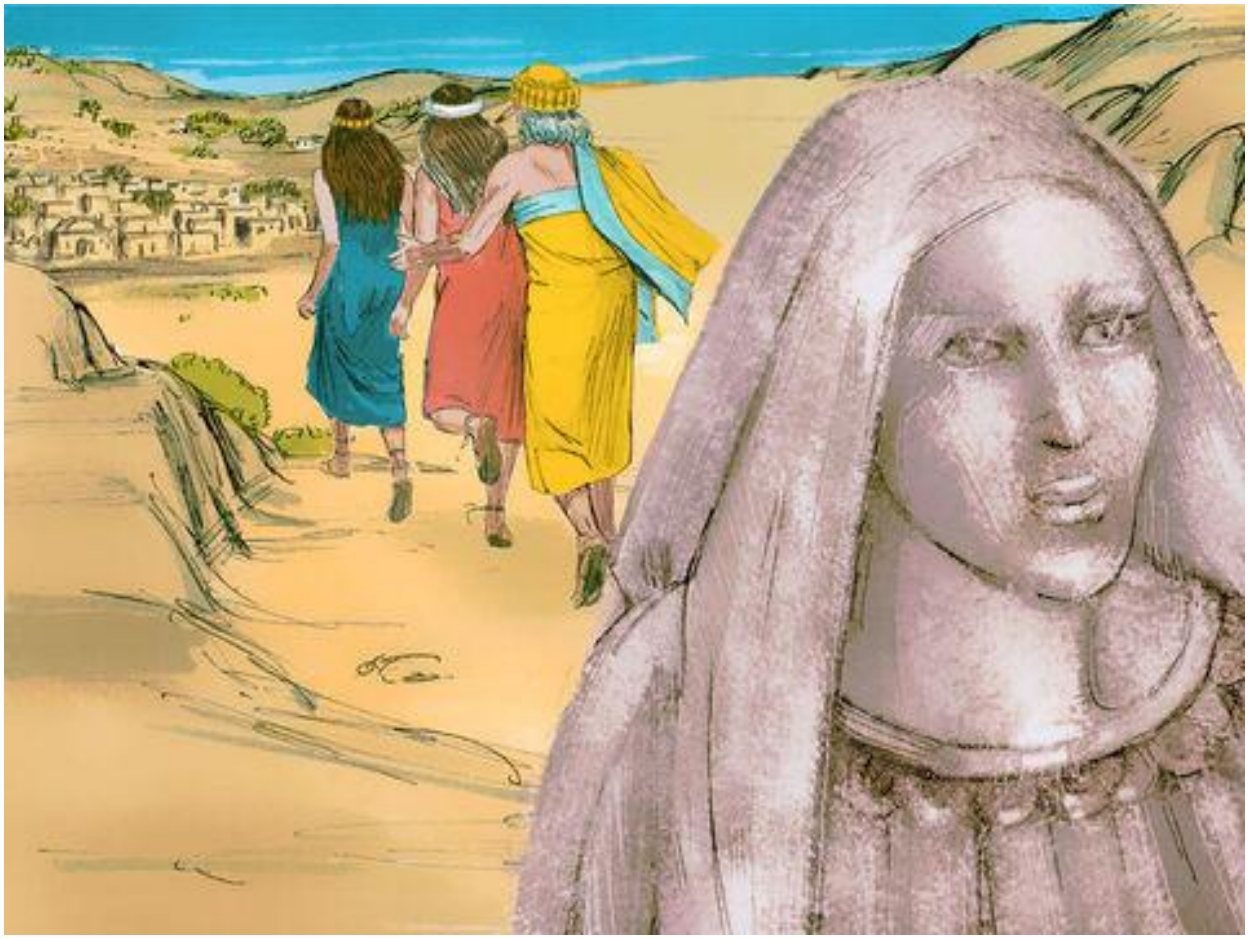
Genesis 19:26



But his wife looked back

from behind him,

and she became a pillar of salt.



Genesis 19:27

[stand up]
(wake up)
And Abraham gat up

early in the morning to the place

(stand)
where he stood before the LORD:

Genesis 19:28

(Abraham)
And he looked

(to)
toward Sodom and Gomorrah,

[valley]
(to) (flat land)
and toward all the land of the plain,

(saw) [happen]
(look)
and beheld, and, lo,

(land) [smoke go up]
(...rise up...)
the smoke of the country went up

as the smoke of a furnace.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 19:29

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass, when

[Sodom & Gomorrah] [valley]
(flat land)
God destroyed the cities of the plain,

(happen) (think about)
that God remembered Abraham,

(from) (middle)
and sent Lot out of the midst

(destruction)
of the overthrow,

[Sodom & Gomorrah]
(happen) (destroyed)
when he overthrew the cities

(stay)
in the which Lot dwelt.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 19:30

(go) (from)
And **Lot** went up out of **Zoar**,

(stay)
and dwelt in the mountain,

(2)
and his two daughters with him;

(because) (afraid) (stay)
for he feared to dwell in **Zoar**:

(stay)
and he dwelt in a cave,

he and his two daughters.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 19:31

[age more]
(elder daughter)
And the firstborn
[age less]
(younger daughter)
said unto the younger,
[Lot]
(old age)
Our father is old,
(...no...)
and there is not a man in the earth
....
to come in unto us
[man + woman ❤️ → children 👶]
(same follow) (usual way)
after the manner of all the earth:

(firstborn daughter said)

Genesis 19:32

(firstborn daughter said)

(2 daughters) [Lot]

Come, let us make our father

[...drunk...] .... (lay)

drink wine, and we will lie with him,

[continue alive]

(goal) (can) (keep) (children)

that we may preserve seed

of our father.

Genesis 19:33

(2 daughters) [Lot] [...drunk...]

And they made their father drink wine

[age more] (elder daughter) ... ...

that night: and the firstborn went in,

....

and lay with her father; and

(know) (happen) ... ...

he perceived not when she lay down,

(and not know) (happen) [depart] (leave)

nor when she arose.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 19:34

(.....happen.....) (.....next day.....) (happen)

And it came to pass on the morrow, that

[age more] (elder daughter) — [age less] (younger daughter)

the firstborn said unto the younger,

(See, happen) (yesterday night)

Behold, I lay yesternight

[Lot]

with my father: let us make him

[...drunk...] (...tonight...)

drink wine this night also;

..... you ..... (lay) ..... (goal)

and go thou in, and lie with him, that

[continue alive]

(can) (keep) (children)

we may preserve seed of our father.

(firstborn daughter said)

Genesis 19:35

(2 daughters) [Lot] [...drunk...]

And they made their father drink wine

[age less]

(younger daughter)(stand up)

that night also: and the younger arose,

... ...

and lay with him; and

(know) (happen) ... ...

he perceived not when she lay down,

[depart]

(and not know) (happen) (leave)

nor when she arose.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 19:36

(This way happen)

Thus were both the daughters of Lot

[pregnant]

(…have baby…)(with)

with child by their father.

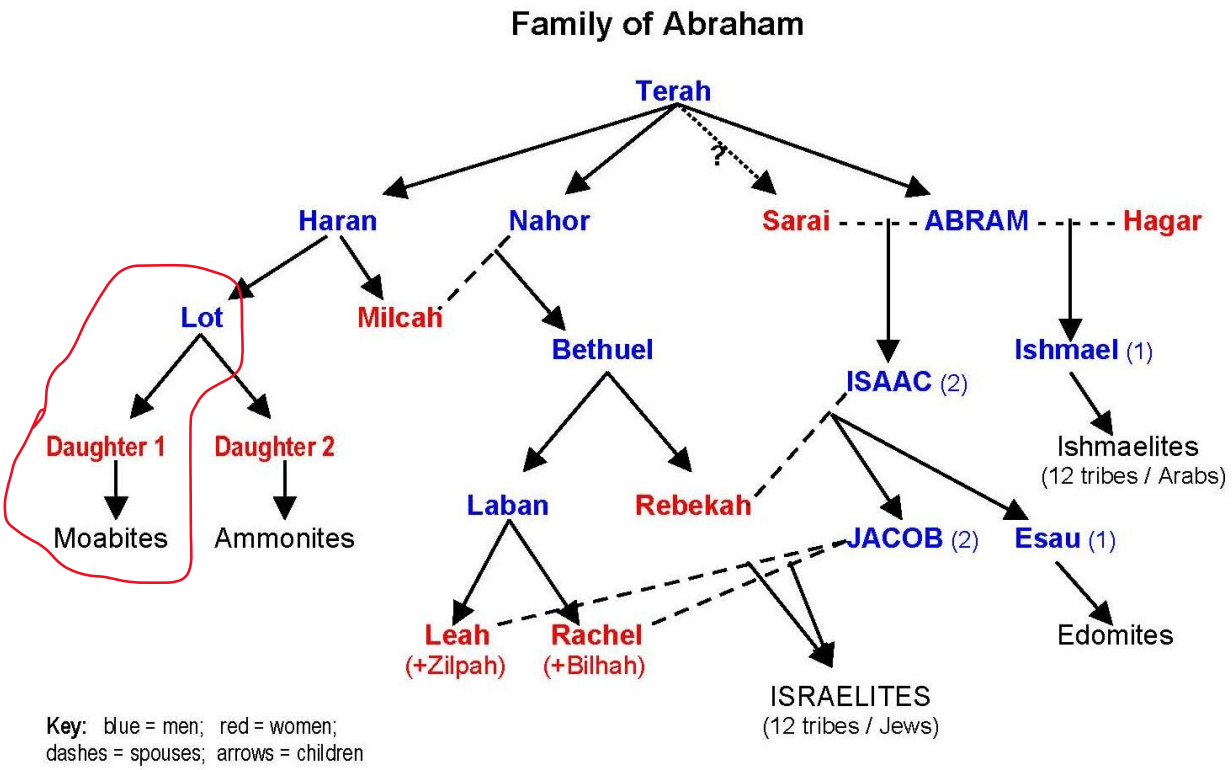
Genesis 19:37

[age more]
(elder daughter) (birth)
And the firstborn bare a son,

(.....give son name.....)
and called his name Moab:

the same is the father of the Moabites

[time Moses writing]
(.....now time.....)
unto this day.



Genesis 19:38

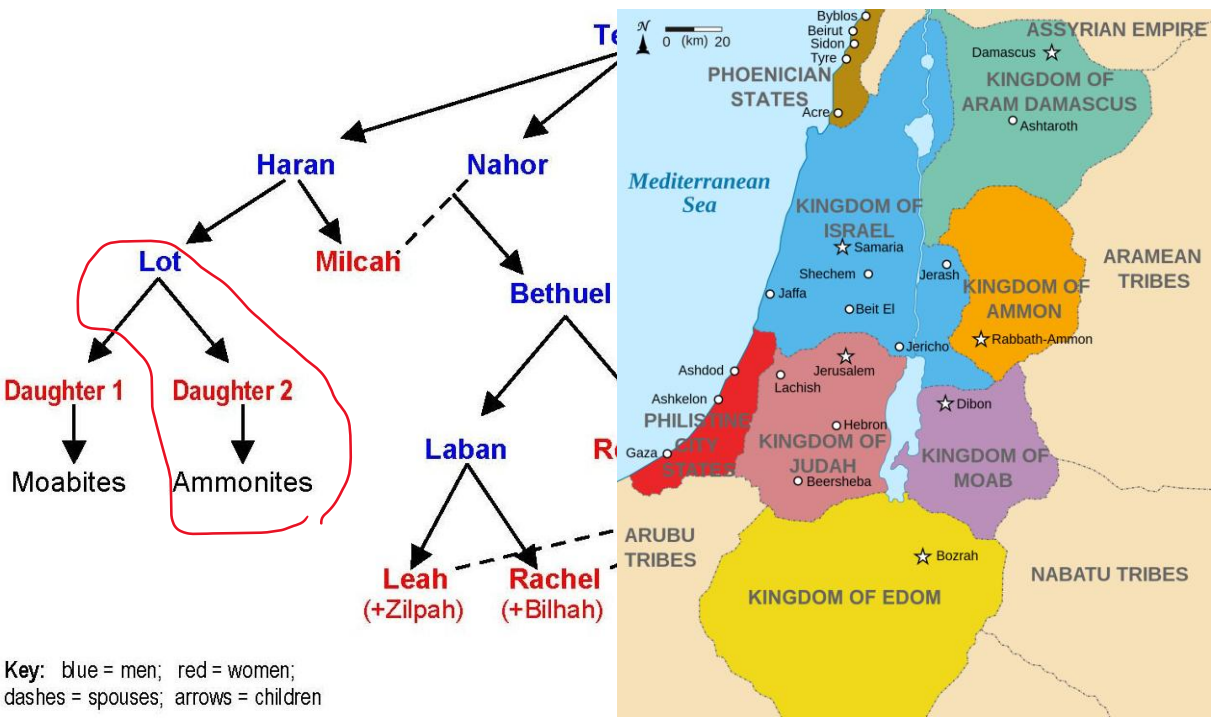
[age less]
(younger daughter) (birth)
And the younger, she also bare a son,

(.....give son name.....)
and called his name **Benammi**:

the same is the father of

(.....Ammonites.....) [time Moses writing] (.....now time.....)
the children of **Ammon** unto this day.

Family of Abraham



Key: blue = men; red = women;
dashes = spouses; arrows = children

Genesis 20

Genesis 20 Outline

Abraham and Abimelech ..... (Gen. 20:1–7)

Sarah Returned ..... (Gen. 20:8–13)

Abimelech's Gifts ..... (Gen. 20:14–18)

Genesis 20:1

[go]
(travel)

[Mamre / Hebron]
there

And **Abraham** journeyed from thence

(to)

(land)

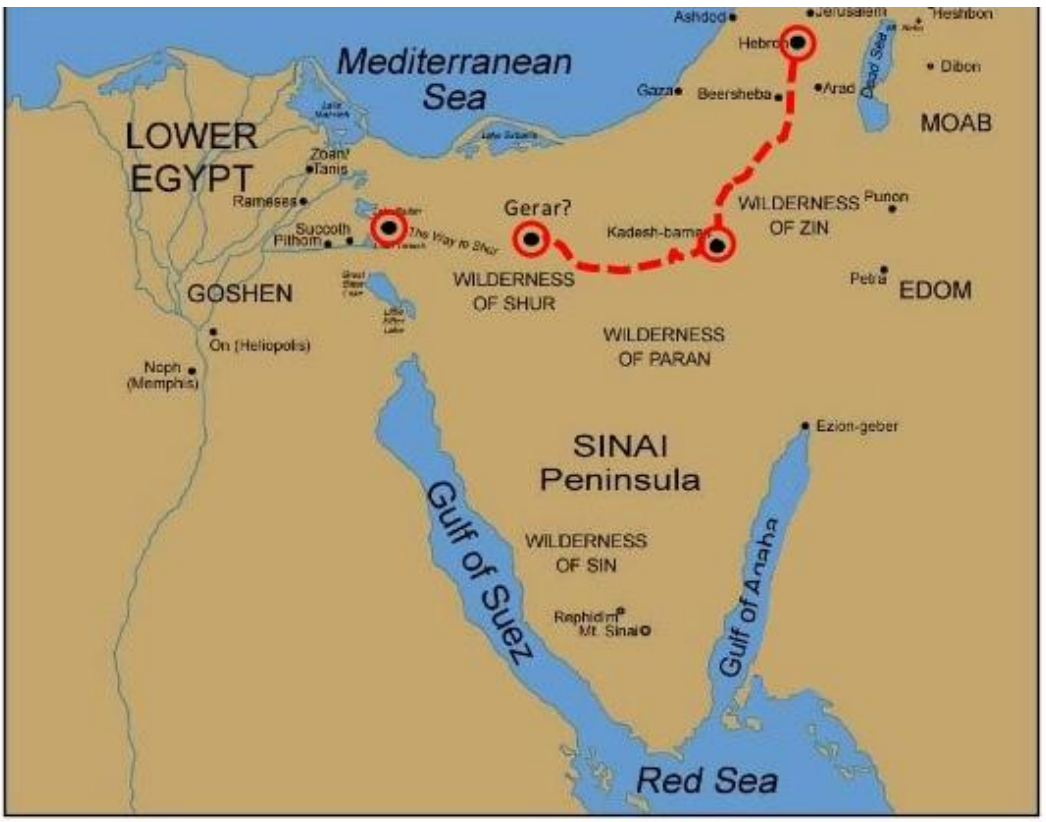
toward the south country,

(stay)

and dwelled between **Kadesh** and **Shur**,

[as a visitor]
(stay)

and sojourned in **Gerar**.



Genesis 20:2

(about)
And Abraham said of Sarah his wife,

(Abraham said)
(same)
She is my sister:

(sent people)
and Abimelech king of Gerar sent,

[bring]
(take)
and took Sarah.

Genesis 20:3

[show Himself]
(appear)
But God came to Abimelech

(time)
in a dream by night, and said to him,

(See! happen) you (same) are [truly] (only)
Behold, thou art but a dead man,

[Sarah]
(because) you have (take)
for the woman which thou hast taken;

[Abraham]
(because) (same) (own)
for she is a man's wife.

(God said)

Genesis 20:4

But Abimelech had not come near her: … … (Sarah)

and he said,

(Abimelech said)

Lord, wilt thou slay also (You will? kill)

a righteous nation? (good) (people group)

Genesis 20:5

(Abimelech said)

(Abraham) (Abimelech)

Said he not unto me,

(Abraham said)

(Sarah)(same) (yes)

She is my sister?

(also)

and she, even she herself said,

(Sarah said)

(same)

He is my brother:

(with) (truth)

in the integrity of my heart

[no wrong]
(clean)

and innocency of my hands

[take Sarah]

have I done this.

Genesis 20:6

(Abimelech)

And God **said** unto him in a dream,

[take Sarah]

Yes (about) you doing

Yea, I know that thou didst this

(with) (truth) your

in the integrity of thy heart;

(God said)

(because) [block] (hold) you

for I also withheld thee

[result] (so)

from sinning against me: therefore

allow you … … (Sarah)

suffered I thee not to touch her.

Genesis 20:7

(God said)

[to Abraham] (to man)
[give back] (return 🔁)
(then)
Now therefore restore the man

(man speaks God's words)
(same)
(because)
(Sarah)
his wife; for he is a prophet,

(Abimelech)
you
(to help) 🙏
you
and he shall pray for thee, and thou

[give back] (return 🔁)
(maybe)
you
will
shalt live: and if thou restore her not,

(sure ✅) 💯
will
you
(happen)
you
(then)
know thou that thou shalt surely die,

your own
(all people)
you
thou, and all that are thine.

Genesis 20:8

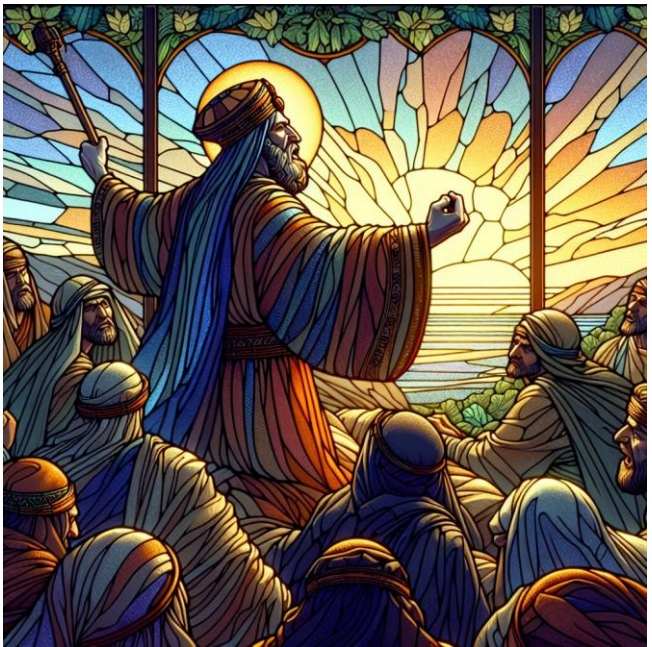
(Then)
Therefore Abimelech

[awake]
(stand up)
rose early in the morning,

[invite]
(tell come)
and called all his servants,

[words from God]
[hearing]
and told all these things in their ears:

(became)
[much]
(very)
and the men were sore afraid.



Genesis 20:9

[invite]
(tell come)
Then **Abimelech** called **Abraham**,

and **said** unto him,

(Abimelech's people)
(?!) have you (?!)
What hast thou done unto us? and what

[result]
(hurt) you (happen) you
have I offended thee, that thou

have (bring)
hast brought on me and on my kingdom

[wrong against God]
you have (actions)
a great sin? thou hast done deeds

[happen]
(must) (.....do.....)
unto me that ought not to be done.

(Abimelech said)

Genesis 20:10

And **Abimelech** **said** unto **Abraham**,

(Abimelech said)

(?) see you
What sawest thou,

[result] you have [make God angry with Abimelech]
(happen) [...lie about Sarah...]
that thou hast done this thing?

Genesis 20:11

And Abraham said,

(Abraham said)

(think 🤔)
Because I thought,

💯 (sure ✅) [respect] 😨
Surely the fear of God

[in Abimelech's kingdom]
(have) ❌
is not in this place; and

(Abimelech's people) ⬆ (⚔️ kill) (because) [Sarah] (own) [reason] (goal)
they will slay me for my wife's sake.

Genesis 20:12

(Abraham said)

(also) (true ✅) (Sarah) (Abraham)
And yet indeed she is my sister;

[Terah]
she is the daughter of my father,

but not the daughter of my mother;

and she became my wife.

Genesis 20:13

(Abraham said)

(.....happen.....) [lead] (make)

And it came to pass, when God caused

(Abraham) [leave] (travel) [Terah] (own)

me to wander from my father's house,

(happen) (Sarah)

that I said unto her,

[help] (love)

(same) your you will

This is thy kindness which thou shalt

show (each) to where

shew unto me; at every place whither

(arrive) (about)

we shall come, say of me,

(Sarah must say)

(same)

He is my brother.

Genesis 20:14

(take) (ox / cows)

And **Abimelech** took sheep, and oxen,

and menservants, and womenservants,

(cattle & servants)

and gave them unto **Abraham**,

(give again to)

and restored him **Sarah** his wife.

Genesis 20:15

And Abimelech said,

(Abimelech said)

(See!) (Abraham) you
Behold, my land is before thee:

[live 🏠] (makes happy)
(stay) (any place 📍) pleases 😊 you
dwell where it pleaseth thee.

Genesis 20:16

(Abimelech)

And unto **Sarah he said**,

[Abraham]

(See!) (...finish give...) to your

Behold, I have given thy brother

(.....1,000.....) (coins) (see!)

a thousand pieces of silver: behold,

(same) you [protection 🛡] (cover)

he is to thee a covering of the eyes,

[Abraham's group]

(people) you

unto all that are with thee,

(other people)

and with all other:

so, this way [proved good] (made right)

thus she was reproved.

(Abimelech said)

Abimelech is saying: "This silver is proof to everyone's eyes that you are not guilty, you were taken wrongly, and your honor is covered/protected."

Genesis 20:17

So Abraham prayed unto God:

(make well)
and God healed Abimelech, and his wife,

(women servants)
and his maidservants;

(birth 🤰)
and they bare children.

Genesis 20:18

(Because) [tight] (strong) (closed / shut)

For the LORD had fast closed up all

(woman belly) [group] (family)

the wombs of the house of Abimelech,

(own)

because of Sarah Abraham's wife.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 21

Genesis 21 Outline

Birth of Isaac ..... (Gen. 21:1–7)

Hagar and Ishmael Sent Away ..... (Gen. 21:8–21)

Covenant at Beersheba ..... (Gen. 21:22–34)

Genesis 21:1

[help]
(met)
And the LORD visited Sarah

[before promise]
(same)
as he had said,

[give son]
and the LORD did unto Sarah

[before promise]
(same) (said)
as he had spoken.

Genesis 21:2

(Because) [pregnant] (have baby)
For Sarah conceived, and

[100 years]
(birth to)
bare Abraham a son in his old age,

Gen. 17:21
[appointed]
(put / exact) (about)
at the set time of which

[before promise]
(said)
God had spoken to him.

Genesis 21:3

(.....give name to.....)

And **Abraham** called the name of his son

that was born unto him,

(birth)

whom **Sarah** bare to him, **Isaac**.

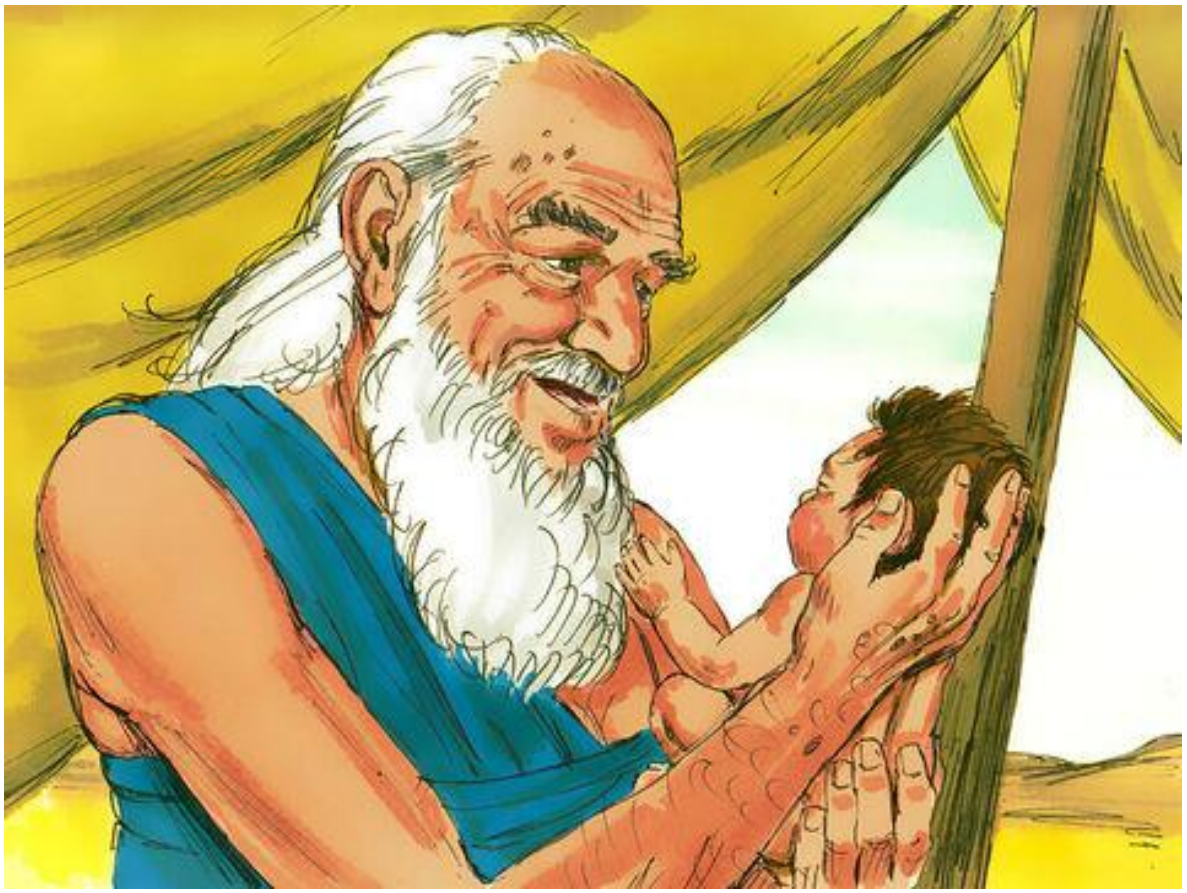
Genesis 21:4

[covenant sign with God]
(special cut 🔪 🤝)

And **Abraham** circumcised **his son Isaac**

(same) (8) (age)
being **eight** **days** **old**,

(same)
as **God** had commanded **him**.



Genesis 21:5

(.....100.....) (age)

And Abraham was an hundred years old,

(happen)

when his son Isaac was born unto him.

Genesis 21:6

And **Sarah said**,

(Sarah said)

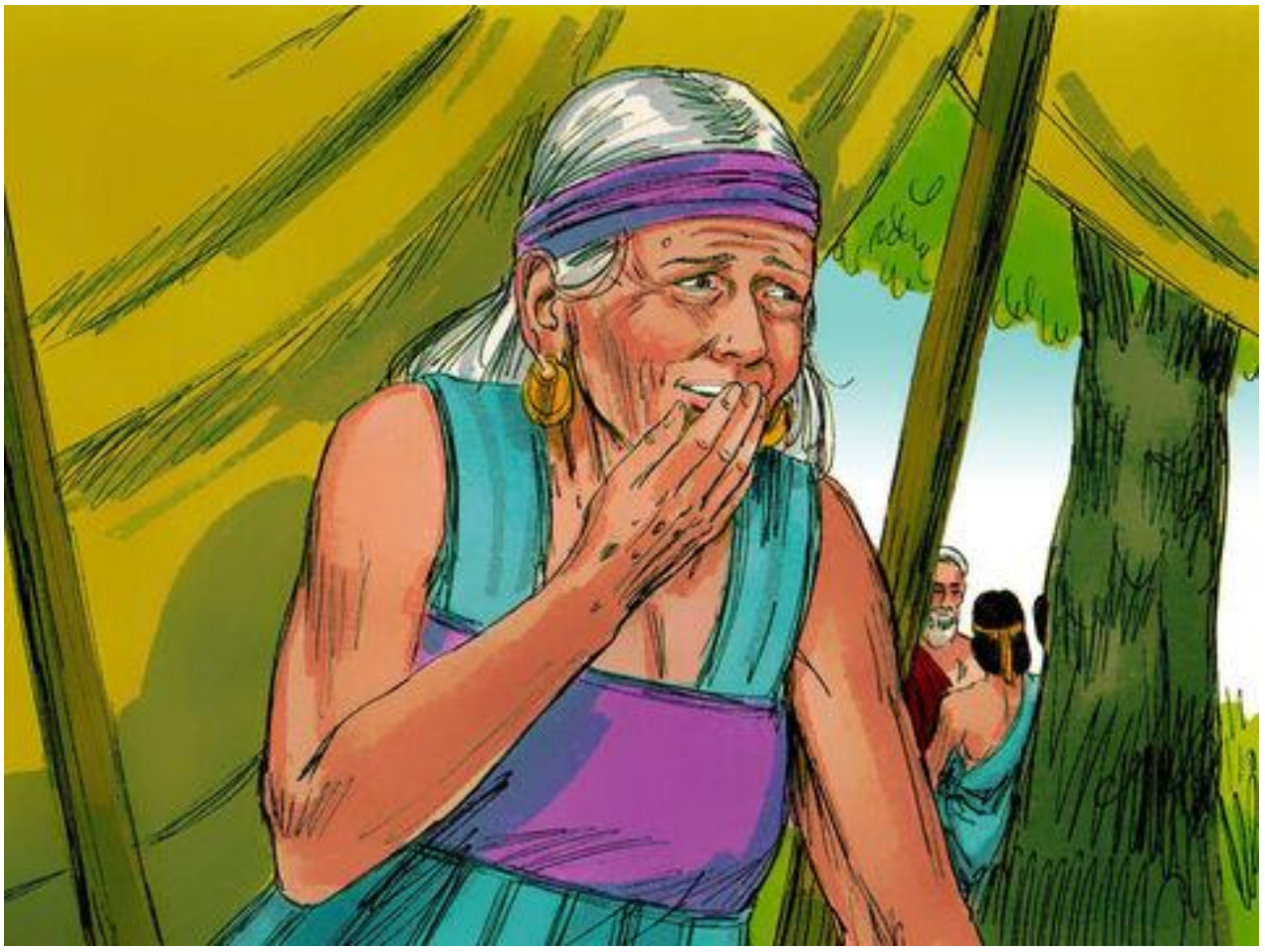
has

God hath made me to laugh,

[about God's miracle—Isaac]

(happen)(...all people...)

so that all that hear will laugh with me.



Genesis 21:7

(Sarah)
And she said,

(Sarah said)

[can]
(?) (will)
Who would have said unto Abraham,

(happen)
that Sarah

[can]
(will)
should have given children suck?

(baby drink milk)

(because) (to Abraham) [Isaac] [100 years]
for I have born him a son in his old age.

Genesis 21:8

[Isaac] [now eating food]
(grow) (stop drinking milk from mother)
And the child grew, and was weaned:

[celebration 🥳]
(🍗 📦 much food)
and Abraham made a great feast

(happen) …. 👶 🍼 ❌ ….
the same day that Isaac was weaned.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 21:9

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

👀

And Sarah saw

[age 16-17]
[Ishmael]

the son of Hagar the Egyptian,

which she had born unto Abraham,

🥲 😂
[joke / tease]
(NO respect)
mocking.

Genesis 21:10

(Then) (Sarah)
Wherefore she said unto Abraham,
[Hagar] [Ishmael]

(Sarah said)

(Throw) (servant woman)
Cast out this bondwoman and her son:

(because) (servant woman)
for the son of this bondwoman

(become) (person receives)
shall not be heir with my son,

(same)
even with Isaac.

Genesis 21:11

[cast out Hagar & Ishmael]
(Sarah's decision)(same)

[painful / heavy]
(😔 hurt heart)

And the thing was very grievous

[Ishmael]

[think / feel]
(own)(👀 see)

in Abraham's sight because of his son.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 21:12

And God said unto Abraham,

[painful / heavy] [think / feel]
(…Allow not…) (… 😔 hurt heart…)(with) your (👀 see)
Let it not be grievous in thy sight

[Ishmael]
(boy)
because of the lad, and because of

your [Hagar] (servant woman) (…everything…) has
thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath

you [listen / hear] (obey) (speaking 🗣️)
said unto thee, hearken unto her voice;

[Romans 9:7]
[NOT Ishmael] [Israel / Christ] [chosen]
(because) your (children)(become)(named)
for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.

(God said)

Genesis 21:13

(God said)

[Ishmael]

(from) [Hagar] (servant woman)

And also of the son of the bondwoman

(God) [Arabs?] (people group)

will I make a nation,

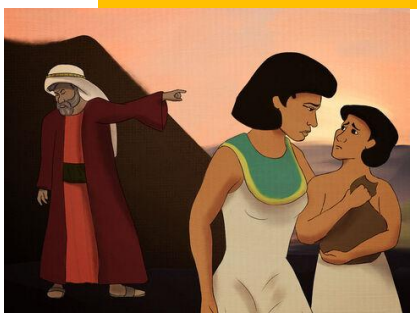
(Abraham) your (child)

because he is thy seed.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

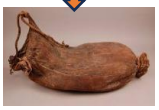
Colour Meaning



Genesis 21:14

[awake]
(stand up)
And **Abraham** rose up early

in the morning, and took bread, and a



bottle of water, and gave it unto **Hagar**,

putting it on her shoulder, and

[Ishmael] [……force go away……]

the child, and sent her away: and

[go away]
(leave)
she departed, and wandered

[leave]
(travel)

[desert]
(outside—empty place)
in the wilderness of **Beersheba**.

Genesis 21:15

[finish]
(became) (empty)
And the water was spent in the bottle,

[let go 😢] [Ishmael]
(Hagar) (put)
and she cast the child

(1)
under one of the shrubs.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 21:16

(Hagar)(go away) (herself)

And she went, and sat her down

↔

(….opposite from….)(Ishmael)(…….far away……)

over against him a good way off,

[100-200 meters](because)

(…..same far….) (shoot bow/arrow far)

as it were a bowshot: for she said,

(Hagar said)

[Please 🙏]

(Allow)

(……..happen die……..)

Let me not see the death of the child.

↔

(….opposite from….)

And she sat over against him,

(……Hagar become loud……)

[cry 😭]

(weep)

and lift up her voice, and wept.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 21:17

(hear 👂) (sound) [Ishmael] (boy 👦)

And God heard the voice of the lad;

Gen.16:7 [Messenger] (speak)

and the angel of God called to Hagar

(from) (Heaven)

out of heaven, and **said** unto her,

[trouble 😟 ❓]

(problem) you (afraid)

What aileth thee, Hagar? fear not;

(because) has (hear 👂) (sound) (boy 👦)

for God hath heard the voice of the lad

(place) (stay)

where he is.

(angel of God said)

Genesis 21:18

(angel of God said)

[Ishmael] (boy 👦)

(Stand up) (raise)

Arise, lift up the lad,

(Hagar own) your 🤚

and hold him in thine hand;

[Ishmaelites] (people)

(because)(God) (make Ishmael become)

for I will make him a great nation.

Genesis 21:19

(Hagar own) 👀

And God opened her eyes,

[fountain]

(see) (spring 💧) 💧

and she saw a well of water; and she

(go) 💧

went, and filled the bottle with water,

[Ishmael]

(boy 👦)

and gave the lad drink.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 21:20

[Ishmael]
(boy 👦)

(grow up)

And God was with the lad; and he grew,

[live]
(stay)

[desert 🏜️]
(outside—empty place)

and dwelt in the wilderness,

and became an archer.

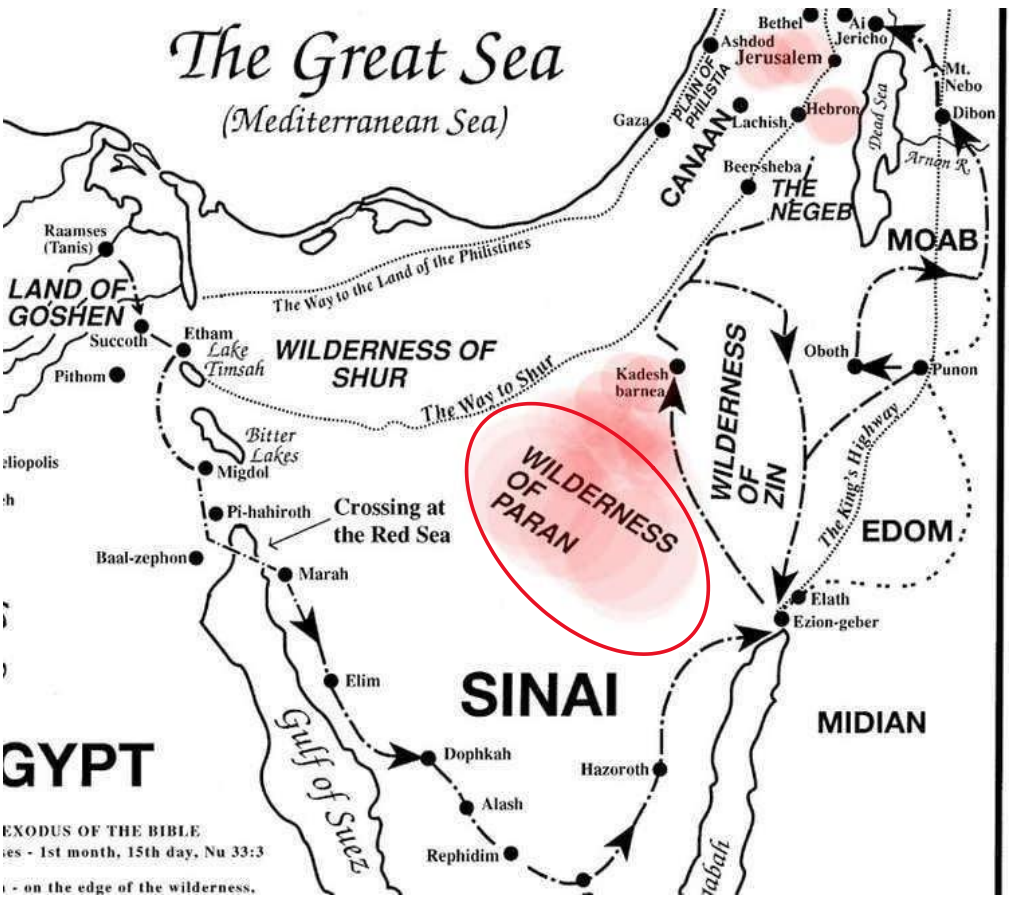
Genesis 21:21

[live]
(Ishmael) (stay)
And he dwelt

[desert 🏜️]
(outside—empty place)
in the wilderness of Paran:

[Hagar] [choose to]
(bring to)
and his mother took him a wife

(from)
out of the land of Egypt.



Genesis 21:22

[time after Isaac grew]

(……happen……)

And it came to pass at that time,

[king of Gerar]

(happen)

that Abimelech and Phichol

(Phicol)

[many people]

(#1) (leader) (army)

the chief captain of his host

(speak)

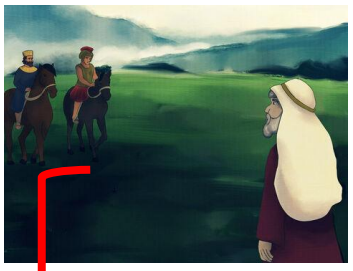
spake unto Abraham, saying,

(Abimelech said)

[helps] […with everything…]

you (things) you do

God is with thee in all that thou doest:



Genesis 21:23

(Abimelech said)

[land of Gerar]

(then) (promise) (Abimelech)

Now therefore swear unto me here

(Abraham)

[God's presence] [cheat / hurt]

(before) (promise) you will (do) (lie)

by God that thou wilt not deal falsely

[future king]

(and not) (and not)

with me, nor with my son, nor with my

[love ❤]

[…grandson…]

(own) (…do same….)

son's son: but according to the kindness

(do finish) you

that I have done unto thee,

[do same kindness] [people of Gerar]

you (will)

thou shalt do unto me, and to the land

[as a visitor]

(in place) you have (stayed)

wherein thou hast sojourned.

Genesis 21:24

And **Abraham** **said**,

(Abraham said)

(promise)

I will swear.

Genesis 21:25

[correct wrong thing] [king of Gerar]
(complained to)
And **Abraham** reproved **Abimelech**

[…Beersheba…]

because of a well of water,

(own)
which **Abimelech's** servants

[hurt / kill / war]
(fighting)

had violently taken away.

Genesis 21:26

And **Abimelech** **said**,

(Abimelech said)

[hurt / fighting]
[violence]

know ? has (do finish)
I wot not who hath done this thing:

(Abraham)
(and not) did you (to)
neither didst thou tell me,

[hurt / fighting]
[violence] [first time]
(and not) (also) (hear) (about) (only) …today…
neither yet heard I of it, but to day.

Genesis 21:27

And Abraham took sheep and oxen,

and gave them unto Abimelech;

and both of them made a covenant.

[agreement 🤝]
(promise)

Genesis 21:28

(put) (7) (…young female sheep…)

And Abraham set seven ewe lambs

(from) (sheep group) (separate)

of the flock by themselves.

Genesis 21:29

And **Abimelech** **said** unto **Abraham**,

(Abimelech said)

❓🤔 (meaning) 🐑🐑🐑🐑🐑🐑🐑 (7) (…young female sheep…)

What mean these seven ewe lambs

you have (put)(separate)

which thou hast set by themselves?

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 21:30

(Abraham)
And he said,

(Because) (7) (…young female sheep…)
For these seven ewe lambs

(Abimelech) [receive] [giving]
will you (same)
shalt thou take of my hand,

[proof] [show true]
(goal) (can)(become)
that they may be a witness unto me,

[Beersheba]
(about)
that I have digged this well.

(Abraham said)

Genesis 21:31

[That is why]
(Then) (Abraham)(name give to)
Wherefore he called that place
[well of promise]
Beersheba; because there
(Abimelech & Abraham)
(promise 🤝)
they sware both of them.

Genesis 21:32

(Abimelech & Abraham)
(Then)
[agreement 🤝]
(promise)
Thus they made a covenant

at Beersheba:

[king of Gerar]
[ready leave]
(stand up)
(Phicol)
then Abimelech rose up, and Phichol

[many people]
(#1)
(leader)
(army)
the chief captain of his host,

[go again]
and they returned

into the land of the Philistines.

Genesis 21:33

(put in ground) (trees group)

And **Abraham** planted a **grove**

[depend /faith]
(ask help)

in **Beersheba**, and called there

[……worship……]

on the name of the LORD,

(forever)

the everlasting God.

Genesis 21:34

[as a visitor]
(stay)
And **Abraham** sojourned

(own)
in the **Philistines'** land **many** days.

Genesis 22

Genesis 22 Outline

Sacrifice of Isaac ..... (Gen. 22:1–14)

The LORD Provides a Ram ..... (Gen. 22:15–19)

Nahor's Family Line Listed ..... (Gen. 22:20–24)

Genesis 22:1

{Gen. 12-21 God has already given promises to Abraham in Isaac}

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass after these things,

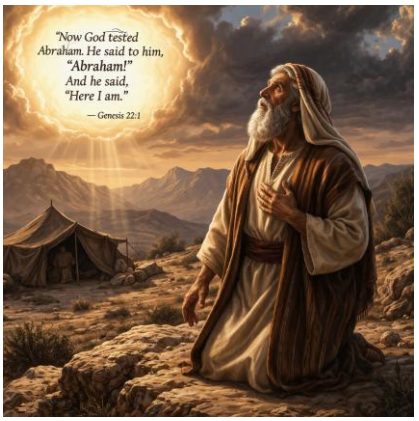
(happened) (test)

that God did tempt Abraham,

and **said** unto him,

(God said)

Abraham:



and he **said**,

(Abraham said)

(Look!)

Behold, here I am.

Genesis 22:2

(God) And he said,

(God said)

(Abraham) your Take now thy son, your thine only son Isaac,

you love whom thou lovest, and get thee

go into the land of Moriah;

(give) and offer him

[same] (as) there

(fire) for a burnt offering

[sacrifice] (gift)

upon one of the mountains

you (about) which I will tell thee of.

Genesis 22:3

And Abraham rose up early

(put seat on his donkey)

in the morning, and saddled his ass,

and took two of his young men with him,

[split]
(cut apart)

and Isaac his son, and clave the wood

[use]
(goal)

(fire)

[sacrifice]
(gift)

(stand up)

for the burnt offering, and rose up,

[Mountain in Moriah]

(go)

(about)

and went unto the place of which

God had told him.

Genesis 22:4

[three days travelling]
(3rd)
Then on the third day

(...looked up 👀 ⬆️ ...)
Abraham lifted up his eyes,

[Mountain in Moriah]
(see 👀) (...far away...)
and saw the place afar off.

Genesis 22:5

And **Abraham** **said** unto his young men,

(Abraham said)

(Stay) you (donkey)
Abide ye here with the ass;

[Isaac]
(boy) (over there)
and I and the lad will go yonder

[sacrifice to God]
(serve God)
BACK
and worship, and come again to you.

Genesis 22:6

And Abraham took the wood

[use] [sacrifice]
(fire 🔥) (gift 🎁)
of the burnt offering,

(put)
and laid it upon Isaac his son; and

he took the fire in his hand, and a knife;

[Abraham & Isaac]
(go 🚶 ➡️)

and they went both of them together.

Genesis 22:7

And Isaac spake unto Abraham

(Isaac said) his father, and **said**, My father:

(Abraham said) and he **said**, Here am I, my son.

And he **said**,

(Look!) Behold the fire and the wood: but

(Isaac said) where is the lamb for a burnt offering?

[use] (goal) (fire 🔥) [sacrifice] (gift 🎁)

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 22:8

And Abraham said,

(Abraham said)

[Isaac]

(give 🎁➡️)

My son, God will provide himself

[use]
(goal)

(fire 🔥)

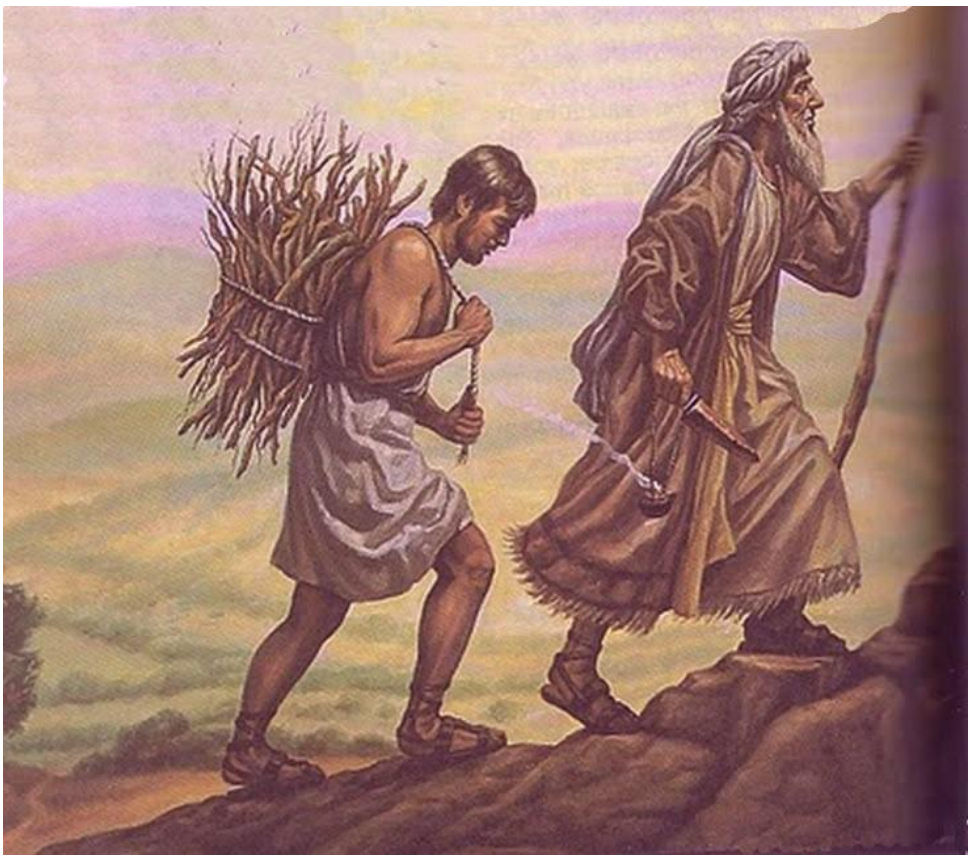
[sacrifice]
(gift 🎁)

a lamb for a burnt offering:

[Abraham & Isaac]

(go 🚶➡️)

so they went both of them together.



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 22:9

[Abraham & Isaac] (arrived 🚶➡️)

[Mountain in Moriah] 📍

And they came to the place

(about)

which God had told him of;

(make)

and Abraham built an altar there,

[arranged]

(put)

and laid the wood in order,

(tied)

and bound Isaac his son,

(put)

and laid him on the altar upon the wood.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 22:10

(reached) (out)

And **Abraham** stretched **forth his hand**,

(kill) [Isaac]

and took the **knife** to slay **his son**.

Genesis 22:11

[Messenger]

And the angel of the LORD called

unto him out of heaven, and **said**,

(from) (Heaven)

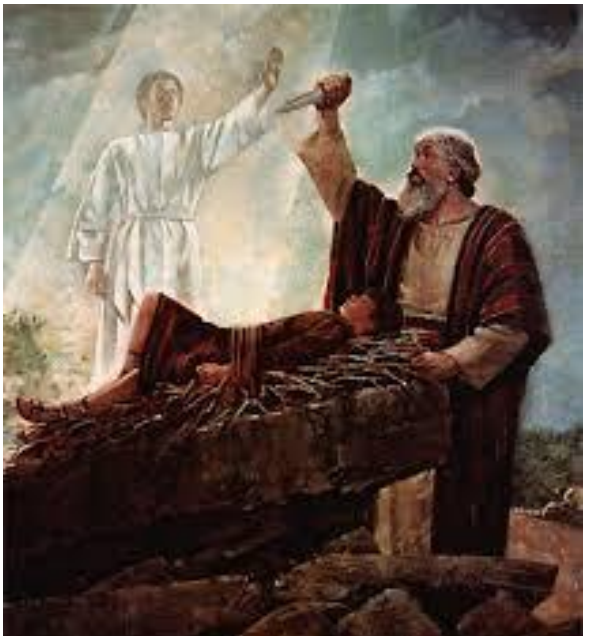
(angel of the LORD said)

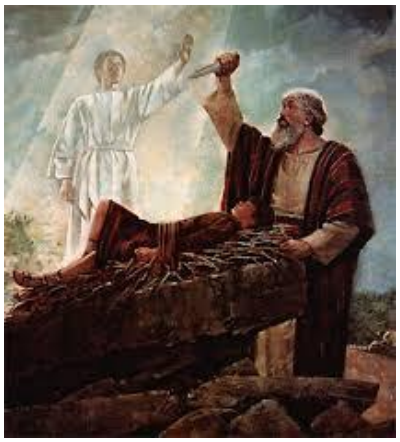
Abraham, *Abraham*:

and he **said**,

(Abraham)

Here am *I*.





Genesis 22:12

(Angel of the LORD)

And he said,

(angel of the LORD said)

(Put) ✖ (Abraham) your [kill] [Isaac] (boy)

Lay not thine hand upon the lad,

[hurt]

(and not) you (because)

neither do thou any thing unto him: for

[respect / obey]

(about) you fear

now I know that thou fearest God,

(because) you have [spare] (keep back) your

seeing thou hast not withheld thy son,

your [away from]

thine only son from me.

Genesis 22:13

(...looked up 👀 ⬆️ ...)

And **Abraham** lifted **up** **his** **eyes**, and

(Look!)

looked, and behold **behind** **him** a **ram**

[trapped]
(stuck)

(bush)

(with)

caught **in** a **thicket** by **his** **horns**: and

(go 🚶 ➡️)

Abraham went and took the **ram**, and

(gave)

[use]
(goal)

(fire 🔥)

[sacrifice]
(gift 🎁)

offered **him** **up** for a **burnt** **offering**

[substitution]
(.....trade.....) 🔁

[Isaac]

in the stead of **his** **son**.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 22:14

(gave name)
And **Abraham** called
{or See}
[Yahweh will provide]
(The LORD will give)
the name of that place **Jehovahjireh**:

[still today]
(same)
(.....even now.....)
as it is **said** to this day,

(mountain)
In the mount of the LORD

(people say)

[the LORD sees the need and will provide]
(will)
it shall be seen.

Genesis 22:15

[Messenger]

And the angel of the LORD

🗣️📢

(from) (Heaven)

called unto **Abraham** out of heaven

(2nd)

the second time,

Genesis 22:16

And **said**,

[God's authority] [promise]

(With)(My Own Self)(already) (swear) says

By *myself* have *I* sworn, saith the ***LORD***,

(Abraham) [Gave Isaac to the LORD]

(…because…) you have

for because thou hast done this thing,

[spare]

had (keep back) your [Isaac]

and hast not withheld thy son,

your

thine only son:

(angel of the LORD said)

Genesis 22:17

(angel of the LORD said)

(So) (…giving good…) (LORD) [surely will] (give good) (Abraham) you

That in blessing I will bless thee,

(……making many…….) [surely will] (make many) your

and in multiplying I will multiply thy

[many] (children)(same)

(sky) [many] (same)

seed as the stars of the heaven, and as

the sand which is upon the sea shore;

[Christ the Seed]

your (will) (take control 🏠 🔑)

and thy seed shall possess

(city entrance) (people against)

the gate of his enemies;

Genesis 22:18

(angel of the LORD said)

(Abraham)[Christ]

your (children) (will) (people groups)

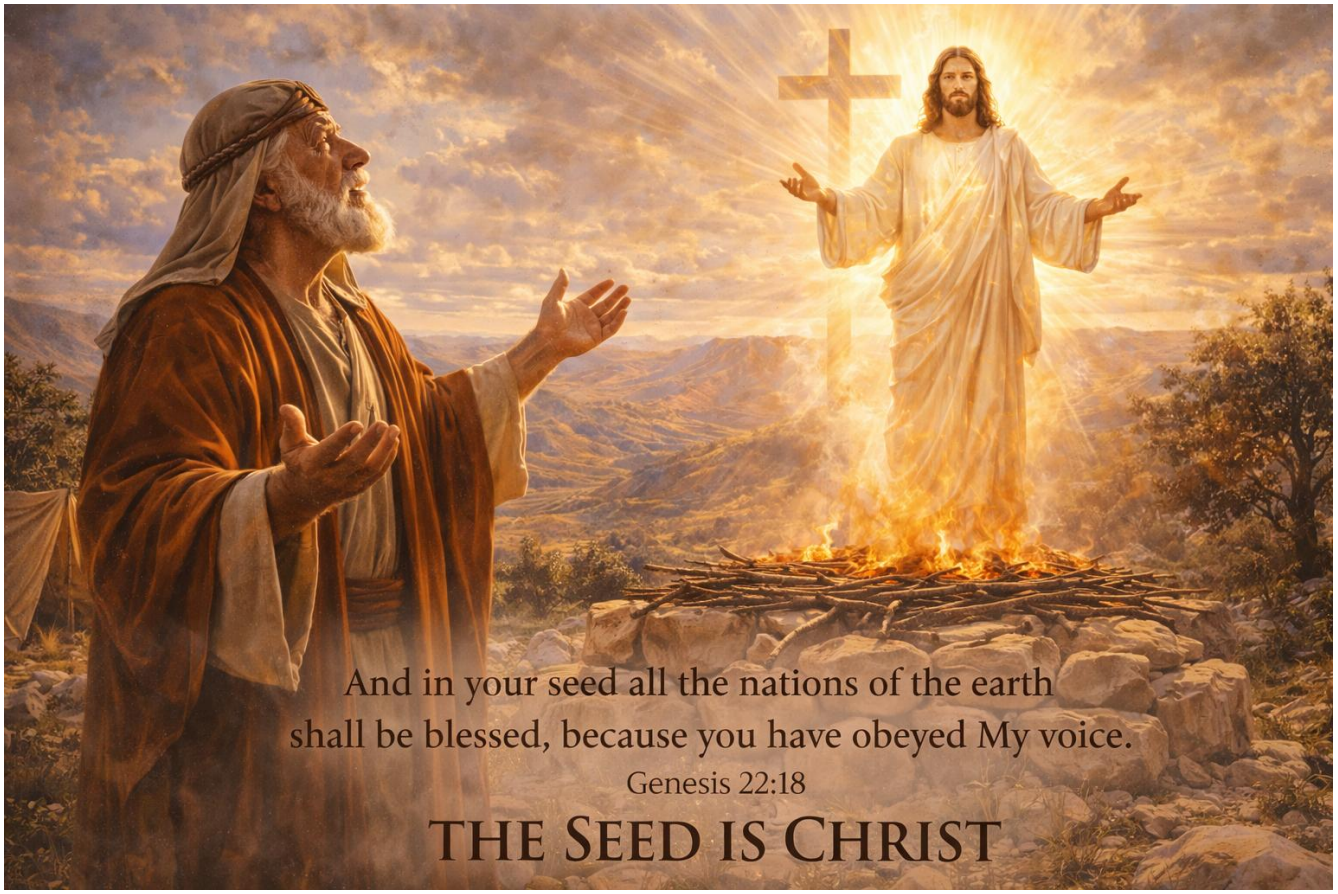
And in thy seed shall all the nations

(receive good)

of the earth be blessed;

you have (LORD)

because thou hast obeyed my voice.



Genesis 22:19

(went back)

So **Abraham** returned

unto his young men,

(two young men) (Abraham & Isaac) [began] (stand up) (travel)

and they rose up and went together

to **Beersheba**;

(stayed)

and **Abraham** dwelt at **Beersheba**.

Nahor's Family Line Listed ..... (Gen. 22:20–24)

Genesis 22:20

👉 Abraham went to Moriah, offered Isaac, and God gave a ram 👤 👦 🏔 🔥 🐑

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass after these things,

[a message given] 🗣 (to)

(happened) 👉

that it was told **Abraham**, **saying**,

[focus 👀 ❗]

(Look!) 👦

has (birth)

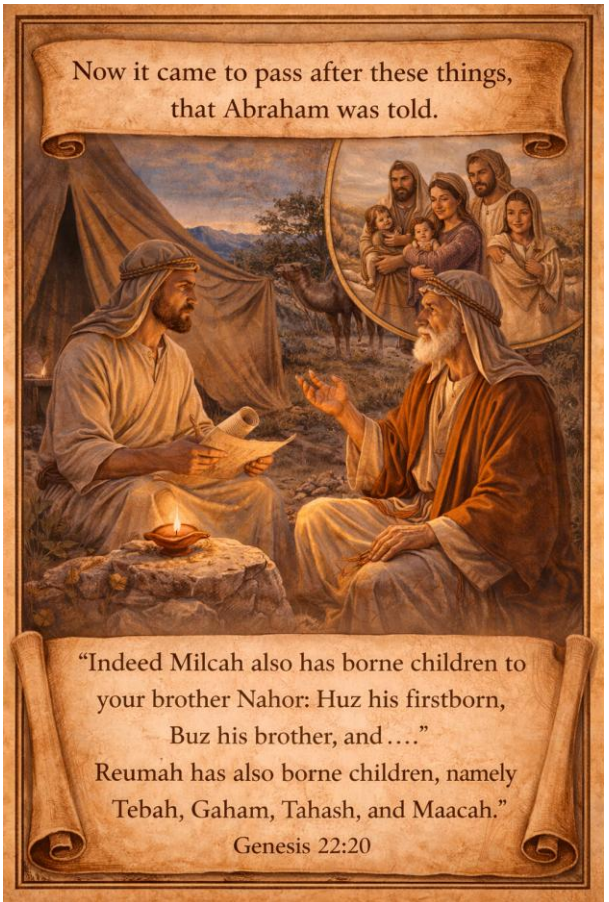
*Behold, **Milcah**, she hath also born*

(person said)

👶 👶

your

*children unto thy brother **Nahor**;*



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

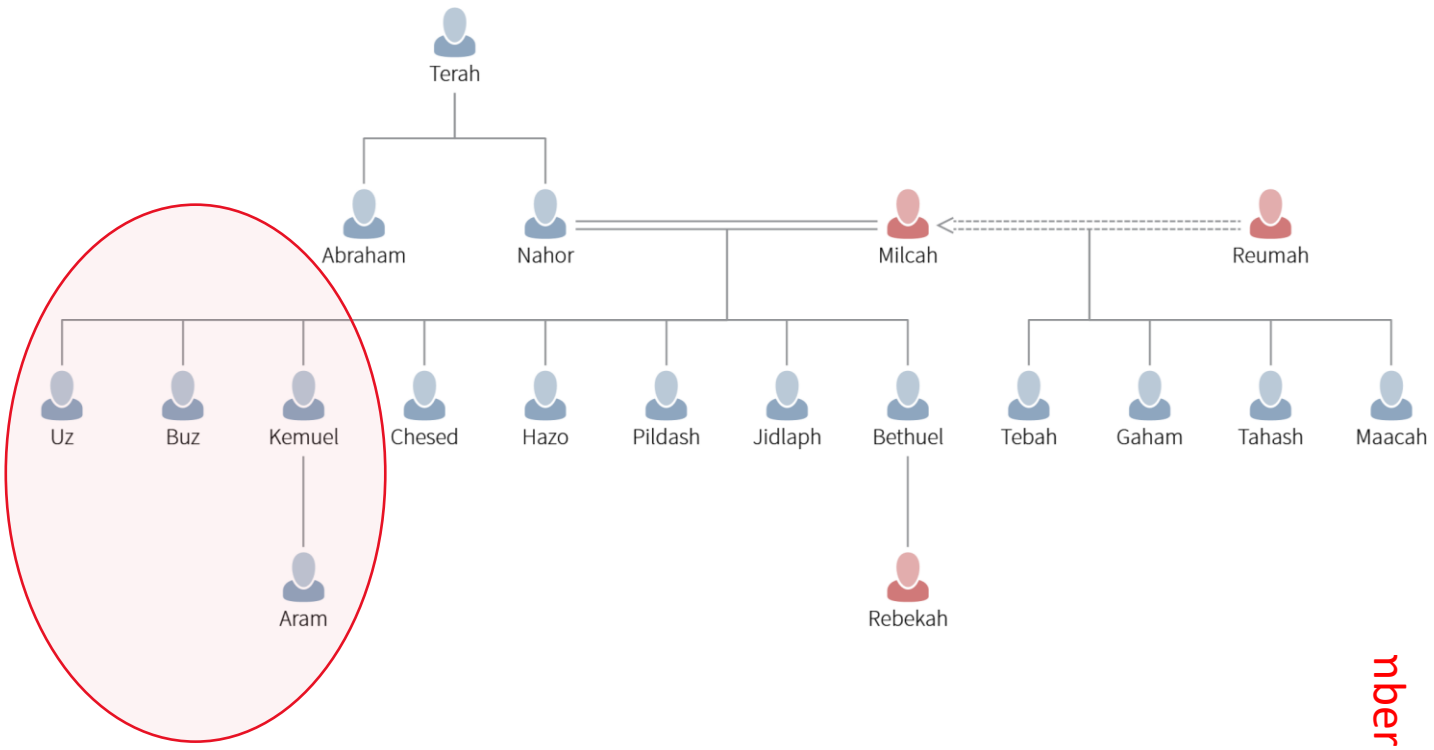
Colour Meaning

Genesis 22:21

[Uz] (Nahor) (1st son / eldest)

Huz his firstborn, and **Buz** his brother,

and **Kemuel** the father of **Aram**,

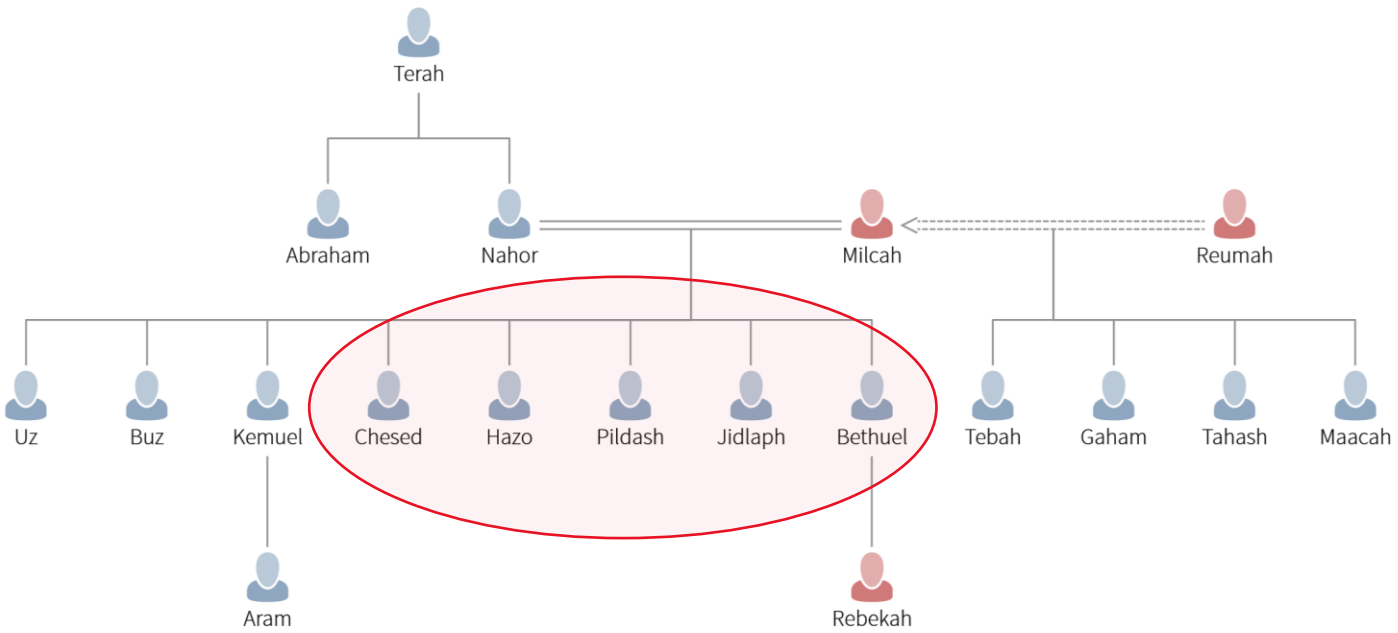


Genesis 22:22

{more sons of Nahor listed}

And Chesed, and Hazo, and Pildash,

and Jidlaph, and Bethuel.



Genesis 22:23

[born]
(have daughter)

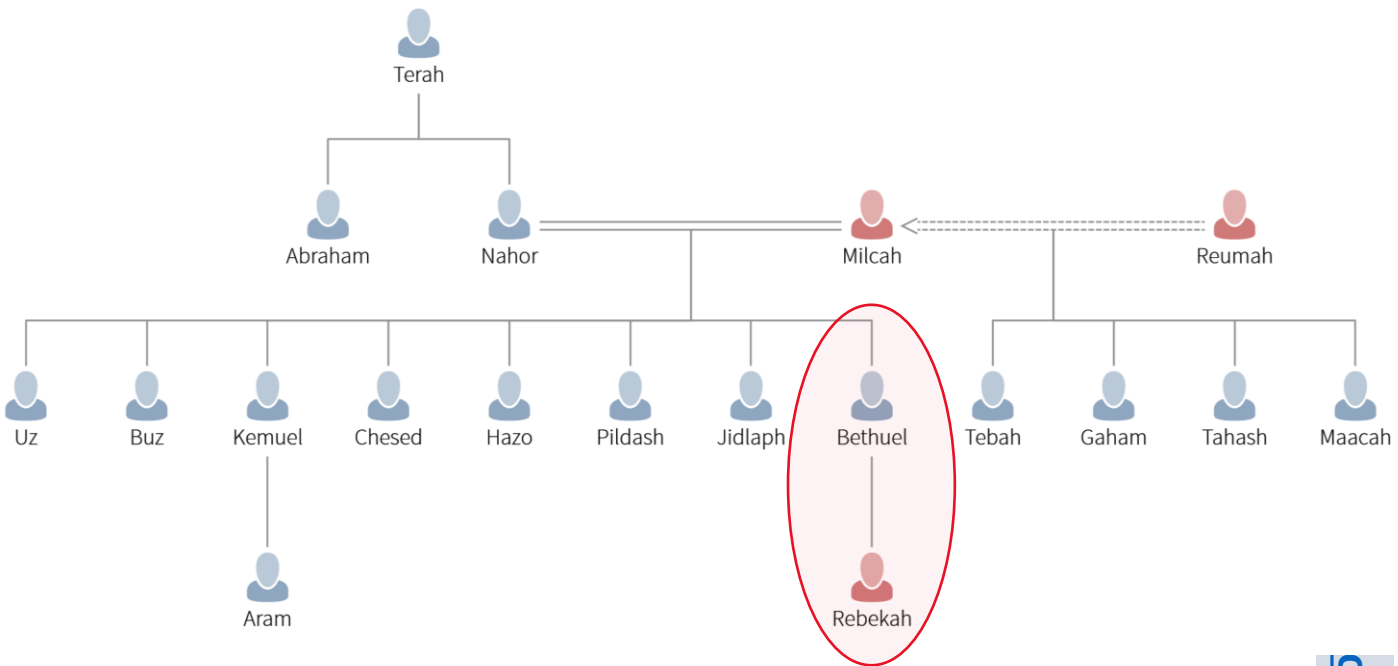
And **Bethuel** begat **Rebekah**:

(.....8 sons.....) (birth)

these eight **Milcah** did bear to **Nahor**,

(own)

Abraham's brother.



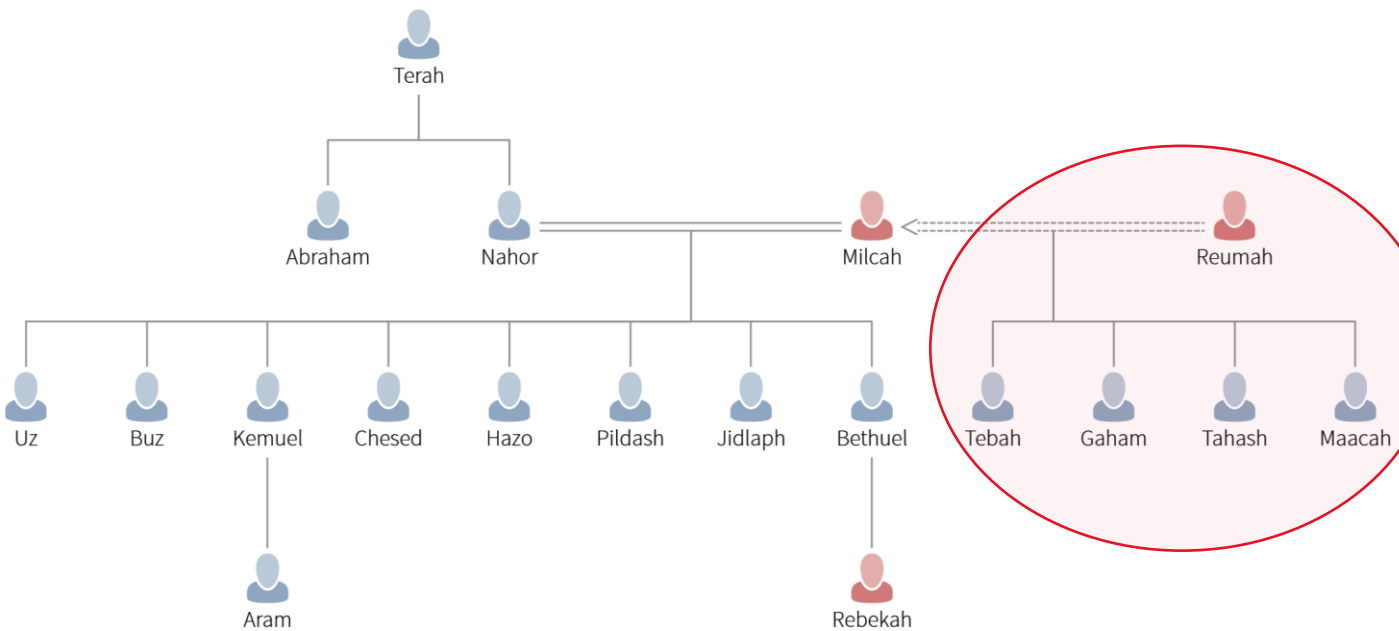
Genesis 22:24

(Nahor) (servant wife)
And his concubine,

(same)
whose name was Reumah,

(birth)
she bare also Tebah, and Gaham,

and Thahash, and Maachah.



Genesis 23

Genesis 23 Outline

Sarah Dies ..... (Gen. 23:1–2)

Abraham Mourns and Seeks Burial ... (Gen. 23:3–6)

Ephron Offers the Field and Cave .... (Gen. 23:7–11)

Abraham Buys the Burial Place ..... (Gen. 23:12–16)

Cave of Machpelah Secured ..... (Gen. 23:17–20)

Genesis 23:1

(same)
And **Sarah** was

(.....127.....)
an hundred and seven and twenty

(age) (same)
years old: these were the years

of the life of **Sarah**.

Genesis 23:2

And Sarah died in Kirjatharba; the

same is Hebron in the land of Canaan:

[died]
(feel sad)(because)
and Abraham came to mourn for Sarah,

[died]
(cry) (because)
and to weep for her.

Genesis 23:3

[ready to leave]
(stand up)

And **Abraham** stood up

[Sarah]

(away from)

from before his dead, and

(talk)

spake unto the sons of **Heth**, **saying**,

Genesis 23:4

(Abraham said)

(Abraham)(same) [🚶 ❓] (foreigner) [stay as guest] (visiting person)

I am a stranger and a sojourner

[sons of Heth]

(among) (to) (own land)

with you: give me a possession

(place put dead body)

of a buryingplace with you,

(goal) (can)(put in ground) [Sarah]

that I may bury my dead

(away from) (seeing 👀)

out of my sight.

Genesis 23:5

[people]

And the children of **Heth** answered

Abraham, **saying** unto him,

Genesis 23:6

(sons of Heth said)

[sons of Heth] [Abraham]

(Listen to) (Sir / Boss)

Hear us, my lord:

you (same) are [important] (strong) [leader]

thou art a mighty prince among us:

{best} [you choose place] (chosen place) [tomb] (grave)

in the choice of our sepulchres

[Sarah]

your (no person) (will) [block] (keep away)

bury thy dead; none of us shall withhold

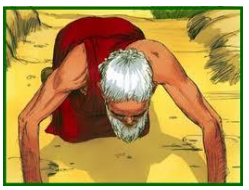
you [tomb] (grave) (goal) you

from thee his sepulchre, but that thou

(can) may your

mayest bury thy dead.

Genesis 23:7



[make self ready]
(stand up)

And **Abraham** stood **up**, and bowed

{Canaan}
[that place]

himself to the **people** of the **land**,

(same bowed to)

even to the **children** of **Heth**.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 23:8

(Abraham) [speak] (talked) [sons of Heth]

And he communed with them, saying,

(Abraham said)

(Yes) [this plan] (thinking) (goal) (can put in ground)

If it be your mind that I should bury

[Sarah] (away from) (seeing) (then) (listen to)

my dead out of my sight; hear me,

(ask) (because of)

and intreat for me to Ephron

the son of Zohar,

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 23:9

(Abraham said)

(Goal)(Ephron)(can) (to Abraham)

That he may give me

has

the cave of **Machpelah**, which he hath,

(far part) (land)

which is in the end of his field;

(trade) (.....how much money.....) [value] (cost)

for as much money as it is worth

(will) (to) (goal) [property] (own land)

he shall give it me for a possession

(place put dead body) (with) [sons of Heth] among

of a buryingplace amongst you.

Genesis 23:10

[lived 🏠]
(stay)
And **Ephron** dwelt

(with)
among the children of **Heth**:

and **Ephron** the **Hittite** answered

[hearing 👥 👂]
(……before……)
Abraham in the audience of

(same before)(people)
the children of **Heth**, even of all that

(go) (city entrance)
went in at the gate of his city, **saying**,

Genesis 23:11

(Ephron said)

(No!) [Abraham] (Sir / Boss) (listen to) (Ephron) (land) {no pay} [freely]

Nay, my lord, hear me: the field give I

to you (in the field)

thee, and the cave that is therein,

to you (……before……)

I give it thee; in the presence

of the sons of my people

to you (put in ground) your [Sarah]

give I it thee: bury thy dead.

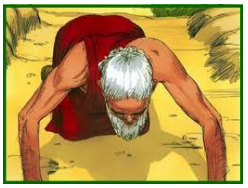
Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 23:12



And **Abraham** bowed down himself

{Canaan}
[that place]

before the people of the land.

Genesis 23:13

[speak 🗣️]
(Abraham)(talked)
And he spake unto Ephron in

[hearing 👥 👂]
(……before……)
{Canaan}
[that place]
the audience of the people of the land,

[cave & field]
(yes) you (will) (then) (ask 🙏)
saying, But if thou wilt give it, I pray

you (listen to) you
thee, hear me: I will give thee money

(trade) (land) (receive) (from)
for the field; take it of me,

[Sarah]
(put in ground) 💀
and I will bury my dead there.

(Abraham said)

Genesis 23:14

And Ephron answered Abraham,

saying unto him,

Genesis 23:15

(Ephron said)

[Abraham] (Sir / Boss) (hear / listen) (Ephron) {cave of Machpelah} [cave & field]

My lord, hearken unto me: the land is

[value] (cost) (…….400…….) [measurement] (weight)

worth four hundred shekels of silver;

between you

what is that betwixt me and thee?

not much

(put in ground) (then) your [Sarah]

bury therefore thy dead.

Israel's shekels (money) today

shekel = about 11 grams (0.39 oz) of silver (about $8–$10 / ₹650–₹850)

400 shekels ≈ 4.4 kg (9.7 lbs) silver ≈ $3,300–$4,000 / ₹2.8–3.3 lakh

Genesis 23:16

[accepted ✔]
(hear / listen)

And **Abraham** hearkened unto **Ephron**;

and **Abraham** weighed to **Ephron**

(said price 🗣️ 💰)

the silver, which he had named

[hearing 👥 👂]
(……before……)

in the audience of the sons of **Heth**,

(…….400…….)

[measurement]
(weight)

four hundred shekels of silver,

[accepted 💰 ✔]
(now)

[buy & sell person]
(trader)

current money with the merchant.

Genesis 23:17

(land)
And the field of Ephron, which was in

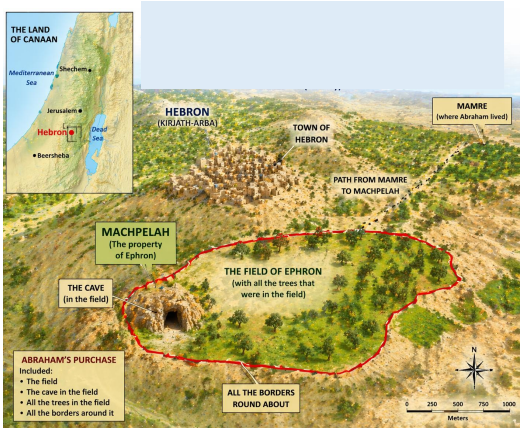
Machpelah, which was before Mamre,

(land)
the field, and the cave which was

(in the field)
therein, and all the trees that were in

(land) (inside) (ends of the land)
the field, that were in all the borders

[surveyed] ✔ 📜 💰
(around the land) (legally confirmed)
round about, were made sure



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 23:18

[surveyed] ✔ 📜 💰
[legally confirmed sale of land]

[property]
(goal) (become own land)

Unto **Abraham** for a **possession** in

👥 👥 👥 👥

(.....before.....)

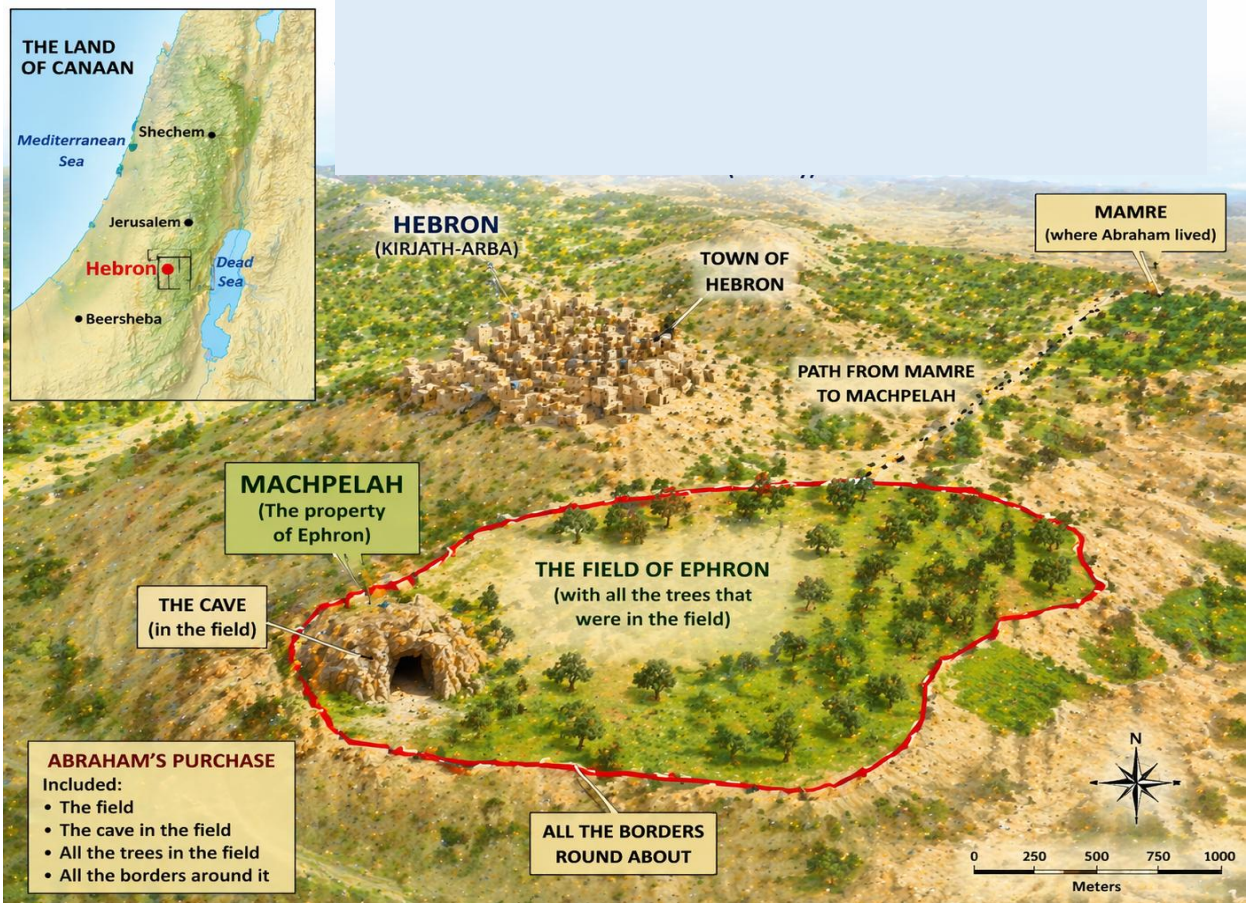
the presence of the children of **Heth**,

(people) (go)

before all that went in

(city entrance)

at the gate of his city.



Genesis 23:19

{Abraham buying the land}

And after this,

(put in ground)

Abraham buried **Sarah** his wife

(land)

in the cave of the field of **Machpelah**

before **Mamre**: the same is **Hebron**

in the land of **Canaan**.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 23:20

(land)
And the field,

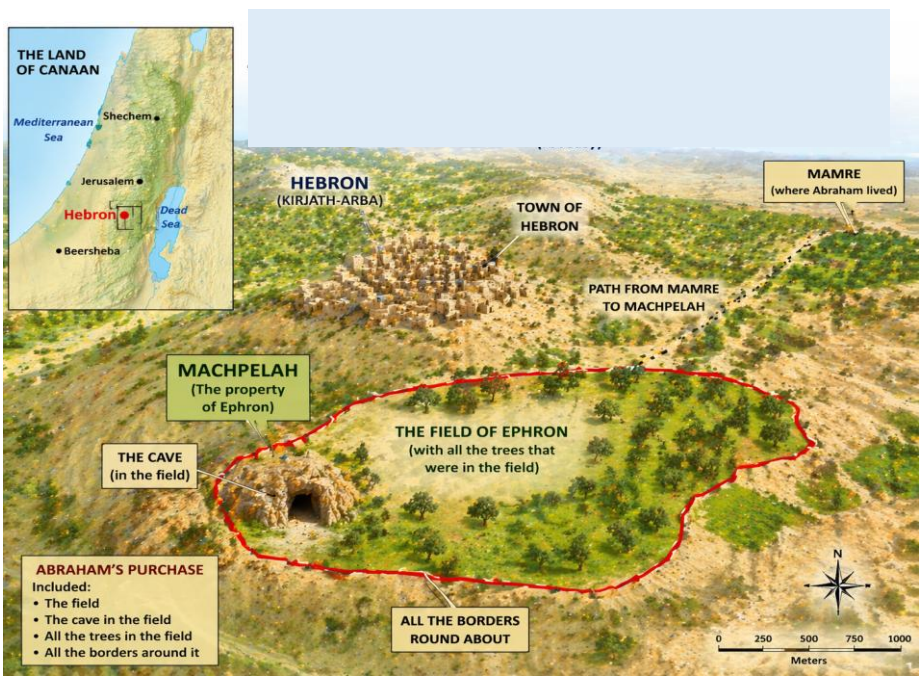
(in the field)
and the cave that is therein,

[surveyed] ✔ 📜 💰
(legally confirmed)
were made sure unto Abraham

[property]
(goal) (become own land)
for a possession of a buryingplace

(place put dead body)

(with)
by the sons of Heth.



Genesis 24

Genesis 24 Outline

Abraham Sends His Servant ..... (Gen. 24:1–9)

The Servant Prays for Guidance ..... (Gen. 24:10–14)

Rebekah Meets the Servant ..... (Gen. 24:15–27)

Servant Received in Bethuel's House ... (Gen. 24:28–33)

The Servant Tells His Mission ..... (Gen. 24:34–49)

Laban and Bethuel Agree ..... (Gen. 24:50–53)

Rebekah Chooses to Go ..... (Gen. 24:54–58)

Rebekah Departs with Blessing ..... (Gen. 24:59–61)

Isaac Meets Rebekah ..... (Gen. 24:62–67)

Genesis 24:1

(same)
And Abraham was old,

(much) (become old with)
and well stricken in age:

[Yahweh] (give good to)
and the LORD had blessed Abraham

[with all of life]
in all things.

Genesis 24:2

And Abraham said

(oldest) (family)

unto his eldest servant of his house,

[managed] [possessions]

(…controlled…) (everything)

that ruled over all that he had,

(Abraham said)

(ask) you

Put, I pray thee,

your

thy hand under my thigh:

Note: The Thigh Promise

- **Action:** Hand under thigh
- **Meaning:** A very strong promise.
- **Reason:** This body part means **family**.
- **Isaac:** The promise is to find a wife for Abraham's family line.

Genesis 24:3

(Abraham said)

(Abraham) (Servant) you (promise 🗣️ ✋)

And I will make thee swear

[using authority of] (with) [all above] (sky)

by the LORD, the God of heaven,

[all below] (land)

and the God of the earth,

[the promise] 👉 you will [choose] 🤲 👰

that thou shalt not take a wife

[Isaac] 👩 👩 👩

unto my son of the daughters

(with) [live 🏠] (stay)

of the Canaanites, among whom I dwell:

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:4

(Abraham said)

(Servant) you — (will) — [native place] (Abraham) (homeland)

But thou shalt go unto my country,

[relatives] (family)

and to my kindred,

[choose]

and take a wife unto my son Isaac.

Genesis 24:5

(Abraham)

And the servant **said** unto him,

(Maybe)

(servant said)

Peradventure the woman will not

[choose]
(.....want.....)

[Canaan]

be willing to follow me unto this land:

(necessary)

your

[Isaac]

must I needs bring thy son again unto

[Mesopotamia]

(place)
where

you

came

the land from whence thou camest?

Genesis 24:6

(Servant)

And **Abraham** **said** unto him,

(Abraham said)

(Careful! ⚠️ 👀) you 👉 you

Beware thou that thou bring not

[Isaac](to that place) 🔁

there

my son thither again.

Genesis 24:7

[all above] (sky) [bring out] (Abraham)

The LORD God of heaven, which took me

(own)(family)

from my father's house, and

[Mesopotamia] [family 👨‍👩‍👧] (relatives)

from the land of my kindred, and which

(speak 🗣) (promised 🗣 ✋)

spake unto me, and that sware unto me,

(Abraham said) (God said)

🗣 [Christ] your (children) 🎁 [Canaan]

saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land;

(will) [front] (ahead of) (Servant) you

he shall send his angel before thee,

you will (choose 🤲) 👰 [Isaac]

and thou shalt take a wife unto my son

(that place) there 📍

from thence.

Genesis 24:8

(Abraham said)

(yes)

And if the woman

[choose]
(……..want……..)

(Servant)
You

will not be willing to follow thee, then

you will {innocent} [not guilty] (free)

(Abraham)(promise)

thou shalt be clear from this my oath:

{Mesopotamia}
[Isaac] (to that place)

there

only bring not my son thither again.

Genesis 24:9

And the servant put his hand

under the thigh of **Abraham** his master (boss),

and sware (promised) to him

concerning that matter. (about) [finding a wife] (situation / thing)

Genesis 24:10

(10)

And the servant took ten camels

of the camels of his master,

[Abraham]
(boss)

[go away]
(leave)

(because)

[possessions]
(things)

and departed; for all the goods

(boss)

(……servant controlled……)

of his master were in his hand:

[ready]
(stand up)

(go)

and he arose, and went to **Mesopotamia**,

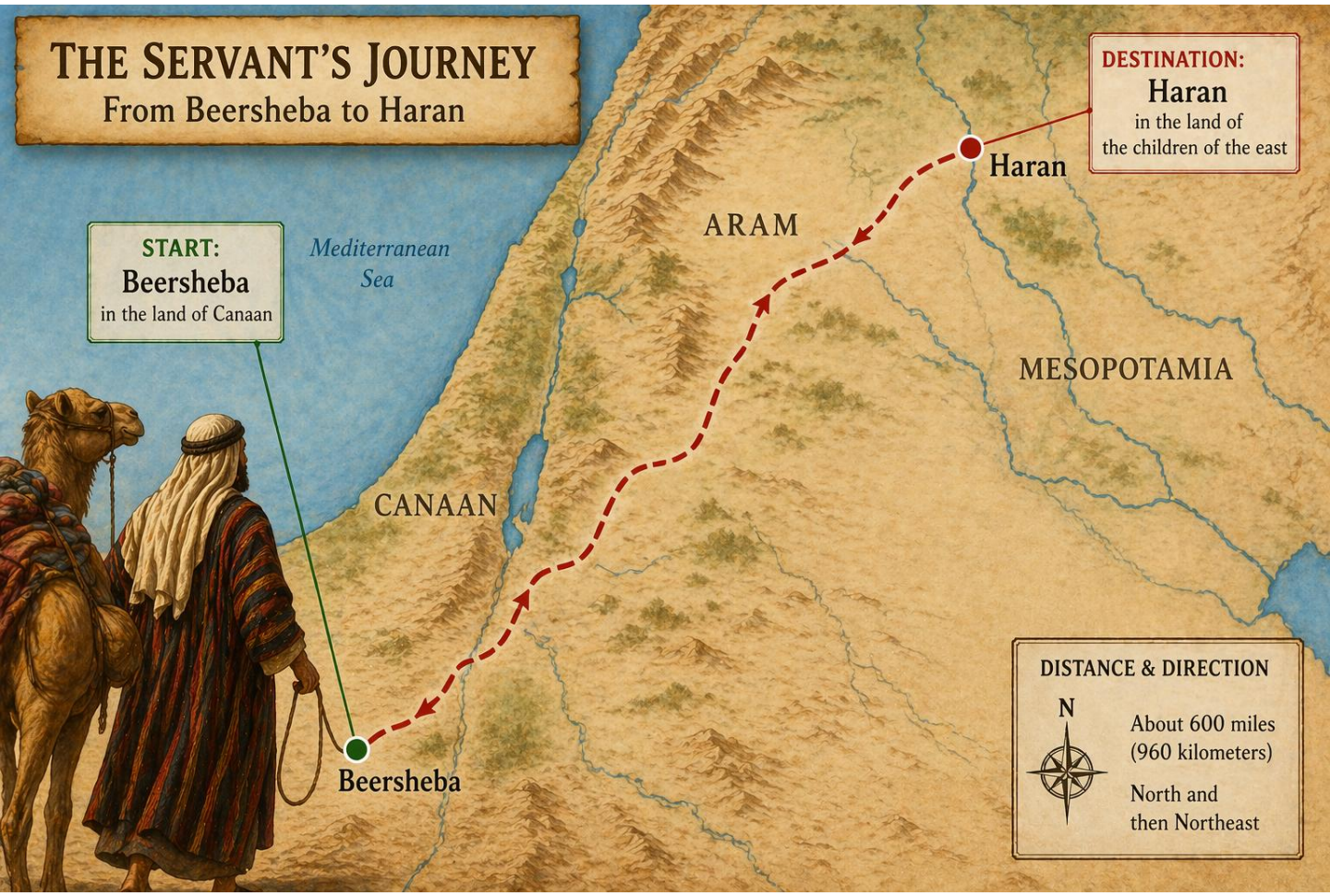
[Abraham's brother]

unto the city of Nahor.

"Mesopotamia" (/ אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Aram-Naharaim) =
"Aram of two rivers" → land between two rivers

See Servant's Journey Map

Genesis 24:10



Genesis 24:11

(Servant)

And he made his camels to kneel down

(outside) (near)

without the city by a well of water

at the time of the evening,

(same)

even the time

(pull up)

that women go out to draw water.

Genesis 24:12

(Servant)

And he said,

(servant prayed)

(You!) (boss)

O LORD God of my master Abraham,

(ask 🙏) You

I pray thee,

[good result ✅]

(…….success…… 👍) (…today…)

send me good speed this day, and

[good / love]

show (boss)

shew kindness unto my master Abraham.

Genesis 24:13

(See! 👀) (Servant) 🧍 📍 (near)

Behold, I stand here by the well

(servant prayed)

💧 👩👩

of water; and the daughters of the men

🏙️

(pull up)

of the city come out to draw water:

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:14

(servant prayed)

(allow)(……happen……) (young woman)

And let it come to pass, that the damsel

(Servant)(will) (Put) [...lower...] your

to whom I shall **say**, Let down thy pitcher,

(ask) you (goal) (can) (will)

I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall

your

say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink

(allow) You have

also: let the same be she that thou hast

(chosen) Your

appointed for thy servant **Isaac**; and

(this way) (will) (happen) You have showed

thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed

[good / love] [Abraham] (boss)

kindness unto my master.

Genesis 24:15

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass,

[praying 🙏]
(Servant) (finished) (happen)
before he had done speaking, that,

(look! 👀)
behold, Rebekah came out,

who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah,

the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother,

with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

Genesis 24:16

[Rebekah 👩] (young woman)(same) (beautiful)

And the damsel was very fair

(at) [pure woman] (woman not married)

to look upon, a virgin,

(and not) …… 👫 ……

neither had any man known her:

and she went down to the well,

and filled her pitcher, and came up.

Genesis 24:17

[Rebekah]
(woman 👩)

And the servant ran to meet her, and

(Allow) (ask) you

said, Let me, I pray thee,

(from) your

drink a little water of thy pitcher.

(Servant said)

Genesis 24:18

[Rebekah] (woman 👩)

And she said,

[Servant] (Sir / Boss)

(Rebekah said)

Drink, my lord:

[quickly worked] (hurried)

and she hasted, and let down (put)

her pitcher upon her hand,

(to)

and gave him drink.

Genesis 24:19

[Rebekah] (woman) (finished) (Servant)

And when she had done giving him drink,

she said,

(Rebekah said)

(pull up) [give] (to) your

I will draw water for thy camels also,

(finished)

until they have done drinking.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:20

[Rebekah][quickly worked]
(woman) (hurried)
And she hasted, and

(pour out)
emptied her pitcher into the trough,

(pull up)
and ran again unto the well to draw

(pull up) [give]
(to) (Servant)
water, and drew for all his camels.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:21

[Servant] [amazed!] (surprised!) [Rebekah] (woman 👩)

And the man wondering at her

(…..did not speak…..)

held his peace,

[learn] know [maybe] (if)

to wit whether the LORD had made

[mission] (travel) [win] (successful ✅) 🚫

his journey prosperous or not.

Genesis 24:22

(…….happen……..)
And it came to pass,

(same time) 🐫🐫🐫🐫 (finished)
as the camels had done drinking,

[Servant]
(happen) (gold 🟡) 💍👂
that the man took a golden earring

[measurement]
(1/2) (weight) ⚖️
of half a shekel weight,

[Rebekah]
(2) (woman)
and two bracelets for her hands

[measurement]
(10) (weight) ⚖️ 🟡
of ten shekels weight of gold;

Genesis 24:23

(Servant said)

(belong)[Rebekah] are you

And **said**, *Whose daughter* art *thou*?

(to Servant) (ask) you (place to stay)

tell me, I pray thee: is there room in

your (own) (servant & his men)

(goal) (sleep)

thy father's house for us to lodge in?

Genesis 24:24

[Rebekah]
(woman 👩) 🧕 (Servant)
And she said unto him,

(Rebekah said)

(same)
I am the daughter of Bethuel

the son of Milcah,

(birth)
which she bare unto Nahor.

Rebekah Meets the Servant …… (Gen. 24:15–27)

Genesis 24:25

[Rebekah] (Woman 👩) [more information] (also) (Servant)

She said moreover unto him,

(Rebekah's father's house) (animal food)

We have both straw and provender

(Rebekah said)

(place to stay) (sleep)

enough, and room to lodge in.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:26

[Servant]

And the man bowed down his head,

[give praise]
(show respect to)
and worshipped the LORD.

Genesis 24:27

(Servant said)

(Servant) [Praise] (Good!) [give] (to)

And he **said**, Blessed be the **LORD** God

(boss) has

of my master **Abraham**, who hath not

[…stopped giving to…] (loving care)

(empty) (boss) (from)

left destitute my master of his mercy

[faithfulness] [traveling] (going) [mission] (journey)

and his truth: I being in the way,

[guide] (lead)

the **LORD** led me to the house

(boss own) (brothers)

of my master's brethren.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:28

[Rebekah]
(young woman 👩) 🏃
And the damsel ran,

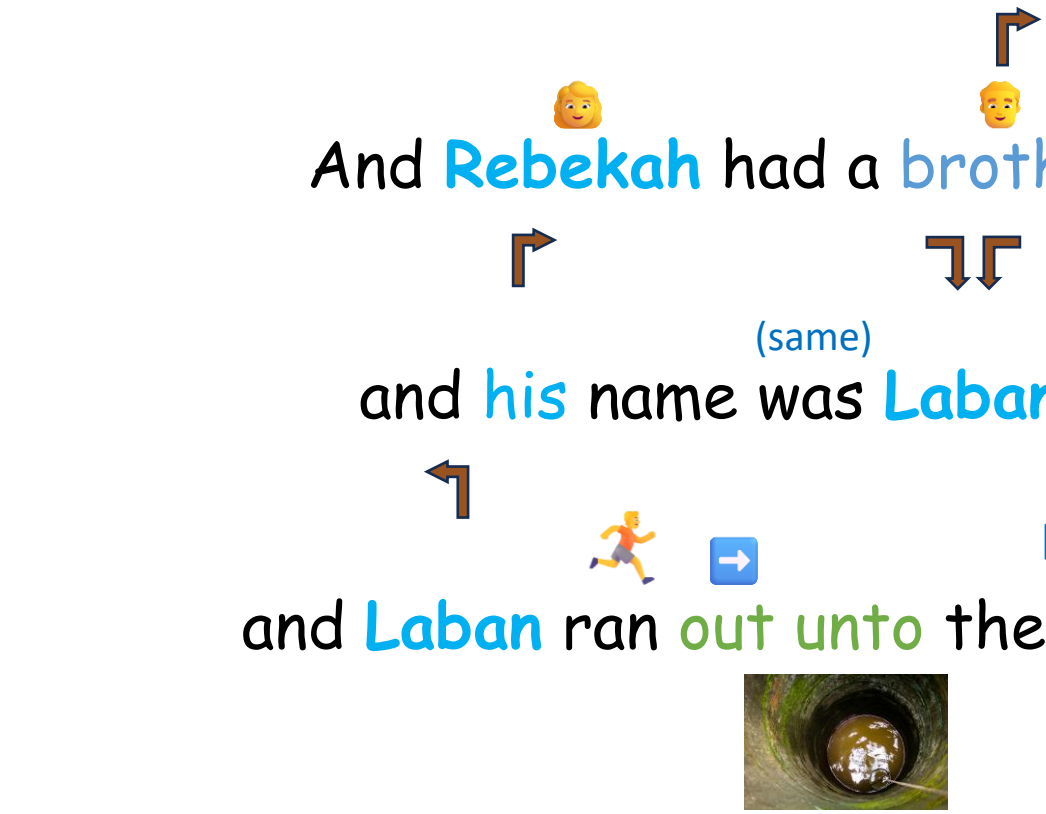
[Rebekah's family]
(tell) (own) (family)
and told them of her mother's house

[about meeting the servant, gifts…]

these things.

Chapters
God Angels People
good / bad
Things Places Time Number
Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:29

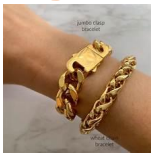


Genesis 24:30

(……happen……) (Laban) (see)

And it came to pass, when he saw

the earring and bracelets upon his



(own) (happen) (hear)

sister's hands, and when he heard

[speaking]

the words of **Rebekah** his sister, **saying**,

[Servant]

(Rebekah said)

(This way) (speak) (then happen)

Thus spake the man unto me; that

he came unto the man; and, behold,

(Look! 👀)

(stand) (near)

he stood by the camels at the well.

Genesis 24:31

(Laban) And he said,

(Laban said)

(Servant) you (given good from) Come in, thou blessed of the LORD;

(why?) stand you (outside) wherefore standest thou without?

(because) (made ready) for I have prepared the house,

(place to stay) and room for the camels.

Genesis 24:32

[Servant]

And the man came into the house:

[remove luggage from]
(Laban) (untie)

and he ungirded his camels, and gave

(animal food)

[eat]
(to)

straw and provender for the camels,

(clean)

and water to wash his feet, and

(own)

the men's feet that were with him.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:33

[Rebekah's house]

(put) (food) (Servant)

And there was set meat before him

(Servant said)

to eat: but he **said**, *I will not eat,*

(…finish tell…) (my) [mission] (work / job)

until I have told mine errand.

(Laban said)

(Laban) (…You, start talking…)

And he **said**, *Speak on.*

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:34

(Servant)
And he said,

(Servant said)
(same) (own)
I am Abraham's servant.

Genesis 24:35

(Servant said)

[Abraham]

has (give good to)(Servant) (boss)

And the LORD hath blessed my master

(much 📈) (important)

greatly; and he is become great:

has (to) (sheep group) (cow group)

and he hath given him flocks, and herds,

(man servants)

and silver, and gold, and menservants,

(woman servants)

and maidservants, and camels,

(donkeys)

and asses.

Genesis 24:36

(Servant said)

[Abraham]

(Servant) (boss)

And **Sarah** my master's wife

[Isaac]

(birth) (boss)

bare a son to my master

(same)

when she was old: and unto him

[possessions]

has (things) has

hath he given all that he hath.

The Servant Tells His Mission …… (Gen. 24:34–49)

Genesis 24:37

(Servant said)

(Abraham said)

[Abraham]

(Servant) (boss) (promise 🧕 🖐) 🧕

And my master made me swear, saying,

You will 🚫 [choose] 👰 [Isaac]

Thou shalt not take a wife to my son

👩 👩

of the daughters of the Canaanites,

[Canaan] [live] (stay)

in whose land I dwell:

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:38

(Servant said)

(Abraham said)

(Servant) you will

But thou shalt go

(Abraham) (own) (family)

unto my father's house,

[family 👨‍👩‍👧] (relatives)

and to my kindred,

[choose] [Isaac]

and take a wife unto my son.

Genesis 24:39

(Servant said)

(Servant) [Abraham] (boss)

*And I **said** unto my master,*

(Maybe)

Peradventure

[choose] (want)

the woman will not follow me.

Genesis 24:40

(Servant said)

(Abraham said)

(Abraham) (Servant)

And he said unto me,

{actions} [live]

The LORD, before whom I walk,

will send his angel with thee, and

[give win ✅] (make successful) [mission] (travel) your [choose] you will

prosper thy way; and thou shalt take

[Isaac] [family 👨‍👩‍👧] (relatives)

(goal)

a wife for my son of my kindred,

(own) (family)

and of my father's house:

Genesis 24:41

(Servant said)
(Abraham said)

(Servant) {innocent} [not guilty] (Abraham)
(will) you (free)

Then shalt thou be clear from this my

[arrive] [family]
(promise) you come (relatives)

oath, when thou comest to my kindred;

(yes) to you [wife]

and if they give not thee one,

{innocent}
(then) you will [not guilty] (promise)
(free)

thou shalt be clear from my oath.

Genesis 24:42

(Servant said)

(Servant) (...today...)

And I came this day unto the well,

[prayed 🙏] 🗣️

and said,

(You!) (boss)

O LORD God of my master Abraham,

(yes) You [give win ✅] [mission]

(make successful) (travel 🚶)

if now thou do prosper my way

🚶

which I go:

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:43

(Then) (Look!) (Servant) (near)

Behold, I stand by the well of water;

(.....happen.....)

and it shall come to pass, that when

[pure woman] (woman not married) comes (out) (pull up)

the virgin cometh forth to draw water,

(to) (ask) you

and I say to her, Give me, I pray thee,

your

a little water of thy pitcher to drink;

(Servant said)

Genesis 24:44

(Servant said)

(woman say)

(woman) (Servant) you

And she **say** to me, Both drink thou,

[get water][drink]
(pull up) (to) your

and I will also draw for thy camels:

(allow)

let the same be the woman

has (...chosen...)

whom the **LORD** hath appointed out

[marry] [Abraham][Isaac]
(goal) (boss own)

for my master's son.

Genesis 24:45

(Servant said)

[prayed 🙏]

(Servant) (finished)

And before I had done speaking

(my) (Look!)

in mine heart, behold, Rebekah came

(out)

forth with her pitcher on her shoulder;

and she went down unto the well, and

(pull up)

drew water: and I said unto her,

(Allow) (ask) you

Let me drink, I pray thee.

Genesis 24:46

(Servant said)

[quickly worked]
(Rebekah) (....hurried....)
And she made haste, and

(put)
let down her pitcher from her shoulder,

(Rebekah said)

and **said**, Drink, and I will give

(Servant) to your
thy camels drink also:

(drink)
so I drank,

and she made the camels drink also.

Genesis 24:47

(Servant) (Rebekah)

And I asked her, and said,

(belong) are you

Whose daughter art thou?

And she said,

(Servant said)

(Rebekah said)

The daughter of Bethuel, (own) Nahor's son,

(birth)

whom Milcah bare unto him:

and I put the earring upon her face,

and the bracelets upon her hands.

Genesis 24:48

(Servant said)

(Servant)

And I bowed down my head,

[give praise]
(show respect to)

[Praise]
(speak good about)

and worshipped the LORD, and blessed

(boss)

the LORD God of my master Abraham,

[guide]
(lead)

which had led me in the right way

[choose]

(own)

(own)

to take my master's brother's daughter

[Isaac]

unto his son.

Genesis 24:49

(Servant said)

[Rebekah's family] [give / act] (with love) [honestly]

(yes) you (do / agree 🤝) ❤️ (right ✔)

And now if ye will deal kindly and truly

[Abraham]

(Servant) (boss) (then) (to)

with my master, tell me:

(yes) (then) (to)

and if not, tell me;

(goal) (can) [go] (change) ➡️ [way]

that I may turn to the right hand,

⬅️ [way]

or to the left.

Genesis 24:50

Then Laban and Bethuel

answered and **said**,

{God wants this}

[God choosing Rebekah] [goes out]
(situation) proceeds

*The thing proceedeth from the **LORD**:*

(Laban & Bethuel said)

(Servant) [no] [yes]
you

we cannot speak unto thee bad or good.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:51

(Laban & Bethuel said)

(Look!) (Servant) you

Behold, **Rebekah** is before thee,

(receive)

take her, and go,

(allow) (become) your [Abraham] (boss) [Isaac] (own) (own)

and let her be thy master's son's wife,

(same) has [said]

as the **LORD** hath spoken.

Genesis 24:52

(…….happen……)
And it came to pass, that, when

(own) (hear)(Laban & Bethuel) [speaking]
Abraham's servant heard their words,

[give praise]
(show respect to)
he worshipped the LORD,

[land]
(ground)
bowing himself to the earth.

Genesis 24:53

(bring) (out)

And the servant brought forth jewels

of silver, and jewels of gold, and

(clothes)

raiment, and gave them to **Rebekah**:

[Laban]

he gave also to her brother

[wow!]
(expensive)

and to her mother precious things.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 24:54

(Servant & his men)

And they did eat and drink,

(Servant)

he and the men that were with him,

(stay)

{ready to go}
[awake]
(...stand up...)

and tarried all night; and they rose up

in the morning, and he **said**,

(Servant said)

(Allow go)

[Abraham]
(boss)

Send me away unto my master.

Genesis 24:55

(Rebekah) [Laban]

And her brother and her mother said,

(Laban & mother said)

(Allow) [Rebekah]v\ (young woman) (stay)

Let the damsel abide with us

[smallest amount] (.....minimum.....) (10 days)

a few days, at the least ten;

(will)

after that she shall go.

Genesis 24:56

(Servant said)

(Servant) (Laban & mother)

And he **said** unto them,

[Block] (Stop) (because)

Hinder me not, seeing the **LORD**

[give win ✅] [mission] 🚶➡️

has (made successful) (travel 🚶) (allow go) ➡️

hath prospered my way; send me away

(goal) (can) 🚶➡️ [Abraham] (boss)

that I may go to my master.

Genesis 24:57

(Laban & mother)
And they said,

[Rebekah]
(young woman)
We will call the damsel,

(Laban & mother said)

[ask ?]
(question)(from)
[speaking]
and enquire at her mouth.

Genesis 24:58

[bring]
(Laban & mother)
And they called Rebekah,

and said unto her,

(Laban & mother said)
(Will?) you [Servant]
Wilt thou go with this man?

And she said,

(Rebekah said)
[...Yes...]
I will go.

Genesis 24:59

(Rebekah's family) (allow go) ➡️

And they sent away Rebekah

{Deborah}
[child caretaker]
(close helper)

their sister, and her nurse, and

(own)

Abraham's servant, and his men.

Genesis 24:60

(Rebekah's family) (speak good to)

And they blessed **Rebekah**,

and **said** unto her,

(Rebeka's family said)

You (same) are (become) you

Thou art our sister, be thou the mother

(1,000s) (1,000,000s)

of thousands of millions,

(allow) your (children) [take control] (own)

and let thy seed possess

(city entrance) (people) [enemy]

the gate of those which hate them.

Genesis 24:61

{ready to go}
(stand up)

[women servants]
(👱‍♀️ young women 👱‍♀️)

And **Rebekah** arose, and **her** damsels,

(ride)

and they rode upon the camels, and

[Servant]

followed the man: and the servant

[into group]
(received)

[journey]

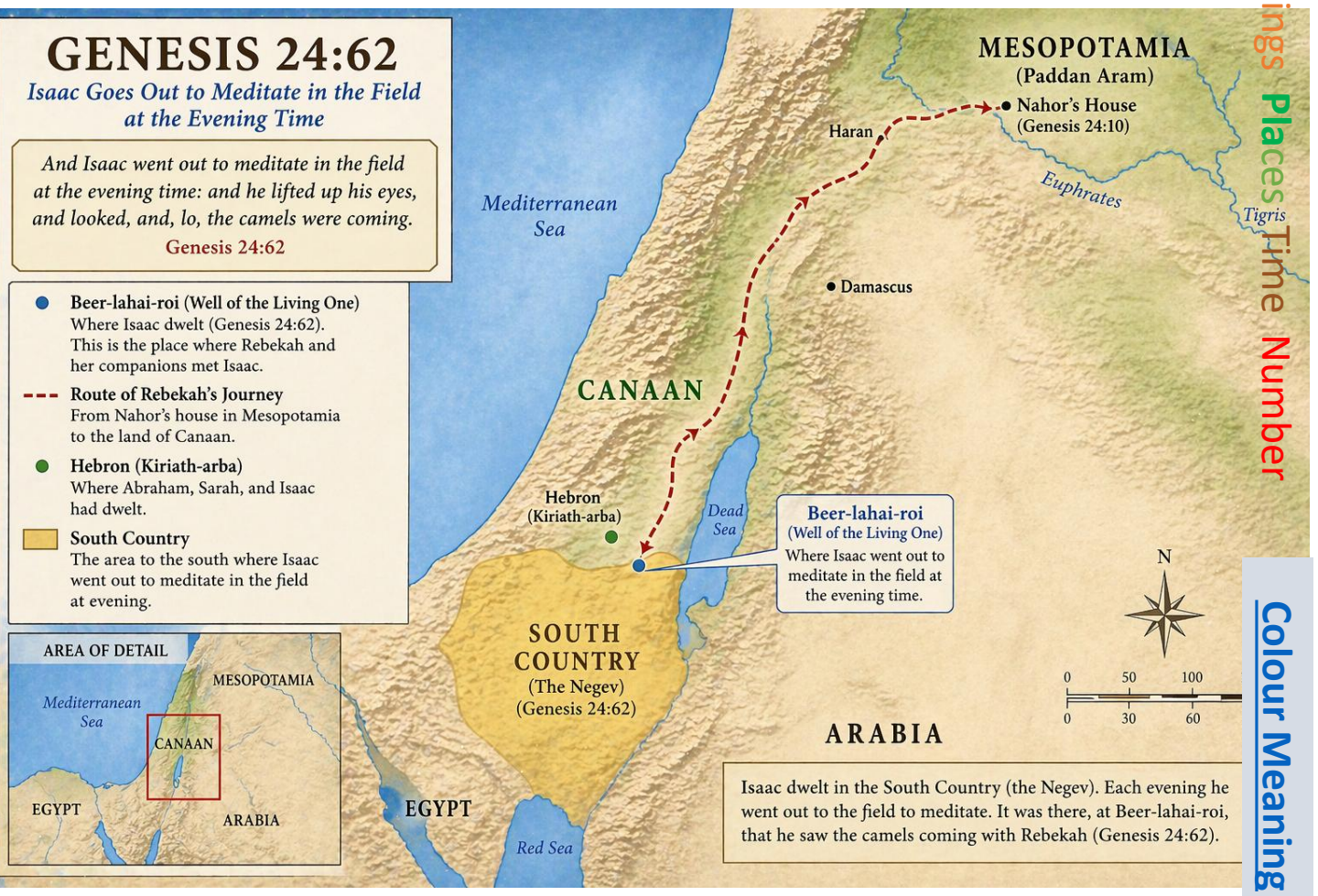
took **Rebekah**, and went his way.

Genesis 24:62

And Isaac came from the way (road)

of the well Lahairoi; for (because) he

dwelt (stay) [live] in the south country (land).



Genesis 24:63

[pray / worship]
(think)

And Isaac went out to meditate

(land) (evening)

in the field at the eventide:

(.....looked up.....) (see)

and he lifted up his eyes, and saw,

(Look!)

and, behold, the camels were coming.

Genesis 24:64

(.....looked up.....)

And Rebekah lifted up her eyes,

(happen) (see)

and when she saw Isaac,

(...came down from...)

she lighted off the camel.

Genesis 24:65

(Because)(Rebekah) [asked]

For she had **said** unto the servant,

(Rebekah said)

What man is this

walks (land)

that walketh in the field to meet us?

[answered]

And the servant had **said**,

(Servant said)

(boss)

It is my master:

(then) (face cloth covering)

therefore she took a vail,

[hide]

and covered herself.

Genesis 24:66

And the servant told Isaac
[God leading to Rebekah]
(story) (completed)
all things that he had done.

Genesis 24:67

(bring)
And Isaac brought her into his mother

(own) (received)
Sarah's tent, and took Rebekah, and

she became his wife; and he loved her:

and Isaac was comforted

(own)
after his mother's death.

Genesis 25

Genesis 25 Outline

Abraham Dies ..... *(25:1–11)*

Ishmael's Generations ..... *(25:12–18)*

Esau and Jacob Born ..... *(25:19–26)*

Esau Sells Birthright ..... *(25:27–34)*

Genesis 25:1

Then again **Abraham** (married) took a wife,

and her (same) name was **Keturah**.

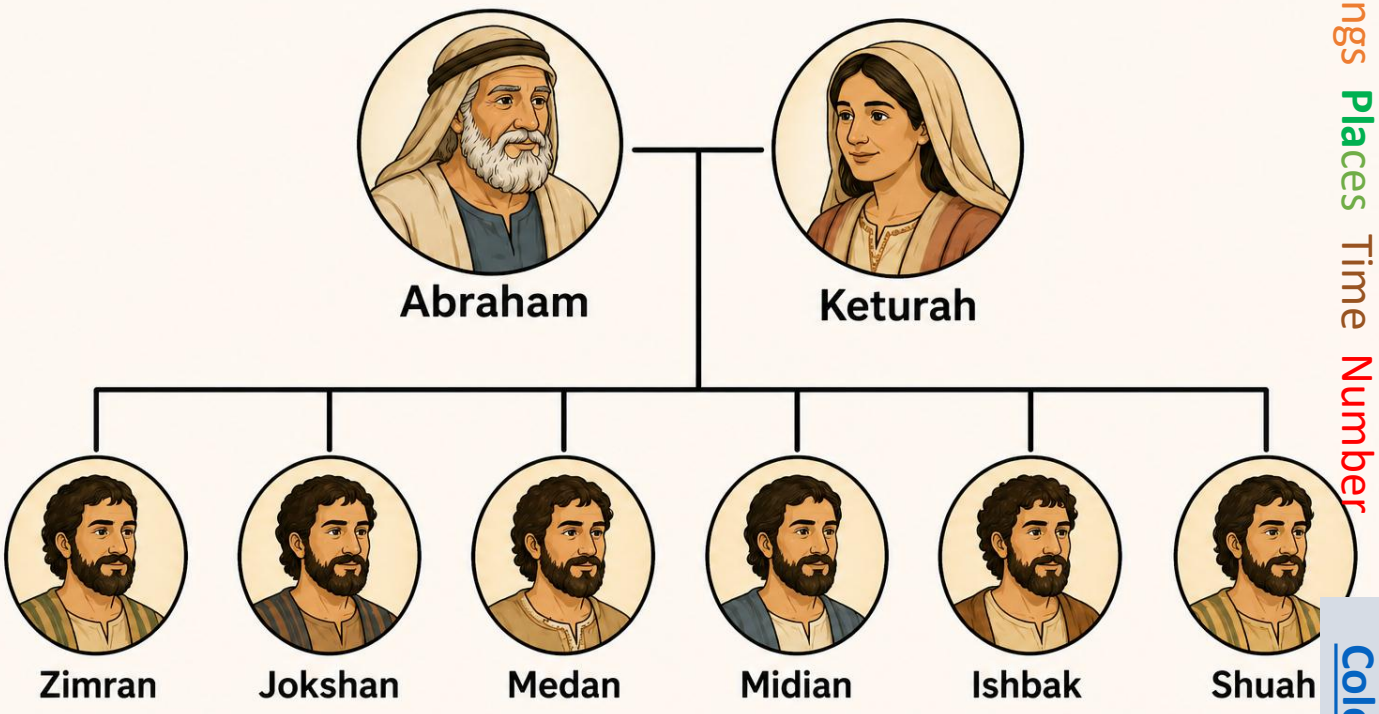
Genesis 25:2

(Keturah)(birth to Abraham)

And she bare him Zimran, and Jokshan,

and Medan, and Midian,

and Ishbak, and Shuah.



Genesis 25:3

[born] 👶
(have son)

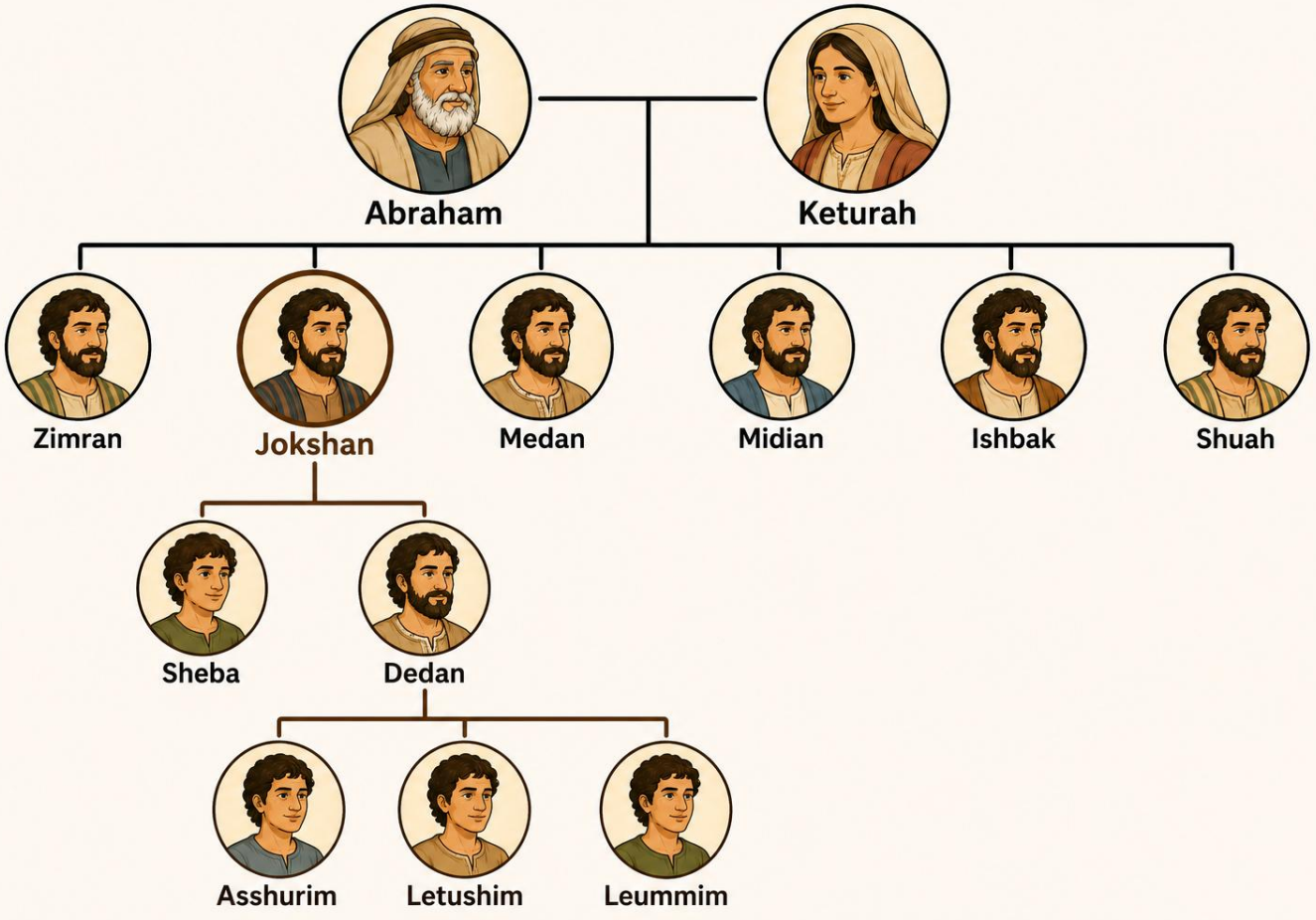
And **Jokshan** begat **Sheba**, and **Dedan**.

(same)

And the **sons** of **Dedan** were **Asshurim**,

and **Letushim**, and **Leummim**.

One man's name → later becomes many people 👤➡️👥
(a tribe): Asshurim, Letushim, Leummim.



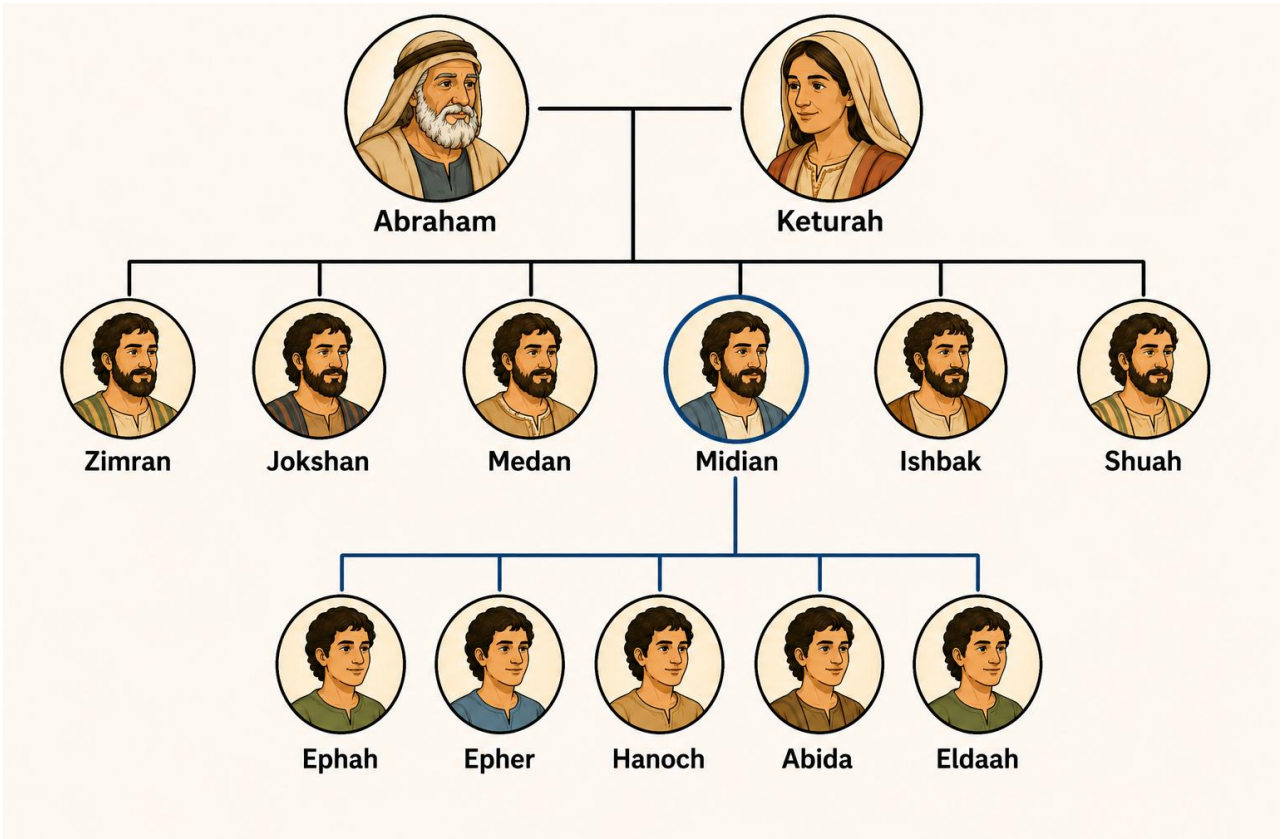
Genesis 25:4

And the sons of Midian;

Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoch,

and Abida, and Eldaah.

All these (same) were the children of Keturah.

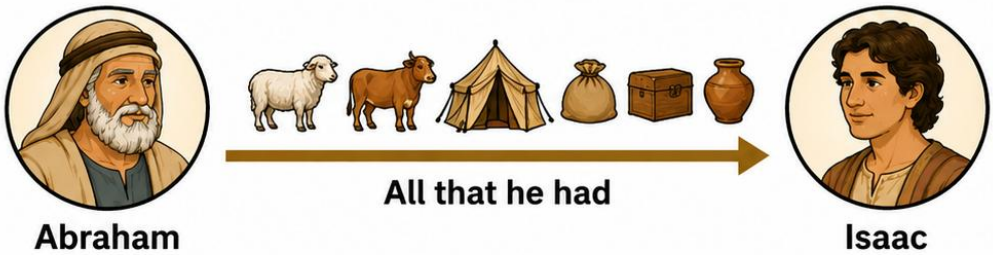


Genesis 25:5

{full inheritance}
[possessions]
(things)

And Abraham gave all that he had

unto Isaac.



Abraham

Isaac

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 25:6

{not main wife}
[servant wives]
(secondary wives)

But unto the sons of the concubines,

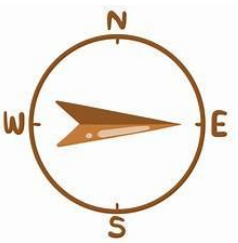
which Abraham had,

Abraham gave gifts, and sent them

away from Isaac his son,

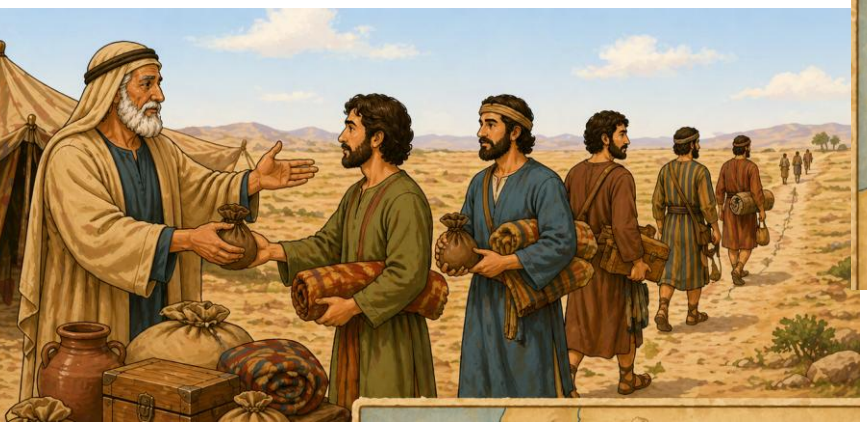
(same time) (continue) (alive)

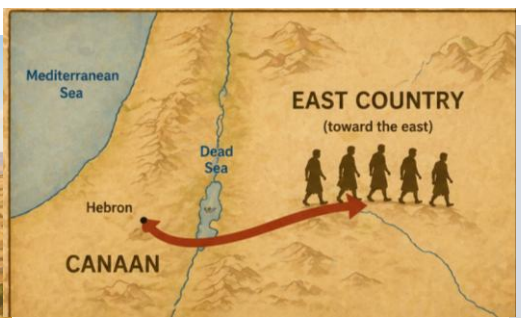
while he yet lived,



(to the east) (land)

eastward, unto the east country.





Genesis 25:7

[...full number of years...]

And these are the days of the years

(own) (continue alive)

of Abraham's life which he lived,

(.....175.....)

an hundred threescore and fifteen

years.

Genesis 25:8

[spirit leaves the body]
(....surrendered the spirit....)
Then **Abraham** gave up the ghost,

(with)
and died in a good old age,

[lived a complete lifespan]
(.....long life.....)
an old man, and full of years;

(.....after death, Abraham joined his family....)
and was gathered to his people.

"**gathered to his people**" = now with his dead family

Man's View

Before → living people
After → dead people (his family)
He is now counted with them

God's View

God said, "I am the God of Abraham..." (Ex. 3:6)
Jesus says this means they are living, not gone (Matt 22:32)

"**gave up the ghost**" = died
(KJV "ghost" = spirit; life leaves the body)

Genesis 25:9

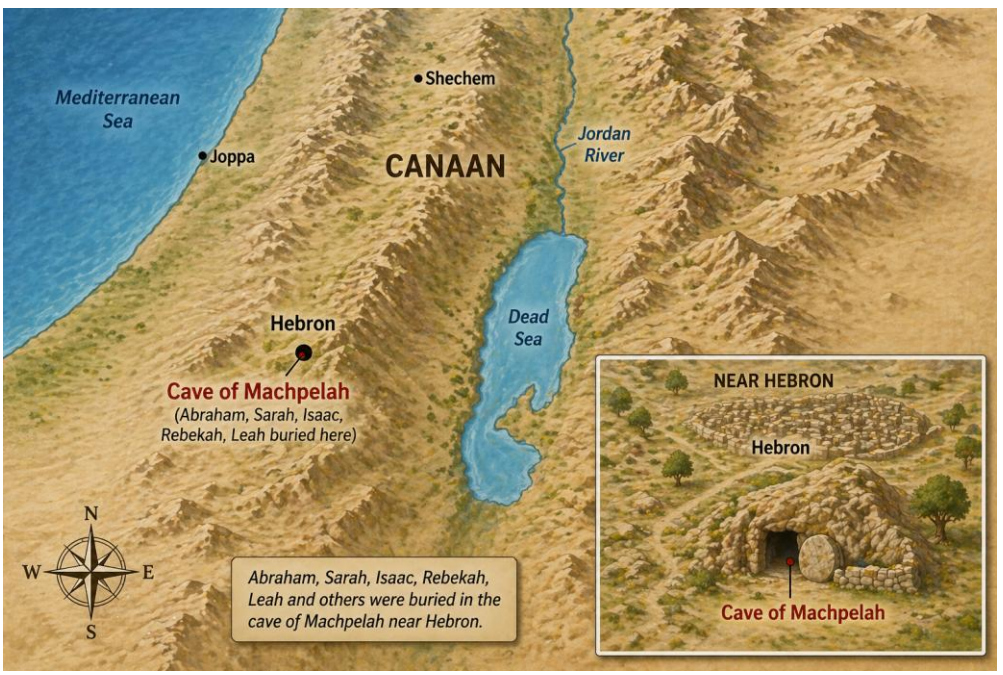
(Abraham)
And his sons Isaac and Ishmael

(put in ground)
buried him in the cave of Machpelah,

(land)
in the field of Ephron

the son of Zohar the Hittite,

[near]
(in front of)
which is before Mamre;



Genesis 25:10

[pay money 💰 to own]
(land) (buy)
The field which Abraham purchased

(from)
of the sons of Heth:

(put in ground)
there was Abraham buried,

and Sarah his wife.

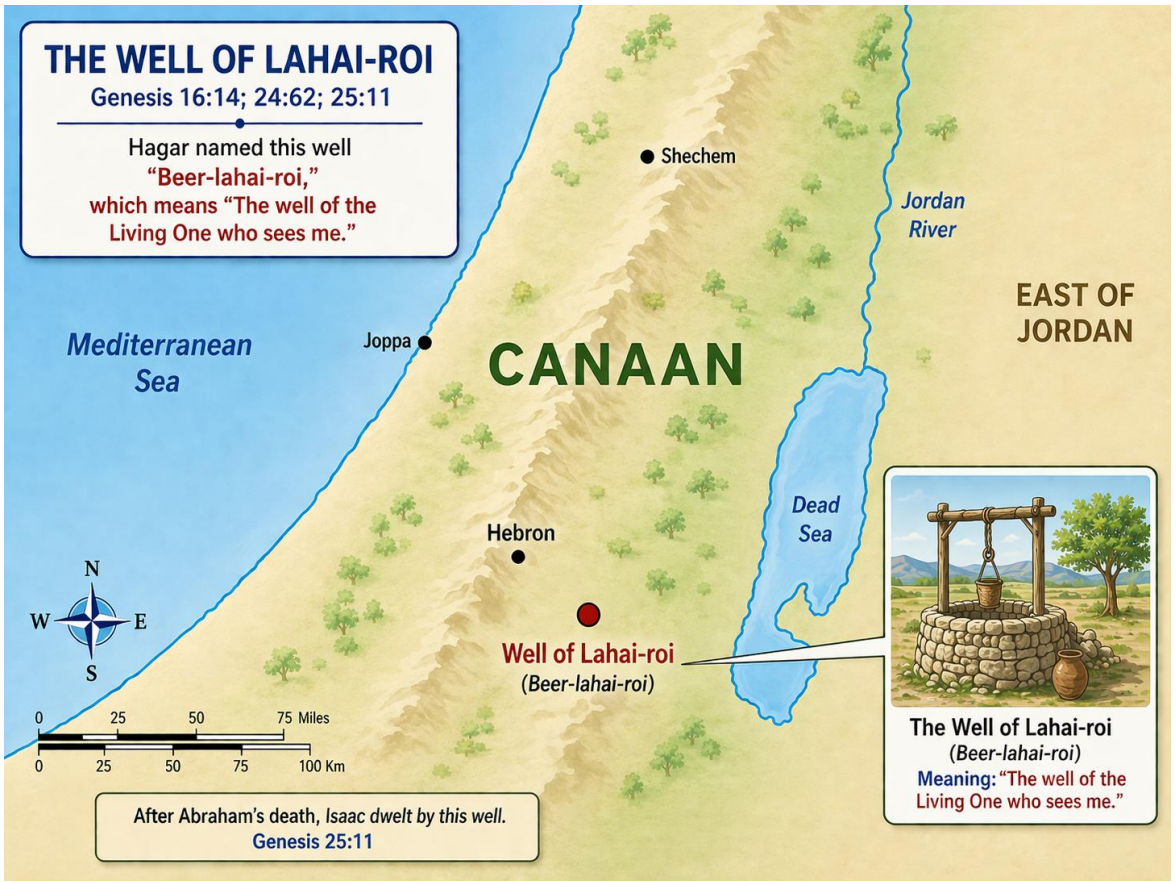
Genesis 25:11

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass

after the death of Abraham,

(happen) (gave good to)
that God blessed his son Isaac;

[live 🏠]
(stay) (near)
and Isaac dwelt by the well Lahairoi.



Genesis 25:12

(names listed)(same) [history] (start / beginning)

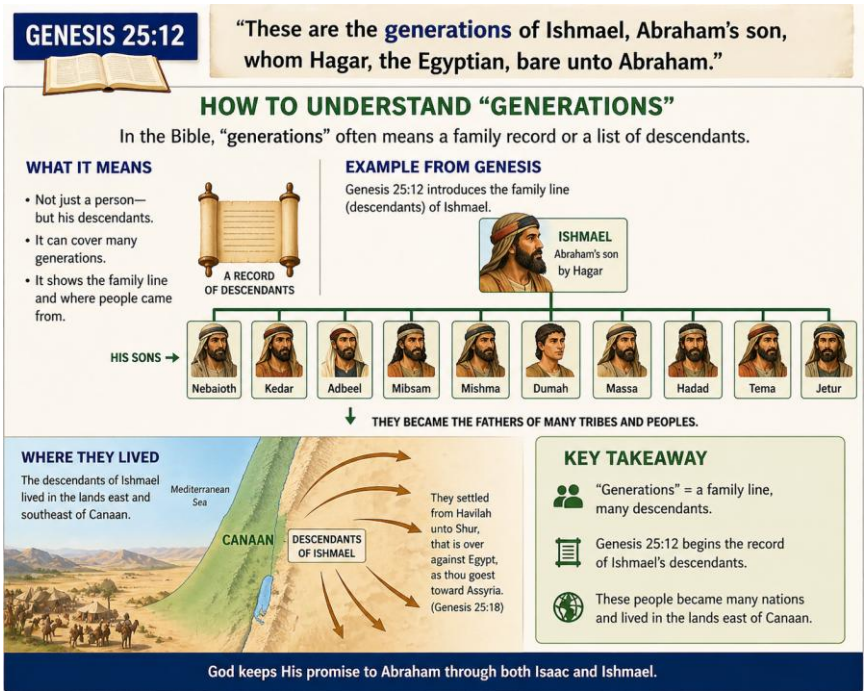
Now these are the generations

of Ishmael, Abraham's (own) son,

whom Hagar the Egyptian,

Sarah's (own)(woman servant) handmaid,

bare unto Abraham (birth):



Genesis 25:13

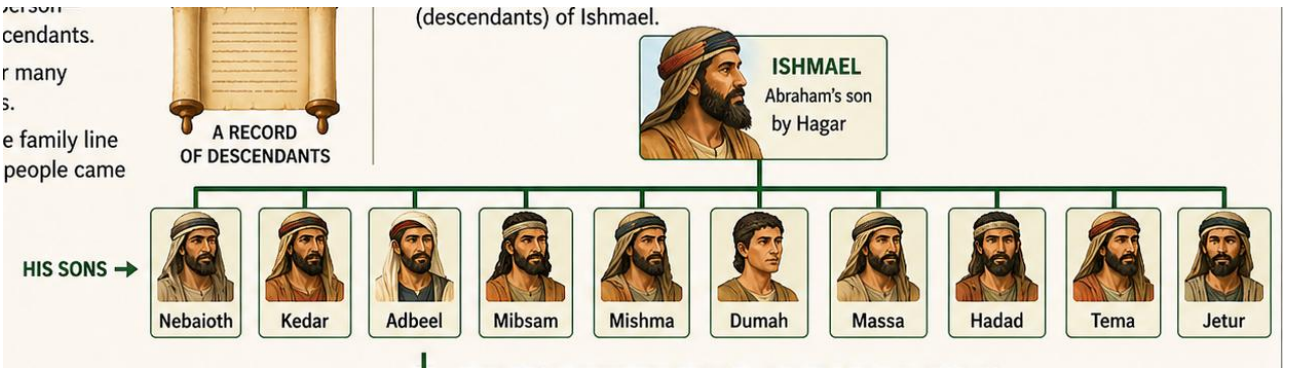
(names listed)(same)
And these are the names

(with)
of the sons of **Ishmael**, by their names,

[in order of]
(.....same.....)
[history]
(start / beginning)
according to their generations:

(1st son / eldest)
the firstborn of **Ishmael**, **Nebajoth**;

and **Kedar**, and **Adbeel**, and **Mibsam**,



Genesis 25:14

[sons of Ishmael]

And Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,

GENESIS 25:12

"These are the **generations** of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar, the Egyptian, bare unto Abraham."

HOW TO UNDERSTAND "GENERATIONS"

In the Bible, "generations" often means a family record or a list of descendants.

WHAT IT MEANS

- Not just a person—but his descendants.
- It can cover many generations.
- It shows the family line and where people came from.

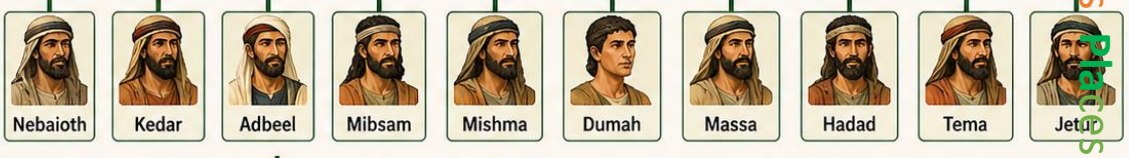
A RECORD OF DESCENDANTS

EXAMPLE FROM GENESIS

Genesis 25:12 introduces the family line (descendants) of Ishmael.

ISHMAEL
Abraham's son by Hagar

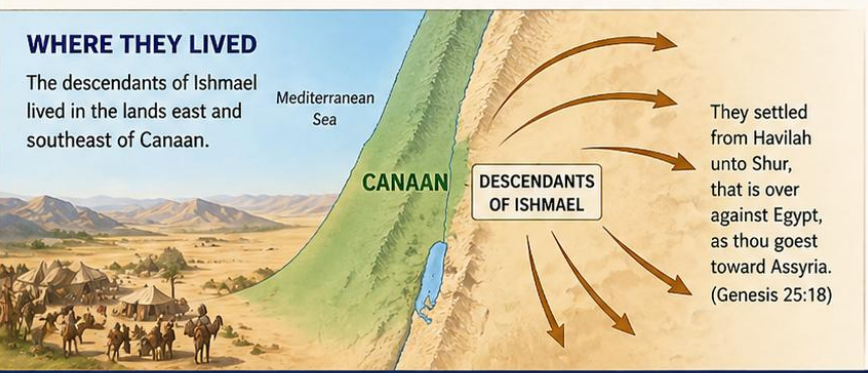
HIS SONS →



THEY BECAME THE FATHERS OF MANY TRIBES AND PEOPLES.

WHERE THEY LIVED

The descendants of Ishmael lived in the lands east and southeast of Canaan.



KEY TAKEAWAY

- "Generations" = a family line, many descendants.
- Genesis 25:12 begins the record of Ishmael's descendants.
- These people became many nations and lived in the lands east of Canaan.

God keeps His promise to Abraham through both Isaac and Ishmael.

Genesis 25:15

[sons of Ishmael]

Hadar, and Tema, Jetur, Naphish,

and Kedemah:

GENESIS 25:12

"These are the **generations** of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar, the Egyptian, bare unto Abraham."

HOW TO UNDERSTAND "GENERATIONS"

In the Bible, "generations" often means a family record or a list of descendants.

WHAT IT MEANS

- Not just a person—but his descendants.
- It can cover many generations.
- It shows the family line and where people came from.

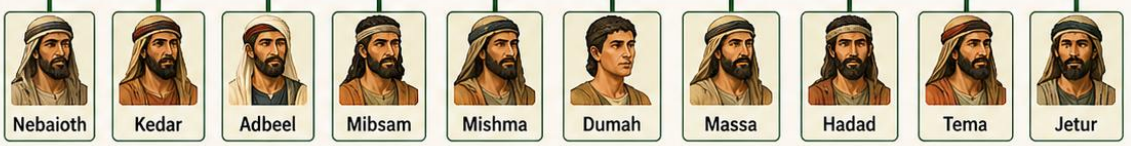
A RECORD OF DESCENDANTS

EXAMPLE FROM GENESIS

Genesis 25:12 introduces the family line (descendants) of Ishmael.

ISHMAEL
Abraham's son by Hagar

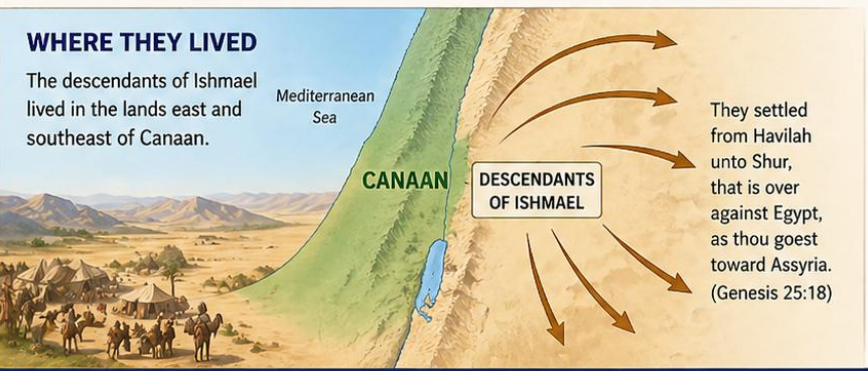
HIS SONS →



THEY BECAME THE FATHERS OF MANY TRIBES AND PEOPLES.

WHERE THEY LIVED

The descendants of Ishmael lived in the lands east and southeast of Canaan.



KEY TAKEAWAY

- "Generations" = a family line, many descendants.
- Genesis 25:12 begins the record of Ishmael's descendants.
- These people became many nations and lived in the lands east of Canaan.

God keeps His promise to Abraham through both Isaac and Ishmael.

Genesis 25:16

(same)
These are the sons of **Ishmael**,

(same)
and these are their names,

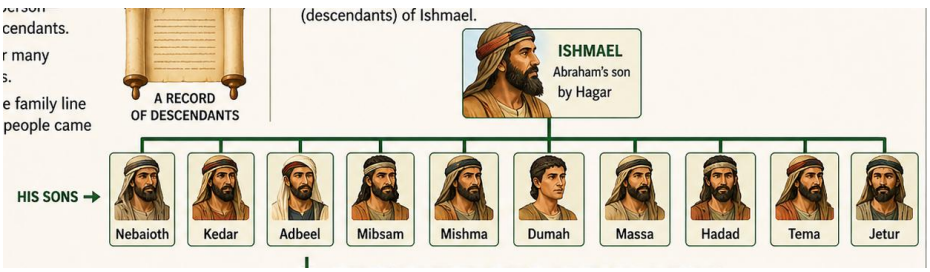
(with) (villages) (with) (camps)
by their towns, and by their castles;

[tribe chiefs]
(12) (leaders)
twelve princes

(...same with...) [tribes] (people groups)
according to their nations.

"**towns**" = not moving places
"**castles**" = camps (moving or tent settlements)

"**castles**" may sound like stone buildings,
but in KJV English it meant enclosed camps



Genesis 25:17

(same)
And these are the years

of the life of Ishmael,

(.....137.....)
an hundred and thirty and seven years:

[spirit leaves the body]
(....surrendered the spirit....)
and he gave up the ghost and died;

(.....after death, Ishmael joined his family....)
and was gathered unto his people.

Genesis 25:18

(sons of Ishmael)[live 🏠] [.....large land.....]

(stay)

And they dwelt from Havilah unto Shur,

[near]

(meaning the land in front of)

that is before Egypt,

(travel)

(direction same) you go (to)

as thou goest toward Assyria:

(Ishmael) 💀 (.....before.....)

and he died in the presence of

(brothers)

all his brethren.

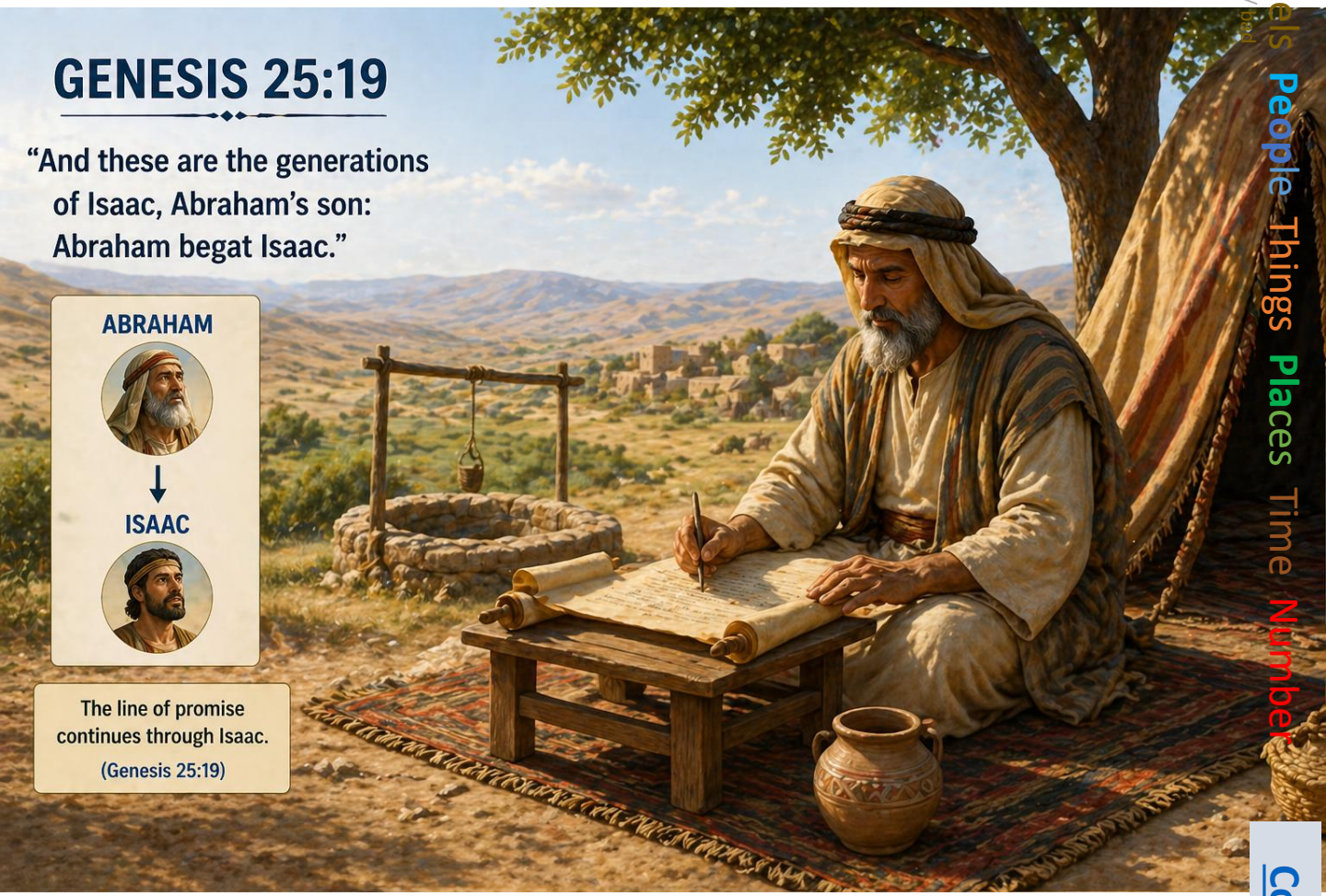
Genesis 25:19

(name listed)(same) [history] (start / beginning)

And these are the generations of Isaac,

(own) [born] (have son)

Abraham's son: Abraham begat Isaac:



Genesis 25:20

(same) (40) (age)

And Isaac was forty years old

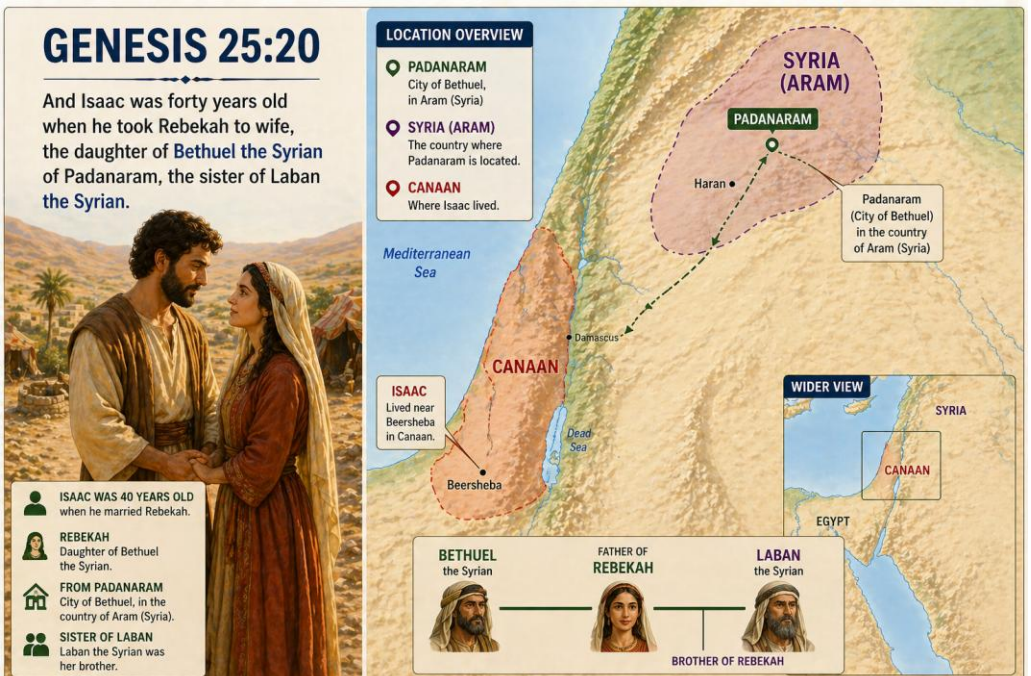
(happen) [marry 💍] (receive) (become)

when he took Rebekah to wife,

the daughter of Bethuel

the Syrian of Padanaram,

the sister to Laban the Syrian.



Genesis 25:21

[beg / pray very hard]
(ask 🙏)
And **Isaac** intreated the **LORD**

(to help) 🤰 (cannot have baby) 👶🚫
for **his wife**, because **she** was barren:

[listened & answered: Yes!]
(.....answered.....)
and the **LORD** was intreated of **him**,

🤰 [pregnant] (have baby)
and **Rebekah his wife** conceived.

👉🏾 **Note: The word "intreated"**
- **Isaac intreated:** He begged God for help. 🗣️🙏
- **God was intreated:** He listened and answered. 👂✅
- **Meaning:** The word **intreated** means one person asks, and the other person says "yes." 🤝

Genesis 25:22

[wrestled] (fight)

And the children struggled together

(inside) (Rebekah)

within her; and she said,

(Rebekah said)

[fight inside]

(yes) (this happening) (then why to me?)(this way?)

If it be so, why am I thus?

[ask 🙏]

(go) (.....question.....)

And she went to enquire of the LORD.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 25:23

(Rebekah)

And the LORD said unto her,

[Israel & Edom] (people groups)

your (woman belly)

Two nations are in thy womb,

[different behaviors] (ways)

≠

and two manner of people

{from their beginning}

↔

(will) (become) (divided)

your (body)

shall be separated from thy bowels;

[Israel]

[powerful]

(will) (become) (more strong)

and the one people shall be stronger

[compared to]

[Esau]

than the other people;

[Esau—Edom] (older son)

[be under]

[Jacob—Israel] (younger son)

(will)

and the elder shall serve the younger.

(LORD said)

Genesis 25:24

(happen)(Rebekah) (....birth.....)

And when her days to be delivered

(finished) (Look!)

were fulfilled, behold,

[born together]
(two baby) (woman belly)

there were twins in her womb.

Genesis 25:25

(1st baby) (…born…) [colour]

And the first came out red,

[compare]

(…full body…)(same) (clothes)

all over like an hairy garment;

(Isaac & Rebekah) (…give baby name….)

and they called his name **Esau**.

Genesis 25:26

(Esau's birth) [2nd baby] (born)

And after that came his brother out,

(...grabbed...) (own back foot)

and his hand took hold on Esau's heel;

(.....name give.....)

and his name was called Jacob:

(same) (60) (age)

and Isaac was threescore years old

(happen) (Rebekah) (birth)

when she bare them.

Genesis 25:27

[become older]
(grow up)
And the boys grew:

[good]
(same) (skilled) 🎯 🏹
and Esau was a cunning hunter,

[outdoors]
(land)
a man of the field;

{simple}
[not wild] 🏠
(same) (quiet)
and Jacob was a plain man,

[indoors]
(....stay at home...) ⛺
dwelling in tents.

Genesis 25:28

And Isaac loved Esau, 🥩 🏹
[meat from hunting]
(deer meat)
🍽️ 😋
because he did eat of his venison:

but Rebekah loved Jacob.

Genesis 25:29

[boiled] (cooked) [food] (stew / soup)

And Jacob sod pottage:

(...returned...) [outside] (land)

and Esau came from the field,

(same) [hungry] (weak)

and he was faint:

Genesis 25:30

And Esau said to Jacob,

(Esau said)

(Give eat to) [please 🙏] (ask) to you

Feed me, I pray thee, with that same

[food] (stew / soup) (because) (same) [hungry] (weak)

red pottage; for I am faint:

[because of this] (then) (...Esau name given.....) [red]

therefore was his name called Edom.

Esau was red at birth,
but he is called Edom because of the red stew event.

Genesis 25:31

And Jacob said,

(Jacob said)

(Trade to) [now] (Esau)[inheritance / promises of God]

Sell me this day thy birthright.

(…today…) your own (1st born son special 👑 🏠)

Genesis 25:32

And Esau said,

(Esau said)

(Look!) (same) [feel soon die] (.....near.....)

Behold, I am at the point to die:

[help] (good) (will) [inheritance / promises of God] (1st born son special 👑 🏠) good / bad

and what profit shall this birthright

do to me?

Genesis 25:33

And Jacob said,

(Jacob said)

(Promise 🗣️ ✋)

[now]
(…today…)

Swear to me this day;

(Esau)(promise 🗣️ ✋)

and he sware unto him:

[inheritance / promises of God]
(1st born son special 👑 🏠)

(sell)

and he sold his birthright unto Jacob.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 25:34

(to)
Then Jacob gave Esau

[food]
(stew / soup)
bread and pottage of lentiles;

and he did eat and drink,

[ready leave]
(stand up)
[departed]
(.....leave.....)
and rose up, and went his way:

[not value ❌ 👑 🏠][inheritance / promises of God]
(this way) (feel not important) (1st born son special 👑 🏠)
thus Esau despised his birthright.

Genesis 26

Genesis 26 Outline

Famine and the LORD's Promise to Isaac … (Gen. 26:1–5)

Isaac and Rebekah in Gerar …… (Gen. 26:6–11)

Isaac Prospers and Is Envied …… (Gen. 26:12–16)

Disputes Over the Wells …… (Gen. 26:17–22)

The LORD Appears to Isaac …… (Gen. 26:23–25)

Covenant with Abimelech …… (Gen. 26:26–31)

Well Called Shebah (Beersheba) …… (Gen. 26:32–33)

Esau Marries Hittite Women …… (Gen. 26:34–35)

Genesis 26:1

(no food) [Canaan]

And there was a famine in the land,

[in addition to] (another before) [earlier] (1st) (no food)

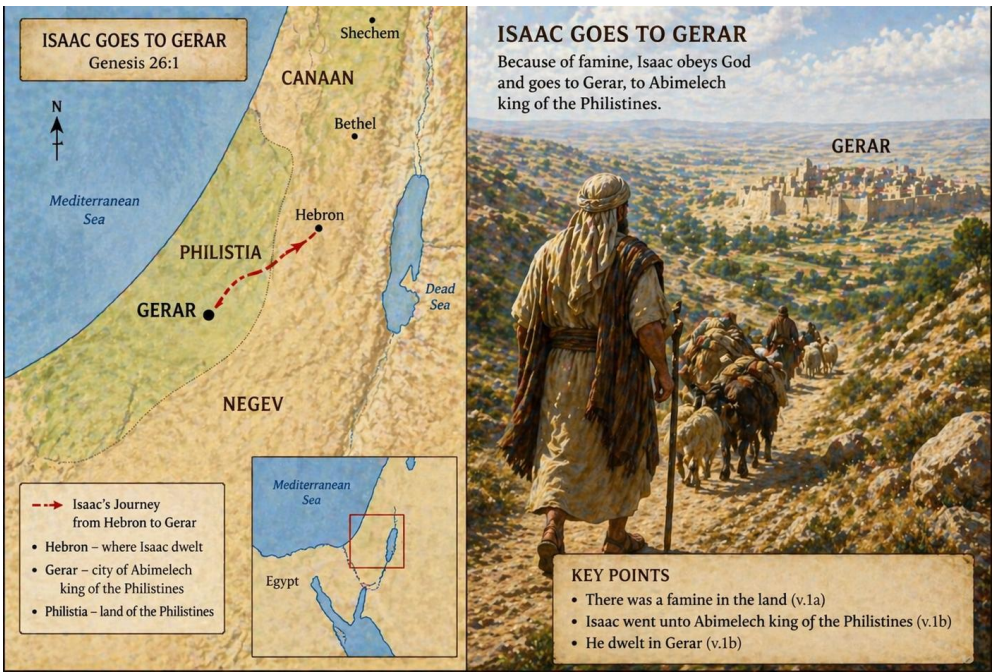
beside the first famine

(happened during the life)

that was in the days of Abraham.

And Isaac went unto Abimelech

king of the Philistines unto Gerar.



Genesis 26:2

(show Himself) (Isaac)

And the **LORD** appeared unto **him**,

and **said**,

(LORD said)

*Go not down into **Egypt**;*

[live 🏠] [Canaan]
(stay)

dwell in the land

(will) you (about)

which I shall tell thee of:

Genesis 26:3

(LORD said)

[as a visitor] (Stay) [Canaan]

Sojourn in this land, and

(LORD) (Isaac) you [give good to] you

I will be with thee, and will bless thee;

(because) you your [Christ] (children)

for unto thee, and unto thy seed,

[regions] (lands)

I will give all these countries, and

[complete] (do) (promise)

I will perform the oath which

(promised) your

I sware unto Abraham thy father;

Genesis 26:4

(LORD said)

(Isaac) [Christ]
(LORD) your (children)
And I will make thy seed

(become many same) (sky)
to multiply as the stars of heaven,

your
and will give unto thy seed

[regions]
(lands)
all these countries; and

your (will) [Gentiles]
(people groups)
in thy seed shall all the nations

[receive good from God]
(world)
of the earth be blessed;

Genesis 26:5

{God's blessings to Isaac}

(LORD said)

(happen)

[listen and did]

(LORD)

Because that **Abraham** obeyed my voice,

[guard]
(keep)

[responsibility]
(command)

and kept my charge, my commandments,

(rules)

[teachings]

my statutes, and my laws.

Genesis 26:6

[live 🏠] [place in Canaan]
(stay)

And Isaac dwelt in Gerar:

Genesis 26:7

[in Canaan] (Gerar) 🗣️❓ (Isaac)

And the men of the place asked him

(about) 👰 🗣️

of his wife; and he said,

(Isaac said)

(same)

She is my sister:

(because) (afraid) 😨

for he feared to say,

(Isaac said)

(same) 👰 (maybe) ⚠️ 🗣️

She is my wife; lest, said he, the men of

[in Canaan] (Gerar) (will) ⚔️ (goal take)

the place should kill me for Rebekah;

(same) 👱‍♀️ (beautiful) ✨ 👀 (on) 💖

because she was fair to look upon.

Genesis 26:8

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass,

[in Canaan] [much]
(stay) (Gerar)
when he had been there a long time,

(then happen)
that **Abimelech** king of the **Philistines**

(opening) (see)
looked out at a window, and saw,

{flirt / play}
[acting like husband]
(look!) (showing love)
and, behold, **Isaac** was sporting

with **Rebekah** his wife.

Genesis 26:9

[tell, Come to]

And **Abimelech** called **Isaac**, and **said**,

(Look!) [clearly] (.....truly.....)(Rebekah) same your

Behold, of a surety she is thy wife:

(why?) said you

*and how **saidst** thou,*

(same)

She is my sister?

(Abimelech said)

(Isaac said)

And **Isaac** **said** unto him,

(Maybe) (because)

Because I said, Lest I die for her.

(Isaac said)

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 26:10

(Abimelech said)

And **Abimelech** said,

? ! [lie about wife] (Isaac) [Philistines]
(...action...) you have (people)
What is this thou hast done unto us?

(any person) [men of Gerar]
one of the people

(maybe) [not knowing] (easily) (sleep) your [Rebekah]
might lightly have lien with thy wife,

you (will) should [.....make happen.....] bring
and thou shouldest have brought

[wrongdoing] (guilty of sin)
guiltiness upon us.

Genesis 26:11

(commanded) [Philistines]

And **Abimelech** charged **all** **his** **people**,

saying,

(Abimelech said)

(Any man) (hurts) touches [Isaac] [Rebekah]

He that toucheth this man or his wife

(will) (100% ✔) (.....killed.....)

shall surely be put to death.

Genesis 26:12

🌱🌱🌱🌱 [in Canaan]
(planted seed in the ground)
Then **Isaac** sowed in that land,

{reaped 🌾 }
[harvested]
and received in the same year

🌾🌾🌾🌾🌾🌾🌾🌾💯📈
(.....100x.....)
an hundredfold:

(gave good to)
and the **LORD** blessed him.

Genesis 26:13

[Isaac] (became) [rich]

And the man waxed great,

(...continue grow rich...)

and went forward,

[increased] (grow) [much power and riches]

and grew until he became very great:

Genesis 26:14

(Because) (Isaac) [control] (owned) 🐑🐑🐑 (sheep groups)

For he had possession of flocks,

🐄🐄🐄 (cow groups)

and possession of herds,

[large amount] (.....many.....) 👥👥👥

and great store of servants:

😡 (jealous)

and the **Philistines** envied him.

Genesis 26:15

(Because)
For all the wells

[Abraham own]
which his father's servants had digged

[...during the life...]
in the days of Abraham his father,

[closed]
(blocked)
the Philistines had stopped them,

[put inside]
(covered)
and filled them with earth.

[ground]
(dirt)

Genesis 26:16

And Abimelech said unto Isaac,

[away] [Philistines]

Go from us;

(Abimelech said)

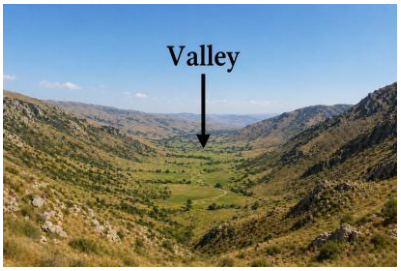
(because) you are (more strong compared)

for thou art much mightier than we.

Genesis 26:17

(...leave from that place...)

And **Isaac** departed thence,



[made a place to live]
(built)

and pitched his tent

[between mountains][in Canaan]
(low land)

[live]
(stay)

in the valley of **Gerar**, and dwelt there.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 26:18

And Isaac digged again the wells

(Abraham's servants)

of water, which they had digged

[...during the life...]

(because)

in the days of Abraham his father; for

[closed]
(blocked)

the Philistines had stopped them after

(gave names)

the death of Abraham: and he called

(same)

their names after the names

(with)

(gave names to)

by which his father had called them.

Genesis 26:19

(own)
And **Isaac's** servants digged

[between mountains] [discovered]
(low land) (find)
in the valley, and found there

(deep hole) (flowing fresh)
a well of springing water.

Genesis 26:20

(men caring for animals)

[argue]
(fight)

And the herdmen of **Gerar** did strive

(own)(men caring for animals)

with **Isaac's** herdmen, **saying**,

(herdmen of **Gerar** said)

(belongs to us)

The water is ours:

(.....give name.....)

[arguing]

and he called the name of the well **Esek**;

[argue]
(fight)

because they strove with him.

Genesis 26:21

(Isaac's servants) (different)

And they digged another well,

[argue]
(fight) (about)

and strove for that also:

[fighting]

(Isaac) (……..give name……..)

and he called the name of it **Sitnah**.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 26:22

(Isaac) [departed] (...leave from that place...)

And he removed from thence,

(different)

and digged another well;

(to take) [of Gerar] (herdmen) [argue] (fight)

and for that they strove not:

[room / open space]

(.....give name.....)

and he called the name of it **Rehoboth**;

and he **said**,

(Isaac said)

(Because) [no argue; no fight] has (open space)(give)

*For now the **LORD** hath made room for*

(Isaac's group) (will) [become many] (...increase...) [Canaan]

us, and we shall be fruitful in the land.

Genesis 26:23

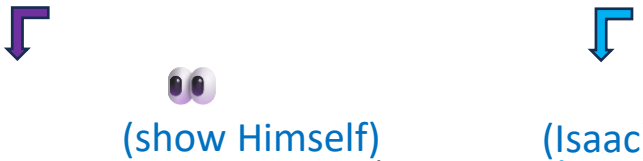
(Isaac)(...traveled...) [Rehoboth] (that place)

And he went up from thence

[in Canaan]

to Beersheba.

Genesis 26:24



And the LORD appeared unto him

the same night, and said,

(LORD said)

(same)
I am the God of Abraham thy father:

your
(afraid) (because) [yes] you
fear not, for I am with thee,

[give good to]
you
and will bless thee,

(make many) your (children)
and multiply thy seed

(because of) [purpose / reason]
(own) (goal)
for my servant Abraham's sake.

Genesis 26:25

[made] (built) (place worship) [Beersheba]

And he builded an altar there, and

[depend /faith] (ask help) [.....worship.....]

called upon the name of the LORD,

[made a place to live] (built)

and pitched his tent there: and

(own)

there Isaac's servants digged a well.

Genesis 26:26

[meet in Beersheba]
(Isaac)

Then Abimelech went to him from

Gerar, and Ahuzzath one of his friends,

(#1) (leader)

and Phichol the chief captain

[soldiers 🪖 🪖 🪖]
(many people)

of his army.

Genesis 26:27

(Abimelech's group)

And **Isaac** **said** unto them,

(Why?) you all

Wherefore come ye to me,

(because) you all

seeing ye hate me, and

[tell me to depart] (send)

have sent me away from you?

(Isaac said)

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 26:28

(Abimelech's group)
And they said,

[understand] (see)
[clear] (truly)
(about)
We saw certainly that the LORD

[helping] (Isaac) you
was with thee: and we said,

(...Allow happen...)
(promise)
between
Let there be now an oath betwixt us,

(same)
between
you
even betwixt us and thee, and

[do] (allow)
[promise] (agreement 📜 🤝)
you
let us make a covenant with thee;

(Abimelech's group said)

Genesis 26:29

(Abimelech's group said)

[promise] (agreement 📜 🤝) covenant

[Isaac] (About) you

(Abimelech's group) ⚔️ will (harm)

That thou wilt do us no hurt,

(same) ❌ ✋ [hurt] you (same)

as we have not touched thee, and as we

[nothing bad] you (only)

have done unto thee nothing but good,

[...allowed you to go...] [without hurt] you

and have sent thee away in peace:

[...receive good from...] you are

thou art now the blessed of the LORD.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 26:30

(Abimelech's group)[celebration 🥳]

(Isaac) (🍗 📦 much food)

And he made them a feast,

🍽️ 🥤

and they did eat and drink.

Genesis 26:31

(Isaac & Abimelech's group)
(wake up) (early)
And they rose up betimes in

[promise] [Isaac & Abimelech's group]
(agreement 📜 🤝)(.....to each other.....)
the morning, and sware one to another:

(Abimelech's group)
and Isaac sent them away, and

(go away) 🚶 [without hurt]
they departed from him in peace.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 26:32

(.....happen.....)

And it came to pass the same day,

(happen) (own)

that **Isaac's** servants came, and

(about)

told him concerning the well which

they had digged, and **said** unto him,

(servants said)

[discover]
(find)

We have found water.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 26:33

[promise / oath 🤝]
(Isaac)(gave name to well)
And he called it Shebah:

[because of well name]
(so)
therefore the name of the city

[well of oath 💧 🤝] [...even now...]
is Beersheba unto this day.

Genesis 26:34

(same) (40) (age)

And Esau was forty years old

(happen) (married)

when he took to wife Judith

the daughter of Beeri the Hittite,

and Bashemath

the daughter of Elon the Hittite:

Genesis 26:35

😔 [cause sorrow]

(Esau's wives) (….make sad….)

Which were a grief of mind

😔 😔

unto Isaac and to Rebekah.

Genesis 27

Genesis 27 Outline

Isaac Plans to Bless Esau ..... (Gen. 27:1–4)

Rebekah Plans to Deceive Isaac ..... (Gen. 27:5–10)

Jacob Follows the Plan ..... (Gen. 27:11–17)

Jacob Receives the Blessing ..... (Gen. 27:18–29)

Esau Returns and Cries ..... (Gen. 27:30–38)

Esau's Lesser Blessing ..... (Gen. 27:39–40)

Esau Plans to Kill Jacob ..... (Gen. 27:41–45)

Rebekah Sends Jacob Away ..... (Gen. 27:46)

Genesis 27:1

(.....happen.....)
And it came to pass, that when

(same) (same) (weak)
Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim,

(happen) (can) (tell, Come)
so that he could not see, he called

(oldest)
Esau his eldest son, and **said** unto him,

(Isaac said)
My son:

and he **said** unto him,

(Esau said)
(Look!)
Behold, here am I.

Genesis 27:2

(Isaac)

And he said,

[listen]
(Look!)

(same)

Behold now, I am old,

(Isaac said)

[...when...]

(...do not know...)

I know not the day of my death:

Genesis 27:3

{because Isaac maybe soon die}

(then)

[pick up] (get)

(Isaac)

(ask)

(Esau) you

Now therefore take, I pray thee,

your

your

your

thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow,

(Isaac said)

[hunting place] (land)

and go out to the field,

[bring to] (get)

[meat from hunting] (deer meat)

and take me some venison;

Genesis 27:4

(Isaac said)

[cook for] (Isaac) [yummy 😋] (good taste) [food] 🍖

And make me savoury meat,

❤️😋 (enjoy) (...same...)

such as I love, and bring it to me,

[heart / mind]

(goal) (can) 🍽️ (goal) (spirit)

that I may eat; that my soul

🎁🙏 (can)(say good to) (Esau) you 💀

may bless thee before I die.

Genesis 27:5

(hear 👂)

And Rebekah heard

(happen) (speak)

when Isaac spake to Esau his son.

[hunting place]

(go) (land)

And Esau went to the field

[meat from hunting]

(deer meat)

to hunt for venison, and to bring it.

Genesis 27:6

(speak)

And **Rebekah** spake

unto **Jacob** her son, **saying**,

[Listen]
(Look!)

(hear 👂) your

[Isaac]

Behold, I heard thy father speak

your

unto ***Esau*** *thy brother*, ***saying***,

(Rebekah said)

Genesis 27:7

(Rebekah said)

(Isaac said)

[meat from hunting]

(Isaac) (deer meat)

Bring me venison, and

[cook for] [yummy 😋] (good taste) [food]

make me savoury meat,

(goal) (can)

that I may eat,

(Esau)

(say good to) you

and bless thee before the LORD

before my death.

Genesis 27:8

{Because Rebekah heard Isaac's plan}

(Rebekah said)

(then) (Rebekah) [Jacob]

Now therefore, my son,

(words) (……same……)

obey my voice according to that

to you

which I command thee.

Genesis 27:9

(Rebekah said)

(goat group) [give to] (get) (Rebekah)

Go now to the flock, and fetch me

(the flock) there (2) (young goats) [flock] (goat group)

from thence two good kids of the goats;

[cook] [yummy 😋] (good taste) [food]

and I will make them savoury meat

(Jacob) your [Isaac] (…same…) (enjoys ❤️) loves

(give to) for thy father, such as he loveth:

Genesis 27:10

(Rebekah said)

(Jacob) [food 😋] [Isaac]
you will (meat 🍖) your
And thou shalt bring it to thy father,

(goal) (can) 🍽️ (goal)
that he may eat, and that

🎁 🙏 💀
(can)(speak good) you
he may bless thee before his death.

Genesis 27:11

And Jacob said to Rebekah his mother,

(Look!) (same)

Behold, Esau my brother is a hairy man,

(same)

and I am a smooth man:

(Jacob said)

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 27:12

(Jacob said)

(Jacob) [Isaac] (maybe) (touch)

My father peradventure will feel me,

(will) [think / feel] (look) (same) [cheat] (liar)

and I shall seem to him as a deceiver;

(will) (bad words)

and I shall bring a curse upon me,

(good words)

and not a blessing.

Genesis 27:13

[Rebekah] (Jacob)

And his mother said unto him,

(happen) your (bad words)

Upon me be thy curse, my son:

(words)

only obey my voice,

[give to] [young goats]
(get for) (2 kids)

and go fetch me them.

(Rebekah said)

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 27:14

(Jacob) (go) (got)

And he went, and fetched,

[young goats] [Rebekah]

(bring) (2 kids)

and brought them to his mother:

[yummy 😋] [food]

(good taste)

and his mother made savoury meat,

(...same...) [Isaac] (enjoyed ❤️)

such as his father loved.

Genesis 27:15

[best] (good 👌)

(clothes)

And Rebekah took goodly raiment

(belonging to)

(oldest)

of her eldest son Esau, which were with

[.....clothed.....]

her in the house, and put them upon

[less old]

Jacob her younger son:

Genesis 27:16

(Rebekah) (animal skins) (2 young goats)

And she put the skins of the kids

[flock] (goat group) (Jacob)

of the goats upon his hands,

(no hair)

and upon the smooth of his neck:

Genesis 27:17

(Rebekah) [yummy 😋] (good taste) [food]

And she gave the savoury meat

[cooked / baked]

and the bread, which she had prepared,

[possession]

into the hand of her son Jacob.

Genesis 27:18

(Jacob) [Isaac]

And he came unto his father, and said,

(Jacob said)

My father:

and he said,

(Isaac said)

Here am I; who art thou, my son?

are you

Genesis 27:19

[Isaac]

And Jacob said unto his father,

(same) your [#1 👑] (oldest son) (finished)

I am Esau thy firstborn; I have done

(.....same.....) you [commanded] (told)

according as thou badest me:

(Jacob said)

[get ready] (sit up ⬆️) (ask) you 🍽️

arise, I pray thee, sit and eat of my

[meat from hunting] [heart / mind]

(deer meat) (goal) your (spirit) (can) (speak good)

venison, that thy soul may bless me.

Genesis 27:20

[Jacob]

And Isaac said unto his son,

[meat from hunting]

(Isaac said)

(...happen...) you have (find)(deer meat)

How is it that thou hast found it

(fast)

so quickly, my son?

And he said,

your

Because the LORD thy God

(Jacob said)

[help] [deer]

(bring) (venison)

brought it to me.

Genesis 27:21

And **Isaac** **said** unto **Jacob**,

(Isaac said)

Come near, I (ask) pray you thee,

that I (goal) may (can) feel (touch) thee, my son, whether (if)

thou (you) be my (same) very son **Esau** or not. [yes] {yes} [true] (same)

Genesis 27:22

And Jacob went near unto Isaac

[touch]
(feel)

his father; and he felt him, and **said**,

[sound]
(speaking)(same)

[sound]
(own)(speaking)

(Isaac said)

The voice is Jacob's voice,

(same)

(belong)

but the hands are the hands of Esau.

Genesis 27:23

[understood]
(Isaac) (know) (Jacob)
And he discerned him not,

(same)
because his hands were hairy,

[same hairy]
(own)
as his brother Esau's hands:

(then) (speak good)
so he blessed him.

Genesis 27:24

(Isaac)
And he said,

(Isaac said)
Are you {yes} [true] (same)
Art thou my very son Esau?

(Jacob)
And he said,

(Jacob said)
[Yes]
(I same Esau)
I am.

Genesis 27:25

(Isaac)
And he said,

(Isaac said)
Bring it near to me,
[Jacob][meat from hunting]
(own)(deer meat)
and I will eat of my son's venison,
[heart / mind]
(goal) (spirit) (can) (speak good) (Jacob) you
that my soul may bless thee.

(bring)
And he brought it near to him,
and he did eat: and
(bring) (drink)
he brought him wine, and he drank.

Genesis 27:26

(Jacob)

And his father **Isaac** **said** unto him,

(Isaac said)

Come near now, and kiss me, my son.

Genesis 27:27

(Jacob) (Isaac)

And he came near, and kissed him:

(clothes)

and he smelled the smell of his raiment,

(speak good)

and blessed him, and **said**,

(Isaac said)

(Look!)

See, the smell of my son

(...same...) (outside land)

is as the smell of a field

has (give good)

which the LORD hath blessed:

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 27:28

{Isaac now gives the blessing}

(Isaac said)

(Then) (Jacob) to you

Therefore God give thee

[water / rain] (wet 💧) (sky)

of the dew of heaven,

[food / riches] (growth) (land)

and the fatness of the earth,

[abundance] (much) (grain)

and plenty of corn and wine:

Genesis 27:29

(Isaac said)

[Happen] (Allow) Let people serve thee, (Jacob) you

(people groups) and nations bow down to thee: you

[boss] (ruler) be lord over thy brethren, and your (brothers)

[happen] (allow) let thy mother's sons bow down to thee: your (own) you

(bad) (happen to) cursed be every one that curseth thee, (person) (speaks bad) curses you

(good) (happen to) and blessed be he that blesseth thee. (speaks good) blesses you

Genesis 27:30

(.....happen.....) [quickly] (...immediately...)

And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac

(.....finished.....) (speak good)

had made an end of blessing Jacob,

(...only little time...)

and Jacob was yet scarce gone out

[near] (before)

from the presence of Isaac his father,

(happen)

that Esau his brother came in

from his hunting.

Genesis 27:31

(Esau)
[cooked] [yummy 😋] (good taste) [food] 🍖
And he also had made savoury meat,

(bring)
[Isaac]
and brought it unto his father,

🗣️
and **said** unto his father,

(Esau said)

[Happen] (Allow)
[ready] (sit up)
Let my father arise,

[meat from hunting]
🍽️
(own)(deer meat)
and eat of his son's venison,

[heart / mind]
(goal) your (spirit) (can)(speak good)
🎁 🙏
that thy soul may bless me.

Genesis 27:32

And **Isaac** his father **said** unto him,

(Isaac said)

?

are you

Who art thou?

And he **said**,

(Esau said)

[#1 👑]

(same) your your (oldest son)

*I am thy son, thy firstborn **Esau**.*

Genesis 27:33

(shake) (much)
And **Isaac** trembled very exceedingly,

(person) has
and **said**, *Who? where is he that hath*

[meat from hunting]
(deer meat) (bring) (to)
taken venison, and brought it me, and I

(...finish eat...) [food] (Esau)
you came
have eaten of all before thou camest,

(...finish speak good to)
and have blessed him?

[true] [keep the blessing]
(yes) (will) (...have good...)
yea, and he shall be blessed.

(Isaac said)

Genesis 27:34

(happen) (hear 👂) (speaking 🗣️)
And when Esau heard the words
[Isaac] 😭 (loud)
of his father, he cried with a great
{taste bad} [feel sad]
(much) (painful 💔) 😭
and exceeding bitter cry,
🗣️
and **said** unto his father,
(Esau said) 🎁🙏
(Say good to) (same) (You)
Bless me, even me also, O my father.

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Esau Returns and Cries ..... (Gen. 27:30–38)

Genesis 27:35

(Isaac)

And he said,

(Isaac said)

(Esau) Your [Jacob] [lying / false] (deceit)

Thy brother came with subtilty,

has [...stolen...] your (good)

and hath taken away thy blessing.

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 27:36

(Esau) And he said,

(Esau said)

Is not he rightly named Jacob? for (yes)(because)

he hath supplanted me these two times: [replaced] has (tricked and take from) (2)

he took away my birthright; [...stole...] [inheritance / promises of God] (1st born son special)

and, behold, now he hath taken away (Look!) has [...stolen...]

my blessing. And he said, Hast thou (good words) (Esau) Have you

not reserved a blessing for me? [save] (keep) (good words) (give to)

Genesis 27:37

And **Isaac** answered and **said** unto **Esau**,

(Isaac said)

(Look!) (Jacob) your (boss 👑)
Behold, I have made him thy lord,

(brothers)
and all his brethren have I given to him

(same) (grain)
for servants; and with corn and wine

[help / provide]
(supported)
have I sustained him: and

? (will) [give] you
what shall I do now unto thee, my son?

Genesis 27:38

[Isaac]

And **Esau** **said** unto his father,

(Esau said)

Have you (only) (good words)
Hast thou but one blessing, my father?

(speak good to) (same to) (You)
bless me, even me also, O my father.

[become loud] [cry]
(...raised...) (weep 😭)
And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.

Genesis 27:39

And Isaac his father

answered and **said** unto (Esau) him,

(Isaac said)

(Look!) your [place live] (staying 🏠 📍) (will) (same)
Behold, thy dwelling shall be

[food / riches] (growth) (land)
the fatness of the earth,

[water / rain] (wet 💧) (sky) ⬆️
and of the dew of heaven from above;

Genesis 27:40

(Isaac said)

(Esau) [fighting]
(with) your ⚔ will you
And by thy sword shalt thou live,

[Jacob] 👑
will 🧎 your
and shalt serve thy brother;

(.....future happen.....)
and it shall come to pass

[control]
(rule 👑)
(happen) you will
when thou shalt have the dominion,

[bondage]
(control)

(then happen) you will
that thou shalt break his yoke

your
from off thy neck.

Isaac tells Esau he will live by warfare, serve Jacob, but later break free from Jacob's control.

Genesis 27:41

And Esau hated Jacob

(good words)

because of the blessing

(that same) [Isaac] (speak good to)

wherewith his father blessed him:

(.....thinking inside.....)

and Esau said in his heart,

[crying]

(sad)(because of)

The days of mourning for my father

soon my father will die

(...soon...)

are at hand;

(kill)

then will I slay my brother Jacob.

(Esau said)

Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 27:42

[more age]
(older)
And these words of **Esau** her elder son

were told to **Rebekah**: and she sent

(tell, Come)
and called **Jacob** her younger son, [less age]

and **said** unto him,

(Look!) your
*Behold, thy brother **Esau**,*

[concerning]
(...about...) you does
as touching thee, doth comfort himself,

[goal]
(planning 🤔) you
purposing to kill thee.

(Rebekah said)

Esau Plans to Kill Jacob ..... (Gen. 27:41–45)

Genesis 27:43

{Esau plans to kill Jacob ⚔️ 💀 }

(Rebekah said)

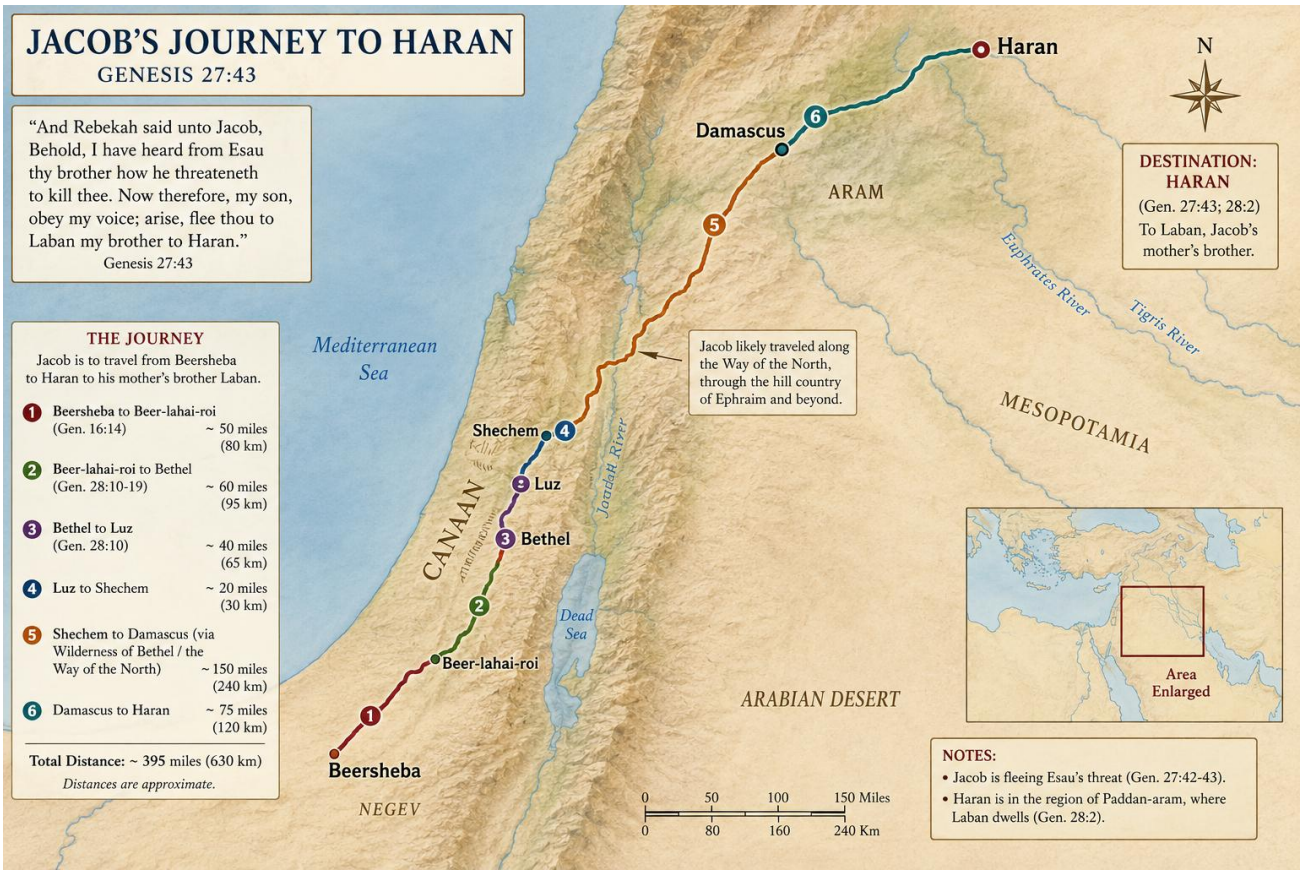
(then) (Rebekah) [Jacob] (words)

Now therefore, my son, obey my voice;

[make ready] [run] (stand up) (escape) you

and arise, flee thou to Laban

my brother to Haran;



Chapters

God Angels People Things Places Time Number

good / bad

Colour Meaning

Genesis 27:44

(Rebekah said)

[stay 🏠]
(wait) (Laban)
And tarry with him a few days,

😠➡️😌
(Jacob) [Esau] 😠🔥 [go away]
your (own) (anger) (...leaves...)
until thy brother's fury turn away;

Chapters
God Angels People Things Places Time Number
good / bad
Colour Meaning

Genesis 27:45

(Rebekah said)

(Jacob) your [Esau] (own) 😡 [go away] (...leaves...) 😡➡️😔

Until thy brother's anger turn away

you

from thee, and he forget that which

{Jacob took Esau's birthright & blessing} [call]

you have (Rebekah)

thou hast done to him: then I will send,

[bring] (get) you [Haran] (there)

and fetch thee from thence:

? (will) [have taken away 😢] (.....lose.....)

why should I be deprived also

[two sons] (Jacob & Esau)

of you both in one day?

Genesis 27:46

And **Rebekah** **said** to **Isaac**,

(Rebekah said)

[weak]
(feel) (tired 😩)
I am weary of my life because of
[...Hittite women...]
the daughters of **Heth**: if **Jacob** take
(yes) (marry)
a wife of the daughters of **Heth**,

(...same...)
such as these which are of
the daughters of the land,

(then) [...my life would feel worthless—very bad...] 😢
what good shall my life do me?